



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

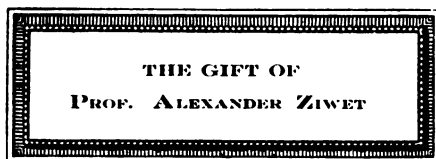
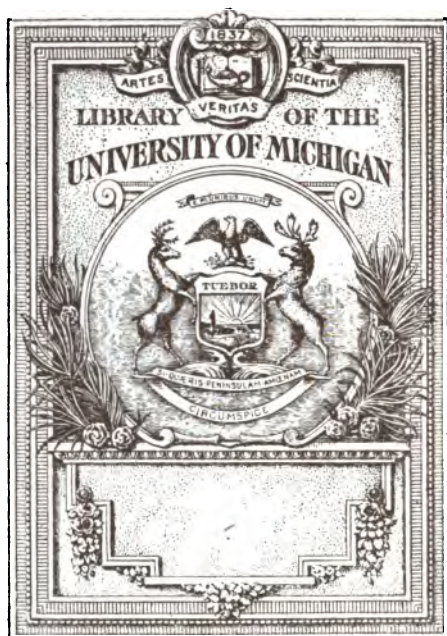
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,363,124







I.

SILVER COIN OF KOS. *British Museum Catalogue of Greek Coins.*
Caria, Plate XXXI, 2.

Obverse : Head of Herakles, wearing lion's skin.

Reverse : Crab and bow in case.

Inscription : ΚΝΙΟΝ, and magistrate's name, ΜΟΣΧΙΩΝ.

Date : 300 to 190 B.C.



2.

SILVER COIN OF KOS. *British Museum Catalogue of Greek Coins.*
Caria, Plate XXXII, 4.

Obverse : Head of Asklepios, laureate.

Reverse : Coiled Serpent.

Inscription : ΚΝ, and magistrate's name, ΔΕΙΝΙΑΣ ΝΙΚΟΣΤ.

Date : about 166-88 B.C.



3.

GOLD COIN OF ARSINOE II PHILADELPHOS (316?-270 B.C.).
British Museum Catalogue of Greek Coins. The Ptolemies,
Plate VIII, 1.

Obverse : Head of Arsinoe, veiled and diademed, with horn of Zeus Ammon.

Reverse : Double Cornucopia bound with fillet.

Inscription : ΑΡΣΙΝΟΗΣ ΦΙΛΑΔΕΛΦΟΥ.

Alexander Zivox
HPΩΙΔΟΥ ΜΙΜΙΑΜΒΟΙ

THE
MIMES OF HERODASⁿ

EDITED

WITH INTRODUCTION, CRITICAL NOTES,
COMMENTARY, AND EXCURSUS

BY

huc J. ARBUTHNOT NAIRN, M.A. ¹⁴

HEADMASTER OF MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL
AND SOMETIME FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

TOGETHER WITH FACSIMILES OF THE RECENTLY-
DISCOVERED FRAGMENTS, AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1904



HENRY FROWDE, M.A.
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
LONDON, EDINBURGH
NEW YORK

To E. A. N.

331191

PREFACE

THE preparation of an edition of Herodas first suggested itself to me on the occasion of the performance of one of the Mimes (the *Διδάσκαλος*) in June, 1902, by some of the boys of Merchant Taylors' School. The lack of an adequate English commentary was then forcibly brought home to me. In consequence, I determined to undertake an edition which should embody the results of the constant attention paid to this author during the past twelve years. For a considerable time no complete commentary has appeared, even on the Continent: and a great mass of new material has been meanwhile accumulating.

The plan of my book includes Introduction, *apparatus criticus*, explanatory notes, and a Bibliography. It has been my aim to give the student all needful assistance towards the correct interpretation of this difficult author. I have, however, decided for several reasons not to add a translation.

The literature on the subject of Herodas is scattered up and down among a large number of periodicals, which I have searched as carefully as possible for everything bearing on the text or its interpretation. In particular, I have endeavoured to assign priority in regard to emendation to the proper quarter, and in so doing have given to English critics their due share of credit: from some current German editions it might be inferred that the value of the work done on Herodas in this country is less than is actually the case.

It remains for me to express my warm thanks to all those who have assisted me in various ways in the preparation of this edition: to Professor Sir Richard Jebb, who read through the larger part of the book in proof, and contributed several suggestions of importance: to Dr. Kenyon, who gave me most

valuable help in reading the papyrus, and has shown the utmost kindness in replying to the somewhat exacting questions which I have from time to time addressed to him: to Mr. A. H. Smith and Mr. G. F. Hill, also of the British Museum, who helped me with their advice in regard to the illustrations: to Dr. Grenfell, who read the second Excursus in proof, and gave me the benefit of his criticism.

To three of my colleagues on the Staff of Merchant Taylors' School I am indebted for considerable assistance. The Rev. Frederick Conway, by his accuracy and width of knowledge, has been of great service in the laborious task of proof-reading. Mr. R. J. Cholmeley's excellent edition of Theokritos, and his knowledge of Alexandrine literature in general, were naturally of special value. Mr. J. C. Stobart has materially increased the utility of the book by the Greek and Subject Indexes which he has compiled.

Finally, I would acknowledge the substantial help which I have throughout received from my wife.

To the Delegates and Secretary of the Oxford University Press I tender my warm thanks for their uniform courtesy and consideration.

I hope that my work may facilitate in some measure the study of Herodas; and shall be satisfied if I succeed in imparting to others some share of the pleasure which I have experienced in editing an author, remarkable alike from his novel point of view, and from the circumstances of his re-appearance.

J. A. N.

December 1903.

CONTENTS

	PAGES
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	viii
INTRODUCTION	ix-lxxxviii
CHAPTER I. HERODAS AND HIS WORK . .	ix-xxii
„ II. THE MIME	xxii-xxxiv
„ III. HERODAS AND HIS CONTEM- PORARIES	xxxiv-xli
„ IV. EVIDENCE FOR THE TEXT . .	xli-lvii
„ V. THE DIALECT, GRAMMAR, AND METRE	lviii-lxxxvii
1. THE DIALECT	lviii-lxi
2. GRAMMAR	lxi-lxxviii
3. METRE	lxxviii-lxxxiii
CONSPECTUS OF THE MORE IMPORTANT LITERA- TURE OF HERODAS	lxxxiv-lxxxvii
EXPLANATION OF SOME ABBREVIATIONS . .	lxxxviii
TEXT AND NOTES	i-104
EXCURSUS I, II	105-108
INDICES	109-116

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

PLATE OF COINS	<i>Frontispiece</i>
VASE SIGNED BY DURIS	<i>to face page 29</i>
EROTES AS SHOEMAKERS }	" 41
FLOGGING-SCENE }	
VOTIVE RELIEF TO ASKLEPIOS	" 46
BOY STRANGLING GOOSE	" 49
FRIEZE OF THE PARTHENON	" 54
TWO WOMEN CONVERSING	" 69
LADY VISITING SHOEMAKER	" 81
THREE PLATES OF FACSIMILES	" 108

INTRODUCTION

I. HERODAS AND HIS WORK.

THE year 1891, an *annus mirabilis* in the history of classical studies, gave back to the world, among other long lost works of ancient authors, the Mimes of Herodas. This was brought about by the discovery, in Egypt, of a papyrus roll containing some 700 lines of the work of this poet¹. The name of the author indeed is missing from the roll, but his identity with Herodas the writer of *Mimiambi* known to us from antiquity was at once substantiated; for out of ten fragments known to us already by citation in various sources, no fewer than five appeared in the newly-found roll². And though the importance of the discovery was at first somewhat thrown into the shade by the inevitable comparison with the wider issues of the *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία*, first published at the beginning of the same year, it was nevertheless seen that the find was a most valuable one. In Herodas we recovered one of the leading representatives of an important branch of Greek literature, the Mime, which had hitherto been known to us mainly from certain pieces of Theokritos, in whose hands the true characteristics of this form were felt to have been slightly obscured by poetical treatment.

Until 1891 the great reputation which Herodas enjoyed among the ancients had to be taken on trust. The younger Pliny³ had put him on a level with Kallimachos; but had he not been cited several times by Stobaios and Athenaios we should have had almost nothing of his work left to us. As it was, only some ten fragments, consisting of twenty-two lines, averaging two lines each, remained. But on the discovery of the newly-found papyrus roll it became at last possible for us to appraise the judgment which ancient critics of merit, such as Pliny, had formed of Herodas the mimographer.

The importance of the find was felt by classical scholars in almost every branch. The textual critic, the historian of manners, the

¹ A portion of one column of the MS. had been already seen by Prof. Sayce in Egypt, and had by him been communicated to the *Academy*. See the *Academy* for April 19 and Oct. 11, 1890. Also H. Weil, *Revue des Études grecques*, iii. 309.

² See notes on i. 15 sq., 67 sq.; iii. 10; v. 32 sq.; vi. 37-39.

³ *Ep.* iv. 3. 3. Letter to his friend Antoninus: *Ita certe sum affectus ipse cum Graeca epigrammata tua, cum iambos (mimiambos one MS.) proxime legerem. Quantum ibi humanitatis! quam dulcia illa, quam amantia, quam arguta, quam recta! Callimachum me vel Heroden vel si quid his melius teneri credebam.*

archaeologist, the palaeographer, were all faced with fresh problems. The paroemiographer found a field after his own heart. The numismatist could glean fresh information from the seventh Mime. The references to Kos in the second and fourth Mimes appealed to many who had just before had their interest in that island awakened by the work of Paton and Hicks. And a wider public was attracted by the discovery of a writer whose methods presented several points of similarity to those of the Realists of our own day. The number of translations of Herodas that have already appeared in France and Germany is a sign that the interest in Herodas has been by no means confined to the learned.

The *editio princeps*.

A transcript¹ of the MS. of Herodas was published in the summer of 1891 by Dr. Kenyon, who, coming fresh from the laurels won by his work on Aristotle, gained scarcely less praise by the care and general correctness with which he presented Herodas to the world. His transcript was preceded by an Introduction summing up our previous knowledge of Herodas, and briefly analysing each piece, with valuable comments on various points of interest connected with the newly-discovered poems. At the same time appeared an edition by Dr. Rutherford.

Then the interest of scholars in the discovery showed itself in a number of articles, usually of criticism of the text²; while in a few cases isolated Mimes were edited with brief *apparatus criticus* and notes. Thus Bücheler edited Mime i in *Rheinisches Museum*; Kaibel iv and vi in *Hermes*; Gercke and Günther iii in the *Berliner Wochenschrift für klassische Philologie*. Early in 1892 appeared Herwerden's edition in the pages of *Mnemosyne*. In February, 1892, Bücheler followed up his edition of Mime i, already referred to, by a complete edition of the Mimes, of which a reissue, with additions and corrections, appeared in March of the same year. Crusius' valuable *Untersuchungen* bears in the preface mid-May, 1892. His first edition is dated June, 1892. Meister's edition (1893) closes the early era of activity in the study of Herodas³.

Contents of the MS.; and later discoveries.

The MS. thus given to the world contains seven poems, in a tolerably complete condition: viz. Προκυκλῖς ἢ Μάστροπος (90 vv.), Πορνοβοσκός (102 vv.), Διδάσκαλος (97 vv.), Ἀσκληπιῶ ἀνατιθεῖσθαι καὶ θυσιάζουσθαι

¹ *Classical Texts from Papyri in the British Museum*. London, 1891.

² We may mention, *honoris causa*, in this connexion the names of Blass, Bücheler, Crusius, Diels, Ellis, Headlam, Hicks, Jackson, Kaibel, Nicholson, Palmer, and Weil.

³ For a list of the more important works and articles on Herodas that have appeared since 1891, v. *infra* at the end of the Introduction.

(95 vv.), Ζηλότυπος (85 vv.), Φιλιάζουσαι ἢ Ἰδιάζουσαι (102 vv.), Σκυτεὺς (129 vv.). The eighth poem (Ἐνύπνιον), as printed by Dr. Kenyon, consisted of but 3 vv. Besides the above, however, eleven detached fragments were preserved, including the title of one additional poem (Ἀπονηστιζόμεναι). The text of these new fragments was published in an Addendum to the volume containing the *editio princeps*¹. There was then no reason to suppose that any other fragments existed. However, in the course of 1900, to use the words of Dr. Kenyon, 'a small box was sent to the British Museum which was found to contain a quantity of papyrus fragments. The fragments were very small, some of them being reduced to mere powder; but it was evident at first sight that they formed part of the great discovery' (of the year 1891). Dr. Kenyon adds that they must have remained in the possession of some native of Egypt when the main bulk of the discovery was transferred to the British Museum².

These new fragments have been put together by Dr. Kenyon; and the results of his combinations show that the fragments form part of the four columns following next after the continuous portion of the roll. The new fragments have not been published in any edition previous to the present one.

The Mimes consist of short dialogues in verse, written in the metre known as the scazon or choliambic, and depicting scenes from everyday life. They are 'tableaux de genre,' drawn from personal observation³. They are written in the language of the common people, with its colloquialisms, vulgarisms, and a large number of proverbs, the features which are characteristic of that language, and which we find reflected, e. g. in Petronius and the Pentamerone. It is clear that Herodas, besides his personal observation, has drawn from literary sources, notably Hipponax, Sophron, and Aristophanes. However, in the manner in which he casts old material into novel form upon a small scale, and under strict conditions of technique, he is entirely Alexandrian⁴, and reminds us of nothing so much as the epigrams of the Anthology, notably those of Asklepiades, where the qualities are those of the best work in miniature.

The tone of the Mimes is also indicative of the society which they profess to represent. It is vulgar, sordid, even vicious. The first

¹ See also *C. R.* v. 480. Two additional titles (Συμνεργιζόμεναι and Μολπεινός) are recorded by Athenaios and Stobaios respectively.

² 'Some new Fragments of Herodas': *Archiv für Papyrusforschung*, I. 379. Mime viii, with fragments 12-30 incorporated in the text, is printed on pp. 385-6 of that article. For fragments 31-60 see photographic plates 2 and 3 in this edition.

³ Cf. H. Weil, *Journal des Savants*, 1893, p. 25.

⁴ Cf. Headlam, article 'Herodas' in *Encyclop. Britannica* (edition x).

two of these qualities were at once apparent; the third quality became even more apparent when the real meaning of the sixth Mime was unravelled. It was then seen that in Herodas we had a convinced and uncompromising realist. It must be admitted of the things of which he writes that 'some are darker than you would like, and not family subjects'. We need not, however, dwell unnecessarily on the grossness of part of Herodas' work, but rather endeavour to appreciate the art whereby his delineations even now retain their vitality.

Meaning of the word *μυμίαμβοι*. The word *μυμίαμβοι* means simply 'mimes in iambi'; cf. the title of Babrius' work, *μυθίαμβοι*, i. e. fables in iambi. The name iambi covers the scazon as well as the ordinary iambic metre. In the Prooimion prefixed to Mime ix, Herodas seems to say that he had first employed the latter, but afterwards adopted the scazon. Both metres found warrant in the old Ionic *iambographi*. Archilochos and Simonides of Amorgos had used the iambus for purposes of satire. Hipponax had used the scazon for a similar purpose. On the word *ἡμίαμβοι*, which is sometimes used in connexion with Herodas, cf. Susemihl, i. 231, notes 91, 92, and my note on viii. 59.

Proper spelling of the author's name. We have already stated that the name of the writer of the Mimes is unfortunately missing from the roll. We are therefore still left in doubt as to the proper spelling of Herodas. The name of this author is variously given in ancient texts as Herodes, Herodas, or Herondas. Pliny the younger² and Zenobios³ give Herodes. Stobaios⁴ supports both *Ἡρώδης* and *Ἡρώδας*. Against these is to be set Athenaios⁵; the Codex Marcianus of this author has in one passage *Ἡρώνδας*. Meister has adduced weighty evidence in favour of *Ἡρώδας* (with the iota subscript). (1) Grammarians attest the existence of the name *Ἡρώδης* = *Ἡρωίδης*, and inscriptions, until the second century B.C., preserve the form *Ἡρωίδας*; (2) the agreement of at least two independent sources, Pliny and Stobaios, with regard to the absence of the letter ν from the name of the poet, must prevail against the isolated evidence of Athenaios. Herwerden adds that *Ἡρώνδας* in Athenaios may be due to a misreading of the older and more correct *Ἡρωίδας*.

It is to be observed that the occurrence of the name Herodas on Graeco-Egyptian inscriptions is of no weight, as we have nothing to show that there is any connexion between these inscriptions and the writer of the Mimes. Names in -ωνδας (cf. *Παγώνδας*, *Ἐπαμεινώνδας*)

¹ R. A. Neil, *C. R.* vii. (1893), p. 317, quoting Mr. Borthrop Trumbull on the Old Masters.

² *Ep.* iv. 3.

³ *Cent.* vi. 10.

⁴ *Flor.* 78, 6. 116, 18, 21-2 (*Ἡρώδου*); 98, 28. 116, 24 (*Ἡρώδα*); 74, 14 (*Ἡρώδου*).

al. *Ἡρώδα*.

⁵ iii. 86 B.

are mainly Boeotian, and if we assign this termination to the name of the poet, we must assume that this and similar forms are not indigenous to Kos, but came there with the immigration from Orchomenos in the fourth century B.C.¹ It has been suggested that the form in -ωδας is due to a corruption of -ωνδας. But as Ἡρώδης is a very common name, while Ἡρώδας is comparatively rare, we should have expected to find that if Ἡρώνδας was corrupted at all it would be changed not to Ἡρώδας but invariably to Ἡρώδης.

Hence Ἡρώνδας does not account for the existence of Ἡρώδας. On the other hand Ἡρωίδας accounts both for Ἡρώνδας (as we have seen) and for Ἡρώδας (by the mere omission of iota), and is for this reason, and for those already given, to be preferred².

Derivatives of the stem Ἡρω- are often found as proper names in Asia Minor; thus Ἡρωγένης (Mylasa), Ἡρώθεμις (Smyrna), Ἡρωνίκη (Smyrna). The hero in question was, according to Fick³, Herakles; according to Meister⁴, Asklepios, on the ground that these derivatives are found only in countries where the worship of Asklepios prevailed. We find on Koan inscriptions the proper names Βοίδας, Σωσανδρίδας, Φιλιππίδας, P.-H., Index I.

The date of Herodas cannot be fixed with certainty, but several pieces of evidence, all pointing in the same direction, are to be found in the Mimes themselves. Date of
Herodas.

(1) i. 30-31 : θεῶν ἀδελφῶν τέμενος, ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός, μουσῆιον, κτλ.

See the note on this passage, where it is shown that the earliest possible date for the first Mime is 270 B.C. That the words θεῶν ἀδελφῶν refer to the second Ptolemy (Philadelphos)⁵ and his queen Arsinoe (*et soror et coniunx*) is admitted, and this fixes the date as subsequent to the deification of Arsinoe in 270-69 B.C. But there is some doubt as to whether ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός refers to Philadelphos (285 to 247 B.C.) or to Euergetes (247-222 B.C.). For some time after the publication of Herodas it seemed to be generally accepted that Euergetes⁶ was intended; but the 'king' referred to is just as likely to be Philadelphos, whose praises have been sung by the other Alexandrian poets, including Kallimachos and Theokritos. An objection has been raised that ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός cannot refer to one of the two θεῶν ἀδελφῶν, that the same person cannot be in the same breath θεὸς and βασιλεὺς. This objection does not seem to me to be

¹ v. scholiast on Theokr. vii. 21.

I have, however, used Herodas as the English form; Heroidas seems somewhat pedantic.

² *Griech. Personennamen*, p. 174.

⁴ p. 752 sq.

⁵ Cf. Susemihl, ii. 702.

⁶ Rutherford, Well, and Bücheler held this view.

serious. Herodas could surely refer to the excellence of Ptolemy as a man without denying his position in the Egyptian Pantheon. Moreover, if Euergetes is meant we should have expected some mention of the cult of the θεοὶ Εὐεργέται to balance the θεοὶ ἄδελφοί. The Ptolemies were deified regularly with their consorts, and we find on Ptolemaic documents the list θεῶν Σωτήρων καὶ θεῶν Ἀδελφῶν καὶ θεῶν Εὐεργετῶν, &c.¹

(2) The next indication of the date of Herodas is to be found in the fourth Mime (*vv.* 23, 73, 76-9). In the first of these passages a group of statuary in the temple of Asklepios is ascribed to the 'sons of Praxiteles,' i.e. Kephisodotos the younger and Timarchos, whose *floruit* is placed by Pliny in the 121st Olympiad, 296-293 B.C. The artistic activity of these sculptors² must have begun before 323 B.C., for they executed a portrait-statue of the orator Lykurgos who died in that year. They also executed a statue of the poetess Myro (*floruit* 284 B.C.). In Herodas they are referred to as still alive³; and it would not be safe to date the passage in question much later than 270 B.C.

(3) In Mime iv. *vv.* 76-79 Apelles is referred to as being lately dead: and his memory is defended against certain unnamed detractors⁴ with an energy which shows that controversy on the subject of his work was still active. Apelles was born not later than 356 B.C. Assuming that Apelles was born in the year 356 B.C., and lived to the age of eighty, his death would fall in 276 B.C.; if then an interval of six years is left before the scene described in the Mime took place⁵, we have 270 for the date of Mime iv.

The fourth Mime was probably written at the time at which it purports to be written, i.e. soon after the death of Apelles. For it is plain that in the passage where Apelles is defended against his critics Herodas is speaking in his own person, expressing his own view of the great painter. These lines (iv. 76-79) would fall flat if written at a time when Apelles had been dead a long time; for, as Professor Palmer remarks⁶, 'detraction does not live long after death.'

¹ e.g. Tebtunis Papyri, 6, 17 sqq. Mahaffy (*Empire of the Ptolemies*, p. 130, n. 2) tacitly assumes that Philadelphos is meant at Her. i. 30. Previously he hesitated between Philadelphos and Euergetes, and also suggested one of the later Ptolemies, e.g. Philopator, on account of vi. 64 (*History of Greek Literature*, vol. i. pt. ii. p. [196]).

² iv. 25-6. There is no reason to suppose that this is an anachronism: cf. Mekler, *Neues von den Alten*, p. 26.

³ For the enemies of Apelles, cf. Pliny, *N. H.* xxxv. 89; Lukian *περὶ τοῦ μὴ βλάβως πιστεύειν διαβολῇ*, ch. 2.

⁴ On the chronology of Apelles v. now Dziatzko in Pauly-Wissowa, s.v. Apelles who seems to favour a somewhat earlier date. I do not know on what authority, Palmer gave the date of Apelles' death as c. 290 B.C. (*Hermathena*, viii. 237).

⁵ *Hermathena*, viii. 237.

(4) Reasons will be given in the next chapter for believing that Mimes i and iv contain imitations of Theokritos xv, the date of which lies somewhere between 279 and 270 B.C.

(5) The works of art referred to in the fourth Mime have been studied by Gurlitt¹, who endeavours to fix the date of the Mime by considerations based on the subjects depicted. His conclusion is that the Mime is probably to be placed somewhere between 270 and 260 B.C.

To sum up this evidence: the date of Herodas i cannot be earlier than 270: and that of iv is 270 or a little later. We can scarcely attain to greater precision than this. I should fix the date of Herodas' birth as about 300 B.C. There is no evidence that he lived to see the reign of the third Ptolemy (Euergetes), who ascended the throne in 247 B.C. We may therefore assign as the lifetime of Herodas 300-250 B.C.² He would thus be a younger contemporary of Theokritos (born c. 310 B.C.), cf. below, ch. III.

The scene of two of the Mimes (the second and fourth) is unquestionably Kos. There is considerable probability that the scene of Mimes i, iii, and v is also to be laid there³. The home of Herodas.

This conclusion is supported by the fact that there is a remarkable similarity between the proper names mentioned in the Mimes and those found on Koan inscriptions, or known to be connected with Kos. Thus to take only a few of the names of persons common to Herodas and to the Koan inscriptions we find Ἀρτεμῖς, Βιτάς, Βίτιννα, Γυλλίς, Ἑκατῇ, Ἑρμων, Εὐβούλη, Εὐθύης, Κανδᾶς, Κοκκάλη, &c.⁴ Moreover the derivative syllables from which proper names in Herodas are formed present an equally striking resemblance⁵; thus with Μητρίχη (Her. i) cf. Ἰππίχη (P.-H.), with Βάτταρος (Her. ii) cf. Βάτταρος Μιννάριον (P.-H.), with Βίτιννα (Her. v) cf. Πλάτιννα Γλύκιννα Φύλιννα (P.-H.),

¹ *Archäol.-epigr. Mittheil. aus Oesterr.* xv. 169 sqq. Meister puts the date of Mime iv between 284 and 280 B.C. He thinks that Ptolemy Philadelphos, who began to reign in 285 B.C., proceeded without delay to adorn the Asklepieion with works of art. But of this there is no evidence: see pp. xx sq.

² The view put forward by Professor Ellis that Μάρων in iii. 24 was the poet Vergil is untenable (v. note *ad loc.*). The same scholar has put forward, in reference to ii. 73, a view according to which that Mime could not be earlier than the reign of Philip III of Macedon (220-179 B.C.). This view also must be rejected (v. note). Wilamowitz gives it as his opinion that Herodas lived to the end of the third century B.C. (*Nachr. v. d. Gött. Ges. d. Wiss.*, 1894, p. 29 n.).

³ v. the Introductions to the several Mimes, where the necessary details are given. For the scene of vi and vii, v. *Introd.* to vi.

⁴ For a complete list see Crusius³, *Index Nominum*, I, II, III.

⁵ The analogy has been fully worked out by Gurlitt: *Archäol.-epigr. Mittheil. aus Oesterr.* xv. 169 sqq. P.-H. = Paton-Hicks, *Index I*, where see references.

with *Μυρταλίνη* (Her. vi), *Ματαλίνη* (Her. i), cf. *Μικυλίνη Αισχυλῖνος Δροσῖνος* (P.-H.).

It has been pointed out that the geography of Herodas is almost exclusively that of the eastern side of the Aegean. Thus we have allusions to Chios, Erythrai, Brikindera (in Rhodes), Abdera, Phaselis¹. The mention of the daric (vii. 102, 106, 122) points to the same conclusion, and the prevalence of names beginning with *Μητρ-* implies an Asiatic locality.

It is plain from what has been said, that Herodas was very familiar with Kos and its people, and that he must have lived for some considerable time on the island. Whether he was a native of Kos, or was merely attracted thither like other literary men of his day, we cannot tell.

It will be shown that during the era of the early Ptolemies, and especially in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphos, relations between that island and the Alexandrian court were of the friendliest. Kos enjoyed constant intercourse with Alexandria by sea, and to the literary men of Alexandria was a sort of retreat, where they could devote their time to quiet study, far away from the noise and bustle of the great city.

However, the Doric form of the name in *-δας* favours the theory that Herodas was a Koan². We seem to find further traces of this (1) in the affectionate tone of *Κῶν γλυκῆαν* (iv. 2), and (2) in the defence of Apelles (iv. 72-79), who, though an Ephesian by birth, had settled in Kos, and painted for the Koans some of his most famous pictures.

The scene of two of the Mimes, vi and vii, is probably laid at Ephesos³. Herzog has suggested⁴ that Herodas had lived for some time in that city, which he would naturally visit as the birth-place of his master Hipponax, and also of Apelles (cf. iv. 72). There may be a reference to the temple of Artemis at Ephesos in i. 26 (v. note). But the direct evidence in support of this theory is after all slight.

etch of
: history
Kos. The history of Kos has been excellently sketched by Paton and Hicks in the Introduction to their standard book⁵ based on the results

¹ v. notes on ii. 57-59, iii. 45, 51, v. 32 (*ἡτρεῖον*), vi. 58, vii. 86; also Introduction to Mime vi.

² This view is held e.g. by Crusius, *Unters.* p. 187 (cf. however his German translation, p. xxiv, where he seems less positive). Crusius also refers to the Doric forms found in Herodas in confirmation of his view: see, however, ch. V (Dialect).

³ v. Introduction to Mime vi.

⁴ *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1898, 1249-1253 (review of Olschewsky's work). Cf. Crusius (German translation, l.c.).

⁵ *Inscriptions of Cos*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1891. This book has an excellent map.

of excavations in that island; and more recently Herzog¹ has investigated the ancient remains afresh, with the result of adding many new inscriptions, and much fresh information. The following account of Kos down to and during the time of Herodas is based on the two works referred to, to which I would here render acknowledgements for the assistance derived from them throughout this edition.

Next to Rhodes, Kos is the largest of the Dorian Sporades. Its circumference is given by Strabo as 550 stades, by Pliny the elder as 100 Roman miles. The island falls into three divisions (1) the eastern district, bounded on the south by a high range of mountains; upon these mountains are the healing springs, which are still famous; (2) a plateau furrowed by watercourses, and for the most part desolate and barren; (3) the mountainous western district, with a distinct range of its own.

Most of the island is remarkably fertile, and noted for its wines. Kos is badly supplied with harbours. Its people were of a sober, steadfast character, as befitted their Doric origin. The youths of Kos were famous for their beauty². They adhered faithfully to ancient ritual, especially in regard to the worship of Asklepios, which came to them from the mainland of Greece³. In the fifth century the Koan school of medicine, which continued famous for a considerable period, was founded by Hippokrates; he based his observations on the votive models in the temple of Asklepios, which constituted a kind of anatomical and pathological museum.

The history of the settlements on the island is as follows. In the Homeric catalogue⁴ we find Kos, with its dependent islands (Nisyros, Krapathos, Kasos, and the Kalydnian group), sending a contingent of thirty ships to help the Greek cause. The contingent is led by Pheidippos and Antiphos, the sons of Thessalos, a Herakleid. In the *Iliad* we also hear twice⁵ of Herakles having been carried to Kos by contrary winds through the anger of Hera, on his way from the sack of Troy. He is attacked by the natives of Kos, according to the fuller form of the legend, and slays the king of the island, Eurypylos, marries his daughter Chalkiope, and begets a son, Thessalos. This legend is now seen to be referred to by Herodas⁶. Thus, even

¹ *Koische Forschungen und Funde*. Leipzig, 1899.

² Cf. i. 29 (*venianoi*): Kos could appreciate the handsome young Egyptians.

³ Wilamowitz (*Isyllos*, 49) believes that it came from Thessaly. v. Thraemer in Pauly-Wissowa, s. v. Asklepios. Hicks (Introd. p. xv) says it came from Epidaurus, but Paton (Appendix F, p. 347) refers its origin to Knidos.

⁴ *Iliad*, ii. 676 sqq.

⁵ xiv. 255, xv. 28.

⁶ At ii. 96.

before the Dorian migration and the colonization of Ionia there was a Dorian settlement in Kos. It is thought probable that these Dorians came from Argolis. Herodotos¹ tells us that Kos and the adjacent islands were colonized from Epidauros, and in this way the old Dorian element was strengthened. The sterner features of the Dorian character were, however, mollified in Kos. The discipline (*ἀγωγή*) of Sparta and Crete is not found there, though the population of the island was purely Dorian, and was divided into the three Dorian tribes, the Dymanes, Hylleis, and Pamphyli. Six of the cities in this region formed a religious league, the Doric Hexapolis. They were, besides Kos, Lindos, Ialysos, Kamiros, Knidos, and Halikarnassos. These states met at the temple of Apollo on the Triopian promontory, to take part in the worship of the god and also in games. Later on Halikarnassos was expelled, and the Hexapolis became a Pentapolis.

The dwellings of the earliest inhabitants of Kos were on the north-east coast, near the present town of Kos. The fountain Burinna², which is alluded to by Theokritos³, and still remains, is situated in this region. The Dorian settlers saw the advantage of this side of the island, which brought them closer to the mainland; they did not, however, confine themselves to the east coast, but spread over the island *κατὰ κόμης*. In the sixth century the Lydo-Persian wars forced them to change the capital of the island to the opposite side, where they built *Ἀστυπάλαια*, which served as the capital until the fourth century.

Kos in the
fifth cen-
tury B.C.

In the fifth century we hear of Kos several times.

(1) It had been under the rule of Skythes, whose son Kadmos⁴ voluntarily resigned the tyranny; but the Karian queen Artemisia had been allowed to include Kos in her satrapy, and with three other states Kos sent a contingent of five ships with the queen to aid Xerxes⁵: a curious contrast to its efforts of bygone days against the barbarian.

(2) In the Athenian tribute-lists Kos is set down as paying 3½ to 5 talents: a relatively large sum, which shows the prosperity of the island.

(3) At the beginning of the Peloponnesian War Kos is reckoned as one of the allies of Athens. Towards the end of the war it was visited with both earthquake and invasion. The earthquake of

¹ Hdt. vii. 99.

² Now Vourina. It still supplies the modern city *Χώρα* (on the site of *Κῶς ἡ Μερωῖς*).

³ vii. 6.

⁴ Hdt. vii. 164.

⁵ Hdt. vii. 99.

413 B.C. was the worst in the recollection of Thukydides¹, and destroyed a great part of the town of Kos (Κὼς ἡ Μεροπῖς). Soon after this, Astyochos, the Spartan admiral, landed and inflicted great damage (412 B.C.). Later on in the same year, Kos revolted against Athens, whereupon Alkibiades landed and plundered extensively. He repeated this in 408 B.C. None the less Kos held to the Spartan side.

In 394 B.C., however, it deserted Sparta, owing perhaps to its increased importance, and to the democratical ideas which had sprung up. In 366 B.C. there was a sharp struggle between the old oligarchical and the new democratic party, which resulted eventually in a compromise. All Koans of the various townships were to become citizens of one city, to be named Kos, and to be built at the harbour on the east coast. It was to be the πόλις, the townships were to stand to it as δῆμοι². In other words the *συνοικισμός* of Kos was carried through. No doubt the requirements of trade had something to do with the rise of the party of progress. Expansion of trade imperatively required a harbour on the east coast, both because of the proximity of such a harbour to the mainland, and also because the trade from Egypt, Rhodes, and Syria passed through the narrow straits to the east of the island.

After these reforms the city made great strides in wealth and power³. Its numbers were presently swelled by refugees from Orchomenos, when the Thebans destroyed that city (364 B.C.). But the democracy soon gave offence, a fact which Aristotle⁴ attributes to the bad advice of its leaders; the oligarchy, at the instance of Maussollos of Karia, took the initiative, and Kos, with Chios and Rhodes, seceded from Athens. The social war of 357-355 B.C. followed. Athens was unable to reduce the allies, and concluded peace with them in the latter year. Kos passed before long into the hands of the lieutenants of Alexander the Great. From Macedon it next came under the influence of the kings of Egypt.

One of these was destined to be brought into especially close relations with the island. In 309 B.C. Ptolemy I brought Queen Berenike to Kos on account of the salubrious climate and the excellent medical school. Her son, Philadelphos, was born in the island the same year, and this established Kos in great favour with the Egyptian

¹ viii. 41.

² The Demes were named Φύλα, 'Αλεῖς, 'Ιωνία, 'Αλάσαρνα, 'Ισθμός: we have also δῆμος 'Αντιμαχιδᾶν καὶ Αἰγυλίων καὶ 'Αρχιαδᾶν.

³ P.-H. xxvii, xlix ff.; cf. Strabo, xiv. p. 657; Diod. Sic. xv. 76.

⁴ *Politics*, p. 1304 b.

dynasty¹. It was permitted to have its own mint, and it attracted to itself many famous writers from Alexandria. Philetas, who founded the Alexandrian elegy, was born in the island, and many others, whose names will be given presently, sojourned there for a longer or shorter time. There was probably a daily service of vessels between Kos and Alexandria at this time.

The reputation which the island enjoyed at the end of the fourth century for its good government, is well illustrated by a rescript of Antigonos, who, in carrying the population of Lebedos over to Teos, orders that until a new code can be drawn up the laws of Kos are to be used by the population of the new city². The date is between 306 and 301 B.C.

Literary
activity of
Kos under
the early
Ptolemies.

The literary activity of Kos at this time was very remarkable, and a charming picture of this aspect of life on the little island has been painted for us by Theokritos (Idyll 7). Philetas of Kos was tutor of Ptolemy II when he was crown prince (circ. 295-292 B.C.), also of Zenodotos and Hermesianax. He undoubtedly had considerable influence over a number of writers, including Theokritos, Leonidas of Tarentum, Alexander Aitolos, Nikias, Asklepiades, and possibly Hegesianax and Simmias of Rhodes. The period of Philetas' activity as the head of this group of literary men is given by Susemihl as 292-285 B.C.³ Philadelphos possibly contemplated the foundation of a Koan University, having as its nucleus the school of medicine, but comprising other faculties, such as *poetry*, *astronomy* (represented by Dositheos and later by Berossos of Babylon: cf. τῶν ἀστροδιδέων, iii. 54), *philosophy* (represented later by Ariston of Kos), *grammar* and *rhetoric* (on which last see Philodemos, περὶ ῥητορικῆς, p. 44). This last-named faculty is particularly interesting to us in connexion with the second Mime. The Koan school of rhetoric seems hardly to have been independent; in the time of Philodemos it was ancillary to Rhodes, on which Kos was then politically dependent. At the time of Herodas the Attic influence was predominant; some have traced in the speech of Battaros imitation or travesty of Hypereides; while there is at least one certain case where the influence of Demosthenes is traceable⁴.

It has been suggested that when Ptolemy Philadelphos came to the

¹ Philadelphos reckoned Kos as belonging to the Egyptian dominions (Droysen, *Hellenismus*, iii. 1, p. 380; P.-H. p. 7).

² As Charondas is not named in the rescript, it may be assumed that only part of his code was in use in Kos; cf. Mime ii.

³ i. 292, n. 290: see also Maass, *Aratea*, ch. viii, and editors of Theokritos.

⁴ Herzog, p. 212 sqq.; cf. Introduction to Mime ii.

throne of Egypt he gave orders for the embellishment of the Asklepieion, which existed certainly as early as the fifth century. A commission may have been given to Apelles, who painted for Kos his most famous work, the Aphrodite Anadyomene, and likewise another Aphrodite. As he left the latter unfinished when he died, it seems probable that he died in Kos.

The Asklepieion¹ is described by Strabo and by Aristeides, who both visited it in person. It was, according to Herzog, near the walls of the modern town Χώρα, which corresponds to the ancient Κῶς (ἡ Μεροπείς). But Mr. W. R. Paton had expressed his belief 'that the remains of a large marble temple, situated near a ruined convent called Παναγία Τάρσου, at a distance of over two miles west of the town, belonged to the sanctuary of Asklepios. Excavations on this site, conducted by Herzog in 1902, proved that Mr. Paton's opinion was correct. The temple itself, which is peripteral, with six Doric columns at either end and eleven at the sides, was probably built about the beginning of the second century B.C., on the site of earlier temples. Below the flight of steps leading up to the temple terrace are remains of an older and smaller temple *in antis*. The altar, which stood on the east of this building, appears to have resembled in plan the great altar of Pergamum, though on a simpler scale. Near the altar are the bases of statues dedicated to Asklepios, which are referred to in the fourth Mime of Herodas' (*Classical Review*, xvii. 280, from *Arch. Anzeiger*, 1903).

The following account of the constitution of Kos at the time of Herodas may be of interest. The body politic was composed of members of the three Dorian tribes. Each tribe seems to have comprised nine χλιαστίες, three of which made up an ἐνάτα (i. e. $\frac{1}{3}$ of the whole body of citizens). Each tribe had its ταμίας. The στρατηγοὶ of Kos were elected one from each tribe. After 366 B.C. the demes of Kos had the same relation to the πόλις, the σύμπας δῆμος, and the tribes, as the corresponding divisions had in Attica. Each δᾶμος comprised members of every tribe, and had its own δάμαρχος and ταμίαι.

The citizens were divided, in point of age, into πολῖται, νέοι, ἑφηβοί, παῖδες.

The assemblies of the state were the βουλὰ and δᾶμος (ἐκκλησία). The number of the βουλὰ is not as yet certain, but it must have been a multiple of three.

¹ Cf. P.-H. p. 137.

The eponymous magistrate was called *μόναρχος*. There was a priest with the title *γερεαφόρος βασιλέων*.

The generic name for the boards of magistrates was *ἄρχοντες*. The board of *προστάται*¹ corresponded to the Athenian *πρυτάνεις*. Their number is unknown, but like that of the *βουλὰ* must have been a multiple of three. They met in a *πρυτανεῖον*.

The *στρατηγοὶ* were three in number, one from each tribe. Their duties were connected with civil administration, as in other cities.

The *πωληταὶ* were concerned with state contracts. The priest-hoods were, however, put up to sale by the *στρατηγοί*, a peculiar method of increasing the revenue. We must remember that there were considerable perquisites attached to the office of priest.

We also hear of officers called *ναποῖαι*, who appear to have been officers of the deme, and not, as elsewhere, of the state.

II. THE MIME.

Origin of
the Mime.

Mimus (*μῖμος*) is connected with *μιμῆσθαι*, and signifies an imitation or imitator of a situation or person². A Mime is a piece depicting actual life, generally the life of the common people, and employing their language. It differs from a drama in two respects: (1) while in the case of the drama the action is important, the Mime is chiefly concerned with the representation of character; and (2) the Mime has no chorus.

At first imitation (*μίμησις*) was mere buffoonery, without any literary merit, and perhaps without even the aid of language. Thus we hear in Plato (*Rep.* 396 B) of persons who imitated the neighing of horses, the lowing of bulls, the roaring of the sea, and other noises. Imitation, however, would soon require appropriate gesture, as in the case of those who imitated sailors, women, lovers, drunken men, &c.; and in time a sketch in words would be added in order to fix more clearly in the minds of the audience the character delineated. But even so the entertainment would be of the nature of an improvisation, suitable to the character of a southern people.

Evolution
of the
literary
Mime.

The literary value of the Mime was as yet insignificant; the pieces were performed in the market-place or at the jugglers' booths³, where such vivid representations of men and things attracted crowds of

¹ Cf. Her. ii. 40.

² Diomedes, *G. L.* I. 491 *μῖμός ἐστι μίμησις βίου τὰ τε συγκεχωρημένα καὶ ἀσυνχώρητα περιέχων*. Donatus says the mimi were so named, '*ab diuturna imitatione vitium rerum et levium personarum*.' Führ, *de Mimis Graecorum*, p. 15.

³ ἐν τοῖς κύκλοις, ἐν τοῖς θαύμασιν. Athen. x. 452 f.

amused spectators. In the houses of the wealthy they were acted after banquets for the entertainment of the guests; we read, e.g. in Xenophon's *Symposium*, of the marriage of Theseus and Ariadne being thus represented, in the house of Kallias at Athens. As yet symbolic gesture formed the chief part of the Mime, whence those who acted in the Mimes are often called *ὀρχησταί* ('dancers'). The literary Mime seems to be derived from the old Phallic comedy of Athens. Though Eupolis and Aristophanes headed a reaction against this, they had only a partial success at Athens, while in the Dorian states the popularity of the Phallic comedy was always great. It reached Tarentum from Sparta, Syrakuse from Korinth, and thus it struck root and developed new forms in Sicily and Southern Italy. Epicharmos raised its rough improvisations to the dignity of dramatic poetry. Rhinthon employed it for purposes of travesty, while in the hands of Sophron, the inventor of the Mime, comedy attained to a vivid realism which won the admiration of Plato himself¹.

Sophron of Syrakuse is to be assigned to the fifth century B.C. Sophron. What we know of him is mainly derived from Suidas², and the other lexicographers, also from the Scholiasts on Nikander, Theokritos and Athenaios (see Gaisford's *Suidas*). We learn that he wrote two kinds of *μίμοι*, called *ἀνδρείοι* and *γυναικείοι*; the names of some of the former are *Ἄγγελος*, *Θυνοθήρας*, *Γέροντες Ἀλκίς*, while among the *μίμοι γυναικείοι* are mentioned *Ἀκεστρίαι* ('the Women Quacks,' from which the second Idyll of Theokritos is borrowed), *Θάμναι τὰ Ἴσθμια* (whence Theokritos xv), and *Πενθέρα*. The subjects of these pieces were drawn from the world of ordinary men and women. Their popular character is shown by the frequent use of proverbs, and comparison with Theokritos and Herodas shows that this was a regular feature of the Mime. From the fact that Plato is stated to have derived from Sophron the form of his dialogues, we may infer that Sophron's characters themselves spoke in dialogue.

After Sophron, the Mime was cultivated by his son Xenarchos. Xenarchos. Of him we know little except that he used the Mime as the vehicle of political satire, and its history is broken from this point and only continued when we reach Theokritos³.

¹ Cf. E. Reisch in Dörpfeldt, *D. gr. Theater*, 312 sqq.

² *Σόφρων Συρακούσιος, Ἀγαθοκλέους καὶ Δαμασσυλλίδος· τοῖς δὲ χρόνοις ἦν κατὰ Εἰρήνην καὶ Εὐκλείδην, καὶ ἔγραψε μίμους ἀνδρείους καὶ μίμους γυναικείους· εἰσὶ δὲ καταλογάβη* (i.e. in a kind of rhythmic prose, v. *infra*) *διαλέκτῳ Δωριδί*. The fragments have been collected by Blomfield (*Museum Criticum*, ii. 340 sqq., 559 sqq.); by Ahrens in his *Greek Dialects*; by Botzon (*Programm*, Marburg, 1867), and most recently by Kaibel, *Comm. græc. fragm.*, vol. i. fasc. prior.

³ M.M. Croiset (*Littér. grecq.* v. 173) would reckon as a Mime the interesting

Theokritos.

Till the discovery of Herodas, the second, fourteenth, and fifteenth pieces of Theokritos were our chief source of information as to the character of the Mime in Greek. In ii, Theokritos tells how Simaitha, deserted by her lover, seeks to bring him back by magic in the still midnight. No one is near but her servant; Simaitha chants the song, and by the magic wheel (*kykli*) throws her spells round the faithless Delphis. She tells the moon, sailing overhead, the story of her ill-requited love.

xiv is cast in the form of a narrative. Aischines tells of a certain merry gathering, at which a spiteful jest on the part of one of the company leads to a quarrel between Aischines and his mistress. Despairing of a reconciliation he is about to enlist in the service of Ptolemy. This idyll is very dramatic; the class of life represented in it reminds us of Herodas; while the praise of Ptolemy recalls the passage (Her. i. 27) in praise of Egypt and its monarch, to which reference has already been made.

The scene of Theokritos ii is certainly, and that of xiv very probably, laid in Kos.

In xv, Theokritos again touches on Egypt; but this time more fully and of set purpose, giving a description of a day in Alexandria spent by two Syrakusan dames in visiting the Adonis feast. The greater part of the idyll is a sketch of their conversation and adventures on the way.

In this idyll, Theokritos has made innovations of an important character; (1) he has changed the scene twice, the piece being divided into three acts, of which the first takes place in the house of Praxinoa, the second in the street, the third in the king's palace; (2) the number of the characters is greater than usual. Besides Praxinoa, Eunoe (her slave), Gorgo (her visitor), we have an old woman and two strangers. The number of characters in a Mime is as a rule not more than three.

In the hands of Theokritos the Mime departed somewhat from the characteristics which had previously marked it, especially its realism. Theokritos draws, it is true, his characters and incidents from the people. Simaitha and Delphis (the unfaithful lover) in ii, Aischines and his friends in xiv, Praxinoa and Gorgo in xv are all drawn

piece published in 1896 by Dr. Grenfell, 'An Alexandrian Erotic fragment and other Greek papyri.' It is a monologue of about fifty lines, in which a woman complains that her lover has deserted her. Author and date are unknown. A Mime which in subject is closely akin to Her. v has been published in *Oxyrhynchus Papyri*, ed. Grenfell and Hunt, Part III. 413, pp. 41-57, but too recently to be discussed in this edition.

from the common folk of his 'time; while the incidents in ii and xiv at least are of a somewhat sordid nature. These three pieces thus show the same return to nature as the bucolic poems; but in neither class of poem is Theokritos wholly true to nature. He has added to each a delicacy and refinement of treatment, and a beauty of expression all his own. We forget the sensuality of Simaitha, the brutality of Aischines, the hot temper of Praxinoa in the pleasure which the poetry gives us. Moreover, the use of the hexameter is a clear proof that Theokritos treated the Mime from the point of view of a poet¹. This metre is a far more polished medium of expression than the prose which Sophron had employed; and Theokritos has elaborated it in ii, xiv, and xv no less carefully than in his other poems. In a word, realism in the Mime as used by Theokritos, is tempered by poetic feeling.

Phoinix² of Kolophon, whose date is uncertain, wrote in choliambi short sketches from the life of his own and also of earlier times. His longest fragment, the *Κορωνιστάι*, will be found at the end of Crusius' editions of Herodas.

Hermeias of Kurion, and Parmenon³ of Byzantium, are cited as writers of choliambi. Whether their work, like that of Phoinix, could be classed under the title of Mime is doubtful.

Such, in brief, is the history of the Mime down to the time of Herodas⁴. The scanty evidence at our disposal unfortunately does not warrant us in determining how far Herodas was influenced by the originator of the Mime⁵. The piece of Sophron called *Θάμεναι τὰ Ἰσθμία* (where τὰ Ἰ. is more probably a sacrifice to Melikertes than the Isthmian games), was, we know, the model to Theokritos for his Adoniazusai (xv); and there is considerable probability that Herodas utilized the same piece of Sophron for his fourth Mime. None of the other Mimes of Sophron suggest by their titles comparison with those of Herodas. Some future discovery may give back to us a complete Mime by Sophron, on the strength of which a comparison may be instituted between him and Herodas. The relationship between Theokritos and Herodas, both of whom were imitators of Sophron, will be considered in the next chapter.

¹ Cf. Dalmeyda, Introduction, pp. 10 sqq.

² Susemihl, i. 229.

³ Id., i. 235.

⁴ For the popularity of the Mime at this time or a little later, cf. the inscription in scazons, Dittenberger, *Rh. Mus.* xxxiv. 463, on a statue erected to Nikias γνῶμης τε ἑκατὶ . . . τετραῶν τε μέτρων οὐδ' ἔγραψεν δακτύλῳ.

⁵ For evidence that Herodas imitated Sophron, see Crusius, *Unters.* p. 187; also pp. 51, 115, 129.

Literary
models of
Herodas.
Hipponax.

Besides Sophron and the writers of Mimes generally, there were others under whose influence Herodas came or may have come. The first of these stands apart from the rest in respect of the amount of the influence which his work exercised over Herodas. In the Prooimion to the second Book of the Mimes Herodas refers by name to Hipponax, the celebrated Ionian lampoonist of the sixth century B.C. 'I sing my limping lays to the future generations of Ionians after the manner of Hipponax.' The debt which Herodas owed to Hipponax was manifold; (1) *vocabulary*¹: the proverbial phrases and much of the racy vigour of Herodas' style was probably based on the terse and robust language of Hipponax. (2) *dialect*: Hoffmann considers that all that seems to be antique and individual (*alles alttümliche und eigenartige*) in the dialect of Herodas is really taken from the earlier poet². (3) *the names of some of his characters*: Μηρότιμος, in Hipp. *fr.* 78, recalls Μηροτίμη in Her. iii. (4) *incidents*: the similarity of a few of the longer fragments of Hipponax with Herodas is so great, that Herodas seems to have taken from Hipponax the idea for a whole passage or scene: cf. e.g. Her. ii. 23 with Hipp. *fr.* 19, quoted in note to that passage. That Hipponax was much read by the Alexandrians is plain from Kallim. *fr.* 92, who describes himself as a sort of Hipponax *redivivus*: v. ch. III, *infra*. Also the scazon, the metre of Hipponax, was frequently used by the Alexandrians: see ch. V (Metre).

Other in-
fluences.

The other influences which probably helped to mould Herodas were (1) Epicharmos; (2) the Old Attic Drama, including the Tragedians and Aristophanes; (3) the Attic Orators; (4) Sotades and the *κιναιδολόγοι*; (5) Rhinthon; (6) the New Comedy.

(1) Epicharmos, born in Kos, but taken in early life to Syrakuse, was the first to introduce comedies of character. His *Ἀγρωστῖνος* (countryman), and *Θεαροί* (sightseers) were plays of this kind. The latter play represented visitors to Delphi viewing the offerings in the temple of Apollo; and the similarity of plot to Herodas' fourth Mime is at once apparent. This play of Epicharmos may have suggested to Sophron his *Θάμεναι τὰ Ἰσθμία*, which as we have seen was imitated by Theokritos. Very probably Herodas knew of the work of his fellow countryman, who had shed lustre on the little island of Kos. On the relations between Kos on the one hand, and Sicily and Southern Italy on the other, cf. Crusius, *Unters.* p. 36.

¹ e.g. λῶπος, Hipp. *fr.* 3, cf. Her. viii. 36; δασερίσκια, δασέρας, Hipp. *fr.* 18, 19, cf. Her. ii. 23; ποχῶναι, Hipp. p. 500 Bgk., cf. Her. vii. 48.

² iii. 196; v. note on Her. iii. 71.

(2) Parodies of the Tragedians may be noted occasionally in Herodas; thus in iii. 5 *ἐκ μεν ταλαίνης τὴν στέγην πεπόρθηκεν, ἐκπορθεῖν* and *στέγη* (v. note ad loc.) are both derived from Tragic diction: cf. also the *Μολπεινός*, x. 3, and notes on i. 57, v. 20, viii. 2.

Aristophanes has furnished Herodas with at least one noteworthy phrase at iii. 66 (v. note). The *βαυβῶν* may have been derived from Aristophanes (v. Introd. to vi). The *Lysistrata* is the source of both these borrowings; the *Wasps*, however, seems to have been more largely used by Herodas than any other play.

The following is a list of passages in Aristophanes which suggest comparison with Herodas:—

- Acharn.* 368 (*ἀμέλει*); cf. Her. v. 85.
 683 (*τονθορύζοντες*); cf. Her. vi. 7.
 743 (*ἡ λιμός*); cf. Her. ii. 17.
 749 (*λῆς*); cf. Her. iv. 94.
 772 (*αἱ λῆς*); cf. Her. viii. 6 (*εἰ θέλεις*).
 945 (*ἐκ ποδῶν κρέμαιο*); cf. Her. iv. 78 (*ποδὸς κρέμαιο*).
 1166 (*Ὀρέσσης*, the footpad); cf. Her. ii. 13 sq.
- Knights.* 424 (*κοχῶνα*); cf. Her. vii. 48.
 872 (*ζεύγους ἐμβάδου*); cf. Her. vii. 80.
 889 (*βλαντία*); cf. Her. vii. 58.
- Clouds.* 763 (*μηλολόνη*); cf. Her. xii. 1. 2.
 963 (*γρύξαντος*; cf. *Wasps*, 374, &c.); cf. Her. iii. 37, 85; vi. 34.
 1126 (*τοῦ τέγουσ τὸν κέραμον . . . συντρέφωμεν*); cf. Her. iii. 44.
 1156 (*αὐτοὶ τε καὶ τάρχαῖα καὶ τόκοι τόκων*); cf. Her. v. 51 (*αὐτὸς σὺ καὶ τάρχαῖα καὶ τόκοις τείσεις*).
- Wasps.* 39 (*τρυτάνην*); cf. Her. ii. 90.
 140 (*μωσπολεῖ τι : τι = 'a little'*); cf. Her. i. 7 (*στρέφον τι*).
 152 (*τίς τὴν θύραν*; so Starkie); cf. Her. i. 3 (*τίς τὴν θύρην*);
 213 (*τί οὐκ ἀπεκοιμήθημεν*); cf. Her. vii. 77.
 „ (*ὅσον στίλην*); cf. Her. vii. 33 (*οὐδ' ὅσον βοπήν*).
 254 (*νουθετήσετε*); cf. Her. vii. 11.
 295 (*δήπουθεν*); cf. Her. ii. 2.
 313 (*βόσκειν*); cf. Her. vii. 44 (Crusius).
 363 (*ὥσπερ με γαλῆν* for *ὥσπερ γαλῆν με*; cf. Her. iii. 33 (*ὄκως νιν ἐκ τετρημένης*).
 „ (the thievishness of the γαλῆ; cf. *Peace* 1151); cf. Her. vii. 89.
 425 (*εὖ εἰδῆ* with hiatus); cf. Her. ii. 43.
 433 (*Φρύξ*); cf. Her. ii. 100; iii. 36.
 524 (*τὸ δεῖνα*); cf. Her. i. 44.
 603 (omission of *ὥσπερ* in similes); cf. Her. vi. 14 (v. note).
 615 (*ἀλεωρή*); cf. Her. ii. 25.
 648 (*μύλην . . . νεόκοπτον*); cf. Her. vi. 84.
 756 (*ποῦ μοι ψυχή*); cf. Her. iii. 59; v. 9.
 770 (*πάντως*); cf. Her. vii. 89, 127.
 805 (hiatus after *τί*; cf. 956); cf. Her. v. 10 (note).
 827 (*ἐν τῷτᾳ*: 'this crasis is almost unparalleled, except in Her. vi. 5' [not v. 15], Starkie).

- Wasps.* 882 (omission of subject with gen. absol.); cf. Her. ii. 85.
 897 (τίμημα); cf. Her. ii. 47, 53.
 974 (κακόν = 'weak'); cf. Her. iii. 42.
 997 (ὄντως); cf. Her. iv. 65 (note).
 1011 (νῦν μέν); cf. Her. v. 81.
 1060 (a proverb = *fuimus Troes*); cf. Her. vi. 54.
 1075 (πρόσεστιν of a quality); cf. Her. i. 20.
 1213 (χύτλασον); cf. Her. v. 84 (ἐγχυτλώσωμεν).
 1294 (νουβυστικός); cf. Her. vi. 16 (note).
 1306 (καχρύν . . . ἐπαχήμενον); cf. Her. iv. 15.
 1362 (ταθάσω); cf. Her. vii. 103.
 1402 (κύων); cf. Her. vi. 14.
 1432 (eis τὰ Πιττάλου); cf. Her. v. 52.
- Lysistrata.* 81 (κἄν ταῦρον ἀγχοῖς); cf. Her. ii. 78.
 109 (ὀλισβον); cf. Her. vi. 19 (βαυβῶνα).
 473 sq.; cf. Her. iii. 66 sq. (note).
 592 (μονοκοιτούμεν); cf. Her. i. 22 (τὴν μίαν κοίτην).
 596 (τῆς δὲ γυναικὸς συμκρὸς ὁ καιρός); cf. Her. i. 46 sq.
 726 sq. (προφάσεις . . . ἔλκουσιν); cf. Her. v. 5.
 995 (ὀρρά = ὀρθά, *sens. obsc.*); cf. Her. vi. 70.
- Thesmoph.* 3 (πρὶν τὸν σπλῆνα κομδῇ μ' ἐκβαλεῖν); cf. Her. iii. 70.
 30 (ποῖος οὗτος Ἀγάθων; see the whole passage); cf. Her. vi. 48.
 212 (ἐμοὶ δ' ὅτι βούλει χρῶ λαβάν); cf. Her. v. 6.
 222 (ἐμβαλῶ σοι πάτταλον); cf. Her. iii. 85.
 472 (αὐταὶ γὰρ ἔσμεν: cf. *Acharn.* 504, 507); cf. Her. vi. 70.
- Frogs.* 616, 623 sq.; cf. Her. ii. 87 sqq.
- Plutus.* 1096 (ὥσπερ λεπὰς κ.τ.λ.; cf. *Wasps* 105); cf. Her. xi (ἔννεργαζόμεναι).

This array of passages proves that Herodas had a very intimate knowledge of Aristophanes. The work of the great period of Attic comedy was attentively studied in Alexandria, and Herodas no doubt was drawn to it by the similarity of subject and the reality with which Aristophanes represents the life of the people.

(3) The Attic Orators.

These have been extensively used in Herodas ii. See the introduction to that Mime.

(4) Sotades, a native of Maroneia in Crete, lived under the early Ptolemies. Philadelphos was attacked by him in a scurrilous verse which cost the author his life. The titles of his works, such as *Descent to Hades*, *Priapos*, *Belestiche* (the name of one of the mistresses of Philadelphos), enable us, in the absence of the works themselves, to form some idea of his style—a compound of parody, lampoon, and ribaldry.

(5) Rhinthon, of Syrakuse or Tarentum, the son of a potter, lived like Sotades under the first two Ptolemies. He inaugurated the

burlesque of tragedy called *ἱλαροτραγῳδία*. We have the titles of some of his pieces, e.g. Herakles, Amphitryon, Iphigeneia, in which the heroes of tragedy were burlesqued. The Amphitryon of Plautus was probably modelled on the play of that name by Rhinthon.

The *ἱλαροτραγῳδία* was only a literary form of a style which had existed in Magna Graecia before Rhinthon, a kind of popular drama in which an actor represented both male and female characters. Scurrility and licentiousness marked these pieces, which suited the taste of South Italy and Sicily for realistic rendering of low life¹.

(6) The New Comedy was essentially a comedy of manners. The poets of the New Comedy made it their business to reproduce in a generalized form a picture of the everyday life of those by whom they were surrounded. Hence the question asked by the grammarian Aristophanes :

ὦ Μένανδρε καὶ βίε,
πότερος ἄρ' ὑμῶν πότερον ἀπεμιμήσατο;

The standing characters of the New Comedy show that the tendency of the time was to seize upon the general features of a character rather than upon individual peculiarities. The method is diametrically opposed, for example, to that of Dickens, in whom the idiosyncrasies are given free play. Menander and the other poets of this school studied the general types under which characters may be classed. The *leno periurus*, for instance, constantly recurs in their plays. We can trace in Herodas the same tendency. His pieces are illustrations of types. We know that some of the characters which he delineated (e.g. *Πορνοβοσκός*, *Σκυτεὺς*) had been employed before him by writers of the New Comedy. We find many resemblances between his diction and theirs; with Menander², in particular, Herodas has much in common, and if we had some complete comedies belonging to this school we could no doubt trace to their source many touches in Herodas the full meaning of which we do not yet appreciate.

The Mime in Italy may be regarded as a descendant of the New Comedy of Greece. It originated from the indigenous Atellan farce, when this became engrafted with the 'ethological offshoots of Greek comedy which Alexandrinism cultivated³.' The Mime arose out of the dances in character, to the accompaniment of the flute, which were

The Mime
in Italy.

¹ Thus the *μαγῳδός* (the actor in such a piece) *πάντα ποιεῖ τὰ ἔξω κόσμου, ὑποκρινόμενος ποτὲ μὲν γυναῖκα καὶ μοιχοὺς καὶ μαστροπούς, ποτὲ δ' ἄνδρα μεθύοντα*. Athen. 621 c.

² v. notes on ii. 9, 32; v. 27, 51, 68; viii. 9.

³ Mommsen, *History of Rome*, iv. 579.

sometimes performed, e.g. for the entertainment of the guests during dinner, but more especially in the pit of the theatre during the intervals between the acts. It was not difficult to form, out of these dances, little comedies, by means of a more organized plot and a regular dialogue, and here the New Comedy was taken as a model.

The Mime was introduced into Rome at the end of the Republic, and gradually absorbed all the earlier kinds of comedy, until under the Empire it was in the ascendant. The plots were in general of an obscene character; founded on seductions, the cheating of husbands and fathers, &c.; and complaints of their immoral tendency are frequent.

The Mime in Italy has many points in common with the *togata*, also modelled on the New Comedy. The principal difference lies in the prevalence of scurrility in the Mime, where the chief aim was to provoke laughter. But in some writers of mimes there was a tendency towards sententiousness, and it has been noted that this combination of scurrility and wisdom is in keeping with the popular character of these pieces. Their artistic value depended wholly on the portraiture of the manners of common and low life.

Cn.
Matius.

Setting aside Laberius and Publilius Syrus, who wrote for the stage, the name that is of most importance to us in the history of the Mime in Italy is that of Cn. Matius (c. 100 B.C.). He is said to have imitated Hipponax, using the same metre, and attaining to equal elegance¹. The fragments are scanty², in all fourteen lines, which appear to contain descriptions of everyday life in the form of dialogues. His *Mimiambi* do not seem to have been intended for the stage, nor produced thereon. What we know of their contents and style recall Herodas, but apparently none of the fragments are based on that part of Herodas which we possess.

The Greek
Mime con-
trasted
with the
Italian.

We see then that the Mime was developed in Greece and Italy on similar lines. In its affinity with Comedy, its buffoonery and vulgarity, it remained true to the conceptions upon which it was based; but while in Greece it was apparently not intended for the stage, the divergent taste of the Romans brought into existence a form of Mime adapted for stage-representation³. Side by side with this is the

¹ Terent. Maur. G. L. 6, 397, 2416: *hoc mimiambos Matius dedit metro: | nam vatem eundem (Hipponax) est Attico thymo tinctum | pari lepore consecutus et metro.* Terentianus is speaking of the choliambic.

² They are printed at the end of Crusius' editions; cf. *Unters.* 166 sqq.

³ Cf. Führ, *De Mimis Graecorum*, p. 16: the Roman Mime differed from the Greek '*quod longas fabulas et finem aliquam spectantes habet.*' To the Roman Mime Plutarch assigns a *πλοκή* (complication of plot) *δραματική καὶ πολυπρόσωπος* (ii. 973 E): cf. also Plut. *Quaest. Conv.* vii. 8, where the distinction is drawn between *ὑποθέσεις* corresponding to the Roman, and *παίγνια* corresponding to the Greek, Mime.

literary Mime in the hands of such writers as Matius; this no doubt followed closely its Greek model, and never enjoyed much popularity.

The choice of metre is noteworthy. Sophron had written in a peculiar kind of rhythmical prose¹. Theokritos uses the hexameter, Herodas the scazon, i.e. the iambic metre with a spondee in the sixth foot instead of an iambus. This choice is due partly to the example of Hipponax, whom we know to have been Herodas' model, but the latter deserves credit for perceiving the peculiar fitness of that metre for the subjects to which he applied it.

The use
of the
Scazon by
Herodas.

The scazon conveys an idea of studied inelegance, and in the hands of Herodas it suits admirably the vulgarity which it was his object to depict. For details of Herodas' use of the scazon, which differs in some respects from the practice of Hipponax, see ch. V (Metre).

In regard to the choice of dialect and vocabulary Herodas is not wholly independent. Here again, as we have seen, Hipponax is the model. In some respects, however, we can trace a development; thus the choice and form of words is Ionic, but the structure of the sentences is essentially Attic. There can be little doubt that as Herodas' choice of subject led him to study the literature of Attica very closely, he has modified the narrower Ionic traditions of Hipponax under Athenian influence. This would help to account for the numerous Atticisms which appear in the papyrus². Thus in language and vocabulary as in metre Herodas exhibits the old traditions of Hipponax, modified however by the influences already mentioned, and more particularly by those of Athenian oratory, tragedy, and comedy³.

Dialect of
Herodas.

It remains for us to consider the question, How were the Mimes acted? There has been divergence of opinion on this subject, some thinking that the Mimes were scenically represented by several actors⁴, with all necessary *mise-en-scène*⁵: others holding that they were merely recited with suitable gesture by one actor⁶. The arguments used by Crusius to support the former view are (a) the presumption that the Greek Mime was acted with the same elaboration as the Roman. This, however, is mere hypothesis. (b) The fact that several passages in the Mimes demand scenic representation in order to bring

How were
the Mimes
acted?

¹ Καταλογίζην (cf. *supra* on Sophron); cf. Hermann, *Ad Arist. poet.* p. 93; Führ, p. 55. Mahaffy, *History of Greek Literature*, I. ii. 186, compares the so-called poems of Walt Whitman.

² v. *infra*, ch. V (Dialect).

³ Cf. Weil in *Journal des Savants*, 1893 (Janvier), pp. 18-25.

⁴ v. Crusius in his German translation of Herodas, pp. xxxvii sqq.

⁵ There was a theatre in Kos; v. P.-H. 10 a, 25. 13, 16.

⁶ C. Hertling, *Quaestiones Mimicae* (Strassburg, 1899).

out their full meaning. This indeed may be granted. The change of scene, however, in Mimes i, iv, and v, required for full scenic representation by a number of actors, is a grave difficulty¹.

In Mime i Metriche is sitting in her chamber when she hears a knock at the door of the house. She sends her maid to find who is there. The maid opens the house door and admits Gyllis, whom she then conducts to the room where her mistress is awaiting the visitor. There are thus three changes of scene (1) when the maid leaves the room; (2) when she admits Gyllis to the house; (3) when she returns with Gyllis to the room. Crusius, to get over these difficulties, supposes that the maid does not leave her mistress, but calls out to the visitor from within the room. But this does not harmonize with the construction of a Greek house. A visitor would knock at the outer door, not at the door of the room in which the mistress of the house was sitting.

In Mime v there is a change of scene after v. 53, when Bitinna, repenting of her harshness towards Gastron, sends her slave Kydilla in pursuit to bring him back. But Kydilla has to go some distance before she overtakes him as he is being hurried away. The scene from vv. 55 to 62 of that Mime takes place outside the house. The explanation of Crusius, that Kydilla stands at the door of the house and calls to Pyrrhias, is plainly unsatisfactory; vv. 55-6 force us to believe that Kydilla left the house in accordance with the command of her mistress, *κάλει κάλει δραμεῦσα πρὶν μακρὴν, δούλη, | αὐτοὺς γενέσθαι*.

In Mime iv the scene is laid at first outside the temple of Asklepios, but it changes at v. 56 to the interior of the temple. This would entail somewhat elaborate scenery, the simplest solution being that there was a temple with doors that opened. But we must remember that the Mime is so short that it would not have been worth while to have such elaborate scenery or properties.

The supporters of the view that the Mimes were performed by one actor urge:

(a) That the artistic value of the Mime lies not in the action but in portraiture of character. Crusius himself observes² that in the Mimes one character stands out in importance beyond the rest. This is the case with Mime ii, and in a lesser degree with Mime vii. It holds good, but not to the same extent, of i, iii, iv, v, vi. Out of ninety verses in i, for example, Gyllis speaks about sixty. In iii, out of ninety-seven verses, Metrotime has sixty-five. The distribution of lines

¹ The speeches in i and v might conceivably be spoken 'off' the stage.

² p. xxxii of his German translation.

among the speakers in iv is somewhat uncertain, but Kynno may be called the *πρωταγωνιστής*. In v, out of eighty-five verses, Bitinna has fifty-nine; in vi, out of 102 verses, Koritto has sixty-three. Crusius compares the outstanding character in each Mime to the *archimimus* at the head of his troupe. If, however, the main portion of a Mime belongs to one character it is a simple matter to assign the remainder to that character. Had the speaking parts been of equal importance it would have required much greater skill on the part of a single actor. As things are, one person could without difficulty represent the whole of any one Mime¹. To assign to his Mimes a troupe of actors suitable to a piece ten or twelve times their length is to lose one's sense of proportion outright.

(δ) That the Mimes are not dramas, but dramatic scenes: *εἰδύλλια δραματικά* or *παίγνια* as they were called. Thus in the case of ii the speech of the accuser Battaros occupies the whole of the Mime. But to make this piece into a drama we should require the speech of the defendant, to represent the *ἀγών*, as in the case of the Old Comedy, and so to exhibit the passions of the two men working in opposition to each other. As it is, the piece closes with the exhortation to the judges to decide the case impartially. But the action does not end there in real life: such a piece is clearly only a fragment; in fact Herodas was not concerned with the action as a whole, but simply with depicting the life and manners of his time.

The foregoing arguments are designed merely to show that the Mimes were not acted by several actors. But it is clear that they were meant for the stage and not merely for the study. There are many passages in the Mimes which could not be fully understood unless the Mimes were performed: where gesture and the modulation of the voice are absolutely essential to bring out the full meaning. This is particularly the case in Mimes iii and v. The desired result could be obtained by one actor with appropriate gesture (*σὺν ὑποκρίσει*); and we know that this was a common practice² with the *ἡθολόγοι* and *ἀρεταλόγοι* of Magna Graecia, the original home of the Mime. It is true that the three poems of Theokritos which may be described as Mimes (ii, xiv, xv) were not primarily intended to be acted. But we cannot argue by analogy from one author to the other. Theokritos' pieces are essenti-

¹ iv is perhaps a partial exception, but full scenic representation of this Mime (cf. above) is most improbable. The performance in Xenophon's *Symposium* is pantomime, and cannot be considered typical of the Mime proper: see p. xxiii.

² v. Susemihl, i. 236, n. 4, who quotes Athen. x. 452 f.: *Κλέων δὲ μίμνυλος . . . τῶν Ἰταλικῶν μίμων ἀριστος γέγονεν αὐτοπρόσωπος ὑποκριτής*. His pupil Ischomachos also *ὑπεκρίνετο μίμους*.

ally poetical; they are better adapted for quiet enjoyment in the study. On the other hand the vibrant metallic quality of Herodas makes him eminently suitable for acting. His shots are well aimed; there is nothing superfluous; and in particular the conclusions of the several Mimes are so well managed as to indicate practical experience of the stage.

III. HERODAS AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES.

It has been shown that Herodas owed much to the Ionic *iambographi*, such as Hipponax, to Sophron (probably), and to the Athenian orators and comedians. He has, however, many characteristics in common with the other writers of the Alexandrian School. We may here consider what relation he bears to the more noteworthy of these.

If the date given above for the birth of Herodas is correct, then he can scarcely have been an original member of the group of literary men who were attracted to Kos by the fame of Philetas. The death of Philetas being fixed as not later than 283 B. C., Herodas would then be only seventeen years of age. But there is nothing to prevent us from holding that Herodas met certain of these writers in Kos. The question, however, is full of uncertainty; and in recent years doubts have been cast upon the existence of a regularly constituted Koan School of poets¹.

Among the writers of the Alexandrian School there are three who stand in an especially close relation to Herodas². These are Leonidas of Tarentum, Kallimachos, and Theokritos.

Leonidas
of
Tarentum.

(1) Leonidas, apparently a contemporary of Pyrrhos, king of Epiros, wrote epigrams to order, in which the life of the common people is realistically described. He marks that reaction against the artificiality of life in cities, that longing for a return to nature, which may be traced as far back as Euripides, but was in full force in the Alexandrian age. It is this feeling which led to the realism of such writers as Herodas, while Theokritos in his pictures of rural life is also partly animated by the same spirit³.

The literary relations between Leonidas and Herodas are scarcely clearer than those which subsisted between Leonidas and Theokritos.

¹ Cf. Wilamowitz, *Aratos von Kos*, in *Nachr. d. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch. zu Göttingen*, 1894; Herzog, p. 208. On the members of this supposed school of poets v. above, ch. i.

² Philetas and Asklepiades have a few passages which recall Herodas; but no definite conclusion can be based upon them: Crusius, *Unters.* Index II. With Apollonius Rhodius ii. 1086 cf. Her. iii. 45 and vii. 47 (note).

³ Geffcken, *Leonidas von Tarent*, pp. 136-7.

There are several passages in which either may have imitated the other. I have noted the following: L. 34. 1 *Μαρωνὶς ἡ φίλουος*, cf. the bibulous propensities of Gyllis, Her. i. 86. L. 40 (on Hipponax), cf. the fragment of the Prooimion in Herodas. L. 53. 5 (*ψαιστά*, the offering of the poor), cf. Her. iv. 92. L. 61. 1 (*εὐπώγων*), cf. Her. viii. 17. L. 67. 2 (*κρήννος*), cf. Her. vi. 39. L. 79. 3 (*ἀστραγάλας θ' αἷς πόλλ'* ἐπεμήγατο, of a boy), cf. Her. iii. 7.

There is a noteworthy parallel between L. 29. 4 (in an *ἐκφρασις* (description) of the *Ἀφροδίτῃ Ἀναδυομένη*) and Her. iv. 33-4. In each case a work of art is being described. L. has *ὣς ὡς Ἀπελλῆς κάλλος ἡμερώτατον | οὐ γραπτὸν ἄλλ' ἔμψυχον ἐξεμάξατο*. Her. makes one of his characters say 'before long men will be able to put life even into stone.' However, as Geffcken¹ remarks, the phrase of L., which has parallels in Theokritos and other writers², is a natural expression of wonder before a picture that is true to life. The passages which have been quoted seem to prove that there was a certain common stock of ideas and phrases on which writers of the time drew equally; but we cannot in the present state of our knowledge go beyond this.

(2) We have seen that the younger Pliny coupled the names of Kallimachos and Herodas so as at any rate to suggest literary kinship between them. The passage is somewhat obscure; but the arguments of Skutsch³ have made it probable that Pliny referred to Kallimachos as having essayed both *Epigrammata* and *Mimiambi*, while Herodas confined himself to the latter. The scazons of Kallimachos were an avowed imitation of Hipponax⁴; but unfortunately very little of this side of Kallimachos' work has been preserved.

In the following passages there seems to be an affinity between Kallimachos and Herodas:—

With Kallim. *Hymn. ad Apoll.* 21 (*τῇ πατρὶν*) cf. Her. iv. 82.

With Kallim. *Hymn. ad Dian.* 79 (*ὥς ὅτε κόρη | φωτὸς ἐνιδρυθεῖσα κόμην ἐπενείματ' ἀλώπηξ*) cf. Her. vii. 72.

With Kallim. *Hymn. ad Del.* 15, on the fishermen of Delos (*τῷ σφε καὶ ἰχθυβολῆες ἀλίπλοοι ἐννάσσαντο*), cf. Her. iii. 51.

With Kallim. *ibid.* 144 (*θερμαστραὶ τε βρέμουνσιν ὑφ' Ἡφαίστου πυράγρης*) cf. Her. iv. 62.

With Kallim. *ibid.* 175 (*ισάριθμοι | τείρεσιν, ἡνίκα πλείστα κατ' ἡέρα βουκολέονται*) cf. Her. i. 32.

¹ *Ibid.* p. 70.

² Crusius, *Unters.* p. 82.

³ *Hermes*, xxvii. (1892), 317-8.

⁴ Kallim. *fr.* 92 *ἀκούσαθ' Ἰππώνακτος, οὐ γὰρ ἄλλ' ἦκω ἐκ τῶν δίκου βούν κολλύβου πιπρήκουσιν.*

With Kallim. *Ep.* 56 (τὸ καλὸν = καλῶς) cf. Her. i. 54.

With Kallim. *fr.* 133 (εἰ σε Προμηθεὺς | ἐπλασε καὶ πηλοῦ μὴ ἐξ ἑτέρου γέγονας) cf. Her. ii. 28.

With Kallim. *fr.* 205 (καὶ κρίμνον κυκεῶνος ἀποστάζοντος ἔραζε) cf. Her. vi. 6.

Cf. also the use by both writers of λιμὸς fem., and of ἀμθρεῖν for ἀριθμεῖν.

There are indeed one or two passages in this list where Kallimachos and Herodas correspond closely in respect either of thought or language. But here again we feel the difficulty of arguing from a few isolated instances. It is *a priori* probable that Kallimachos' influence would be felt at Kos, which was in such close connexion with Alexandria. On the other hand Herodas won for himself, in Kallimachos' lifetime, recognition as the chief writer of Mimes; and Kallimachos may quite well have employed consciously, or reflected unconsciously, an idea or expression found in the works of Herodas¹. These two authors have a special affinity in their choice of metre. They both use the scazon. But as each acknowledges his indebtedness to Hipponax, they may have adopted the metre of Hipponax independently.

Theokritos. (3) The passages bearing on the question of the relations between Herodas and Theokritos have been collected², and afford unmistakable evidence that one of the two has utilized the work of the other. Thus, to take only a few examples, cf. Theokr. i. 18 (καὶ οἱ ἀεὶ δριμεῖα χολὰ ποτὶ ῥινὶ κάθηται) with Her. vi. 37 (μὴ δὲ, Κοριττοῖ, τὴν χολὴν ἐπὶ ῥινὸς | ἔχ' εὐθύς): Theokr. v. 51 (ἵπνω μαλακώτερα, cf. xv. 125) with Her. vi. 71 (ῆ μαλακότης ἵπνος): Theokr. xiv. 51 (μῦς φαντὶ Θυνώνιχε γεύμεθα πίσσας) with Her. ii. 62 (πέπονθα πρὸς Θάλητος ὅσσα καὶ πίσση | μῦς).

But the most striking parallelism between the work of Theokritos and Herodas is to be seen by a comparison of Theokritos xv and Herodas i and iv. The whole scene at the beginning of Theokr. xv is so closely similar to that in Her. i that we cannot resist the conclusion that one of the poets is directly imitating the work of the other³:

¹ Crusius (German translation, p. xxvii) thinks that Kallim. must have imitated Herodas (1) because while Her. said that he only imitated Hipponax, Kallim. made Hipp. rise from the dead in person: cf. *fr.* 92 (above). Here, he thinks, Kallim. 'overtrumped' Herodas. (2) Her. uses Ἀκη at ii. 16, while Kallim. has the later name Προλεμαῖς (*fr.* 100 a). He also (*Unters.* p. 189) argues for the priority of Herodas at vii. 72: 'Die Redensart vom "Fuchsbau" tritt bei Herondas, wenn mich nicht alles trügt, in ursprünglicherer und frappanterer Form auf.'

² By Kynaston, *Classical Review*, vi. 85.

³ For other points of comparison between these two poems see Herodas, i. 30 sqq. (praise of Egypt and its monarch), which recalls Theokr. xv ad fin., and Her. i. 85 (v. note on use of μά).

HERODAS AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES xxxvii

compare too the wording of Theokr. xv. 1 (ὡς χρόνῳ) with Her. i. 9 (τί σὺ θεὸς πρὸς ἀνθρώπους;): Theokr. xv. 7 (ἀ δ' ὀδὸς ἀτρυτος· τὸ δ' ἑκαστέρῳ ὦ μέλ' ἀποικέις) with Her. i. 13 (μακρὴν ἀποικέω, τέκνον, ἐν δὲ ταῖς λαύραις | ὁ πηλὸς ἄχρ' ἰγνύων προσέστηκεν).

Again there is a remarkable similarity between the treatment of the characters in Theokr. xv and Her. iv. The *παῖνελ* of the women engaged in sight-seeing in these two poems presents many points of comparison, while there are not lacking passages where the very wording is closely parallel: cf. for instance Theokr. xv. 83 (σοφὸν τοι χρῆμ' ὦνθρωπος) with Her. iv. 33 (μᾶ χρόνῳ κοτ' ὦνθρωποι | κῆς τοὺς λίθους ἔξουσι τὴν ζοὴν θείναι): Theokr. xv. 73 (ὠθεῖνθ' ὥσπερ ὕες) with Her. iv. 54 (ὠθεῖται), and the remarkable use of the future indic. in Theokr. xv. 79 (θεῶν περονάματα φασεῖς) with that of ἐρεῖς illustrated in the note on Her. iv. 28. There is a close correspondence between Theokr. xv. 147 and a passage in Her. vi (v. 97, see note).

But to return to the relation between Theokr. xv and Her. i. We have seen that the date of Her. i is certainly later than 270 B.C. The date of Theokr. xv is as certainly before 270 B.C., for when that poem was written Queen Arsinoe, who died in that year, was still alive¹. The close parallelism between Theokr. xv and Her. i, pointed out above, makes it more than probable that one of the two poets imitated the other: and we have now the evidence of chronology to prove that it was Herodas who copied Theokritos and not vice versa.

Besides Theokr. xv, Herodas seems to have imitated Theokr. ii and xiv, the two remaining Mimes of that author: thus compare Theokr. ii. 55 with Her. v. 7; Theokr. ii. 70 with Her. vi. 55; Theokr. ii. 74 with Her. vi. 26; and Theokr. ii. 82 with Her. i. 56. The deserted Metriche in Her. i reminds us forcibly of Simaitha in Theokr. ii, and Gryllos, the young athlete, suggests Philinos the lover of Simaitha. Theokritos xiv has been utilized a few times: thus compare Theokr. xiv. 7 with Her. ii. 80; Theokr. xiv. 51 with Her. ii. 62 (quoted above). The praises of Egypt at the end of Theokr. xiv remind us once more of Her. i. 30 sqq. Points of comparison between Herodas and poems of Theokr. other than ii, xiv, xv are referred to in the notes.

¹ v. Cholmeley's edition of Theokritos, Introduction, p. 3. The date of Theokr.'s stay in Kos has not yet been fixed. Herzog (*Koische Forschungen*, p. 209) thinks that a visit of Theokr. to Kos in the lifetime of Philetas is not proven, and he gives 273 as the earliest date for this visit. 'Theokritos, who came of a Koan stock, spent his declining years on the island, where he wrote the poems numbered i, ii, iii, vi, vii, xvii, and perhaps xxviii.'

Com-
parison of
Herodas
with Theo-
kritos.

Reference has already been made to the views of M. Legrand on the relative merits of Theokritos and Herodas as writers of Mimes; and it may here be said that his study of these two poets will be found highly interesting even by those who do not entirely agree with his conclusions. M. Legrand believes that in Theokritos xv for example we fail to find 'what we expect in a sketch of manners, an adequate and integral expression of truth.' In Herodas, he thinks, mistresses scold their servants with much greater truth to nature than in Theokritos¹. Theokritos describes the admiration felt by Praxinoa before some fine tapestry. 'What artists have traced figures so real? How true to life they stand, how true they move. They are not embroidered, they live!' M. Legrand compares this passage with one in the fourth Mime of Herodas (vv. 27 sqq.), where some works of art are described with minute detail. He concludes that the passage in Theokritos is too brief, conceived in terms too vague for us to discern an express intention to translate into words the aesthetic judgment of the common people.

In Herodas, on the other hand, we have no emphasis laid on the abstract quality of life—τὸ ζῶτικόν—in the works of art under discussion. 'His interest for the subject treated [by the artist] . . . is shown at the same time as his admiration for the expressive qualities [of the work].' 'Et surtout quelle exubérance! quel heureux mélange de description, de commentaire, et de propos à côté! Comme on devine que chaque phrase est accompagnée de gesticulations, de grimaces, de haut-le-corps, et que les visiteuses, si je puis ainsi dire, admirent de toute leur personne!'

While it is clear that Herodas in this piece declares his individual preferences, he has nevertheless studied and rendered with much liveliness the foolish remarks which works of art suggest to humble folk. The verses of Theokritos, on the other hand, may be taken *pour de simples formules d'admiration anonyme*².

Theokritos
an idealist.

I go almost as far as M. Legrand in my admiration of Herodas; but I do not consider it reasonable, or necessary, to depreciate the very different merits of Theokritos. M. Legrand does not seem to comprehend thoroughly the wide difference between the methods of the two poets whom he compares. Theokritos, the idealist, draws upon the customs of the common people; but he transmutes them according to the canons of that style of poetry in which he was

¹ *Étude sur Théocrite* (Paris, 1898), pp. 126 sqq.

² Cf. F. Spiro, *Woch. f. klass. Phil.*, 1892, 402 sqq. (a review of Bücheler's edition).

HERODAS AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES xxxix

Meister und Muster, that is, the Bucolic. A certain conventionality, approaching the unreal, was necessary in his treatment of the shepherds of Arcadia, if they were to be made proper subjects for his Muse. A similar process of selection he employed in cases where his characters are not taken from rustic life. But we may be grateful to him for the fine artistic touch with which he has presented the humbler scenes of the Greek life of his day, refining away those qualities which might wound and offend a sensitive reader.

Herodas, on the other hand, was a convinced realist¹, and does not shrink even from coarseness in his striving after truth. His models, especially Hipponax, favoured plain speaking. The subjects which he deliberately chose to treat were of a vulgar and unpleasant nature; and as the result he provides us with a very effective contrast to Theokritos and his method.

Professor Mahaffy speaks of Herodas in terms which seem to be undeserved when he says 'the society of Herodas is lower than any decent average in any civilized country. It contains no virtues, and even its vices are low and disgusting'. The subjects of Mimes i, ii, v, vi are, it must be admitted, unpleasant; on the other hand those of iii, iv, vii, and apparently viii, are unexceptionable. Moreover in i the virtue of Metriche triumphs over temptation; in ii the very vileness of Battaros is meant to excite contempt, as his alternations of vanity and humility provoke ridicule; in v the appeal to the better nature of Bitinna is not unsuccessful. Herodas may have insisted too much on the vices of his age; but in so doing he was true to the canons of the realists. As has been well said, he is distinguished from the modern school of realists by the impersonality of his art². He never allows a preference for any of his characters to exhibit itself. He is concerned simply with reproducing the tone and manners of the common people; and he feels for them neither sympathy nor yet contempt; they are to him merely the material which he works up into artistic shape.

Nor again is it just to say of Herodas that he is merely a 'verbatim reporter, who does not know how to bring out salient points'. He set himself the task of drawing not individuals, but types; the characters are grasped with a really surprising firmness; every touch tells, and no touch is absent that would help us to form a clearer

¹ Cf. Mahaffy, *History of Greek Lit.* vol. i. pt. ii. p. [196], who speaks of Herodas as seeking to protest by an excess of realism against the artificiality so prominent in the writings of that age.

² *History of Greek Literature*, l. c.

³ Dalmeyda, p. 54.

⁴ R. J. Cholmeley, in his Edition of Theokritos, p. 32.

conception of the type. His work in this, as in other respects, is of such fine finish, its outlines are so firm, that it bears the test of all artistic work; it does not lose its freshness with familiarity, but gains in interest as one learns to appreciate its subtleties¹. Some words of the late Professor Palmer² seem to me to contain a just estimate of the artistic value of the work of Herodas. He says: 'In dramatic power Herondas is at least equal to Theokritos. His Mimes are so many *genre* pictures, in which the subjects are chosen from the commonest scenes of everyday life, but painted with dexterous touch and in striking colours.' His characters are admirably drawn. 'The staid Mandris (*sic*: a *μνημονικὸν ἀμάρτημα* for Metriche), the Penelope of the Mimes; the shameless Battarus, with his coarse jests and reckless self-humiliation; that really noble picture of the women in the temple of Aesculapius . . . , the furious, jealous, changeable Bitinna; those lewd, gossiping queans, Koritto and Metro; the chattering, chaffering, bald-headed shoemaker; these are portraits which, once surveyed, live distinctly in the mind. Herondas is the Teniers³ of Greek literature.' And this comparison of Herondas with the Dutch school of painting holds not merely in regard to choice of subject, but also to closeness of observation and care for form.

Imitations
of Herodas
by Latin
writers.

It is probable that the Mimes of Herodas were familiar to Catullus, Propertius, and Ovid, as is shown by the close parallels pointed out in the notes⁴. It is worth while to set them out connectedly.

(a) Catullus: with Her. i. 32 (comparison of the Egyptian women to the stars of heaven in point of number) cf. Cat. vii. 7 (of Lesbia's kisses) *aut quam sidera multa cum tacet nox | furtivos hominum vident amores*: also Cat. lxi. 203-4. With Her. vii. 94 *Πόθοι τε κῆρωτες* cf. Cat. iii. 1 *Veneres Cupidinesque*.

(b) Propertius: with Her. i. 41 sq. *ῥῆς μῆς ἐν' ἀγκύρης | οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς ὁρμούσα* cf. Prop. ii. 22. 41 *nam melius duo defendunt retinacula navim*. Propertius has perhaps taken a hint from the first Mime for his delineation of the pandar Acanthis in the fifth poem of his fourth book. Thus with Her. i. 38 cf. Prop. iv. 5. 59 sq.

¹ Headlam in the article 'Herodas' in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 10th ed.

² *Hermathena*, viii. 260.

³ Th. Reinach (*Rev. des Ét. grecq.* iv. 232) had already compared Herodas with Ostade and Teniers. Cp. also Dalmeyda, pp. 55 sq., who compares with Mime i a picture by Miéris at Dresden (*La diseuse de bonne aventure*); with Mime iii the *Maitre d'École* by Ostade at the Louvre; with Mime vii the *Cordonnier renommé* by Corneille Dusart, a pupil of Ostade.

⁴ Cf. Crusius, *Unters.* (Index); Zanei, *De Heronda Mimorum Scriptore*, Turin, 1894.

(c) Ovid: with Her. i. 37 θάλπειν τὸν δῖφρον cf. Ovid, *Medic. fac.* 13 *matrona premens altum rubicunda sedile*. With Her. i. 60 καὶ ποθέων ἀποθνήσκει cf. Ovid, *Ars am.* i. 365 sqq. *tum de te narret, tum persuadentia verba | addat, et insano iuret amore mori*.

In each of the two last passages the motive is an injured wife assailed by temptation from a lover, who employs the services of a pandar. The same motive is seen at Ovid, *Amores*, i. 8. 20 ff., where the pandar addresses a girl in language which seems to contain several reminiscences of Herodas. Cf. for example with Her. i. 37 κατ' οὖν λήσεις | τακείσα καὶ σεν τὸ ὄριμον τέφρη κάψει, Ovid, *Amor.* i. 8. 53 *forma, nisi admittas, nullo exercente senescit*.

Some of these reminiscences may have come through Matius¹, the Augustan writer of Mimes. But it is equally possible that Herodas was familiar to the Roman poets in the original, as were Kallimachos (who as we have seen is coupled with Herodas by the younger Pliny in terms of high appreciation) and Philetas the poet of Kos.

(d) Petronius has several reminiscences of the Mimes: v. notes on v. 15, 27.

(e) Seneca has (so it appears) made use of the Mimes in two passages: v. notes on i. 9, iii. 75.

IV. EVIDENCE FOR THE TEXT.

(a) THE PAPYRUS.

The account of the papyrus which follows is based on the two detailed accounts given by Dr. Kenyon. The more recent, contained in his work *Palaeography of Greek Papyri*², corrects in some important points the earlier one (in *Classical Texts from Papyri in the British Museum*) prefixed to his transcription of Herodas.

The sheets (κολλήματα) of the papyrus are only 6 inches in width. The British Museum *Odyssey* is just over 9 inches, the *Bacchylides* between 8 and 9 inches. The length of a full-size roll of papyrus is from 20 to 30 feet; that of Herodas is unfortunately incomplete, so we cannot say precisely what its length was; but it may be fixed at about 25 feet. The average height of a roll was from 9 to 11 inches. Herodas, which must be regarded as a kind of pocket-volume, such as

¹ Cf. above, p. xxx.

² Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1899. For references to the Herodas papyrus (cxxxv) see Index to that book.

volumes of poetry often are in modern times, is only 5 inches in height.

It was usual to leave a blank column at the beginning of a roll. This is found in the papyri of Herodas and Aristotle and in the Harris Homer; but in none of these cases is the title written on it.

The MS. contains forty-one columns of writing, apart from some detached fragments, referred to in *Introd.* ch. I. Each column consists of from fifteen to nineteen lines, eighteen being the most common number. For the most part the papyrus is sound, and the writing clear and in good condition, but in some places, especially towards the end, it has been considerably eaten by worms, and in others the writing has been rubbed, which causes the text of part of the poems to be seriously mutilated.

Date of the
Manu-
script.

Dr. Kenyon has modified his former opinion on this subject. In his earlier account he assigned it to the second or third century A.D. But 'increased knowledge makes it almost certain that this date is too late. The clearest proof of this comes from the accuracy with which non-literary hands can now generally be dated. In the course of the MS. a line [vi. 94] has been accidentally omitted, and has been supplied in the upper margin of the papyrus in a cursive hand; and it happens that this contains an η of the peculiar form (Υ), which is characteristic of the period from about A.D. 50 to 160. It is impossible to say how long after the transcription of the MS. this omission was made good. The probabilities are against an error in so comparatively rare a poet, and in a MS. in private hands, being corrected from any except the original MS. from which it was copied; but such a probability does not amount to an argument of much strength. It is however clear that the third century, or even the last part of the second, is too late a date to assign, and that the MS. should rather be placed in the first century, or the first half of the second century¹.'

'The forms of the letters when examined in detail are unquestionably of the Roman period, but the general appearance of the writing is so unlike that of any other extant papyrus that it is exceptionally difficult for us to fix its date from palaeographical considerations.' It should be mentioned that authorities as eminent as Sir E. Maunde Thompson and Professor Blass² hold views differing from Dr. Kenyon's. Sir E. Maunde Thompson assigns the MS. to the third century A.D.³,

¹ *Palaeography of Greek Papyri*, pp. 94-5.

² *Ibid.* p. 95, note (2).

³ *Greek and Latin Palaeography* (1894), p. 128.

while Professor Blass has recently, in a sort of *obiter dictum*, assigned it to the Ptolemaic period, on the ground of the frequent interchange of *l* and *El* which he regards as characteristic of this period, lasting from 300 (250) to 50 B.C.¹ On this second view Dr. Kenyon remarks '(1) a study of the non-literary hands of the first and second centuries shows that such iotacisms were extremely common then (and this evidence is especially applicable to a MS. which, like the Herodas, is evidently not the work of a highly-trained scribe; and (2) the forms of the letters are wholly of the Roman type.' The Roman period began about 50 B.C. and ended about 300 A.D.

Meister, who speaks indeed with less authority on the subject of the dates of papyri, assigns the MS. to the second century B.C. He relies partly on the statement that a portion of one column (41) of the MS., seen by Professor Sayce in Egypt before it reached the British Museum, had been found with the mummy of a person who died in the year 13 B.C.; but there is the strongest reason, according to Dr. Kenyon, to doubt the accuracy of this statement. The date of the MS. must be decided by palaeographical considerations; and Dr. Kenyon's views, which it would be presumptuous of me to criticize, will probably be accepted in a matter upon which he speaks with paramount authority.

As regards the forms of the individual letters Dr. Kenyon remarks: 'A is of the rounded type; M is deeply curved (*ℳ ℳ*); E has the top-stroke separate, but the middle and lower strokes united (*ⱥ*), a variant which may indicate a relatively early date, but is so rare as to provide no secure basis of argument. Y is very stiff and straight, usually with a very short tail.' Throughout, the hand 'is a plain representation of Roman semi-uncial, with less grace than usual, but quite without affectation or mannerism.'

Reference has been made to the interchange of *l* and *El* in the MS. To speak more precisely, *l* is almost invariably substituted for *El*. This may be due to the MS. having been written in Egypt, as this characteristic is not uncommon in papyri. But in the MS. of Herodas it is even more frequent than is usually the case in papyri, and sometimes where *El* has been originally written the *E* has been deleted by a point placed above it.

Another indication that the MS. was written in Egypt is perhaps afforded by the form of the genitive of proper names in *-ûs*, e.g.

¹ He also stated in an earlier article that in the second century A.D. we should have had many more instances of *α* and *ε* confused (as at iii. 45), and regarded the accentuation as a sign of age: *G. G. A.*, 1891, p. 728.

Βιτᾶρος, vi. 25, 81, Καυδᾶρος, vi. 87. Schulze (v. note on vi. 25) gives reasons for regarding the termination -τος in these genitives as due to Egyptian scribes, the true Ionic termination being in -δος.

Punctua-
tion and
Accentua-
tion.

The earliest system of punctuation¹ would seem to be that of leaving a slight space in the text, and placing a short horizontal stroke (παράγραφος, or more rarely παραγραφῆ) below the beginning of the line in which the break occurs². The παράγραφος marks the end and not the beginning of a sentence. In order to indicate the true word-division in cases where the reader might make a mistake a dot was used above the line, though rarely. A comma below the line is also employed occasionally for this purpose.

Accentuation is rarer than punctuation in Greek papyri, and quite as fluctuating in its appearance. The earliest example of the use of accents is in the Bacchylides papyrus, where they are also more plentiful than elsewhere.

In Herodas, as we shall see, there are only a few isolated examples.

A careful study of the MS. in regard to punctuation, accentuation, &c., has been made by Mr. J. H. Wright, whose results were published in *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology*, vol. iv. 1893, pp. 169 sqq. The following account is based on Mr. Wright's article.

I. In about twelve per cent. of the verses in the MS. slight breaks or blank spaces occur. These are indications of punctuation, and are important for criticism of the text. They may be classified thus:—

(a) They accompany a change of speaker. Thus e.g. at i. 7, 20, 82.

(b) They stand at the end of a question where no change of speaker occurs. Thus e.g. at i. 9; iii. 43, 60.

(c) They have the value indicated in our texts by a period, as at i. 8, 79: a colon (i. 15, 66, &c.): a comma (i. 13, 67, &c.).

(d) They stand where, though we may exhibit no mark of punctuation, at least a strong phrasing (or pause) was intended, as at ii. 2; iii. 10; iv. 42.

Alleged exceptions to the law that spacing always indicates punctuation are found at i. 64; v. 68; vii. 110, 118; viii. 3; but see notes *ad locc.*

II. Punctuation is also indicated by the use of the dot or point in

¹ Kenyon, *Palaeography of Greek Papyri*, pp. 27, 29.

² Spaces in the text without παράγραφοι are found in some literary papyri, e.g. the Herodas MS. (v. below), and not infrequently in non-literary papyri, especially those of a legal nature. *Ibid.* p. 27 (2).

the line. This method of punctuation has not the significance of the former for purposes of text-criticism, since it may be in large part the arbitrary work of later correctors, whereas the spacing must have been by the original scribe, and was probably a reproduction of what he had before him. The points (στιγμαί) are inserted with little discrimination. Probably some early owner of the papyrus began with the good intention of putting the points in, but soon gave up the task. Eight out of the thirteen or fourteen στιγμαί are found in the first Mime, and most of these near the beginning. See i. 3 (*ter*), 4, 8; also vii. 114, &c.

III. The παράγραφος. A short horizontal line drawn distinctly, firmly, and usually with full reed, is frequently met with in the papyrus. It is used to indicate a change of speaker¹ in the dialogue, and in this function it may be identified with the ancient sign known as the παράγραφος. It is always placed just under the beginning of a line, slightly projecting into the margin, and shows that within the line above, or at the end of the line there is a transition to a second speaker. There are some sixty cases of this use of the παράγραφος in Her., but they comprise only from sixty to sixty-five per cent. of the necessary changes of this sort. Thus there should be a παράγραφος under i. 3, 4, 5, but none is found in the MS. at these places.

At v. 55 the παράγραφος comes a line too soon; at i. 65 it also comes a line too soon, but is there cancelled, and given correctly below, under v. 66. At i. 81; ii. 54, 78; iv. 34 some scholars have argued that it is wrongly used; but at i. 81 there may be a change of speaker, τῇ, Γυλλί, πῖθι being given to Threissa instead of to Metrichē. At ii. 54, 78, and also iv. 34 the παράγραφος seems to mark a change of topic, not a change of speaker.

IV. The διπλή². With the παράγραφος must not be confused other short lines—not marks of accent or of quantity—found both in the text and on the margin of the papyrus. They are usually drawn from right to left obliquely downward. When placed in the body of the text a line of this description cancels an objectionable letter or group of letters. But the chief function of this oblique line is to call atten-

¹ Change of speaker at end of line is indicated by παράγραφος at i. 6, 12, 66; iii. 70, 76, 83, 85, 86, 88; iv. 38, 51, 53, 71, 78; v. 3, 7, 9, 18, 19, 25, 28, 34, 36, 38, 39, 62, 68, 79, 80; vi. 11, 21, 26, 36, 56, 73, 78, 79, 84, 88, 92; vii. 63, 76, 78, 82, 92. Change of speaker in middle of line, there being none at the end, at iii. 58, 81, 87; v. 73; vi. 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 47, 98; vii. 3.

² Wright calls this critical sign by the peculiar name *ὀβελός*, suggesting *athesis*, for which he himself apologizes, p. 180 (4). I prefer to call it the *διπλή*, as suggested by Wright himself.

tion to verses requiring examination for one reason or another. In these cases it is placed on the left margin directly opposite, or near, the first letter of the line in question. While it signalizes many verses it by no means calls attention to all corrupt readings or obscure passages. In many instances it appears to be the work of the first hand: see e.g. iii. 80. But the corrections that it points out as necessary are not all actually made, nor when made are they invariably in the first hand.

The cases of this use of the $\delta\epsilon\pi\lambda\eta$ may be thus grouped:

(a) It designates verses where letters have been omitted or wrongly given in the first draft, but are supplied or corrected either by the first or by a later hand, e.g. at ii. 3 NYN becomes $\nu\eta\nu\nu$ with H written above by first hand; v. also iii. 45, 46, 80; iv. 67, 76.

(b) In the following places marks of accent are added:—ii. 83; iii. 6; viii. 14.

(c) At iii. 49, $\text{K}\Lambda\text{H}\Theta\text{I}\text{N}\ \omega\text{C}\ \text{T}\epsilon$, after N above the line, in the first hand, a *coronis* is inserted.

(d) A short vowel is designated as such in vii. 108. At iv. 62 ΠΥΡΑΚΤΟΝ , a short v is put over A, but at the same time a P is written above the T. The Y also bears a v .

(e) At the following places a corrupt text seems to be indicated, but no attempt is made to correct it:—v. 59; vi. 63; vii. 88, 96, 110, 126; viii. 21.

(f) In two places there seems to be nothing the matter with the text; each of the lines, however, appears to have something interesting to the scribe, viz. iv. 32, 50. At iv. 32 the difficult construction, at iv. 50 the obscurity of the dative (not as Wright the 'droll Homeric reminiscence'); were in each case indicated by the $\delta\epsilon\pi\lambda\eta$.

V. Other signs.

(a) The breathings. Only the rough breathing is written, and always in a rectangular form'. The cases are ii. 70 $\acute{\omega}\nu\alpha\gamma\acute{\eta}\varsigma$, v. 20 $\acute{\delta}\tau\epsilon\acute{\upsilon}\nu\epsilon\kappa\alpha$, vi. 25 $\acute{\eta}\ \text{Βιτ}\acute{\alpha}\tau\omicron\varsigma$, vi. 68 $\acute{\alpha}\mu\lambda\lambda\acute{\eta}$, vii. 46 $\delta\iota$.

(b) The accents:—acute, circumflex, and grave.

The circumflex and acute are used with many proper names, but not with all; also to distinguish between words spelled alike but differently accented, and to indicate the correct grouping of letters into words, e.g. i. 29 $\theta\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\iota$: i.e. not $\theta\epsilon\alpha\acute{\iota}$; i. 85 $\mu\hat{\alpha}$ not $\mu\acute{\alpha}$. At ii. 9, $\acute{\eta}\mu\epsilon\alpha\varsigma$, the accent seems to suggest the synaloepha of the final syllable; at v. 41 $\acute{\omicron}\delta\eta$ the accent may indicate $\acute{\omicron}\delta\eta$. At v. 49 $\alpha\kappa\eta\kappa\omicron\upsilon\kappa\acute{\alpha}\varsigma$ the acute may indicate a rising tone of voice, necessary in a question. At iv. 62 there is an acute accent over the ν of $\pi\upsilon\rho\alpha\sigma\tau\rho\omicron\nu$. Crusius

wrongly took this as a sign of the *ictus*, but cf. Ludwig, *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1892, 642.

The grave accent regularly appears to be used to provide against misapprehension. Thus ii. 70 ὠναγῆς, i.e. ὁ + ἀναγῆς not ὦν κτλ.: iii. 74 πέρνας, i.e. περνάς. See also i. 60, 76; ii. 1, 24; iv. 91; vii. 46, and probably vi. 25 (see below under (f)).

(c) The coronis ('), usually written at the top of the line (at i. 15 and ii. 83 at the bottom), always appears to indicate elision at the end of words. The cases are i. 15; ii. 24, 83; iii. 49; iv. 5, 16, 41.

(d) The *punctum delens*. This is used to indicate omission or erasure, and is then regularly placed above the letter or letters to be rejected, e.g. at iv. 27; viii. 6. Occasionally it is also placed both above and below, and once or twice at the right side or on both sides of the objectionable word or letters. Thus at i. 50 Πατακιου · Γυλλος where the marginal Γυλλ(λος) is to replace the word in the text.

(e) The point used to separate one word from another, as at iv. 50 εσσετ · ημερη, where it shows that we must not join τημερη: so again at Prooim. 4 τα κυλλ · αιδιν.

(f) The sign -. This is found in the papyrus:—

(1) Over iota, iii. 74 (ἰς = εἰς), iii. 79 (ἰ = εἰ followed by enclitic), v. 5 (προφασῖς = προφάσεις), v. 18, Prooim. 4.

At iv. 43 - is not this sign, but a mark of cancellation.

At vi. 25, Βιτᾶτος, the - is probably a flat-lying grave accent, as the ι is short and the sign - is elsewhere placed over long vowels only.

(2) Over alpha, i. 50, iii. 79 (τᾶτᾶ), iv. 56.

(3) Over upsilon, iv. 62.

In all the cases where the sign is used with ι = εἰ there exists a second form, with which confusion might arise. Thus at iii. 74 εἰς and εἰς: at v. 18 φερῖς = φέρ' εἰς (or φέρ' εἰς) not φέρεις (which would be written φερεις simply).

At Prooim. 4 ἐπίουσι may be ἐπάουσι, but v. note *ad loc.*

Mr. Wright regards this sign as an intermarginal 'obelus' intended to call attention to dubious or peculiar forms and uses, but Ludwig, and now Crusius also, take it to indicate a long vowel.

(g) The sign ˘. This is used five times in H., and may be identified with the sign indicating a short syllable, as it is always over such a syllable. It stands usually in the *ᾄσις*, but at vii. 108 in one of the resolved feet in the *θείσις*. The cases are i. 50 (ὁ Μᾶτᾰκίνης), i. 56 (Μῖσις), iv. 30 (τὸν γέροντᾰ πρὸς Μοιρέων), vii. 108 [δύ]ναιτό μ' ἑλᾰσαι, and the difficult iv. 62 (q. v.).

In the first four cases the sign ˘ is clearly a mark of quantity. At

i. 50 the rarity of the name induced the scribe to mark the quantity of the second α as υ , as he marked the first α with $-$. At i. 56 Μίσσης is thus marked to show that it is not cognate with $\muῖσος$, &c. At iv. 30 the α of $\gammaέροντα$ is not to be lengthened before $\pi\rho$, as at iii. 62, v. 76. At vii. 108 the syllable $-ασ-$ is marked short, and thus we scan the second foot as a tribrach, not as an anapaest.

There remains iv. 62. Various explanations have been offered: e.g. Crusius once took the υ as a rhythmical sign, used to show that the penultimate syllable in the line is not stressed (*Philol.* i. 1891, p. 446). But Ludwich is probably right in taking the signs $- \upsilon$ to indicate simply the natural quantity of the vowels. The scribe thought that he had before him, in the original, $\piυραγρον$. The first syllable was (he thought) naturally long, on the analogy of $\piῦ\rho$. The second sign, υ , refers to the original or natural quantity of the second syllable, here made long by position (v. *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1892, c. 642-3).

Crusius has now come round to this view, and regards the signs $- \upsilon$ in every case as marks of quantity (*Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1894, 578 sqq.).

After vi. 93 there is a sign α (= $\alpha\nu\omega$), corresponding to a similar sign in the margin above the column (34), accompanying a line which is to be inserted after v. 93. This line is very carelessly written, in a hand which does not seem to be identical with any of the other hands in the MS. It may be read $\tauαύτη γὰρ καὶ ἡγάπησεν Μητροῖ$.

In the margin above column 40 is written $\sigma\epsilon\omega\tau\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\eta\rho\omicron\upsilon$. This refers to vii. 99, where the line originally began with $\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\eta\rho\alpha\varsigma$, omitting $\sigma\epsilon\omega\tau\omicron\upsilon$, which was added afterwards in the form $\sigma\epsilon\omega\tau\omicron\upsilon$. The adscript above the column gives the correct beginning of the line; $\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\eta\rho\omicron\upsilon$ stands for $\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\eta\rho\alpha\varsigma \cdot \omicron\upsilon\tau\omega$, i.e. $\sigma\epsilon\omega\tau\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\eta\rho\alpha\varsigma$ is the true reading.

Glosses are very seldom found in P. After i. 25, $\piέπωκεν ἐκ καινῆς$, there is added in the margin a double gloss, viz. KYCHC , i.e. the word to be supplied with $\kappa\alpha\iota\nuῆς$ is variously given as $\kappaύσσης$ or $\kappaύλικος$. Also after i. 79 in the margin is written what looks like $\kappaύπελλα$, a gloss on $\muελαινίδα$. See also i. 5, 15, 50.

The
Correctors
of the
Papyrus.

The question of the various corrections of the MS. and the identification of their respective hands, is one of the first importance to the editor of Herodas. It has been treated at length by Meister, and by Crusius in his second edition, while the valuable papers by Blass¹ must also be consulted by those who wish to pursue the subject.

¹ *Gött. gel. Anzeig.*, 1891, p. 728; 1892, pp. 230 ff., 857 ff.

Meister recognizes five hands correcting the MS.

Meister's
view.

(1) That of the original scribe correcting his own work. To this hand are to be assigned all those corrections in which a letter already written or begun has been changed to another, cf. i. 46, ii. 4, &c.; also most of those where the pen is drawn through a letter or letters in the text. Meister divides the corrections, according to their textual significance, into three classes:—

(a) Orthographical and dialectical, as ϵ for $\epsilon\epsilon$ (i. 6, &c.), η for ϵ (iii. 33). Atticisms corrected, as \bar{a} to η (i. 1, &c.), π to κ (ii. 73, &c.).

(b) Correction of omissions and other similar blunders made in copying, as i. 77 ($\tau\acute{o}\nu \delta\acute{\iota}\phi\rho\omicron\nu$ for $M\eta\rho\rho\acute{\iota}\chi\eta\nu$, wrongly repeated from v. 76), ii. 49 ($B\acute{\alpha}\tau\tau\alpha\rho\omicron\varsigma$ for $B\alpha\tau\tau\alpha\omega\varsigma$), iii. 80 ($\epsilon\iota\nu$ inserted).

(c) The following corrections, viz. at ii. 64, 79; iii. 19, 34, 50, 63, 71, 72; v. 9, 42; viii. 3. Here the value of the corrections is more open to question. Meister admits the reading of the corrector in four of these passages, viz. ii. 64; iii. 19, 63, 71. In four passages he prefers the original text, viz. at ii. 79; iii. 34; v. 9; viii. 3. The remaining three passages he leaves open. Crusius also accepts the reading of the corrector in four passages, viz. ii. 64; iii. 19, 71, 72. He prefers the original in the remaining seven passages.

(2) The second hand has written the verse vi. 94 in the upper margin in a cursive hand. It is this hand which has supplied Dr. Kenyon with a valuable piece of evidence bearing on the date of the MS.: v. above.

(3) The third hand has made the corrections at i. 37, 46, 71, 78; ii. 84; iii. 45; iv. 61. The writing is finer, more sloping, and more uneven than that of the first hand; and the forms of the letters α , ω , μ , and π also mark a different hand.

One of the two corrections (CO) at i. 17 appears to be from this third hand.

(4) The fourth hand has written apparently the corrections at i. 78; ii. 62; iii. 71, 72, 75, 91; iv. 12; v. 69.

This hand is less formed than the others.

(5) The fifth hand is to be observed at i. 5, 17 (·E·), 39, 50 (·A·); vi. 5, 36 (·CA), 38: also apparently at i. 9, 15; ii. 10, 102; iii. 53, 62; v. 4. The writing of this hand is small and thick.

Crusius¹ assigns to the first hand (m. pr.) the following corrections, Crusius' view.
viz. i. 31, 76, 79; ii. 17, 29, 49, 84; iii. 11, 19, 21, 45, 71, 72, 82, 84, 87; iv. 5, 11, 50, 63, 67, 76, 83; v. 4, 6, 11, 18, 31, 43, 56, 77;

¹ Introduction to his second edition (Teubner, 1894), pp. x sqq.

vi. 1, 6, 19, 30, 41, 63, 81; vii. 48, 58, 77, 99, 109, 110, 126. Some slight errors the m. pr. corrected as it wrote. Others were corrected by letters overhead, viz. at ii. 79; iii. 19, 34, 50, 71; v. 42; viii. 3.

Crusius is uncertain as to i. 2; ii. 64; iii. 63, 88. His general verdict as to the value of the corrections is given in the words 'lectiones pristinae nullo loco ferri non possunt.'

Crusius recognizes three hands besides that of the original scribe, viz.:

(1) m. rec.=manus recentior prior, a hand so like the original hand that it is difficult sometimes to distinguish between the two. To this hand Cr. would assign the corrections at ii. 64; iii. 72; v. 9; vii. 104; viii. 16: also (but more hesitatingly) those at i. 9, 34, 39, 50; ii. 102; iii. 62, 72; v. 4; vi. 36, 38. The marginalia at i. 5, 15, 50 may also be assigned to this hand; the corrections just enumerated are described by Cr. as 'worthless conjectures.' This is certainly not true of ii. 64 (*μισθὸν* for *μοῖραν*, now assigned by Cr. to the first hand), nor of v. 4 (*τὴν λέγεις ὁρώρηκα* for *τὴν Μένωνος ὥρηκα*).

(2) m. rec.²=manus recentior altera. The letters are thinner and sharper in this hand, which added the *lineolae criticae*. To this hand Cr. assigns the corrections at i. 17, 37 (doubtfully), 46, 71, 78; ii. 10, 62, 84; iii. 45, 53, 75, 80; iv. 12, 61, 67, 76, 83; v. 69; vi. 34.

(3) m. rec.³=manus recentior tertia. This (so Cr. thinks) has written the marginalia at i. 25, 79.

Dr. Kenyon
on the
various
hands.

Dr. Kenyon has kindly given me his view of the corrections by these various hands as follows: 'Meister's general division seems right, though I should occasionally differ from him in detail. No. 1 is the original scribe correcting his own work, and the majority of the corrections belong to him. No. 2 has written only the additional line above col. 34. As to No. 3 I am inclined to think that *θερμα* in iv. 61 is by the first hand; but *ἀνθρώποις* in i. 46 is not, and seems distinct from the other correctors. No. 4 is the thicker hand, to which I should assign not only *HM* in ii. 62, but *TON ΔΙΦΡΟΝ* in i. 77. No. 5 uses an ink very like that of the original scribe, but the shapes of the letters are somewhat different (e. g. *σα* in vi. 36 and *καλ* in vi. 38). He must be nearly contemporaneous with No. 1.'

There are certain corrections which Meister was unable to assign with confidence to any particular hand. These cases Dr. Kenyon has been good enough to examine, with the following results:—

To hand (1) belong the corrections at ii. 3, 96 (probably); iii. 21, 82

(^σπρῆσων certainly, ^{ση}παίξων probably); iv. 21, 51, 94 (doubtful, perhaps third); vi. 11, 33 (probably), 36; vii. 58 (doubtful, perhaps third), 77 (probably), 104, 115; viii. 16.

To hand (3) belong the corrections at iii. 84; iv. 67, 76; v. 37; vi. 34.

To hand (4) belongs the correction at iii. 88, and possibly that at iv. 80.

The views which critics have taken of the importance of the corrections in P have naturally been diverse. Bücheler holds that these corrections are as a rule to be accepted in preference to the original reading. Crusius¹ on the other hand regards them simply as conjectures (except when obviously by the first hand), though he admits that one class of corrections (those by what he calls *manus recentior altera*) is superior to the rest. Blass² holds an intermediate position between these two views. The corrections, he thinks, are not mere conjectures, but *variae lectiones* from another MS.³; and they are sometimes better and sometimes worse than the original text, as in the case of the papyrus of the 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία.

The only satisfactory course to follow in endeavouring to settle this question is to take the various hands one by one, and to examine the value of the corrections assigned to each. No two scholars will agree in the result, for this ultimately depends on the views taken on individual passages; one scholar will prefer the text and another the correction. I will therefore content myself here with giving the general conclusions which I hold, while the vindication of my views will more fittingly appear in the notes on the various passages referred to.

Hand (1)=*manus prima* (m. pr.). The corrections by this hand are mainly improvements on the text. They are usually grammatical or orthographical, and may always be regarded as the results of revision of his copy by the scribe without the aid of another MS.

Of the twenty-seven readings⁴ by this hand which alone need be considered here, eighteen have been accepted in the present edition;

¹ Preface to his second edition (1894), pp. x sqq. Esp. p. xvi.

² For the opinion which Blass has formed of the value of the MS. tradition v. *G. G. A.*, 1892, p. 859: 'Die Ueberlieferung des Papyrus ist in der That nicht gut. Grammatiker haben sich, allem Anschein nach, nicht mit dem Text befasst, und so riss die Verwahrlosung ein, die öfters zu ganz greulichen und gar nicht mehr zu heilenden Verderbnissen geführt hat.' On the other hand there are no interpolations in the MS.

³ *G. G. A.*, 1892, p. 858.

⁴ I obtain the number twenty-seven by combining Meister 1 (c) as given above with the other corrections assigned by Kenyon to the first hand. Meister 1 (a) and 1 (b) must in any case be assigned to m. pr.

viz. those at ii. 3, 64, 79, 96; iii. 19, 21, 34, 50, 63, 71, 72, 82 (both the corrections); iv. 21, 94; vi. 33; vii. 58, 115. The remaining nine passages are iv. 51; v. 9, 42; vi. 11, 36 (*προσδοιον*); vii. 77, 104; viii. 3, 16. At ii. 102 ρ is added by the first hand; but it is uncertain to what reading this may point (v. note).

Hand (2)=manus recentior prima (m. rec. 1). This hand has written one line only, viz. vi. 94.

Hand (3)=manus recentior altera (m. rec. 2). The corrections by this hand show traces of the use of another MS. besides the original one¹. The new readings are very valuable, and I have accepted them in ten out of eleven passages where this hand can be distinguished, viz. at i. 37, 71, 78 (*φασί*); ii. 84; iii. 45, 84; iv. 61, 67, 76; v. 37. The only exception is at vi. 34, where the reading *δίκη γρύξαι* is certainly inferior to *γυνή γρύξω*, and has all the appearance of a gloss.

Hand (4)=manus recentior tertia (m. rec. 3). This hand has given us mere conjectures, which seem to me valueless, with the possible exception of iii. 88, where the insertion of δε has approved itself to the minds of many scholars. But this, like the other readings by this hand, could readily have been supplied by the veriest tyro. Readings of the stamp of οὐχί (for οὐδέ) i. 78, *δκου* (for *δκως*) iii. 75 show plainly that this corrector solved his perplexity by conjectural emendation of a very unscientific nature. At iii. 92 he suggests *μηθεν* for *μηδέν*. The form *μηθεν* is not Ionic, but belongs to a late stage of Attic and also to Doric: P.-H. 36 a. 8.

Hand (5)=manus recentior quarta (m. rec. 4). This hand is, as we have seen, almost contemporaneous with hand (1): its value is about equal to that of the first hand, but less than that of hand (3). I have accepted five out of the nine passages where this hand has been identified: they are i. 17 (*καταψεύδεο*), 39, 50 (*Γρύλλος*); v. 4; vi. 5. I have rejected the readings of this hand at i. 9; iii. 53; vi. 36 (*σαπρός*), 38.

At i. 9 *πρὸς παρὰ* is probably due to conjecture, *παρὰ* with the accus. of the person being perhaps a less familiar construction: at iii. 53 the rare use of *ἑβδόμη* was not recognized, and the common word *ἑβδόμης* (in the accus. pl.) was introduced contrary to the rules of the metre. At vi. 36 *σαπρός* is more likely to be a gloss on *λεπρός* than vice versa. At vi. 38 we have the important evidence of Stobaios in favour

¹ Wright (*Herondaea*, p. 184 sq.) thinks that a second MS. was used only to correct otherwise obscure passages (marked with the *διπλή*), not to prepare a critical edition. None of the corrections by the first hand require us to assume the use of a second MS.; of the five possible exceptions given by Wright (p. 184, n. 2), only two, viz. iii. 80, iv. 11, are certainly by the first hand; v. notes.

of σοφόν against καλόν. In all these cases an explanatory gloss has found its way in from the margin. At iii. 62 the letter λ, which is added above the line in this hand, seems to have been afterwards cancelled. At i. 15 (MYC) and ii. 10 (NEMEIN) the marginal readings appear to be in this hand. At i. 15 the true reading is μνῆα: as to ii. 10 we cannot speak with confidence owing to the MS. being defective at this point, but νέμειν seems right.

(δ) CITATIONS MADE EXPRESSLY FROM HERODAS IN ANCIENT WRITERS.

We have seen that ten fragments, containing some twenty-two verses of Herodas, were known to us before the discovery of the papyrus, and that five of these, or just half the number, were found to be preserved in the text. These five fragments contain in all about seven verses. Three of the fragments are derived from Stobaios, viz. i. 15-16, 67 (with part of 68); vi. 37-9. One is from Zenobios, viz. iii. 10, and one from the *Etymologicum Magnum*, viz. v. 32-3.

(1) The MSS. of Stobaios in i. 15 preserve a trace of the true reading μνῆ' ὄσον, which is however corrupted to μνισσων. In i. 16 for χῆ σκιῇ they give καὶ οὐ κῆν σκιῇ. At i. 67 for Γυλλὶ they have Γυναι, which, though corrupt, points to Γυλλὶ and not Γυλλίς (ΓΥΝΑΙ for ΓΥΛΛΙ). At vi. 37 they have κόρη τῷ for Κοριττοῖ by itacism and confusion of the sounds of ν and οί, which became very similar in course of time. At vi. 38 they confirm the reading of the first hand in P, σοφόν (v. note).

In the fragments quoted by Stobaios, but not found in the papyrus (xii. 1 and xii. 2 of this edition, 3 and 5 in Bergk, and 14 and 15 in Kenyon), the MSS. read μηλανθασι for μηλάνθησι (xii. 1. 2), μείζον for μέιον (xii. 2. 2). It is plain that the value of these MSS. of Stobaios for the criticism of the text of Herodas is lessened by the various corruptions which have taken place. In two passages however, i. 15 and vi. 38, we derive from them valuable confirmation of the reading of the papyrus.

(2) Zenobios. At iii. 10 (ἦν τὰ Ναννάκου κλαύσω) ἦν is corrupted to ἴνα in the MSS. of Zenobios.

(3) *Etymologicum Magnum* (Choiroboskos). The words of Herodas are rightly given, but the names of the author and of the metre which he used have been corrupted to Ἡρόδοτος and χορίαμβον respectively (v. note on v. 32).

(c) CITATIONS NOT MADE EXPRESSLY FROM HERODAS.

It was to be expected that a writer such as Herodas would attract by his very difficulty the attention of the lexicographers and commentators of antiquity. In particular, the proverbs which are scattered so freely throughout his work would interest the ancient paroemiographers; some of these however, e.g. Aristophanes of Byzantium, Didymos, and Seleukos, did not confine themselves to the explanation of proverbs, but included also literary reminiscences and historical allusions in dealing with the texts on which they commented. We find two or three noteworthy instances of the use to which they have put Herodas.

(1) At ii. 62 (v. note) the story of Mês, the Tarentine boxer, in Zenobios is probably due to a misunderstanding of the text, where the words ἐν πίσση μὲς πῦξ ἐπλήγην come together; the second clause suggested that the reference was to a boxer.

(2) At vii. 57 sqq. the names of the various kinds of shoes have been preserved in almost all cases in either Pollux or Hesychios. For the various corruptions in the MSS. of these writers v. notes on this passage. 'Didymum tenemus hunc locum cum cura excerpentem' (Crusius).

(3) At vii. 114 one of the glosses in Hesychios on the word πᾶξ, viz. ἐπόδημα εὐνόδητον, must be derived from that passage of Herodas, where the exclamation πᾶξ is uttered by the cobbler after trying on a shoe. As at ii. 62 the gloss is based on a misunderstanding (v. note). See also notes on iii. 10 (τὰ Ναννάκου), iii. 19 (λιπαρώτεραι ληκύθου), iii. 61 (τῇ Ἀκέσῳ σεληναίῃ). Crusius, who speaks with a special authority on the subject of the ancient paroemiographers, is of opinion that it was Didymos who preserved most of the fragments of Herodas, partly through a collection of proverbs made by him in which only the more ancient poets were cited¹.

In one case (v. on v. 75) words have been cited as belonging to Hipponax which are now seen to occur in Herodas. It is improbable that Herodas borrowed the phrase in question from Hipponax: more

¹ *Unters.*, p. 190 (note). We may observe a Koan source in some of the explanations of phrases in Herodas; cf. e.g. the phrase ἦν τὰ Ναννάκου κλαύσω (iii. 10): we have seen that the name Νάννακος occurs on Koan inscriptions. Possibly we owe our information on this and similar phrases to Nikanor of Kos, who wrote a commentary on Theokritos, in which he recorded stories and traditions current in the island (Wright, *Herondaea*, pp. 193 sq.).

(vi) Word wrongly repeated, taking the place of the proper word: i. 77 (*Μητριχην* for *τον διφρον* from v. 76); v. 4 (*Μενωνος ωρηκα* for *λεγεις ορωρηκα*, *Μενωνος* having crept in from v. 3); viii. 6 (*καιαστησον* for *καιαψον*, from *αστηθι* at the beginning of the verse).

(vii) Word begun too early: iii. 71 (*προσπρισκε* owing to *λαμπρισκε* following); iii. 83 (*ΑΟΙ* for *COI* owing to *λαμπρισκε*: *Α* cannot be for *C* by confusion of these letters); iv. 67 (*ουτος ουκ κω* for *ουτος κω* owing to *ουχι* in next verse).

(viii) *Iota adscriptum* wrongly omitted:

(a) At the end of words, e.g. v. 79 (*μετωπω* for *μετωπωι*), v. 83, vii. 61, and probably at vii. 5 (*Δριμυλω* for *Δριμυλωι*, v. note).

(b) Internally: iii. 79 (*ζων* for *ζωιην*); vii. 115 (*της* for *τηςις*).

(ix) *Iota adscriptum* wrongly added: cf. iii. 80 (*βυρσαι*), iv. 79, vi. 17 (*έορτηι*).

At iv. 50 sq. there is some confusion in the MS. owing perhaps to a mistaken view of the construction: v. note *ad loc.*

IV. Other errors due to various causes may be seen in the critical notes at i. 13, 54, 89; ii. 17, 64, 84, 96; iii. 21, 63, 72, 82, 84; iv. 21, 26, 57; v. 33, 60, 70; vi. 5, 60, 63; vii. 32, 104, 126.

(a) In some of these passages the mistake seems to be due to a wrong view of the meaning or construction, leading to unconscious or semi-conscious emendation, viz. at i. 12 (*ταύτης* for *ταύτην*); i. 89 (*σαντήν* for *ταύτην*); ii. 96 (*Ἡρακλῆς* for *χῆρακλῆς*); iii. 84 (*έσχηκε* for *έσχηκας*); iv. 26 (*Εὐθίης* for *Εὐθίη*); v. 60 (*τοὺς δύο* for *τοῖς δύο*); vi. 5 (*μετρέω* for *μετρῆ*); vi. 60 (*εἰκάσαις* for *εἰκάσαι*).

(b) In others the reason probably is that a common word or form has taken the place of one that is rarer: thus i. 54 (*κάρπος* for *κάρφος*); iv. 21 (*τὸν λίθον* for *τὴν λίθον*; v. 33 (*τὸν νῶτον* for *τὸ νῶτον*, the masc. form becoming frequent in later Greek); v. 70 (*μεν* for *μιν*); vii. 32 (*βαδίζειν* for *βάζειν*); vii. 104 (*δεινοῖς* for *δέννοις*).

(c) The most important cases which remain are ii. 64 (*μοῖραν*, a gloss on *μισθόν*); iii. 63 (*πέμπειν* for *παίζειν* is due perhaps to the desire to avoid assonance with *παίστην* at end of v. 64); iii. 72 (*γενείων* for *γενείου* is due to *Μουσέων* v. 71); iii. 82 (*οὐχὶ παίζω* for *οὐχί τι πρήξω*: the *τι* was lost before *π*, and for *πρήξω* the word *παίζω*, suggested by the sense of the passage, was substituted).

The labours of an editor of Herodas are made much heavier by the state of the manuscript, which in several places has suffered extensively from worms, and in others has been so rubbed that but little trace of the original writing is left. The parts most affected by one or other of these causes are col. 3, i. 33-46 (beginning of the lines

much rubbed); col. 7, ii. 5-20 (beginning and in some cases middle of the line rubbed); col. 34, vi. 93-102; also col. 35-6, and part of 37, vii. 8-47 (worm-eaten); col. 40, vii. 105-9 (rubbed); col. 42-5, viii. 11-75 (fragmentary, v. Intr. ch. I)¹. It is clear from the *apparatus criticus* that scholars are by no means at one as to the general sense of these mutilated passages, much less as to the actual words of Herodas: and this has confirmed me in the belief that the work of restoring the above-mentioned passages ought to be approached with the greatest diffidence. I have made the fullest possible use of the papyrus itself, and have been most generously assisted in deciphering it by Dr. Kenyon. I have thus been enabled in my *apparatus criticus* to correct several misstatements made by previous editors in regard to the readings of the MS.; but the number of passages where I may claim to have effected a satisfactory restoration is small. One or two such restorations, viz. at i. 42-3, at i. 82 (*παρὰ λάρτειν*), and at vii. 69 (*ῥῆδι' ὡς κρήναι*), are printed in the text; at ii. 7 and vii. 107-8 suggested restorations will be found in the notes. The care with which the MS. has been read by such experts as Kenyon and Blass has left few gleanings for later students of the MS., and I have been unwilling to essay the hazardous feat of attempting restoration where the MS. fails us. In regard to this work of divination the prudence of Bücheler is perhaps the best guide to an editor. Crusius, on the other hand, has formulated for his own guidance the singular principle *audax esse volui ubi alii cauti fuerunt, contra cautus ubi alii audaces*. On what occasions he fulfils the second part of this declaration I know not; but he has certainly kept his word in regard to the first part. For my own part, I have thought it advisable to print in the text various restorations which, though in themselves uncertain, nevertheless assist the reader to follow the sense where the MS. remains enable us to make that out with tolerable certainty. The use of the square brackets in the text renders it easy in all cases to distinguish these restorations from the words actually preserved in the papyrus.

¹ The various columns begin at the following verses respectively:

- | | | | |
|------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Mime | i. | 1, 16, 32, 47, 64, 80 | (columns 1-6). |
| " | ii. | 5, 21, 36, 51, 67, 82, 98 | (columns 7-13). |
| " | iii. | 10, 26, 43, 61, 79, 97 | (columns 14-19). |
| " | iv. | 17, 35, 53, 71, 90 | (columns 20-24). |
| " | v. | 12, 30, 49, 67, 85 | (columns 25-29). |
| " | vi. | 18, 38, 55, 73, 92 | (columns 30-34). |
| " | vii. | 8, 26, 43, 62, 80, 98, 116 | (columns 35-41). |
| " | viii. | 4, 22, 40, 58 | (columns 42-45). |

V. THE DIALECT, GRAMMAR, AND METRE.

1. THE DIALECT.

Herodas uses a dialect which is in the main that of his literary models, the old Ionic *iambographi*, especially Hipponax. 'On the resuscitation of choliambics by the Dorian Herodas the Ionic of the three *iambographi* [Archilochus, Simonides of Amorgos, Hipponax] came once more into fashion. The papyrus of Herodas presents a tolerably faithful picture of the Ionic appropriate to this species of iambic composition. The Ionicisms seem to be imitative and not drawn from a living dialect.' Such is the verdict of Dr. Smyth¹, one of the chief authorities on Ionic: similarly Hoffmann, in his work on that dialect², recognizes the dialect of Herodas to be artificial, comparing the use of an artificial Aeolic by Theokritos in certain of his poems. 'The Ionic of Herodas is an excellent form of that dialect, being based on imitation of Hipponax, and so free from conventionality and affectation.'

Herodas was probably a native of Kos³. The dialect of this island was Doric (with a few Ionicisms), as we see from the inscriptions; but as Hippokrates, also a native of Kos, used the Ionic dialect which had been handed down as the recognized instrument of scientific thought, so Herodas used the dialect which was traditionally associated with the subjects which he depicted and with the metre in which he wrote.

It was held at first that the dialect of Herodas was in the main Ionic, with a slight admixture of Doricisms. This view, however, though true as regards Ionic, has to be modified in respect (1) to the extent of the admixture of Doric forms, (2) to the Attic forms found in the papyrus, which were left out of account in the early statements made regarding the dialect of Herodas.

(1) The Doric forms have been reduced in number as the result of more recent investigation. Thus of the four forms mentioned by Dr. Kenyon as necessarily Doric, three (ὄρη, ὄρηs, γλάσσα) are as much Ionic as Doric, while the fourth (λωβήται) is cited from Stobaios and has not the authority of the papyrus. In the same way μῆκος (vi. 59) is not exclusively Doric⁴, the same is true of ἦρα (iv. 21), while the evidence with regard to μᾶ (i. 85) is not sufficient to show that it was a purely Doric word.

¹ *The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic*, 1894, pp. 46-7.

² *Die griech. Dialekte*, Bd. iii. (*der ionische Dialekt*), pp. 195-7.

³ Cf. above, ch. i.

⁴ Meister, *Lit. Centralbl.*, 1894, no. 26, p. 927.

Examples of pure Doric forms in Herodas¹ are practically confined to the crases of $\alpha + \epsilon$ to η , and of $\kappa\alpha\iota + \epsilon > \eta$ in $\kappa\acute{\eta}\gamma\acute{\omega}$, &c., by the side of Ionic forms, such as $\kappa\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\omega}$.

There is, however, an element in the dialect of the Mimes which must be taken into account, viz. a number of Atticisms. Thus we find at i. 1 $\thetaύραν$ for $\thetaύρην$, at iii. 59 $\piον$ for $κον$, at iv. 49 $καίεις$ for $καίεις$, at v. 63 $αἰθις$ for $αἴτις$, at v. 82 $ἡττον$ for $ἡσσον$, &c. These have generally, but not always, been corrected afterwards to the corresponding Ionic forms, as at i. 1, where $\thetaύραν$ is corrected to $\thetaύρην$. Meister has on the strength of this laid it down that in all cases where Attic forms occur they have been introduced by the copyists. This theory does not account for the many cases where Ionic forms have been left untouched, as we should have expected to find more extensive changes made by an Atticizing scribe. One fails to see, e.g., why $\epsilonῶν$ at ii. 38 and in three other places has been preserved, while at v. 46, 78 it has been changed to $\omegaν$.

The variations in the forms used by Herodas are set out in detail in the following grammatical analysis. It will be seen that several of the variations are to be accounted for by the fact that Ionic itself allowed more than one form in these cases. Thus Meister² himself leaves $\epsilonπεάν$ (which occurs three times) uncorrected, by the side of $\epsilonπήν$ (of which there are four cases). He also leaves side by side the two divergent paradigms of verbs in $-αω$ ³: sometimes $-ᾱ$ is changed before an $ο$ -sound to $-ε$: sometimes $-ᾱ$ is contracted with the $ο$ -sound to $ω$. Examples of the former kind are $βροντέων$, $νικέων$, $φοιτέων$, $πηδεύντα$: of the latter $σιωπῶ$, $δρῶντα$, $φυσῶντες$, $πηδῶσαι$. Upon closer examination, a similar explanation of other forms, apparently Attic, would no doubt be found. In cases, however, where so-called Attic forms cannot be explained as really Ionic, we must fall back on the explanation that they are due either to the scribe or to Herodas. We have seen above that it is difficult to understand such inconsistency as Meister's theory postulates on the part of the scribe; and it is much safer to suppose that the variations in question are due not to the scribe⁴, but to the author himself.

¹ Whether these Doric forms are derived from Kos or not is an open question. Smyth at first thought they were, but afterwards modified his view; see pp. 242, 628 of his work.

² p. 791; cf. on the other hand p. 850, where he corrects four out of the ten forms of the reflexive pronoun, without attaining to that uniformity at which he aims. For such treatment of the MS. evidence there is no justification.

³ pp. 797 sqq.

⁴ Cf. Meister, p. 844, where in regard to the preservation of $-ᾱ$ and $-ᾱν$ in first decl. words in the MS. he praises 'die absolute Zuverlässigkeit der Ueberlieferung.'

I find no difficulty in believing that Herodas used Attic forms as well as Ionic. He wrote at a time when the barriers between the various dialects had been broken down, the literary language known as the *κοινή* having finally supplanted all local variations of dialect. The *κοινή* was based on Attic, and this would account for confusion as to the true Ionic forms.

Some other considerations may be referred to which point to the same conclusion :

(1) Herodas was almost certainly not an Ionian by birth, though he may have adopted Ionic as a member of the cultured class in Kos who used that dialect.

(2) The constant study of Attic literature which we have attributed to Herodas could hardly fail to leave its mark upon his language.

(3) Herodas probably used 'Attic' forms¹ for special reasons in certain passages; thus at vii. 22 *ὅπως πέπηγε*, ii. 28 *κάκ πολίου πηλοῦ πεφύρηται*, v. 9 *ποῦ μοι Πυρρίης*; the forms with the *π* instead of *κ* seem to have been selected for the sake of the alliteration. So *νῆ Δία* at ii. 81 (not *ναὶ Δία*) in a parody of Attic oratory. He is eclectic in his use of these forms, as in his use of some forms of the older Ionic which he employs to impart local colour: e.g. *ἔασι*, iv. 84 (in the religious formulae which compose the speech of the *νεωκόρος*), *ἔσσεται*, iv. 50 (in a formula modelled on Homer).

It is, of course, possible that some of the Atticisms are due to a disturbance of the manuscript tradition. But in the case of others where there is no fluctuation it may well be doubted whether they are not to be ascribed to the author himself. The uncertainty in which the question is involved is shown by the divergent views which have been held by those who have studied the dialect of Herodas in the light of all extant evidence of the Ionic dialect. Smyth holds the view which I have just put forward²: on the other hand, Hoffmann³ thinks it improbable that Herodas should have been guilty of the 'schoolboy's error' (*Tertianerfehler*) of confusing the Attic *ῥου* with the Ionic *ῥου*, and concludes that Attic forms in the papyrus should not be attributed to Herodas. They are due, he thinks, to the fact that audiences and scribes in his lifetime, and more especially after his death, cared more for the matter of the Mimes than for the dialect in which they were written. The reasons however which have been

¹ It is not certain that these forms with *π*- for *κ*- are really Attic. They may be old Ionic; v. below (consonants).

² *The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic*, pp. 46-7.

³ *Die griech. Dialekte*, iii. 196.

given above, especially the fact that Ionic was not the native dialect of Herodas, make it seem quite possible that Herodas was guilty of confusing Attic forms and Ionic.

The conclusion to be drawn from this evidence is that Herodas used an artificial dialect which was in the main Ionic, intermingled with Atticisms and having also a few Doricisms. We are not justified in rejecting all Attic forms and replacing them by Ionic, as is done e.g. by Meister. The general faithfulness of the papyrus and its freedom from interpolation are against any such proceeding. Meister himself¹ has drawn attention to a few forms of a hyper-Ionic character: *χασκεύση, τεμεῦσα, δραμεῦσα* (iv. 42, 89; v. 54). These forms show at least that there was no such Atticizing tendency on the part of the scribes as Meister assumes. I find myself therefore in general agreement with Crusius in refusing to bring the text of Herodas into strict uniformity in respect of dialect².

2. GRAMMAR.

A. ACCIDENCE. In this section I am under obligations to the study by S. Olschewsky, *La langue et la métrique d'Hérodas* (Leyden, E. J. Brill, 1897), which is in turn based on Meister.

(i) Crasis, Synizesis, &c.

(a) *Crasis*. This takes place either according to the ordinary rules governing crasis in Ionic, cf. *ὄνθρωπος*, iv. 74; *τοῦνομα*, ii. 75; or else the final vowel is suppressed and the initial preserved, the latter being lengthened if it is short by nature and by position: cf. *κῆγώ*, ii. 8; *κῆπῆν*, iii. 45. These forms with *κη-* for *κᾱ-* are Doric (Smyth, p. 242). Crases with *καὶ* are common: *καί + ε-* gives *κᾶ-* (eight times), or *κῆ-* (twenty-four times).

(b) *Synizesis*. When a final and an initial vowel are pronounced as one: cf. *ληκύθου ἡμέων*, iii. 21; *λέγω αὔτη*, iv. 42; *βίου ὄνησις*, vii. 34. Herodas is very bold in his use of synizesis, perhaps intentionally, in order to bring his verse to the level of common speech.

(c) *Aphaeresis*. Cf. *ῆ' γώ*, iii. 31; *δούλη 'στί*, iv. 53; *δεῖ 'νδον*, vii. 129.

(d) *Hiatus*. Usually avoided in poetry: *τί ἐστί*; v. 10; *ἐν ἐγ*, iv. 82; *οὐδὲ εἰς*, i. 48; *μηδὲ ἐν*, i. 73; *ὦ ἀναξ*, iv. 18.

(e) *Elision*: frequent. Note the elision of *ι* at *ἔασι*, iv. 84, &c. and of *αι* in *γίver' ἔστ'*, i. 27, &c. The elided vowel is usually suppressed in the MS.

¹ p. 804.

² *Editio secunda (maior)*, 1894, pp. xxi sq. Crusius, however, is in practice not quite consistent: thus he alters *ἔπει* i. 1 to *ἐψη*, *ἀμμία* i. 7 to *ἀμμή*, *προστάττειν* vi. 2 to *προστάσσειν*.

(*f*) *Tmesis*. Specially frequent in Ionic: ἐκ δ' ὅλην ξύσῃ, iii. 18; πρὸς σοὶ βαλέω τὸν μῦν, iii. 85.

(*g*) *Metathesis*. ἀμθρεῖς, vi. 6.

(*h*) *Apocope*. The second δ of ἀνὰ suffers apocope, and the ν also disappears, in ἀσσηθι, viii. 1, 14.

(*i*) *Assimilation*. This sometimes takes place with the prepositions ἐν, ἐκ: cf. ἐγκεισθαι, v. 3; ἔμβυσον, ii. 82; ἐμβλέπειν, ii. 68; ἐγδοῦσα, vi. 92; but ἐνβλέπεις, vi. 44; ἐκδύσας, v. 18. We find ἐγ- on Koan inscriptions; thus ἐγδόντω, P.-H. 9. 4, 10 a. 23.

(*k*) *Psilosis*. This feature of the Ionic of Asia Minor is often exhibited in the papyrus. Thus with the article κῶ, iii. 36; κῆ, iii. 14; κοτ' ὠνθρωποι, iv. 33; with ἕτερος in κῆτερον, vii. 30; with ἰρός in ἐπ' ἰρά, viii. 12; with ὥς in κυβερνᾶτ' ὥς, ii. 100.

On the other hand we have numerous instances of the rough breathing, and even in the same words; thus ὠναγής, ii. 70, has the aspirate marked over the ω, while we find the aspirate, not the tenuis, before ἕτερος at i. 18; vi. 32; vii. 51. These cases have been altered without exception by Meister; but for the reasons already given I have followed the MS. It is to be noted that in compounds we always find aspiration, never psilosis, as ἀφες, v. 26; καθεῖλε, i. 53; μέθεσθε, iii. 87.

(*l*) *Iota adscriptum*. This is mostly written when required. But (1) it is sometimes wrongly omitted, as at v. 83 ἐμῆσι, vii. 61 ἐρᾶ; (2) sometimes it is wrongly added, as ἐορτηι, vi. 17: cf. ch. IV. For this form of error cf. Kenyon on the papyrus of Hypereides, p. 57 of *Classical Texts from Papyri in the British Museum*: 'The ι adscriptum is often wrongly added to terminations in ω or η which are not datives, e. g. φανείηι χρηὶ ἔχῳ.' Note ἀποθνήσκει, i. 60; but γινώσκειν, v. 21.

The Ionic η is used regularly; πρῆγμα, iv. 40. But v. on Declension I.

(ii) **Vowels**. For αι (α) and ει (η) we may have ηϊ, the two vowels being separated by diaeresis: cf. ληίης, ii. 45. But η is maintained in ληστρί, vi. 10; ῥῆδι' ὄς, vii. 69. Note also χρῆζεις, ii. 83, beside χρεῖζουσα, i. 49 (note). The two forms are used according to the exigencies of metre.

Contractions. θηέομαι is found in Homer and Herodotos. From this we have θηέωθε, vii. 21. The form θεέομαι is also found in Ionic, and the εη is contracted sometimes into η. Thus θήσεσθε, vii. 56; cf. Hom. θησαῖατο (*Od.* xviii. 191).

οη becomes ω in the forms of the verbs βοάω, νοέω: cf. βῶσον, iv. 41, 45; βῶση, iii. 23. On κατασβῶσαι, v. 39, v. note *ad loc.*

νόβυστρα, vi. 16 (note), seems to be for *νοήβυστρα*; we have *νοήρες*, uncontracted, vii. 3.

i is found in *ιρά* (= *ιερά*), iv. 79, &c. But it is open to question whether *ι* + *ε* can contract into *ι*: Smyth, p. 631.

εο becomes *ευ* (Attic *ου*): cf. *φιλεῦσα*, vi. 76; *ἀργυρεῖν*, iv. 62.

As a rule vowels are left uncontracted in Herodas, according to the usual practice in Ionic; thus *εἰνότερον*, vi. 72, &c. But *ε* is always contracted with a following *ε*, *ει*, or *η*: Meister, p. 801.

(iii) **Diphthongs.** We have *ξεῖνον*, ii. 33, for *ξενονον*; *μοῦνον*, vi. 78, but *μόνη*, i. 22; vi. 70.

We find *μεζ-* for *μειζ-* in *μέλων*, &c., i. 65; iv. 95; vii. 5. But the MS. sometimes gives *μειζ-*: see on iii. 8.

Certain groups of vowels may be here considered, namely those which have arisen from the disappearance of *σ*, *φ* or *χ* (yod) between the vowels, giving a semblance of diphthongs.

(1) Vowels between which *-σ-* once stood are almost always treated as monosyllabic. In the lyric poets who wrote in Ionic they are as often dissyllabic as monosyllabic.

Exceptions to the rule observed by Herodas are *ἔοντα*, vii. 109, *εῶσα*, vi. 32.

(2) Vowels between which *-φ-* was once found are sometimes treated as one syllable, sometimes as two: cf. for the former *ἀλεωρή*, ii. 25; *ἐννέωροι*, viii. 5; *ἄθλα* (for *ἄεθλα*), i. 51; *σκυτέα*, vi. 72: for the latter *ἡδέως*, i. 64; *αἰδεῖν*, i. 71; *νοήρες*, vii. 3.

Verbs ending in *-εω* always treat *-εω* or *-εων* as diphthongs: cf. *ἀποικέω*, i. 13. Similarly *-εο-* (*-ευ-*) and *-εου-* (*-ευ-*) in *-εουσι* and *-εουσα* are always diphthongal. The dialect of Hipponax and the other *iambographi* represented these diphthongs by *-εο-* and *-εου-*. Herodas has only *-ευ-*, as in his time *-εο-* and *-εου-* stood for dissyllabic vowel-groups, the diphthongal pronunciation being represented by *-ευ-* only.

(3) Vowels between which *-χ-* once stood are contracted so as to form a monosyllabic sound. The only exception is the gen. *Πρηξιτέλεω*, iv. 23.

The most noteworthy group which falls under (3) is that of the contracted verbs, especially those in *-αω*. We have a number of forms identical with the Attic, *γελᾶς*, *κυβερνᾶτε*, *φοιτᾶ*, and this type is found in Ionic inscriptions and in the Ionic lyric poets and historians. But when in such verbs *α* stands before an *ο* sound, we find (*α*) forms agreeing with the Attic, as *σιωπῶ*, *δρῶντα*, *πηδῶσαι*, (*β*) forms not agreeing with the Attic, as *βροντέων*, *πηδεύντα*. Meister concludes that though

we cannot be certain that the papyrus is more faithful to the original in this respect than in others, yet we ought not to aim at absolute uniformity, which can only be secured by altering the text. We must, however, according to Meister, assume that Herodas was consistent in regard to one and the same verb; hence he wishes to read *πηδεῦσαι* at iv. 61 for *πηδῶσαι*, though he does not print *πηδεῦσαι* in his text.

ζός, *ζοή*, and *σός* are used, not *ζῶος*, *ζωή*, *σῶος*: cf. *ζοῆς*, iii. 2; *ζοήν*, iv. 34; *ζόην*, iv. 68 (adj.); *σόαι*, vi. 100.

In the verb we have *ζώεις*, iv. 40. The opt. is *ζώιη*, v. 70 (3rd sing.); but *ζώην* (1st sing.), iii. 79.

In the pronouns *ων* replaces *αν*, *σωντοῦ*, vii. 99. In ii. 83 we should probably read *αὐτὸς τὰ σὰ αὐτοῦ*, not *τὰ σαντοῦ*.

(iv) **Consonants.** (1) In pronominal adjectives and adverbs from the stem *πο-*, Ionic has forms in *κο-* as well as in *πο-*. Herodas has examples of both kinds, e.g. *κοῖος*, vi. 48; *μήκοτε*, iii. 17, but *ποίου*, ii. 28; *ποτε*, vi. 27. It has been thought that the forms with *π-* are due to the scribe (but cf. above, p. lx). At ii. 28 the striving after alliteration in *ἐκ ποίου πηλοῦ πεφύργηται* may have led the poet to prefer *ποῖος*. The forms in *κο-* are considerably more frequent than those in *πο-*.

The older inscriptional forms with *π-* cannot be due to Attic influence, Smyth, p. 289, § 341. Ionic inscriptions have no case whatever of the *κ-* forms.

(2) *γίνομαι* (i. 27), *γινώσκω* (v. 21), are found for *γίγνομαι*, *γινώσκω*.

(3) Ionic *σσ* is found in *δράσσει*, i. 1; *Ἰλασσον*, iii. 58, but Attic forms with *ττ* also occur: *ἤττον*, v. 82; *σπαράττειν*, v. 57; *προσπάττειν*, vi. 2.

(4) Doubling of *σ* in *δσος*, &c. We have *δσσα*, ii. 62; *τόσσον*, vii. 42, but also *δσος* (i. 31, &c.). At iii. 84 *δσσην* is used; but at v. 8, where the verse is repeated, we have *δσην*.

(5) *ν ἐφέλκυστικόν*, not found in Herodotos, occurs at iii. 12, *οἰκίζουσιν*, and iii. 76, *τρώγουσιν*, in the middle of a line, besides ii. 72, *ἐξεφύσσησεν*, at the end of a line.

(v) **Declensions.** *First Declension.* In the *nom.* and *accus.* we find usually *-η*, *-ην*. But, as we have seen, forms in *-αν* also occur, some of which are corrected to *-ην* (i. 1; ii. 36), while others are left uncorrected, *ἀμμία*, i. 7; *ἡμέραν*, v. 5.

The *gen. sing.* of masculine words of this declension is in *-ew* (from *-ηο-* by metathesis of quantity), *Ἀπελλέω*, iv. 73; *βυρσοδέψω*, vi. 88. The *-ew* usually counts as one syllable, as in *Πηληιάδεω*, Homer, *Π.*

i. 1, &c., and this is shown at iii. 61 by the accent of Ἀκέσσω in the MS. At iv. 23, however (Πρηξιτέλω), the -εω counts as a dissyllable.

After ε or ι we have ω simply: cf. Πυθέω, i. 76 (from Πυθέης).

The *gen. plur.* is in -εων: cf. Μοιρέων, iv. 30; ἡμερέων, v. 60. The -εων counts as one syllable.

After ε or ι -εων becomes -ων: cf. μνέων, ii. 22 (one syllable).

In the *dative plur.* we find -ησι, -ης, -αισι, and -αις. Meister has observed that Herodas uses -ης where -ησι is also used in proximity to it. Thus ἐν τῇσι φύσῃς, iii. 20; τῆς καλῆσιν, vii. 115. -αισι is found at i. 74, -αις at i. 75; v. 71.

In the *accus. plur.* we have μνέας, vii. 90, but μνᾶς, v. 21.

Second Declension. In the *dative plur.* we have both -οις and -οισι, δικτύοις, iii. 20; κακοῖσι, vii. 104. Usually -οισι is found before consonants, and -οις before vowels.

Attic Declension. A few examples of this are found: Ἰλεφ, iv. 11; Ἰλεως, iv. 25.

Contracted Words. As in the lyric poets, so in Herodas, we find both contracted and uncontracted forms, e.g. διπλοῦν, ii. 48, but διπλόον, ii. 54. Meister thinks that originally contraction only took place when neither of the vowels so contracted bears the accent; so that e.g. εὔνοος would be contracted to εὔνοος, while νόος would remain. Afterwards νοῦς was used by analogy. We find νοῦν at i. 68, iv. 75.

Third Declension. (a) Stems in -ι.

In the *gen.* the lyric poets usually have -ιος. Herodas has πόλιος, ii. 26, 31, and at ii. 8 πόλεως, corrected in a later hand to πόλιος. The form -εως is not exclusively Attic, being found in Ionic. Meister would read πόλεος in all three passages.

The *dative βᾶσι* is found at iv. 24. As the MS. does not distinguish between ι and ει, this may also be βάσει.

Ionic prefers the form in -ι; but also possesses that in -ει.

The *accus. plur.* is found at v. 5, προφάσις, with the sign - over the ι, on which see ch. V. 1. Whether προφάσις (with ι) or προφάσεις is to be read does not appear.

(b) Stems in -υ- (*Gen.* -εος).

Dat. Sing. δριμεῖ, iii. 73.

Accus. Plur. γλυκέας, vi. 23.

(c) Stems in -υσ- (*Gen.* -υος for -υσος).

Nom. Plur. μῦς, iii. 76 (Attic form). The stem is μυσ-. Lat. *mus*, gen. *muris* (for **musis*). Skt. *mūṣaka*.

(d) Stems in -ευ-.

These stems originally ended in -ην, whence e.g. βασιλῆος for

βασιληφός (-ἔφος). Attic βασιλέως, βασιλέᾱ exhibit metathesis of quantity (-εως for -ηος, -εᾱ for -ῆᾱ).

Gen. Sing. γναφέως, iv. 78: so Hippokr. ii. 666 (Smyth, p. 635). This may be an Attic form, or analogy may have operated thus: πόλεος: πόλεως :: γναφέος: γναφέως.

Accus. Sing. σκυτέα, vi. 72; vii. 63. This is probably to be scanned as a spondee in the first, and certainly so in the second passage; but it is not necessary for the α to be long (as it is in Attic). -εα could be taken as one long syllable by synizesis: cf. stems in -εσ- below.

(e) Stems in -ω- (*Gen.* -ους).

Gen. Sing. Κοριττοῦς, vi. 24; Κλεοῦς, iii. 93.

Dat. Locative. Πυθοῖ, i. 51.

Accus. Sing. Λητροῦν, ii. 98; Μητροῦν, vi. 45; πειθοῦν, vi. 75. These forms are Ionic for Λητῶ (= Λητόα), &c. Cf. Κυψοῦν, Hipponax, fr. 87.

(f) Stems in -εσ- (*Nom.* -ης or -ος).

These words are seldom contracted in Herodas, but the -εα of the *Neuter Plur. Nom.* and *Accus.* is usually scanned as one syllable.

Gen. Sing. τέγευς (for τέγεος), iii. 40.

Gen. Plur. χελλέων, iii. 4; -εω- is always one syllable except at vii. 37 (κερδέων).

Accus. Plur. Neut. σκέλ~~εα~~, iii. 40; χείλ~~εα~~, vii. 112; τείχ~~η~~ at iv. 7 may be a mistake for τείχ~~εα~~.

(g) Stems in -ιδ-.

Ionic lengthens the ι of the stem in the oblique cases. δορκαλίδες, iii. 19 (note); πυργίδα, vii. 15.

(h) Irregular nouns.

Of ναῦς these forms are found in Herodas:—*Nom.* νηῦς, i. 41; *Accus. Sing.* νηῖν, ii. 3.

γραῦς has an *Accus. Sing.* γρηῖν, iii. 39.

χεῖρ has *Accus. Sing.* χεῖρα, iii. 70; *Gen. Plur.* χειρῶν (v. on vi. 11);

Dat. Plur. χερσί, v. 83.

(vi) Adjectives.

(a) In -ος, -η, -ον. Regular. χαλκήν is found in xii. i. 2. On ἀργυρεῖν (iv. 62, 65) see above, p. lxiii.

(b) In -υς, -εῖα, -υ.

Accus. Sing. Fem. ἰθεῖαν, v. 53; πλατεῖαν, vi. 53 (used substantively). At iv. 2 we find γλυκῆαν, which may be compared with τρηχῆαν (Kaibel, 237, 5) and similar forms on inscriptions (Smyth, p. 625).

πολύς. We have πολλόν, iii. 19; πολλῷ, iii. 89, formed from the stem πολλο- for πολφο-. πολὺς and πολὺ do not occur.

τέλεως. An Ionic form, found on Koan inscriptions: cf. on vii. 20 τέλεων.

(c) Comparison.

In -τερος, -τατος. Regular. Uncontracted forms occur as εὐνοώστερον, vi. 72.

In -ων.

ἡδίονα (written ἡδείονα), i. 87.

πλέω, iii. 85.

μέζων, -ον, i. 65; iii. 8, &c. So the adverb μέζον, iv. 44; μεζόνως, iv. 80. At iii. 36 we find μεῖζον: see above (iii).

(vii) Pronouns.

1. *Personal Pronouns.*

Gen. Sing. μεν, i. 58; σευ, i. 38, &c.; σοῦ, i. 85 (Attic).

Accus. Sing. νιν, iii. 33, 54, 91, 97; vi. 21; μιν, iii. 31; v. 70?; vii. 12, 101. It may be noticed that νιν, except at iii. 54, 91, is used of things; μιν is used of a person at iii. 31, v. 70, vii. 101, of a thing at vii. 12.

Apollonios, περὶ ἀντωνυμιῶν (84, 6), says that μιν is Ionic, νιν Doric.

In the MSS. of Pindar both forms are found, and they may both be allowed in Herodas.

Gen. Plur. ἡμέων (Spondee), i. 2; vi. 32, &c.; ἡμείων, i. 46; ἡμῶν (Attic), vii. 38; ἡμέων, ii. 27 (Cretic); vii. 62 (Spondee).

Dat. Plur. ὑμῖν, i. 19; ὑμῖν (ὑμῖν), iv. 79.

Accus. Plur. ἡμέας, ii. 9; ὑμέας, ii. 60; ὑμᾶς (Attic), vii. 118.

2. *Relative Pronouns.*

The ordinary relative ὅς, ἣ, ὃ occurs commonly. But the article is also used as a relative, a usage dating from Homeric Greek and revived in Alexandrine times. Cf. τῆς, ii. 64; τῶν, v. 28; τὰς, iv. 17, &c. The grammarians call this an Ionic usage.

3. *Interrogative and Indefinite Pronouns.*

τίς (Interrogative). *Gen. Sing.* τέο, viii. 1 (Smyth, p. 637); τεῷ (for τέο), ii. 98.

ὅστις.

Gen. Sing. ὅτου, iv. 40.

Dat. Sing. ὅτῳ, vii. 112; ὅτῳ, ii. 26.

Accus. Sing. ὅντινα, iv. 12.

4. *Demonstrative Pronouns.*

ἐκεῖνος and κείνος both occur. The former at iv. 78; vi. 42; the latter at i. 42; iv. 30, &c.

5. *Reflexive Pronouns.*

Gen. Sing. σεωντοῦ, vii. 99; σαυτῆς, vi. 4.

Accus. Sing. ἐμαντόν, ii. 88; σεωντήν, ii. 66; ἐωντόν, v. 78.

εων in the gen. sing. is a monosyllable; in the accus. a dissyllable.

(viii) *The Verb.*1. *The Augment.*

The syllabic augment is never omitted in Herodas. The temporal augment is found in ἐπηδέσθη, ii. 39; εἶχες, vi. 91; it is wanting in οἶχωκεν, ii. 37; εἶρε, vi. 85. On ἐχρήν, ii. 28, v. note. Herodas always follows the Attic rules for augment (Smyth, p. 637).

Attic reduplication is found in ἀκήκουκας, v. 49; δρώρηκας, vi. 19 (but ὠρηκας, iv. 40: cf. v. 4); and in ἄρηρεν, vii. 118.

2. *Personal Endings.* Verbs in -ω.

Indicative. 2nd and pers. sing. This is sometimes in -η, as κείσῃ, viii. 1, sometimes in -ει, as ὄψει, i. 1 (written ὄψι).

1st pers. plur. -μεθα is generally used, but -μεσθα also occurs, χρώμεσθα, iii. 21 (note), ἐποιεύμεσθα, iv. 17.

Subjunctive. A 1st person ἴδωμι occurs at iii. 43.

2nd and sing. middle. Always in -η, ἐπαψεύσῃ, vi. 46; πεύθῃ, vi. 38.

Imperative. The form in -εο occurs in ἐπεύχεο, iii. 58; μέμνεο, iv. 89; in each case -εο is scanned as one syllable. We have also -ευ, πληκτίζευ, v. 29; σκέπτευ, vii. 92. At i. 17 P has καταψεύδου, with σο and ε, i. e. εο, written above -ου in later hands.

Optative. In the 3rd sing. aor. opt. ἐπαινέσειεν (iii. 75), but ἀποστάξει (vii. 82).

3. *Tenses.*

Perfect. The perfect in -κα is frequent: γεγήρακε, vi. 54; δρώρηκα, &c.: see above, 1.

Aorist. φημί forms εἶπα, iii. 26; εἶπας, v. 27. The imperative 2nd and pers. sing. is εἶπον, vi. 43, but εἶπέ, vi. 48; 2nd pers. plur. εἶπατε, vii. 62.

4. *Verbs with liquid or nasal character.*

βαλέω, iii. 85 (-εω as one syllable); διαβαλεῖς, vi. 22.

ἀποκτενεῖς, v. 35.

5. *Contracted Verbs.*

(a) Verbs in -αω (-ηω).

The forms in η from certain verbs are to be noted: ἐχρήτο, vi. 55; ὀρήν, vi. 66; ὀρής, iv. 23, &c. Such forms are found also in Hippokrates and Herodotos. They are due to the supposed tenacity of η

after ρ in Ionic; $\delta\rho\eta\nu$ once created made e.g. $\mu\epsilon\lambda\epsilon\tau\eta\nu$ by analogy, Smyth, p. 241.

$\eta + o$ (ω) instead of producing $-\epsilon\omega-$ as in $\chi\rho\acute{\epsilon}\omega\mu\alpha\iota$ (Herodotos) makes $-\omega-$, as in Attic: $\chi\rho\acute{\omega}\mu\epsilon\sigma\theta\alpha$, iii. 21; $\chi\rho\acute{\omega}$, v. 6; $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}$, v. 24.

$\check{\alpha} + \epsilon > \bar{\alpha}$ (Attic contraction), $\gamma\epsilon\lambda\acute{\alpha}\varsigma$, ii. 74; $\kappa\upsilon\beta\epsilon\rho\nu\acute{\alpha}\tau\epsilon$, ii. 100.

$\check{\alpha} + o$ (ω). Either contract into ω by 'Attic' contraction, $\sigma\iota\omega\pi\acute{\omega}$, iii. 86; $\gamma\epsilon\lambda\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$, vi. 44: or α becomes ϵ , $\nu\acute{\iota}\kappa\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, i. 51; $\beta\rho\omicron\nu\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, vii. 65. $\delta\rho\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\alpha$, iv. 44 (as if from $\delta\rho\acute{\epsilon}\omega$, v. below).

(δ) Verbs in $-\epsilon\omega$.

$\epsilon + \epsilon$ always contract into $\epsilon\iota$: $\delta\omicron\kappa\epsilon\upsilon\varsigma$, i. 65; $\phi\iota\lambda\epsilon\upsilon\varsigma$, vi. 43.

$\epsilon + \omega$. Uncontracted, $\kappa\iota\nu\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, i. 55; $\alpha\iota\nu\acute{\epsilon}\omega$, iii. 62, &c. (in all cases $-\epsilon\omega-$ forming one syllable). Contracted, $\phi\iota\lambda\acute{\omega}$, vii. 4.

$\epsilon + \eta$. Uncontracted, $\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\chi\acute{\epsilon}\eta$, vii. 7. Contracted, $\alpha\iota\tau\acute{\eta}$, ii. 88.

$\epsilon + o$ contract into $\epsilon\upsilon$: $\sigma\omicron\kappa\omicron\pi\epsilon\upsilon\acute{\nu}\tau\epsilon\varsigma$, ii. 99; $\delta\omicron\kappa\epsilon\upsilon\acute{\nu}\tau\epsilon\varsigma$, iv. 65.

„ „ $\omicron\upsilon$: $\acute{\epsilon}\delta\omicron\kappa\omicron\upsilon\nu$, iv. 69; $\phi\rho\omicron\nu\omicron\upsilon\nu\tau\alpha$, vii. 129.

Uncontracted, $\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\iota\pi\acute{\alpha}\rho\epsilon\omicron\nu$, vi. 93 ($-\epsilon\omicron-$ as one syllable).

$\epsilon + \omicron\upsilon$ contract into $\epsilon\upsilon$: $\pi\omicron\iota\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\iota$, vi. 69; $\phi\iota\lambda\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\alpha$, vi. 76; $\lambda\alpha\lambda\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\alpha$, vi. 40.

$\epsilon + \omicron\iota$ contract into $\omicron\iota$: $\tau\epsilon\lambda\omicron\iota\epsilon\nu$, iii. 57.

(ς) Verbs in $-\omicron\omega$.

Usually contracted, $\sigma\tau\rho\acute{\epsilon}\beta\lambda\omicron\nu$, ii. 89; $\kappa\eta\rho\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha$, iii. 15.

6. Verbs in $-\mu\iota$.

Forms from this conjugation are rare.

Pres. Partic. $\pi\epsilon\rho\nu\acute{\alpha}\varsigma$, iii. 74.

$\delta\acute{\iota}\delta\omega\mu\iota$ occasionally is treated as a verb in $-\omicron\omega$: cf. $\delta\acute{\iota}\delta\omicron\iota$, ii. 59 (conjunctive).

From $\epsilon\iota\mu\acute{\iota}$ we have these forms:

Present Indic. 2nd Pers. Sing. $\acute{\epsilon}\iota$, i. 5, v. 20; $\acute{\epsilon}\iota\varsigma$, iii. 74; vii. 95.

Present Indic. 3rd Pers. Plur. $\epsilon\iota\sigma\iota$, i. 10; $\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\sigma\iota$, iv. 84 (v. note).

Future. $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\sigma\epsilon\tau\alpha\iota$, ii. 101; iv. 50 (most probably). Herodotos uses $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\alpha\iota$.

Participle. $\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$, ii. 38; $\acute{\epsilon}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha$, vii. 109; $\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\alpha\nu$, v. 16; $\epsilon\upsilon\nu\tau\omega\nu$, ii. 85.

The Attic form $\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$ is found at v. 46, 78. In the MSS. of Herodotos and Hippokrates $\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu$ $\acute{\epsilon}\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ $\acute{\epsilon}\omicron\nu$ is the regular form.

From $\omicron\iota\delta\alpha$ we have:

2nd Pers. Sing. $\omicron\iota\sigma\theta\alpha\varsigma$, ii. 55 (note). The future $\epsilon\iota\delta\acute{\eta}\sigma\epsilon\iota$ (no present

$\epsilon\iota\delta\acute{\epsilon}\omega$) is used at v. 78.

From $\omicron\iota\mu\alpha\iota$: $\acute{\omega}\iota\sigma\mu\eta\nu$, viii. 16: cf. $\acute{\delta}\iota\sigma\theta\eta\nu$, $\acute{\alpha}\nu\acute{\omega}\iota\sigma\tau\omicron\varsigma$.

(ix) Adverbs.

$\alpha\tau\tau\iota\varsigma$, i. 73.

$\delta\omega\rho\epsilon\eta\nu$, ii. 19 = 'for nothing,' Lat. *gratis*.

ἐνθαῦθα, iii. 33; the Ionic form, ἐνθαῦτα, is not found.

οὕτως: before vowels οὕτως is as a rule used by Herodas, before consonants οὕτω: for iv. 71 see p. lxxx.

πάλιν, v. 47. But πάλι, ii. 52 (v. note).

τὰ νῦν, ii. 100; v. 16. τὸ καλόν=καλῶς, i. 54 (note). For iv. 51, where some read τῶν=τὸ αὐτὸ τοι αὐτὸ, v. note *ad loc.*

ᾧδε: local in meaning; = *hic*, ii. 98; = *hic*, i. 49; iv. 42. Note also ἀστράβδα, iii. 64; χαλκίνδα, iii. 6.

(x) Prepositions.

ἐς at iii. 96; εἰς at i. 23, vii. 55, are protected by the metre. In the MS. ἐς is three times as frequent as εἰς.

μέχρῃς, iii. 43; μέχρῃ, viii. 1; cf. ἄχρῃς, i. 14. Herodas prefers the forms in -ς.

οὔνεκεν: ὧν οὔνεκεν, i. 84.

σύν. This and not ξύν is the form used by Herodas.

Compound prepositions: ἐκ δεξιῆς, iv. 20; σύνεγγυς, i. 48.

(xi) Conjunctions.

ἄχρῃς (ἄχρῃ), μέχρῃς (μέχρῃ), v. on iii. 4.

ὁτῆμος, with subj., iii. 55 (note).

οὔνεκεν, ii. 21; cf. ὁτεύνεκα=(1) because, (2) that.

(xii) Interjections.

ἄ, vii. 111.

ῆν, i. 4 (ῆν ἰδοῦ).

μᾶ, i. 85 (note).

τάλῃς, iii. 35 (note).

τῆ, i. 82 (note).

(xiii) Particles.

The use of the particles in Herodas does not differ much from the normal Attic use. Subjoined is an alphabetical list of the more noteworthy cases.

ἀλλ' οὖν γε, vi. 91.

γάρ, expressing agreement with the previous speaker, iv. 86; εἰη...

(Κοκ.) εἰη γάρ.

γὰρ οὖν, 'for to be sure,' vii. 128.

γε μὴν, iii. 11.

γούν, iv. 32.

δή, ἀκουσον δή, i. 48; cf. iii. 30, 36; iv. 59.

δήκου (=δήπου), iii. 91; v. 24.

δήκουθεν (=δήπουθεν), ii. 2.

ἦρα, iv. 21; v. 14. Ionic used both ἦρα and ἄρα. The particle is employed (1) in interrogations, (2) to give emphasis.

καί=καίτοι, iii. 35. In κἄν μή, iii. 17, καὶ seems superfluous (v. note).

μά, i. 32, 68.

μοῦνον=πλήν, ii. 89.

ναί, i. 86; [Prooim.] 1; cf. νή, ii. 81 (νὴ Δία).

ναὶ μά, vii. 99.

οὖν, i. 36, 37; iv. 81, &c.: cf. γοῦν. There is at vii. 70 one example of ὦν, which occurs in Herodotos frequently.

οὐχί. We find no trace of οὐκί, which predominates in Herodotos.

B. SYNTAX¹.

1. The Article.

(a) With the pronouns οὗτος, ὅδε, κείνος, &c., the article is added: thus τὴν θύρην ταύτην, i. 12; τούτων τῶν λόγων, i. 78. Hence at vii. 65 κείνο | ἀπεμπολῇ(ν τὸ) ζεύγος is the right reading, not ἀπεμπολῇ(σαι) ζεύγος. Cf., however, on i. 61.

(b) In two passages Herodas employs a periphrasis consisting of the article and a neuter adjective; τὰ λευκὰ τῶν τριχῶν, i. 67; τὼμβλὺ τῆς ζοῆς, iii. 52. These are, however, not quite identical with αἱ λευκαὶ τρίχες, τὴν ἀμβλείαν ζοήν, v. note on i. 67.

This use is found in Attic, especially in the poets. Meister compares ἄβρὰ παρηΐδος=ἄβρὰν παρηίδα, Eur. *Phoin.* 1486.

(c) At i. 30 we have ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστὸς apparently for ὁ χρ. β. (v. note *ad loc.*).

2. The Noun: Cases.

(a) Genitive.

(i) Gen. of time within which: νυκτός, i. 58; ἡμέρων πέντε, v. 60.

(ii) Gen. of place from which a person comes: ἡ Χίου τις ἦ ρυθρέων ἦκει, vi. 58.

(iii) Partitive Gen.: συμφορῆς . . . ἐπὶ μέζον, iii. 7; τῆς ὑγίης λῶ, iv. 94.

(iv) Gen. of price: τρί' ἡμαιθα . . . ἐκάστου τοῦ πλατύσματος τίνω, iii. 46; ὅκως τὸν αὐτῆς μὴ τετρωβόλου κόψη, vi. 84 (v. *ad loc.*). Akin to this is the gen. of value, χλαῖναν τριῶν μνέων, ii. 22.

(v) Gen. with ἐστί, meaning 'it is the part of,' 'the characteristic of': γυναικός ἐστι κρηγῆς φέρειν πάντα, vi. 39.

(vi) Gen. of the part of the body by which something is held: ποδὸς κρέμαιο, iv. 78.

¹ Cf. Valmaggi, *De Casuum Syntaxi apud Herondam* (*Riv. d. filol.*, 1898, pp. 37-54).

(vii) Gen. with verbs: μεδεῖς Τρίκκης, iv. 1; ψαῦσαι ποδίσκων, vii. 94 (probably also at iv. 4: for v. 75 v. *ad loc.*); πείσθητί μευ, i. 66 (note); πέπληθε δαισιλέων . . . ἔργων, vii. 84.

(viii) Gen. of material: νενημένην χοῖρον πολλῆς φορίνης, iv. 16.

(ix) Gen. of cause: ὡς εἶη . . . ὁ Παιών . . . καλῶν ἔργων, iv. 26.

(x) With the interjection μᾶ (cf. the gen. with φεῦ, &c.): μᾶ καλῶν . . . ἀγαλμάτων, iv. 20. This may come under Gen. of cause.

(xi) Gen. with verbs of entreating: τῶν σε γουνάτων δεῦμαι, v. 19.

(δ) *Dative*.

(i) Dat. Incommodi: οἷχεθ' ἡμιν ἡ ἀλεωρῇ τῆς πόλιος, ii. 25. There is a kind of Dat. Commodi at ii. 93, τῷ πορνοβοσκῷ = ὑπὲρ τοῦ πορνοβοσκοῦ.

(ii) Dat. Ethicus: κάλει μοι αὐτόν, v. 9, etc. Cf. Dat. of Possession, ὦ τέκνον μοι, i. 61.

(iii) Dat. of accompanying circumstances = Comitative Instrumental: ὑγῇ πολλῇ ἔλθοιμεν, iv. 86.

(iv) Dat. = Locative: (α) without preposition, Πίσση, i. 53; καθόδῳ τῆς Μίσσης, i. 56; οἰκίης ἔδρῃ, iv. 92; ἱροῖσιν, iv. 94. (β) with a preposition, ἐν Πυθοῖ, i. 51; ἐν Σάμφι, ii. 73.

(v) Dat. of participle (in giving directions): τὴν πλατείαν ἐκβάντι, vi. 53.

(vi) Dat. with verbs: ἐπιβρύχειν, vi. 13. At v. 43 (v. note) ἡγείσθαι probably takes an accus.

(c) *Accusative*.

(i) Of time how long: κόσον . . . χηραίνεις | χρόνον; i. 21; cf. also i. 39; vi. 7, &c.

(ii) Of the part affected: καρδίην ἀνοιστρηθείς, i. 57.

(iii) Neuter Accus. with verbs: ἡ Κῶς . . . κόσον δραίνει, ii. 95; κῆν τὰ Ναννάκου κλαύσω, iii. 10; θερμὰ πηδῶσαι, iv. 61; cf. iii. 36; iv. 44, 69, &c.

(iv) Accus. with verbs: πλεῖ τὴν θάλασσαν, ii. 21; τῷμματ' ἐξεκύμνη, vi. 68; προφάσεις . . . ἔλκεις, v. 5; βλέπουσιν ἡμέρην, iv. 68; νικέων ἄθλα, i. 51; Μάρωνα γραμματίζοντος, iii. 24. ὄμνυμι and μαρτύρομαι take as usual the accusative of the deity by whom the oath is taken: ὄμνυμι . . . τὰς φίλας Μούσας, iii. 83; μαρτύρομαι . . . τὸν θεὸν τοῦτον, iv. 48; ἐκπαιδεύω takes an accus. of the person, and an infin. = accus. of the thing: χολῇν δ' ἀεῖδειν χῶλ' ἂν ἐξεπαιδεύσα, i. 71.

(v) The Accus. of the road traversed, with ἀγειν: ἀγε . . . τὴν ἰθείαν, v. 53.

(vi) The Accus. of the deity by whom an oath is taken: (1) abso-

lutely; οὐ, τὴν τύραννον, v. 77; (2) with ναί, ναὶ μά, μά; v. above p. lxxi.

3. The Adjective.

The proleptic use of the adjective is found at ii. 70 ὥς λεία ταῦτ' ἔτιλλε (= ὥστε λεία γενέσθαι).

The predicative use is found at iv. 95 ἄμ' ἀρτίης τῆς μοίρης.

In one passage the adjective has the force of an adverb: τριταῖος οὐκ οἶδεν, iii. 37.

4. The Pronoun.

There are a few cases of attraction of the relative into the case of the antecedent: as ὦν λέγω = τούτων ἃ λέγω, iv. 43; τῶν σὺ μὴ θέλῃς, v. 28.

At iv. 12 ὅστις is used for ὅς: τοῦ ἀλέκτορος . . . ὄντινα . . . θύω. Cf. vi. 36 ἐν' οὐκ ἂν ὅστις λεπρός ἐστι προσδώσω. So in Herodotos often.

5. The Verb.

(a) Concord.

(i) The verb is found in the sing., after two or more subjects, at ii. 95 ἡ Κῶς καὶ Μέρου κόσον δραίνει, and iv. 6 Πανάκη τε κῆπιώ τε κίησά χαίροι.

(ii) The verb is found in the plur. with a subject in the neuter plural, οὐ τὰ ξριά σε τρύχουσιν, viii. 11.

(b) Tenses.

(i) Present. Regular.

(ii) Imperfect. ἔτικτε, iv. 3 (note). ἐποίει (as used by artists) is found at iv. 22 (v. note). ἔδει occurs at vi. 79, and χρῆν at ii. 28.

(iii) Future. The chief peculiarity is the use of ἐρεῖς = εἴποις ἂν, v. note on iv. 28; cf. also γνώσῃ, vi. 61; δόξει, v. 56. On ἂν with the fut. προσδώσω, v. on vi. 36.

(iv) Aorist, used of an action just taking place, ἐπεμνήσθην = 'I bethink me,' v. 53; cf. vi. 42.

Note also τί . . . οὐκ . . . ἐξεδίφησας; 'why don't you tell?' = 'tell at once,' vii. 77 (note).

For the aorist a periphrasis consisting of εἰμι and the aor. participle with the article is sometimes used: τίς ἐστιν ὁ στήσας, iv. 22; cf. vi. 18.

(v) Perfect. This is often equivalent to the present: cf. κεκαύχῃται, i. 33; ἔσχηκας (= ἔχεις), iii. 84 (= v. 8); ᾤκηκας (= οἰκεῖς), iv. 2. Cf. also iv. 36, 43; vi. 54; vii. 84. At ii. 37 οἴχωκεν is used in narrative, in the midst of a number of aorists: cf. ii. 62 sqq.

(c) *Moods.*

(i) Indicative. Regular.

(ii) Subjunctive. Certain conjunctions take the subjunctive without *ἄν*, as *μέχρις οὗ εἶπεν*, ii. 43 (v. note on iii. 4); *ὁτῆμος . . . ἀγυῖντε*, iii. 55.

(iii) Optative. This is used without *ἄν* in some passages: *οὐδείς σ' ἐπαινέσειεν*, iii. 75 (v. note *ad loc.*); v. 76. The usage is Alexandrine. For the optative with *ἄν* cf. *οὐκ ἄν λήξεις*, iii. 11; *οὐδέν ἄν . . . ποιήσais*, vi. 3, &c. *ὥς* with the opt. occurs in a wish: *ὥς μὴ καλῶς γένοιτο τῇ ἡμέρῃ*, v. 22; cf. note *ad loc.*

In two passages the opt. is used by a kind of compendium: *εἰ τελοῖεν αὐτὸς* (= *εἰ θέλεις τελεῖν τάσδε*), iii. 57, v. note, and *εἰ . . . ζῶην* (= *εἰ θέλεις ἐμὲ ζῆναι*), iii. 79.

The opt. of indefinite frequency is found once: *ἀλλ' ὅ ἐπὶ νοῦν γένοιτο . . . ψαύειν*, iv. 75.

On *ὥς ἄν αἰσθοισθε* (vii. 62) v. *ad loc.*

(iv) Imperative.

In prohibitions *μὴ* is found with—

the present imper. at i. 17; v. 7, &c. *μὴ δέισθω*, 3rd person present imper., is found iv. 38.

the aorist subj. at iii. 86; v. 13, &c.

At iii. 73 *μὴ* is not to be taken directly with *λώβησαι*. We must supply *λωβήσῃ*: *μὴ τῷ με δριμύι λωβήσῃ, τῷ ἐτέρῳ δὲ λώβησαι*.

For the imperative various substitutes are used:

(a) *ὅπως* with the future: *ὅπως ἐρεῖς*, v. 48.

(b) *οὐ* with the future interrogative: *οὐ ταχέως . . . ἀρεῖτε*; iii. 60.

(c) The infinitive: *τῖνεν*, ii. 54, *φέρειν*, iii. 80 (v. note *ad loc.*), *ῥάψαι*, vii. 89 (but see note).

(d) *δεῦτε* is a quasi-imperative at iv. 11; vii. 70.

(e) The 2nd person of the future in an interrogative sentence: *δώσεις τι . . . ῥάκος*; v. 44.

(v) Infinitive. This is used absolutely once: *ἡ ἀνωθ' ἡ κάτω βλέπειν*, vii. 80 (v. note). For infin. = imperative v. above (iv).

For the aorist infin. with *μέλλω* v. on iii. 78.

The infin. sometimes denotes purpose: *καλύψαι* = 'in order to cover,' v. 45.

The infin. is twice used with *δίδωμι*: *δὸς πιεῖν*, i. 81; *δοῦσα χρήσασθαι*, vi. 78: cf. ii. 20.

(vi) Participle.

(a) *ἀγγέλλω* (cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1588) takes a participle after it at i. 6, *ἀγγέλιον . . . παρούσαν με*. For *οἶδα*, cf. v. 77, *οὐκ οἶδεν | ἄνθρωπος ὧν*.

(δ) εὔρισκω and λανθάνω also have participles: οὐ τὰ νῦν εὔσαν μῶραν Βίτινναν, ὡς δοκεῖς, ἔθ' εὐρήσεις, v. 16, and τὸ γήρας μὴ λάβῃ σε προσβλέψαν, i. 63.

(ε) λαβὼν is found several times, giving a certain liveliness to the passage where it occurs: see ii. 37, 83, 89; cf. also ἰοῦσα . . . βῶσον, iv. 41.

(vii) Voice.

Middle. The middle is several times used where we should expect the active: cf. iii. 54; vi. 41. This use is common in Alexandrian Greek: Theokr. has σκοπιάζεται (iii. 26), ποτελέζεται (i. 92), ἐτινάξατο (xxii. 185).

Passive. At iv. 54 the passive ὠθεῖται is used impersonally.

6. The Negatives.

(i) The use of οὐ and μή.

The use of οὐ is regular; at v. 77, however, the verb has to be supplied, as οὐ stands alone: οὐ, τὴν τύραννον.

There are three passages where the use of μὴ is peculiar: iii. 67 (κινεῦντα μὴδὲ κάρφος), vi. 31 (δωρεῖται | καὶ ταῦσι μὴ δεῖ), and vi. 34 (τῇ μὴ . . . μέζον ἢ γυνὴ γρύξω), v. notes *ad locc.*

(ii) The use of οὐ μή.

This is found twice: at i. 20 ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦτο μὴ σε θερμήνη (v. note), and vi. 24 οὐδεὶς μὴ ἀκούσῃ.

7. Prepositions.

The following is a conspectus of the use of the prepositions in Herodas:—

(i) *Prepositions governing the genitive only*: ἀντί, ἀπό, ἐκ, πρό.

(a) ἀντί: once only, ἀνθ' ἡμέων, vi. 32.

(b) ἀπό: once only, ἀπὸ σπαντῆς, vi. 4; but cf. viii. 16.

(c) ἐκ, ἐξ, 'from,' of place: ἐξ ἀγροικίης, i. 2; ἐκ Τρίκκης, ii. 97; ἐκ τῆς οἰκίης, v. 74; cf. i. 54; vi. 24: of time only in ἐξ οὗ, i. 11, 23; ἐξ ὅτε, iv. 40.

Of material from which: ἐκ ποίου πηλοῦ πεφύρηται, ii. 28.

In the sense of 'after': ἐξ ἐοργῆς, v. 85.

With verbs: ἐπακούω (ἐξ ἄλλης . . . οὐκ ἂν . . . ἐπήκουσα, i. 69); δέω (ἐκ τοῦ τραχήλου δῆσον, vii. 9).

Adverbial phrases: ἐκ δίκης (= δικαίως), iv. 77; ἐκ βίης, v. 58. So perhaps ἐκ καινῆς, i. 25, unless this is to be compared with ἐκ τετρημένης, iii. 33, where a substantive is to be supplied.

(d) πρό: twice, πρὸ τῆς χαμεύνης τοῦ ἐπὶ τοίχον ἐρμῖνος, iii. 16 (where it goes with ἐρμῖνος), and πρὸ τῶν ποδῶν, iv. 32.

(ii) *Prepositions governing the dative only*: ἐν, σύν.

(a) ἐν: this is very common in the sense 'rest in.' Cf. i. 13, 27, 52; ii. 23, 57, 58, 62, 73, 90; iii. 20, 52; iv. 24, 51, 62, 78; v. 15, 79, 83; vi. 5, 102.

In composition: ἐγγελᾶν with ἐς and accus., i. 77; ἐγκόπτειν with ἐς and accus., v. 33, but with dat., v. 34. ἐμβλέπειν with accus. of person, vi. 44, with ἐς and neuter adj., iv. 80. ἐνεύχεσθαι with dat. of person, vi. 47.

(δ) σύν: twice, each time in formal expressions; σὺν ἀνδράσιν καὶ παυσί, iv. 88; σὺν Τύχῃ, vii. 88.

(iii) *Preposition governing the accusative only*: εἰς.

'To' or 'into,' of place: ἐς Φασηλῖδα, ii. 59; εἰς τὴν χεῖρα, ii. 82, iii. 70; ἐς μέλι, iii. 93; cf. also iii. 95; iv. 28, 34, 38, 44, 90; v. 32, 71; vii. 66, 75; viii. 7. At i. 73 ἔς με seems correct, but some scholars would prefer ἔς μεν, sc. τὸν οἶκον. At iii. 78, ἔς μεν φορῆσαι, we must supply τὸ νῶτον: cf. v. 33.

'For the purpose of': ἐς βάσανον αἰτεῖν, ii. 88.

'With respect to,' after an adjective: ἄθικτος ἐς Κυθηρίην, i. 55; ἀληθινὰ . . . ἐς πάντα . . . γράμματα, iv. 73.

'Against': ἐς τὰ δοῦλα σώματα σπεύδῃ, ii. 87.

'On,' with reference to a date in the future: ἐς πέμπτην, v. 80.

With verbs: ἐς λῶον ἐμβλέποντα, iv. 80; ἐγγελᾶ . . . ἐς Μάνδριν, i. 77.

(iv) *Prepositions governing genitive and accusative*: διὰ, κατὰ, ὑπέρ.

(a) διὰ: once, with gen.= 'through,' of motion; δι' ἀγορῆς, v. 46.

(b) κατὰ:

With gen., κατ' ὄμου, iii. 3. On κατὰ μνός (v. 68) v. note.

With accus., καθ' ὕλην, iii. 51; κατ' οἰκίην, vii. 125 (also probably vi. 63).

Compounds of κατὰ take the gen. at i. 17 (καταψεύδεσθαι), i. 59 (κατακλαίειν).

(c) ὑπέρ: once, ὑπέρ σευ, v. 21.

(v) *Prepositions governing genitive, dative, and accusative*: ἐπί, μετά, παρά, πρὸς.

(a) ἐπί:

With gen., ἐπ' ἀγκύρης, i. 41; ἐπὶ χειλέων, iii. 4; ἐπ' ὄμου, iii. 61: cf. vi. 37; vii. 72.

With dat., ἐφ' ὁτέφ σεμνύνεσθε, ii. 26; ἐπὶ παντί, iii. 21; ἐπὶ βυβλίῳ, iii. 90; ἐπ' ἱροῖς, iv. 83.

With accus., ἐφ' ἡμέρην, i. 58; ἐπὶ μέζον, iii. 8; iv. 54.

(b) μετά: once, μεθ' ἧς ἀλινδεῖ, v. 30.

(c) παρά:

With gen., παρ' ἡμέων, i. 2.

With dat., παρ' Ἀντιδώρῳ, v. 61.

With accus., παρὰ τὰ Μικκάλῃς, v. 52; παρ' ἡμέας, i. 9 (*al. πρὸς*).

(d) πρὸς:

With gen., πέπονθα πρὸς Θάλητος, ii. 62 ('at the hands of'), πρὸς τῶν Μουσέων ('by,' in adjurations), cf. iv. 30.

With dat., πρὸς οἱ ('close to'), iv. 60. At iii. 85 σοι is not governed by πρὸς, but by προσβαλέω.

With accus., 'to,' 'towards,' i. 9, 12, 34, 41; ii. 33, 35, 85; iii. 64; v. 29; vi. 85; vii. 35, 88, 123; 'on,' πρὸς ἔχνος ἠκόνησε τὴν σμίλῃν, vii. 119; 'in the face of,' πρὸς τάδε, vii. 92.

(vi) *The cases taken by the other prepositions used by Herodas are:*

ἄμα with gen., ἄμ' ἀρτίης . . . τῆς μοίρης, iv. 95 (v. note).

ἄχρις with gen., ἄχρις ἰγνύων, i. 14.

ἐγγὺς with gen., ἐγγὺς τῆς συνοικίης, vi. 52.

ἐκ δεξιῆς with gen., ἐκ δεξιῆς . . . τῆς Ὑγίειης, iv. 19.

ἐκῆτι with gen., ἐκῆτ' ἀλκῆς, ii. 77.

ἐνεκεν with gen., in οὐνεκεν for οὐ ἐνεκεν, vi. 15; cf. ὁθούνεκα (ὁτεούνεκα) for ὅτου ἐνεκα, vii. 45.

μέχρι with gen., μέχρι τέο, viii. 1.

οὐνεκεν with gen., ὦν οὐνεκεν, i. 84.

σύνεγγυς with dat., σύνεγγυς ἡμῶν (corrected from ἡμῶν), i. 48.

ὑπερθε with gen., τοῦ τέγευς ὑπερθε, iii. 40 (after its case).

χάριν with gen., τεῦ χάριν, ii. 98.

8. The Adverb ἄν, and Conjunctions.

(i) ἄν.

(a) With the relative pronoun and relative adverbs: ὅς' ἄν χρήζης, i. 31; ὅς' ἄν σὺ λέξῃς, vi. 25; οἷ σ' ἄν οὗτος ἡγήται, v. 43 (if this is the true reading).

(b) With ἐστέ: ἔστ' ἄν ἐνπνέῃ Γυλλίς, i. 90 ('so long as'); ἔστ' ἄν . . . πεισθῇτε, vii. 52 ('until').

(c) In conditional sentences we find ἄν with the optative or with the indicative, according as the condition is regarded as possible or impossible of fulfilment. For ἄν with the optative cf. ii. 78; iii. 11; vi. 3, 51, 61; vii. 82. For ἄν with tenses of the indicative cf. i. 70; ii. 72, 91; iv. 70; vi. 11, where we have the aorist; and vii. 120, where we have the imperfect. At iv. 15 τάχ' ἄν is found with the imperfect indic.

(d) For ἄν with the fut. indic. v. on vi. 36.

(e) ἄν is repeated at vii. 120-1 οὐκ ἄν . . . ἐκεῖτ' ἄν.

(f) For the omission of *ἄν* with the optative cf. above, 5 (c), (iii).

(ii) *ἦν*, *ἐπὶν* (*ἐπεάν*).

ἦν is found at i. 42; ii. 50 sqq., 59, 87; iii. 23, 36, 85; iv. 29, 59, 63; v. 12, 50; vi. 5, 38; vii. 70, 75, 124.

ἔαν occurs in the MS. at v. 43, but see note.

κῆν = *καὶ ἦν* is found at iii. 10, 91; vi. 102; vii. 102.

At iii. 17 *κῆν* apparently = *ἦν*.

ἐπὶν occurs at ii. 46; iii. 45; v. 27; vi. 61: *ἐπεάν* at iii. 30, 43; v. 84.

(iii) *ὥς*, *ὥς ἄν*, *ὅκως*, *ὅκως ἄν*.

(a) *ὥς* occurs with subj. once, at v. 46 *ὥς μὴ . . . θεωρήται*.

(b) *ὥς ἄν* occurs once, at vii. 62 *ὥς ἄν αἰσθουσθε*.

(c) *ὅκως* is found with the subjunctive at iii. 96 *ὅκως . . . βλέπωσι*, vi. 84 *ὅκως . . . μὴ . . . κόψη*, vii. 128 *ὅκως λάβης*: with the fut. indic. at v. 48 *ὅκως ἐρεῖς*, vii. 90 *ὅκως . . . μὴ . . . διοίσουσι*.

(d) *ὅκως ἄν* occurs once, at ii. 60 *ὅκως ἄν μὴ . . . τρύχω*. It belongs to the formal language of the law, and is common in documents of state: Meisterhans.

(iv) *μέχρι*, *μέχρις*, *μέχρις οὐ*, *ἄχρι*, *ἄχρις* (v. note on iii. 4), and *ὀτήμος*, iii. 55, take the subj. without *ἄν*.

(v) *πρίν*.

This occurs twice, in each case with the aor. infin.: *πρίν . . . βῆξαι*, iii. 70; *πρίν μακρὴν | αὐτοὺς γενέσθαι*, v. 54 (MS. *αὐτός*).

πρόσθεν ἦ is found at vi. 29 *πρόσθεν ἦ αὐτὴ χρῆσασθαι*.

9. It is a feature of Herodas' style that words necessary for the sense are often omitted. Cf. *τί σὺ θεὸς πρὸς ἀνθρώπους*; i. 9 (*sc. ἦλθες*); *Εὐθείης κοῦ μοι*; iii. 59, and the notes on i. 3; iii. 33, 81; iv. 14, 31; v. 59; vi. 24.

10. The order of words is sometimes peculiar; thus, at vii. 66 *μέζον* is within a clause to which it does not syntactically belong. Other examples will be found at ii. 45 (*φῆσι . . . τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο*); iii. 16, 19–21, 65. At iii. 71 (cf. v. 19) the order *πρὸς σε τῶν Μουσέων* is very early, probably dating from the Indo-European *Ursprache*. On *ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός* (i. 30) v. note *ad loc.*

3. THE METRE.

It has been said above that Herodas treats the scazon, which he adopted from Hipponax¹, in a manner peculiar to himself. He

¹ On Hipponax and his use of the scazon v. Crusius, *de Babrii Aetate*, p. 172. In Herodas' own time the scazon was used by Phoinix, Asklepiades, Kallimachos, Theokritos, Apollonios, and Nikias. Rhinthon used it occasionally, but as it seems, only in jest (Susemihl, i. 230, n. 89, and 240, n. 27).

fashions the first 5 feet of that metre more on the lines of the senarius of Attic tragedy. The number of resolved feet is small, and a special reason for their employment can almost always be assigned.

Again, as compared with Babrius, Herodas is not so rigidly bound by certain rules as that writer, whom Crusius assigns to the age of Augustus. For instance, Babrius almost invariably makes the last syllable in each scazon long. The earliest writers of scazons did not recognize any such rule. Thus Hipponax, out of about 120 verses, has nearly 40 of which the last syllable is short; Ananios out of 14 has 6 such verses, Aischrion out of 15 has 7. Herodas shows a tendency to end the line with a long syllable as compared with his contemporary Kallimachos. Babrius hardens this tendency into a formal rule.

Thus Herodas is midway between the freedom of the early writers and the rigidity of Babrius. The following account of his practice is in the main based on Witkowski¹, who has examined the Mimes with considerable care from the point of view of metre.

I. The penultimate and final syllables of the line.

The accent is much more frequently on the penultimate than on the last syllable². Out of 674 verses whose termination is beyond doubt, about 470, i.e. 70 per cent., end in paroxytona or properispomena. In 10 per cent. the accent falls on the last syllable of the verse, in 13 per cent. it is on the ante-penultimate.

In Babrius the accent falls invariably on the penultimate. Here again Babrius carries further a tendency already visible in Herodas³.

The penultimate in Herodas is generally a vowel long by nature (in 74 per cent. of the cases). In the remaining 26 per cent. the vowel is long by position. In regard to this latter case two points may be noticed:—

(a) There are very few instances of the two consonants being divided between two words, one at the end and the other at the beginning of a word; in three out of the four cases quoted (i. 6, 48; vii. 35, 88) the second word is an enclitic: thus *παροῦσάν με* (i. 6).

¹ *Analecta Graeco-Latina*, pp. 1-13, Cracow, 1893.

² It is not intended to suggest that the *ictus* fell upon the penultimate. On that totally different question see Crusius, *Philol.* i. p. 446, li. pp. 214 sqq., and Ludwig, *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1892, c. 642-3 (who disposes of the inference drawn by Crusius from iv. 62).

³ Th. Reinach (*Rev. des Ét. grecq.*, iv. 217) strangely says that there is no trace in Herodas of the law of accentuation in Babrius; see on the practice of Babrius the excellent study of Crusius, *de Babrii Aetate* (*Leipz. Stud. sur class. Philol.*, ii. 2, 1879).

(δ) The 'positio debilis,' i.e. the lengthening of a vowel before mute + liquid, is avoided, only seven examples being found (e.g. *πικρή*, iii. 9). This fact is in favour of *πύραστρον* as against *πύραγρον* at iv. 62. The last foot is usually a dissyllabic word; the proportion of dissyllabic to polysyllabic words at the end of the verse is about 2:1. In Mime i polysyllabic words are relatively more frequent, the proportion of dissyllables to polysyllables being roughly 5:4. Next after dissyllables we find trisyllables most frequently. There are 123 trisyllables, as against ninety-seven words of a greater number of syllables than three, at the end of the verse.

At the end of the line monosyllables are very rarely admitted. Out of about 670 verses only thirteen end in a monosyllable. Among these the most frequent case is that of an enclitic ending the line (*μοι, σοι, με, σε*); occasionally the last two syllables are the article with its substantive (i. 54 *ἐκ τῆς γῆς*). A somewhat freer use is found at i. 48 (*ἀκουσον δῆ*) and ii. 65 (*δεῦρο Μυρτάλη καὶ σύ*).

II. Resolved Feet.

Herodas uses trisyllabic feet sparingly. We find examples of anapaests, tribrachs, and dactyls.

(a) *The Anapaest*. In all there are eleven instances of this foot, i.e. about one in every seventy verses. It occurs usually in the first foot, once in the fourth and once in the fifth. About one-half of the instances occur in proper names. There is no instance in Mimes i-iii.

In the first foot the tragic poets admit the anapaest only in those trisyllabic words which are scanned *υ υ -*, or in polysyllabic words the first three syllables of which are so scanned. Herodas usually follows this rule in his Mimes; thus in the first foot we have *Πανάκη* (iv. 6), *δέδεται* (v. 31), also *Υγία* (iv. 5), *παράδειγμα* (v. 13). Sometimes there is a caesura within the anapaest, as at vi. 72 *ἔρι' οὐχ ἱμάντες*.

In the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th feet the tragic poets usually avoid the anapaest, except in proper names. Herodas has an anapaest of this kind in the fifth foot at ii. 82, iv. 72. For iv. 86, 95, v. note *ad loc.* At vi. 55 the fourth foot is composed of the first three syllables of *μακαρίτης*, which is a sort of title, and is of the nature of a proper name. At ii. 31 *πόλιος* in the fourth foot is to be scanned by synizesis as *πολιος*. At iv. 71 the manuscript reading gives an anapaest in the second foot. Probably we should read *οὕτω π'ιλοξοί*.

(b) *Tribrach*. This is admitted in the first four feet, but not in the fifth or sixth. The favourite position is the second foot (seventeen times out of twenty-six).

In the first foot, the tribrach is a trisyllabic word or the first three syllables of a quadrisyllabic word: ii. 68 πατέρας, ἀδελφούς· v. 64 δεδεμένον οὕτως. Sometimes, however, the arsis is separated from the thesis, which consists of the article: thus vi. 52 ὁ δ' ἕτερος ἐγγύς.

In the second foot:

(i) With no caesura. The tribrach is then either the beginning of a quadrisyllable (θείαι, φιλόσοφοι, i. 29) or the middle of a quinsyllable (τὴν αὐτονομίην, ii. 27). In one case it is the end of a quinsyllable (ἀκροσφύρια, vii. 60).

(ii) With caesura. The tribrach has for thesis the last syllable of a trisyllabic word (γυναικα· προφάσεις, v. 5) or else a monosyllable (ὥς μὴ δι' ἀγορῆς, v. 46). Sometimes the three syllables of the tribrach are all in separate words (τρίβουσα τὸν ὄνον, vi. 83), while once the caesura is after the second syllable instead of the first (οὕτω κατὰ μνός, v. 68). But τὸν ὄνον and κατὰ μνός really form one word each.

In the third foot:

(i) With no caesura. Σικυνόν' Ἀμβρακίδια, vii. 57.

(ii) With caesura. The thesis is the last syllable of a word of two or three syllables (μουσήιον, οἶνος, ἀγαθά, i. 31; αὐτῷ· φιλεῖσα, τὸ φαλακρόν καταψῶσα, vi. 76).

In the fourth foot:

The thesis is the last syllable of a trisyllabic word (θεῶν ἀδελφῶν τέμενος, ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός, i. 30).

(c) *The Dactyl.*

There are twenty-nine instances of the dactyl in Herodas: fifteen in the first foot, fourteen in the third.

In the first foot:

(i) With no caesura. Arsis and thesis together make up a trisyllable (ἀστέρας ἐνεγκεῖν, i. 33) or the beginning of a quadrisyllable (δαισόμεθα, iv. 93).

(ii) With caesura. The thesis is a monosyllable (article or preposition), the arsis either a dissyllable or the beginning of a trisyllable: thus τὸν νόμον ἀνείπε, ii. 42; τῆς πόλιος, ii. 26. Sometimes the three syllables of the dactyl are in separate words (ἀλλ' ὁ κέραμος, iii. 44) or the caesura may come after — υ, as οὔτε νόμον (ii. 40).

In the third foot:

(i) With no caesura. ἀκροσφύρια, καρκίνια, vii. 60.

(ii) With caesura. The thesis is a monosyllable or the end of a word of two or three syllables: the arsis is a dissyllable or the beginning of a trisyllable: ἐκ δεξιῆς τὸν πίνακα, iv. 19; πλοῦτος παλαιόστρη δύναμις, i. 28; βάδιζε καὶ μὴ παρά, κ.τ.λ., v. 52. Sometimes the three

syllables of the dactyl belong to separate words: *αἱ δορκαλίδες δὲ λιπαρώτεραι*, iii. 19.

With regard to resolved feet in general, Herodas does not allow more than two in the same verse. In each case where two resolved feet are found in the same line there is a long enumeration. Thus at vii. 57, 60, 61 in Kerdon's list of shoes we have three out of the four examples. The remaining example is at i. 30, where the wealth of Egypt is described at length.

Where there is a resolved foot in the first half of the line, there is usually a caesura in the third foot (*semiquinaria*). Exceptions are due either to the presence of proper names (*ἡρέσατο τὸν Παιήονα*, iv. 81) or to some other special reason: thus at vii. 58, 60, 128 the names of shoes may have presented metrical difficulties.

III. The Spondee.

This is avoided in the second and fourth foot. At vi. 48 the MS. has *ἔρραιψε* in the second foot, but we should read *ἔραψε*. At iii. 71 *μὴ μὴ ἰκετεύω*, we must apparently take *ευ* as short before *ω*.

In the fourth foot we have some apparent cases of the spondee. Thus at v. 32 *ἀγ' αὐτὸν εἰς τὸ ζήτρειον*: but Choiroboskos tells us that there was a form with *ι* (*ζήτριον*), and he quotes this line as evidence. There is no difficulty, however, in assuming the *ει* to be short before a vowel. At vii. 102 *κῆν τέσσαράς μοι δαρεικὸς ἐπόσχηται* the diphthong *ει* may have been shortened in so common a word as *δαρεικός* by popular pronunciation. At ii. 91, *βέλτιον*, the *ι* is short before *ο*, though usually long in the comparative.

In twenty-six cases there is a spondee in the fifth as well as in the sixth foot. Such a verse is called *ισχιορρωγικός* ('broken-backed,' i. e. an intensified *σκάζων* or 'limping' verse).

Before a final trisyllable with the quantities — — υ a short vowel is regular, but this rule is violated nine times (e. g. *τὸν σίδηρον τρώγουσιν*, iii. 76).

In the first and third feet the spondee is found much oftener than the iambus, in the proportion of 2 : 1 (in the first foot), 5 : 2 (in the third foot).

IV. Caesura.

The caesura in Herodas is as a rule in the third foot: about one verse in five, however, has the caesura in the fourth foot. This latter caesura is frequently preceded by a proper name. It is commonest in Mime iv; and in the sacristan's speech (iv. 79–85) every verse has the caesura in the fourth foot.

V. Enjambement.

The carrying on of the sense from one verse over part of the next is frequently used : cf. i. 23, 35, 62, 67, &c. Ἀντιλαβή, or the division of a verse between two or more speakers, is seen at i. 3 ff., 48, &c.

VI. Quantity of Vowels.

A final vowel may be lengthened before mute + liquid, as before πρ- (iii. 62 ; v. 76). In this the *choliambographi* follow Homer, not the Attic poets : cf. Hipp. *fr.* 78 ὀλίγα φρονεῖσιν : Kallim. *fr.* 98 τὰ τράχηλα : *fr.* 86 ἐς τὸ πρὸ τείχευς ἱρόν.

The change of quantity in καλός (vii. 115) is common in Alexandrian writers, though the practice of varying the quantity dates from early times (Theognis). Cf. O. Schneider, *Callimachea*, i. 152 sqq.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MORE IMPORTANT LITERATURE OF HERODAS

- A. *Published before the discovery of the Papyrus* (cf. Susemihl, *Gesch. d. griech. Literatur in der Alexandrinerzeit*, i. 229, n. 88).
- i. Editions of the Fragments.
- (a) Bergk, *P. L. G.* ii^a, 509-512.
 - (b) Fiorillo, at the end of *Herodis Attici quae supersunt*, pp. 171-180. Leipzig, 1801.
 - (c) Meineke in Lachmann's edition of Babrius, 148-152. Berlin, 1845.
 - (d) Schneidewin, *Delectus poes. Graec. eleg.* (poet. iamb. et melic.), 1839.
- ii. Other Literature.
- (a) Bernhardt, *Gr. Litt.-gesch.*, ii^a. 1, 549 f.
 - (b) Ten Brink, 'Herodis mimiambi,' *Philol.*, vi. (1851) 354-6.
 - (c) Hanssen, 'Quaestiuncula Pseudoanacreontica': *Comment. philol. in hon.* O. Ribbeck.
 - (d) Schneidewin, 'Der Mimiambograph Herodas,' *Rhein. Mus.* (N. F.) v (1847), pp. 292-4.
- B. *Published after the publication of the Papyrus* (cf. Crusius' ed. 2, and bibliographies in Ragon's ed., in the various volumes of the *Revue des Études grecques*, and in Bursian's *Jahresbericht* since 1891).
- i. EDITIONS (for an estimate of the earlier editions see Palmer, *Hermathena*, viii. 238; Weil, *Journal des Savants*, 1893, 18-25).
- (a) Fr. Bücheler, *Rhein. Mus.* xlv. 4, 632 sqq. (Mime i).
 - „ *Herodae Mimiambi.* Bonn, 1892.
 - (b) O. Crusius, *Philol.* l. (1891) 4, 713 sqq. (Mimes ii, iii).
 - „ *Herodae Mimiambi: accedunt Phoenicis Coronistae, Mattii Mimiamborum fragmenta* (Teubner): ed. 1, 1892; ed. 2, 1894 (with valuable Introduction); ed. 3, 1900.
 - (c) A. Gercke and O. Günther: *Woch. f. kl. Phil.*, 1891, 1320 sqq. (Mime iii).
 - (d) H. van Herwerden: *ΗΡΟΔΑΟΥ ΜΙΜΙΑΜΒΟΙ. Mnemosyne*, xx (1892), pp. 41 sqq. (text, critical and explanatory notes).
 - (e) G. Kaibel, *Hermes*, xxvi. (1891) 4, 580 sqq. (Mimes iv and vi).
 - (f) F. G. Kenyon, *Classical Texts from Papyri in the British Museum*. London, 1891. *The Editio Princeps*.
 - (g) R. Meister, 'Die Mimiamben des Herodas, herausgegeben und erklärt' (*Abhandlungen der königl. sächs. Gesells. der Wissensch., Philolog.-Hist. Klasse*, xlii). Leipzig, 1893.
 - (h) Ragon, *Le Maître d'École, Le Sacrifice à Esculape* (Mimes iii and iv). Paris, 1898. This book contains a useful bibliography.
 - (i) W. G. Rutherford, *Herondas: A first recension*. Ed. 1 and 2. London, 1891.
- ii. TRANSLATIONS.
- (a) E. Boisacq (French tr. with Introd.). Paris, 1893.
 - (b) O. Crusius (German tr. in the style of H. v. Kleist's *Der zerbrochene Krug*, with Introd. and notes). Göttingen, 1893.
 - (c) G. Dalmeida (French tr. with Introd.). Paris, 1893.
 - (d) S. Mekler (German tr. in the style and metre of Hans Sachs, and notes). Vienna, 1894.
 - (e) N. Møller (Danish tr. of i, ii, iii), *Nord. Tidsskrift for Filol.* l. 3, 113-123.

- (f) P. Quillard (French tr. with Introd. and notes). Paris, 1900 (2nd ed.).
 (g) P. Ristelhuber (French tr. and Introd. based chiefly on Meister). Paris, 1893.
 (h) Giovanni Setti (Italian tr. with Introd., notes, and illustrations from vases, &c.). Modena, 1893.
- iii. HERODAS (The Mimes, their date, &c.).
 (a) Blümner, *Nord und Süd*, lix. 177, 350 sqq.
 (b) O. Crusius, *Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben des Herondas*. Leipzig, 1892.
 (c) R. Ellis. Epoch of Herodas, *C. R.* v. (1891) 457.
 „ *J. Ph.* xxiii. 19.
 (d) W. Gurlitt, *Archäol.-epigr. Mittheil. aus Oesterr.* xv. 2, 169 sqq.
 (e) W. G. Headlam, *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (ed. x, article 'Herodas').
 (f) O. Immisch, 'Ein classischer Findling aus Aegypten,' *Blätter für lit. Unterhaltung*, 1892, 7, p. 97 sqq.
 (g) Kenyon, Introduction to *Classical Texts from Papyri in British Museum*.
 (h) J. P. Mahaffy, *History of Greek Literature*, vol. I, ii. [195-8], 1895.
 „ *Empire of the Ptolemies*, 1895.
 „ *History of Egypt: the Ptolemaic Dynasty*, 1899.
 (i) R. Meister (in his edition).
 (k) S. Mekler, *Neues von den Alten*. Vienna, 1892.
 (l) S. Olschewsky, *La Langue et la Métrique d'Hérodas*. Leyden, &c. 1897.
 (m) E. Piccolomini, 'I carmi di Erodas recentemente scoperti.' *Nuova Antol.* xxvii, vol. 38, 706-730.
 (n) H. von Prott, *Rhein. Mus.* liii (1898), p. 466 sqq. (on *θεῶν ἀδελφῶν* and the date of Mime i).
 (o) Th. Reinach, *Rev. des Ét. grecq.* iv. 219 sqq.
 (p) H. Weil, *Journal des Savants*, 1891, 655 sqq.
- iv. KOS.
 (a) Dibelb, *Quaestiones mythologicae Coae*. Greifswald, 1891.
 (b) Collitz-Bechtel (Inscriptions), Band iii, Heft 4, Hälfte 2.
 (c) R. Herzog, *Koische Forschungen und Funde*. Leipzig, 1899.
 „ *Arch. Anzeiger*, 1903 (1). On recent excavations in Kos.
 (d) Paton-Hicks, *Inscriptions of Cos*. Oxford, 1891.
 (e) Thraemer in Pauly-Wissowa, s. v. Asklepios.
- v. HISTORY OF THE MIME.
 (a) J. A. Führ, *de Mimis Graecorum*. Göttingen, 1860.
 (b) Hauler, 'Zur Geschichte des griech. Mimus' (*Verhandl. der 42. Versammlung der Philologen zu Wien*).
 (c) C. Hertling, *Quaestiones mimicae*. Strassburg, 1899.
 (d) W. Hörschelmann, *Der griech. Mimus*. Riga, 1892.
 The Greek Literatures of Bernhardt, Christ, Croiset, Mahaffy, Susemihl, &c.
- vi. HERODAS AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES.
 (a) Crusius, *Untersuchungen*, etc. Leipzig, 1892.
 (b) J. Girard, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1893, i. p. 63.
 (c) Legrand, *Étude sur Théocrite*, pp. 126 sqq. Paris, 1898.
 (d) H. Weil, *Journal des Savants*, 1891, pp. 655 sqq.
- vii. THE PAPYRUS. *Facsimile of Pap. cxxxv in the British Museum*. London, 1892. See also the specimens given (1) in the *Editio Princeps*, (2) in Kenyon's *Palaeography of Greek Papyri*, 1899, (3) in the present edition. F. Blass, *Göttinger gelehrte Anzeiger*, 1891, p. 728; 1892, pp. 230 sqq., 857 sqq. Crusius, Introduction to his 2nd ed.

- Kenyon (see also under ix), *Classical texts from Papyri in the British Museum*. London, 1891 (Introduction).
- „ *The Palaeography of Greek Papyri*. Oxford, 1899.
- „ *Archiv für Papyrusforschung*, I. 379-387. 1901.
- Meister, in his edition.
- J. H. Wright, 'Herondaea.' *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology*, vol. iv (1893), pp. 169-200.
- viii. DIALECT.
- (a) O. Hoffmann, *Die griech. Dialekte*: Bd. iii, *der ionische Dialekt*, pp. 195-7, 1898.
- (b) Meister, in his edition.
- (c) H. W. Smyth, *The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects. Ionic*. Oxford, 1894.
- GRAMMAR.
- (a) S. Olschewsky, *La langue et la métrique d'Hérodas*. 1897.
- (b) Valmaggi, 'De Casuum Syntaxi apud Herondam.' *Rivista di Filologia*, 1898, pp. 37-54.
- METRE.
- S. Witkowski, 'Observationes metricae ad Herodam.' *Analecta Graeco-Latina*, pp. 1-13. Cracow, 1893.
- ix. GENERAL (including emendations of the text).
- Blass (see under vii).
- Blümner, 'Kritisches und Exegetisches zu den Gedichten des Herondas.' *Philol.* li. 113 sqq.
- K. Brugmann, 'Καταβύβαι bei Herodas' [v. 39]. *Indogermanische Forschungen*, i. 5, 501 sqq.
- A. E. Contoléon, *Revue d. Ét. grecq.* xi (1899), 169-173 (on the goddess Mā).
- Crusius, *Untersuchungen* (a running commentary on the text, with illustrations drawn from a wide range of Greek and Roman Literature), and Prefaces to his three editions.
- „ *Litt. Centralblatt*, 1891, 1319 sqq.; *ibid.*, 1892, 571 sqq. (on Bücheler and the facsimile); *ibid.*, 1893, 1018 (on Dalmeyda), 1893, 1149 (on Meister's edition: last two references are transposed in Crusius). 'Nachlese zu Herondas,' *Philol.* li. 536, lii. 514; 'Zur kritischen Grundlage des Herondastextes,' *Philol.* liv. 384 sqq.
- F. D. (Cambridge), *Academy*, 1891, n. 1018, p. 409; n. 1055, p. 72; n. 1056, p. 93; n. 1058, p. 133; n. 1059, p. 153.
- O. A. Danielsson, *Woch. f. klass. Phil.*, 1891, 1323 sq., 1353 sq.
- H. Diels. On the transcript and Rutherford's ed., *Deutsche Literaturz.*, 1891, p. 1407 sqq. On various works of Crusius, *ibid.*, 1892, p. 1682.
- „ Zu Herodas. *Sitzungsber. der Akad. d. Wissens. zu Berlin*, 1892, i. 17 sqq.
- „ 'Zum sechsten und siebenten Gedichte des Herodas,' *ibid.* 387 sqq. (attempted restoration of the whole of vii).
- Dziatzko. Article on Apelles in Pauly-Wissowa.
- R. Ellis. *C. R.* v. (1891) 360 sq. (emendations).
- „ On Crusius' works. *Academy*, 1892, n. 1070, p. 413.
- F. W. Hall, *Academy*, 1892, nn. 1012, 1018.
- W. R. Hardie, *Academy*, 1892, nn. 1015, 1017.
- W. G. Headlam, *Athenaeum*, 1891, pp. 322, 354. *Academy*, 1891, nn. 1014, 1016, 1023; 1892, n. 1029. *J. Ph.* xxi (1893), p. 82 sq.; *C. R.* vii. 313; *C. R.* xiii. 151 sqq. (this last-named paper has been of great service).

- O. Hense, *Batrachos-Battaros*, *Jahrb. f. klass. Philol.* cxlv (1892), p. 265 sq. *Rhein. Mus.* l. (1895) 140, 222 sqq. (on Mime ii).
- R. Herzog, *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1894, pp. 1476 sqq. (review of Ristelhuber); *ibid.*, 1898, 1249 sqq. (review of Olschewsky). *Philol.* lvi. 66 (on the names *Ψύλλος*, *Ψύλλα*).
- H. van Herwerden, *Berl. phil. Woch.* xi. (1891) 1218 sq., 1248 sqq. (on Rutherford's ed.). *Mnemosyne*, xx. (1892) 200 sqq.
- E. L. Hicks, *C. R.* v. (1891) 350 sq., vi. (1892) 4.
- H. Jackson, *C. R.* v. 358 sq., vi. 4 sq. *Transactions of Cambridge Phil. Society*, 12 Nov. 1891.
- F. B. Jevons, *Academy*, 1892, nn. 1015, 1017; *C. R.* vii. 203.
- G. Kaibel, *Hermes*, xxviii, p. 56 (on Her. ii. 60).
- F. G. Kenyon. Additional fragments of Herodas: *C. R.* v. 480. Corrected readings of the Papyrus, *ibid.* v. 482 (cf. *Rev. de Philol.* xv. 3, 162 sq.).
 " The name Herodas in an Egyptian inscription, *C. R.* v. 483.
- H. Kynaston, *C. R.* vi. 85 sq. (on parallels between Theokritos and Herodas).
- J. van Leeuwen, *Mnemos.* xx. 97 sqq. (tries to show that the *βαυβών* is not = *ὄλιστος*).
- A. Ludwich, *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1892, c. 642 (*Betonung des Hinkiambus*), c. 1323 (on Bücheler²).
- R. Meister, *Litt. Centralbl.*, 1892, 37; 1894, 122 (on Crusius).
- A. S. Murray, *C. R.* v. 389.
- R. A. Neil, *C. R.* vii. 314 (discusses the early literature of Herodas).
- W. L. Newman, *C. R.* vi. 181.
- E. W. B. Nicholson, *Academy*, 1891, nn. 1012-1014, 1016 sq. Afterwards published separately.
- B. Niese. Article on Charondas in Pauly-Wissowa.
- A. Palmer, *Academy*, 1891, nn. 1016, 1018, 1024; 1892, n. 1028.
- W. R. Paton, *C. R.* v. 482 sq. (on Her. iv).
- O. Ribbeck, *Rhein. Mus.* xlvii. 628.
- H. Richards, *Academy*, 1892, nn. 1014, 1016; *C. R.* vi. 146.
- R. Schneider, *Fleckeisen's Jahrb.* cxlv. 108 sqq.
- W. Schulze, *Rhein. Mus.* xlviii. 248 (on the names found in H.); *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1895, 1 sqq. (review of Meister).
- F. Skutsch, *Hermes*, xxvii. 317 (on Pliny, Ep. iv. 3).
- F. Spiro, *Woch. f. klass. Phil.*, 1892, 403, 877, 1255 (reviews of Bücheler², Crusius¹; Crusius and Mekler's translations).
- H. Stadtmüller, *Berl. phil. Woch.*, 1892, 485 sqq. (on the transcript and Rutherford's ed.); 1893, 14 sq. (on Crusius¹); *ibid.*, 421-5 (on Crusius' *Unters.*). *Blätter f. das baier. Gymnasialschulw.* xxix. 205 sqq. (on Crusius' editions).
- W. J. M. Starkie, *Hermathena*, xxiv. pp. 247-8.
- T. G. Tucker, *Academy*, 1892, nn. 1028 sq.
- R. Y. Tyrrell, *Academy*, 1891, n. 1017; *C. R.* vi. 301.
- R. J. Walker, *C. R.* vi. 262.
- C. Waldstein, *C. R.* vi. 135 (abstract of a paper on Her. iv).
- H. Weil, *Journal des Savants*, 1892, 516 sqq. (on Bücheler); *ibid.*, 1893, 18 sqq. (on Crusius¹ and the *Untersuchungen*).
- J. Zanei, *De Heronda Mimorum Scriptore* (dissertation), Turin, 1894.
- Th. Zielinski, *Revue russe de Philologie*, ii. 2, 117-150 (in Russian).

EXPLANATION OF SOME ABBREVIATIONS

- Berl. phil. Woch.* = *Berliner philologische Wochenschrift.*
C. R. = *Classical Review.*
G. G. A. = *Göttinger gelehrte Anzeiger.*
I. F. = *Indogermanische Forschungen.*
J. Ph. = *Journal of Philology.*
P.-H. = Paton and Hicks, *Inscriptions of Cos.*
Rev. des Ét. grecq. = *Revue des Études grecques.*
Rhein. Mus. = *Rheinisches Museum.*
Woch. f. kl. Phil. = *Wochenschrift für klassische Philologie.*
 Herzog = R. Herzog's *Koische Forschungen und Funde.*
 Susemihl = F. Susemihl's *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur in der Alexandrinerzeit.*
 In citations from tragedy N. = Nauck.
 In citations from comedy M. = Meineke.

Throughout the *apparatus criticus* :—

P = The papyrus.

A dot placed beneath a letter indicates that that letter is only partially legible.

I

ΠΡΟΚΥΚΛΙΣ Η ΜΑΣΤΡΟΠΟΣ

ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗ ΓΥΛΛΙΣ ΘΡΕΪΣΣΑ

ΜΗ. Θ[ρέϊσ]σα, ἀράσσει τὴν θύρην τις· οὐκ ὄψει
μ[ή τις] παρ' ἡμέων ἐξ ἀγροικίης ἦκει;

Tit. ΠΡΟΚΥΚΛΙ. P.

1 Θρέϊσσα ex v. 79 Rutherford ΘΥΡΑΝ superscr. H m. pr. P post
ΘΥΡΑΝ spatium, post TIC nullum habet P ὄψει] ΟΥΙ P: ὄψη Meister
Crusius¹ 2 μή τις Blass ΠΑΡ habet P ΑΠΟΙΚΙΗC superscr. ΓΡ
m. pr. P

The first Mime describes a visit paid
to a young wife, Metriche, by Gyllis,
whose profession is explained by the
words of the title.

Προκυκλῖς. Ἡ προμήστρια (match-
maker), Hesychios. At Eruthrai, a find

CORRIGENDA ✓

- Page 57, end of critical note on iv. 96, and of commentary on
iv. 94 sq., for Appendix read Excursus.
,, 102, lemma of note on ix. 13, for γλήχωνα read γλήχ[ω].
,, 112, under τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο, for iv. 44 read ii. 44.

NAIRN'S *Herodas*.

Gyllis one of Régnier's characters, *Ma-
celle*. Cf. Dalmeyda, p. 26.

The scene is laid possibly at a sea-
port town; v. on v. 68. The ex-
pression μὰ τὰς Μοῖρας at vv. 11, 66 is
peculiar, and seems to point to Kos:
it occurs in Theokritos ii, the scene of
which is certainly Kos (Weil, *Journal des
Savants*, 1892, p. 518). On the question
of the date of this Mime v. Introduction,
ch. I, and cf. the note on v. 30. The
only thing certain is that we have a *ter-
minus post quem*, viz. 270-69 B. C.

She presently opens the door, and re-
turns to the inner room bringing with
her Gyllis: Introd. ch. II.

2. μή . . . ἦκει. Cf. the use of the
Indic. after ὅρα μὴ, as in ὅρα μὴ . . . κυρεῖ,
Soph. *Philokt.* 30; Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
§ 1380.

παρ' ἡμέων. This may be taken either
with ἦκει or with τις. ὁ παρὰ τινος ἦκων
= his messenger, Xen. *Kyrop.* iv. 5. 53,
but also ὁ παρὰ τινος, Thuk. vii. 10
(Nicholson).

ἀγροικίης. This is a correction (by
the first hand) of the text, which has

ΘΡ. τίς τήν] θύρην—

ΓΤ. ἐγῶδε.

ΘΡ. τίς σύ; δειμαίνεις
ἄσσον προσελθεῖν;

ΓΤ. ἦν ἰδού, πάρειμ' ἄσσον.

ΘΡ. τίς δ' εἶ σύ;

ΓΤ. Γυλλίς, ἡ Φιλαινί]ου μήτηρ.

5

ἄγγελον ἔνδον Μητρίχῃ παροῦσάν με.

ΜΗ. κάλει· τίς ἐστίν;

ΘΡ. Γυλλίς.

ΜΗ. ἀμμία Γυλλίς;

3 τίς τήν Blass: TI . I . . P ΘΥΡΗΝ puncto distinxit P (v. Wright, *Herondaea*, p. 176); item ΕΓΩΔΕ, CY, et (v. 4) ΠΡΟCEΛΘΙΝ ἐγῶδε Blass: ΕCΩΔΕ olim Kenyon 5 ΔΕΙCY. P ΓΥΛΙC cum accentu acuto super I P Φιλαινίου Kenyon: ΦΙΛΑΙΝ.ΟΥ P; .ΝΙΔOC. litteris minutis in marg. (ut Φιλανίδος efficeret) m. rec. 4 6 ΑΓΓΕΙΛΟΝ paragrapho sub A posita P ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗ cum accentu acuto super I prius posito P 7 ΜΗ. κάλει· τίς ἐστίν; Headlam, Blass: ΓΥ. κάλει· ΜΗ. τίς ἐστίν; Bücheler: ΚΑΛΙ TIC ΕCΤΙΝ· P ΑΜΜΙΑ P: ἀμμή Rutherford, Bücheler

ἀποικίης. If we keep the original reading then ἐξ ἀποικίης = ἐκ ξένης 'from abroad.' But (1) the word ἀποικίη is peculiar in this sense, and (2) the quiet tone of this introductory passage is better suited by ἀγροικίης, which puts the question in a more general way. With ἐξ ἀποικίης the reference could only be to Mandris (v. 23). Cp. F. Spiro, *Wochenschr. für Klass. Philol.* 1894, c. 880.

For ἀγροικίη = 'the country,' L. and S. quote Plut. ii, 519 A. Herwerden (*Lexicon Dialecticum*, s.v.) adds Dittenberger², 177, 100 (a letter from Antigonus to Teos) ἐγγράφαι μὲν ὁπόσους ἀν καρπὸς ἐξάγειν βούληται ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγροικίας.

3. τί[ς τήν] θύρην— sc. ἤραξεν from v. 1. Omissions of simple verbs, e.g. λέγειν, ἵνα, are common in the colloquial style of the Mimes. Cf. i. 9; Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 9.

ἐγῶδε. For ἐγὼ ἦδε. For the synizesis cp. Introd. ch. V. 2. A. i. b.

4. ἦν. Only here in Herodas.

5. τίς δ' εἶ σύ; The slave does not open the door at once but calls out to know who it is that knocks. Such precautions would be the more fitting in Metriche's case, as her husband was away from home.

ἡ Φιλαινί]ου μήτηρ. There may be in the name Φιλαίνιον a reference to the

famous Hetaira Φιλανίς (Athen. viii. 335 B). The termination -ιον is often found in the names of Hetairai, and a daughter of Gyllis might easily join their ranks. We have, however, the name Φιλανίς on Koan inscriptions of c. 230 B.C.; cf. Φιλανίς Νικηράτου and Φιλανίς Πυθονίκου (Paton-Hicks 368, i. 71. 368, iii. 59). Assuming that Gyllis was foster-mother of Metriche (v. note on v. 7) Φιλαίνιον would be Metriche's foster-sister, and her name would be at once recognized by the slave. The corrector who wrote 'νιδος' in the margin may have been thinking of the famous Φιλανίς, or may have been puzzled by the neuter form, in -ιον, of a woman's name.

7. κάλει· τίς ἐστίν; 'Call out: who is it?' We might also translate κάλει by 'invite her in' (Headlam). The παράγραφος under v. 6 indicates a change of speaker at the end of that line. Several other methods of both punctuating and reading have been suggested. Thus we can also take ΚΑΛΙ of the MS. to be καλεῖ, sc. Metriche, and give this word to the slave.

ἀμμία. Cp. ἀμμία· μήτηρ, τροφός: Hesychios. Some would read ἀμμή, the Ionic form, for ἀμμία of the MS. The word is a nursery term. So Gyllis in turn calls Metriche τέκνον (v. 13).

στρέψον τι, δούλη. τίς σε μοῖρ' ἔπεισ' ἐλθεῖν,
Γυλλίς, παρ' ἡμέας; τί σὺ θεὸς [πρὸς] ἀνθρώπους;
ἦδη γάρ εἰσι πέντε κου, δοκέω, [μῆνες, 10
ἐξ οὗ σε, Γυλλίς, οὐδ' ὄναρ, μὰ τὰς Μοίρας,
πρὸς τὴν θύρην ἐλθοῦσαν εἶδέ τις ταύτην.

ΓΓ. μακρὴν ἀποικέω, τέκνον, ἐν δὲ ταῖς λαύραις
ὁ πηλὸς ἄχρῖς ἰγνύων προσέστηκεν
ἐγὼ δὲ δραίνω μὲν ὅσον· τὸ γὰρ γῆρας 15

8 ΤΙ ΔΟΥΛΗ· deinde spatium maius P 9 ΠΑΡ superscr. ΡΟC
m. rec. 4 P θεὸς πρὸς Rutherford 10 ΔΟΚΕΩ P μῆνες
Kenyon 12 ΠΡΟC paragrapho sub Π posita P ΤΑΥΤΗC superscr.
N m. pr. P 13 ante ΕΝ spatium habet P 15 ΜΥΙ, ΟCΟΝ P:
ΜΥCΟCΟΝ litteris minutissimis in marg. m. rec. (Wright, *Herondaea*,
p. 170 (1)): μυῖος δὲν Stobaios *Flor.* 116, 18 post ΟCΟΝ spatium habet P

8. στρέψον τι. The meaning is doubtful; 'keep stirring a little' (Starkie), 'take yourself off' (Rutherford), 'spin a bit' (Nicholson), 'turn round a seat' (H. Richards), 'open the door a little' (cf. *στροφέν*, 'hinge': Hertling) have been suggested. I incline to the first of these interpretations. Possibly, however, the phrase is military in origin: cf. *στρέφειν*, 'to wheel,' hence 'right about turn.' For δούλη used by a mistress to her servant cf. viii. 1.

The τι in στρέψον τι is characteristic of Aristophanes: cf. *Knights* 1242, *Wasps* 140, &c.

9. παρ' ἡμέας. This reading presents no difficulty, as παρὰ with the accus. of the person is of course a common construction. πρὸς, which is a variant, may have been suggested by πρὸς ἀνθρώπους.

τί σὺ θεὸς [πρὸς] ἀνθρώπους; Seneca (cf. on iii. 75) has a parallel expression, perhaps derived from Herodas, in his *Apokolokyntosis* (c. 13); where Narcissus receives his master Claudius, entering Hades from the world above, with the words *quid di ad homines?* Cf. Robert Blair, *The Grave*, v. 586,

Visits | Like those of angels, short and far between.

10. πέντε κου = μάλιστα πέντε. 'About five months, I think.' The interrogative κοῦ occurs eight times in Herodas, the indefinite κου twice (here and v. 27).

κου, Ionic for κου, is frequently found in the Papyrus; so *κως κοθεν κοίος* &c. See Introduction, ch. V (Dialect). For some cases where π is found in these words see ii. 28 (ποίου), ii. 56 (πῶς), vi. 18, 27 (ποτε), vii. 22 (ὅπως), vii. 44 (οὔπω).

δοκέω. An Ionic use: cf. Ar. *Peace* 47.

11. ἐξ οὗ κτλ. Cf. *vv.* 23-4.
οὐδ' ὄναρ. Cf. *Anthol. Pal.* v. 76 καὶ νῦν τῶν προτέρων οὐδ' ὄναρ οὐδὲν ἔχει. This expression is usually found in negative sentences. The construction of the present passage is virtually negative. 'For five months no one has seen you.'
μὰ τὰς Μοίρας. Cf. i. 66, iv. 30, and Introduction to this Mime: Theokr. ii. 160 καὶ Μοίρας.

13. μακρὴν ἀποικέω. Cf. Introduction, ch. III (Theokritos and Herodas).
τέκνον. Cf. on v. 7: so *vv.* 21, 85. When Gyllis finally makes her appeal at v. 61, she uses the even more affectionate expression ὦ τέκνον μοι, Μη-τρίχη.

14. ἄχρῖς ἰγνύων. (From ἰγνύς) *proplite tenus*. ἰγνύων (from ἰγνύη) would give a spondee in the fourth foot. For the state of the streets in Greek towns cf. Ar. *Wasps* 259.

15. δραίνω. Cf. ii. 95 ἡ Κῶς . . . πόσον δραίνει.

μὲν ὅσον. This is clearly the reading of the Papyrus, which has μὲν, ὅσον, the *coronis* (,) marking the elision of a vowel: cf. Intro. ch. IV. A marginal note has in very small characters the reading *μωσοσον*, i. e. *μὲς ὅσον*. Stobaios refers to this passage (*Florilegium* 116, 18): his text is corrupt, giving μυῖος δὲν, but this points rather to μὲν ὅσον than to μὲς ὅσον. Cf. Petronius 42 *minoris quam muscae sumus*. The fly is used by Simonides, *fr.* 32, to exemplify the transitoriness of human life: *ἀνθρώπος ἐὼν μὴ ποτε φάσγος ὅτι γίγνεται αἰμῶν· ἀκεία γὰρ οὐδὲ τανυπτερόγυ μύιας οὐταῖς ἀ μετὰστασις*. Thus μύια leads up very well to the next words of Gyllis.

ἡμέ]ας καθέλκει χῆ σκιῇ παρέστηκεν.

ΜΗ. ἐπισχ]ε, καὶ μὴ τοῦ χρόνου καταψεύδεο,
οἷη τ' ἐτ' εἶ] γάρ, Γυλλί, χητέρους ἄγχειν.

ΓΤ. σίλ[λα]ινε ταῦτα· τῆς νεωτέρης ὑμῖν
πρόσεστιν, ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦτο μὴ σε θερμήνῃ. 20
ἀλλ', ὦ τέκνον, κόσον τιν' ἤδη χηραίνει

16 ἡμέας Kenyon punctum post ΠΑΡΕΣΤΗΚΕΝ habet P 17 ἐπισχε Stadtmüller: ante Ε scriptum fuisse vel Δ vel Λ, Μ, Κ, Χ putat Blass: ἀπερρε Palmer: σίγη τε Bücheler ΚΑΤΑΨΕΥΔΟΥ P superscr. CO m. rec. 2, rursus Ε superscr. m. rec. 4 18 οἷη τ' ἐτ' εἶ Tucker: γῆρας φιλεῖ Rutherford: ἰσχύν ἔχεις Bücheler: οὗτος φιλεῖ Zielinski sub initium versus paragraphum habet P 19 CIA..INE P ταῦτα cum seqq. coniungunt Nicholson, Headlam, Blass ΝΕΩΤΕΡΗC superscr. I P YMIN cum accentu ὀ super I P 20 post ΠΡΟΕΣΤΙΝ spatium habet P ἀλλ' οὐ θερμήνῃ Metrichae dant Crusius, Hicks ΘΕΡΜΗΝΗ P

With regard to the reading *μῦς*, it is not so suitable in itself, and the suggested parallel *μῦς ἐν πίσσῃ*, ii. 62, is not really similar. The addition of *ἐν πίσσῃ* makes all the difference. There are, however, certain fables where *μῦς* and *μύα* appear in different versions: Crusius, *Utiuers*. 169.

16. καθέλκε. Cf. *Anthol. Pal.* vi. 254 ἔλκειν εἰς Ἀθῆν ἥνικ' ἐμελλε χρόνος. The metaphor is apparently taken from the victims being dragged down by Charon into his boat: cf. *Hermesianax ap. Athen.* xiii. 597 Σάρων . . ἔλκεται εἰς ἀκατον ψυχάς: and not from the depression of the pan of a balance (as in *Soph. O. T.* 961 σμικρὰ παλαιὰ σώματ' εὐνάζει βοπή).

χῆ σκιῇ παρέστηκεν. σκιῇ is a poetical variety for *θάνατος* or *Κῆρες*, so cf. *Il.* xvi. 853 παρέστηκεν θάνατος, *Mimnermos* ii. 5 *Κῆρες δὲ παρήσθηκασιν μέλαινα*. A passage is quoted from the *Μολπεινὸς* of Herodas (x *infra*, fr. 13 Bücheler) which speaks of the age of sixty years as the Psalmist speaks of seventy: ὥς τυφλὸς οὐπέκεινα τοῦ βίου καμπήρ | ἤδη γὰρ ἀγῆ τῆς ζῆς ἀπὸ μβλυνται.

17. μὴ τοῦ χρόνου καταψεύδεο. 'Do not bring false charges against your years, for you could still embrace a lover.' For the use of ἄγχειν cf. ii. 12 (probably of a garrotter). *Ar. Lys.* 81 (κάν ταύρον ἄγχοις) perhaps suggested it. *Blümner (Philol.* li. 115) translates 'you can still torment other lovers,' but this use of ἄγχω is doubtful.

19 sq. Gyllis pretends to be displeased that Metriche makes light of her complaints against old age.

σίλ[λα]ινε ταῦτα. Probably ταῦτα should go with σίλλαν. Cf. v. 29 ταῦτα . . . πλεγκίζεν. σίλλαν is in literature a jest or squib. Cf. the σίλλοι of Timon. τῆς νεωτέρης κτλ. sc. τὸ σιλλαίνειν. 'It is the nature of young women to banter.' For πρόσσεσι cf. *Ar. Clouds* 588, *Soph. Ai.* 1079. Gyllis is not enraged, as some commentators have said, failing to understand the light playful tone of the conversation.

20. ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦτο κτλ. These words belong to Gyllis in the sense 'you will never gain anything by such jesting,' lit. 'this will never warm you,' i.e. gratify or profit you. For θερμαίνειν in this sense cf. *χαρὰ | θερμαίνόμεσθα καρδία*, *Eur. El.* 401. Nicholson (*Academy*, Sept. 26, 1891) sees an allusion to the *μία κοίτη* of v. 22. Others give the words to Metriche, assigning to them the sense 'do not let this annoy you.' Against this may be urged: (1) the words seem somewhat abrupt, (2) the use of * οὐ μὴ is very questionable, (3) there is no paragraphus to mark a change of speaker. There is no difficulty in giving ἀλλὰ twice (in vv. 20 and 21) to the same speaker. Gyllis pauses after θερμήνῃ.

Palmer reads τῆς ν. ὑμῖν | πρόσσεστιν—ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦτο, μὴ σε θερμήνῃ 'you younger women have ('a malicious devil in you,' or something of that sort: aposiopesis after πρόσσεστιν): but I won't say this for fear it may put you in a passion.'

21. ἤδη χηραίνει. The spondee in the fifth foot is found twenty-six times in the 700 lines or so of which the poems

* not if we punctuate:

ἀλλ' οὐ, τοῦτο μὴ σε.....

χρόνον, μόνη τρύχουσα τὴν μίαν κοίτην ;
 ἐξ οὗ γὰρ εἰς Αἴγυπτον ἐστάλη Μάνδρις,
 δέκ' εἰσὶ μῆνες, κοῦδὲ γράμμα σοι πέμπει,
 ἀλλ' ἐκλέλησται καὶ πέπωκεν ἐκ καινῆς.
 κεῖ δ' ἐστὶν οἶκος τῆς θεοῦ· τὰ γὰρ πάντα,
 ὅσος ἐστι κου καὶ γίνετ', ἔστ' ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ·
 πλοῦτος, παλαιστρη, δύναμις, εὐδ[ί]η, δ[ι]όξα,
 θεαί, φιλόσοφοι, χρυσίον, νεηνίσκοι,

25

23 ΜΑΝΔΡΙC cum accentu acuto super A P 25 ΕΚΛΕΛΗΤΑΙ
 superscr. C m. rec. P super ΚΑΙΝΗC superscriptum 'Α' (=λείπει): ita
 Palmer; in marg. ΚΥCΗC superscr. ΛΙΚΟC (ut κύλικος efficeret) m.
 rec. 26 ΚΙ cum accentu ̂ P 28 εὐδ[ί]η, δόξα Kenyon 29 ΘΕΑΙ
 cum accentu acuto super Ε P, scilicet ne quis pro θεαί (δίναι) id verbum
 caperet

consist. See ii. 9, 19, 26, &c.: Kenyon's
 note here gives the complete list. Cf.
 Witkowski, p. 12.

22. τρύχουσα κτλ. Cf. i. 37-8;
 Verg. *Aeneid* iv. 32 *Solane perpetua
 maerens carpere iuventa?* (R. Ellis).

23. Μάνδρις. The husband of Me-
 triche. The name is connected by
 Meister with the river-name Μαίανδρος.
 Cf. Pape-Benseler, *Μανδρόβουλος* (Sa-
 mos), *Μανδρογένης* (Magnesia), &c.

24. οὐδὲ γράμμα. 'Not a letter'
 (of the alphabet): *ne litteram quidem*.
 As we say 'not a word' (or 'line').
 Cf. on iii. 22.

25. πέπωκεν ἐκ καινῆς. The writers
 of the Anthology often speak of love
 as a draught which the lover drinks
 from the lips of the loved one. *Anthol.*
Pal. v. 305 *μεθύω τὸ φίλημα, πολὺν τὸν
 ἔρωτα πεπωκώς*. Meleager in *Anthol.*
Pal. xii. 133 *ψυχῆς ἡδὺ πέπωκα μέλι*.
 There are two marginal notes in the
 Papyrus: one, in a hand similar to or
 identical with that of the first hand,
 exhibits the gloss *κυσῆς*. The other, in
 a later hand, has *κυλικος*, the letters *λικος*
 being written above the *σῆς* of *κυσῆς*.
 The phrase is of a proverbial nature,
 and it is hard to say precisely what word
 should be supplied. With *ἐκ τετρη-
 μένης* however (iii. 33) we must supply
κύλικος. For the ellipse cf. *Λάτμων
 κνώσσειν* (viii. 10), *γλυκὺν πειν* (vi. 77),
χιλίας ἐγκόψαι (v. 33). *ἐκ καινῆς*
 may also be adverbial: *de integro* (cf.
 Thuk. iii. 92); 'has drunk afresh (of the
 cup of love)': but this is not so probable.
 26. κεῖ. For this, which = ἐκεῖ, cf.
 Archilochos 160.

οἶκος τῆς θεοῦ. Crusius takes this
 to be a hyperbole, like the use of
 'Paradise.' Certainly the words that
 follow, *τὰ γὰρ πάντα κτλ.*, are more
 intelligible if this be the meaning than
 if we limit *οἶκος τῆς θεοῦ* to the temple
 of Aphrodite in Alexandria. For the
 meaning 'Paradise' Crusius quotes
 Lukian, *de merc. cond.* 15, p. 670 *ὥσπερ
 ἐς τοῦ Διὸς τὸν οἶκον παρελθὼν πάντα
 τεθαύμακας*, and the expression *θεῶν
 οἶκοι* in Babrius. There seems how-
 ever to be no parallel to *οἶκος τῆς θεοῦ*
 in this wider sense. The words mean
 rather that all Egypt is the home of
 Aphrodite (cf. v. 62 *τῇ θεῷ*): i.e. the
 chosen abode of the goddess of love
 and pleasure. Others translate 'there (in
 Egypt) is a veritable temple of *Artemis*.'
 This great temple might conceivably
 stand for Ionians as an epitome of all
 that was most wonderful in the world,
 but *τῆς θεοῦ* here ought to bear the
 same sense as *τῇ θεῷ* at v. 62.

28. εὐδ[ί]η, 'peace': an Alexandrian
 use of the word. Cf. the Rosetta stone,
C. I. G. 4697. 11 *τὴν Αἴγυπτον εἰς εὐδ[ί]αν
 ἀγαγεῖν*.

29. νεηνίσκοι. Probably the young
 courtiers of Philadelphos are meant.
 Cf. Suidas, *βασιλικοὶ παῖδες ἐξακισχίλιοι,
 οἵτινες κατὰ πρόσταξιν Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ
 Μακεδόνα τὰ πολεμικὰ ἐξήσκουν ἐν
 Αἰγύπτῳ*. They were called by the
 Macedonian term *μέλλακες*. Kos was
 itself famous for the beauty of its young
 men: Paton-Hicks, *Introd.*, p. xi, who
 quote Damoxenos *ap. Athen.* i. 15 B
 (θεοὺς γὰρ φαίνεθ' ἡ νῆσος φέρειν).
Introd. ch. I.

θεῶν ἀδελφῶν τέμενος, ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός, 30
 μουσῆιον, οἶνος, ἀγαθὰ πάνθ' ὅσ' ἂν χρήζης,
 γυναῖκες, ὁ[κ]όσους οὐ μὰ τὴν [Ἄι]δεω κούρην
 ἀστέρως ἐνεγκεῖν οὐραν[ο]ς κεκαύχεται,
 τῇ]ν δ' ὅψιν οἶαι πρὸς Πάριν κοθ' ὥρμησαν
 θεαὶ κριθῆναι κάλλονήν—λάθοιμ' αὐτὰς 35
 εἰποῦσα.] κοίην οὖν, τάλαινα], σὺ ψυχῇν

31 ΑΓΑ habet P, superscr. ΘΑ m. rec. 2. lineolam ad init. versus appositam ut corruptelam inesse significet habet P (cf. Wright, *Her.* p. 180) ΧΡΗΖΗΙÇ P 33 ἀστέρως Hicks, Rutherford 34 τὴν δ' ὅψιν Kenyon: . . . ΝΑΘΨΙΝ P, superscr. . . Ο . . . ΟC, unde τὸ δ' εἶδος tanquam glossema scriptum fuisse putant Headlam, Blass 35 θεαὶ κριθῆναι Bücheler: ΘΗΝΑΙ P 36 εἰποῦσα Blass: ἰδοῦσα Bücheler

30. θεῶν ἀδελφῶν. Ptolemy II Philadelphos and his sister Arsinoe, whom he married as his second wife, were deified as θεοὶ ἀδελφοὶ after the death of Arsinoe in 270 B.C. This fixes the date of the Mime as later than that year. Cf. Mahaffy, *History of Egypt*, vol. iv (*The Ptolemaic Dynasty*), p. 79, id. *Empire of the Ptolemies*, p. 132. The Mendes-stelê is our authority for the date: v. H. von Prott, *Rhein. Mus.* liii (1898), p. 460 sqq. A coin of Ptolemy II and Arsinoe is figured in Mahaffy's *Empire of the Ptolemies*, p. 192.

ὁ βασιλεὺς χρηστός. Ptolemy II, whose praises were sung by Theokritos in *Idylls* xiv, xv, xvii.

For a discussion of the larger problems connected with v. 30 cf. *Introd.* ch. I.

The order δ βασιλεὺς χρηστός is peculiar, for in this long enumeration we can hardly treat this clause as a separate sentence, making χρηστός predicate. βασιλεὺς χρηστός is an indivisible compound: cf. Aisch. *Eum.* 453 τὸ μητρὸς αἰμ' ὅμαιμον ἐκχέας πέδοι. Perhaps βασιλεὺς χρηστός was an expression commonly used of Ptolemy, and the article was added without changing the order (1) substantive, (2) adjective. See Mr. R. J. Cholmeley's edition of Theokritos, iv. 49 (note).

31. μουσῆιον. The famous Museum of Alexandria was situated in the quarter known as Brucheion. It was founded by Ptolemy Soter on the advice of Demetrios of Phaleron, when the latter came to Egypt soon after 307 B.C.

For a description of it cf. Mahaffy,

History of Egypt, pp. 60 sqq., *Empire of the Ptolemies*, pp. 91 sqq.

οἶνος. For the wines of Egypt cf. Athenaios i, p. 33 F. The chief kinds were the Mareoticum, the Taenioticum, the Sebenytticum. Verg. *Georg.* ii. 91, Hor. *Carm.* i. 37. 14, Lucan x. 162, praise Egyptian wines: Martial however pronounces the vinegar of Egypt better than its wine (xiii. 122).

32. γυναῖκες κτλ. For the comparison cf. Kallim. iv. 175 ἰσάριθμοι | τείρεσιν, ἥνικα πλείστα κατ' ἥερα βουκολέονται, Ovid, *Ars Am.* i. 59 quot caelum stellis, tot habet tua Roma puellas, Catullus vii. 7.

τὴν [Ἄι]δεω κούρην. Daughter of Hades, presumably Hekate (Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 151).

33. κεκαύχεται. The perfect does not differ in sense from the present: cf. iii. 84 (ἐσχηκας), iv. 2 (ῥηκας). *Introd.* ch. V. 2. B. 5. b. v.

34. ὅψιν. Accusative of specification or of the part affected. *Introd.* ch. V (Grammar), B. 2. c: 60 κάλλονήν in the next line.

οἶαι κτλ. The Judgement of Paris is a poetical common-place with the Alexandrian School (cf. Crusius, *Unters.* p. 8), though it is of course found earlier (Euripides, *Troades*, 924 sqq.). Cf. *Anthol. Pal.* v. 36 ἂ πέπονθε Πάρις διὰ τὴν κρίσιν, and Propertius ii. 2. 13 cedite iam dnoe quas pastor viderat ovis.

35. λάθοιμ' αὐτὰς [εἰποῦσα]. So probably we should supply the missing word, not by [ἰδοῦσα]. It was regarded as a sin to mention the names of the deities without reason: cf. iv. 57-8.

36 sq. κοίην . . . ψυχὴν [ἐχούσα]

ἔχουσα] θάλπεις τὸν δίφρον ; κατ' οὖν λήσεις
τακέισα], καὶ σευ τὸ ὠριμον τέφρη κάψει.
πάπτη]νον ἄλλη χῆμέρ[α]ς μετάλλαξον
τὸν ν]οῦν δὺ ἢ τρεῖς, χίλαρῇ κατάστηθι 40
φίλον] π[ρὸ]ς ἄλλον· νηὺς μιῆς ἐπ' ἀγκύρης
οὐκ ἀσφαλῆς ὁρμού[σα]. κείνος ἦν ἔλθῃ

37 ἔχουσα Rutherford KATOY P cum accentu ^ super OY, superscripto N m. rec. 2 38 τακέισα Bücheler: γηῖα Rutherford
ωPIMON P, punctis et supra, ut videtur, et infra M positus,
39 πάπτηνον Weil: σύντεινον Bücheler ante ΑΛΛΗ spatium ΧΗΜΕ-
PAC P; K super X scripsit m. rec. 4 40 τὸν νοῦν Blass, Bücheler: τὸν
πλοῦν Crusius, Meister τρεῖς] TPIC P 41 φίλον πρὸς Bücheler:
.... Π...C (ΠΗIC Blass) P: ἀνδρῶν πρὸς Rutherford: ἀνδρα πρὸς Jackson
ΑΓΚΥΡΗΣ, cum accentu acuto super Y P 42 οὐκ ἀσφαλῆς Hicks
ὁρμούσα Kenyon. MH. κείνος ἦν ἔλθῃ— ΓΥ. τέθηκε Μάνδρις· μηδὲ
εἰς ἀναστήσῃ· κτλ. Rutherford

'What must your feelings be as you,' &c.
Cf. iii. 42 τί μεν δοκεῖς τὰ σπλάγχνα
τῆς κακῆς πάσχειν, and Plato, *Rep.* 492 C
quoted in note *ad loc.*

37. θάλπεις τὸν δίφρον. This phrase
occurs again i. 76 τὴν Πυθίᾳ δὲ Μητρί-
χην ἔα θάλπειν | τὸν δίφρον: cf. also
vii. 48 ὅκως νεοσσοὶ τὰς κοχῶνας θάλ-
ποντες. The Latin use of *foveo* is
similar.

κατ' οὖν λήσεις | [τακέισα]. Cf.
λασῶ μαγείας (Theokr. xiv. 9). Note
the tmesis for κατατακέισα οὖν λήσεις.
Frequent tmesis is given as a character-
istic of Ionic by Ioannes Gramm.
(Aldus, 241).

38. τὸ ὠριμον. τὸ ὠραῖον or τὴν ὥρην.
For the use of the neuter adj. cf. on
i. 67.

τέφρη. Cf. x. (Μολπεινός) v. 2 ὦ
Γρύλλε, Γρύλλε, θνήσκε καὶ τέφρη γίνεν.
We find the *acc.* τεφρός (note accent) at
vii. 71.

κάψει. The metaphor is not from
the ashes of the funeral pyre (*bibulam*
... *favillam*, Verg. *Aen.* vi. 227) but
rather, as Headlam suggests, from the
ashes of decay: he quotes *Hymn to*
Hermes 237 (ἦντε πολλὴν | πρέμων
ἀνθρακίην οὐλὴν σποδὸς ἀμφικαλύπτει)
and Lucr. iv. 926 cinere ut multo latet
obrutus ignis (C. R. xiii. 151).

39. πάπτη]νον. Cf. *Anth. Pal.* vii.
700 ἐς γάμον ἄλλης παπταίνεν. Other
proposals are σύντεινον, πρόσκλινον.

μετάλλαξον. The metaphor is de-
rived from the altered course of a
vessel: it thus leads up to v. 41.

40. [τὸν ν]οῦν. Either this or τὸν
πλοῦν was probably the reading of the
MS.

τρεῖς. Crusius reads *τρῖς* i.e. *τρῖς*,
from *τρῖς* (acc. pl.), cf. *Inscription of*
Gortyn, v. 54 (τρῖς). The MS. has
τρῖς four times, *τρῖς* once (i. 80); but the
interchange of *ι* and *ει* is so common in
the Papyrus that no stress can well be
laid upon its evidence in this case.

41 sq. νηὺς κτλ. To this sentiment
there are several parallels in Greek and
Latin literature. It first occurs in
Pindar, *Ol.* vi. 100 (ἀγαθαὶ δὲ πέλοντ' ἐν
χειμερίᾳ νυκτὶ δὺ' ἀγκυραὶ). Cf. Plu-
tarch, *Solon* 19 οἰόμενος ἐπὶ δυοὶ βουλαῖς
ὥσπερ ἀγκύρας ὁρμούσαν ἤττον ἐν σάλφῃ
τὴν πόλιν εἶναι. So Propertius ii. 22.
41 nam melius duo defendunt retinac-
ula navim (likewise with regard to
the advantage of having a second lover).
Introd. ch. III (Imitations of Herodas).

42 sq. κείνος κτλ. In the fragmentary
state of the text it is scarcely possible to
speak with certainty here; but κείνος is
probably Μάνδρις. In the next verse
we may read as in the text, following
the scanty traces in the MS. as closely as
possible. Headlam suggests either οὐ
τὸν θανόντα μηδὲ εἰς ἀναστήσῃ, or τέθη-
κεν· οὐ μὴν μηδὲ εἰς ἀναστήσῃ, comparing
Libanios, *Ep.* 285 σὺ γὰρ ἄνθρωπον μὲν
τεθνεῶτα οὐκ ἂν ἀναστήσεις, ὥσπερ ἐν
μύθοις (C. R. xiii. 151). The last words
of Libanios show that the expression
was a proverbial one: cf. Hom. *Il.*
xxiv. 551; Soph. *El.* 137. The letters
before μηδὲ in the MS. are given by

κάτω, τέθηκ'·] οὐ μὴδὲ εἰς ἀναστήσῃ
 ἡμέας, γύναι·] τὸ δεῖνα δὲ ἄγριος χειμῶν
 ἐ[ξ εἰ]δίης ἐνέπ[ε]σε, κοῦδὲ εἰς οἶδεν
 τὸ μέλλον·] ἡμέων· ἄστατος γὰρ ἡμείων
 ὁ καιρὸς ἦβης·] ἀλλὰ μή τις ἔσσηκε
 σύνεγγυς ἡμῖν ;

45

ΜΗ. οὐδὲ εἰς.

ΓΤ. ἄκουσον δὴ
 ἃ σοι χρ[ε]ῖζουσ' ὧδ' ἔβην ἀπαγγεῖλαι.
 ὁ Ματαλ[ί]νης τῆς Παταικίου Γρύλλος,

50

43 κάτω, τέθηκ'· scripsi (v. adnotatt.) 44 ἡμέας, γύναι· τὸ δεῖνα
 scripsi: . MEAC . . N . . TOΔINA agnoscit Diels: ME . . . AI . . .
 TOΔ . . . olim, nunc vero . MEA . . . AI . . . TOΔ . . . Kenyon: τὸ δῶμα δὲ
 Bücheler 45 ἐξ εἰδίης ἐνέπεσε κοῦδὲ Crusius, qui E . . Y ECΞ
 ante ΚΟΥΔΕ agnoscere sibi videtur 46 τὸ μέλλον Headlam,
 Bücheler N P ἡμείων] HMIΩN ex HMEΩN facto P;
 superscr. ANΘΡΩΠΟΙC (sub OIC deletō ΩN) manus recentissima 47
 ὁ καιρὸς ἦβης Headlam: . . . ΜΗC nunc Kenyon, sed dubitanter:
 ζοή. ΜΗ. τί οὐκ φῆς; Zielinski: ζοή. ΜΗ. τί οὐκ μῆς; Blass ECTHKEC,
 C ad finem postea deletō P 48 CYNΕΓΓΥC P HMΩN, I super Ω
 scripto P post HMIN et post EIC spatium 49 χρ[ε]ίζουσα Hardie,
 Bücheler 50 OMATAKINH C superscripto Λ P; super A prius signum -,
 super A posterius ~ exstat ΓΥΛΛOC· P: in marg. ΓΡΥΛ· m. rec. 4

Blass as NOT, which may be a trace of
 τέθηκεν οὐ: we may then supply the
 first foot by κάτω (with ἐλθῃ).

44 sq. τὸ δεῖνα. 'By the bye,' v.
 Starkie on Ar. *Wasps* 524. This idiom
 is used when a person suddenly recollects
 something; also when one is unwilling
 to give an object its proper name. For
 (1) cf. Ar. *Birds* 648 ἀτὰρ τὸ δεῖνα δεῦρ'
 ἐπαράκρουσαι πάλιν, *Lys.* 921 ἀτὰρ τὸ
 δεῖνα ψιαθὸς ἐστ' ἐξοιστέα, 'Oh, but I for-
 got, I must bring out a mat'; for (2)
Acharn. 1149 *sens. obsc.* of something
 one does not wish to name. Cobet deals
 with the phrase at *V. L.* p. 108.

ἄγριος χειμῶν. The parallels quoted
 by Crusius (*Unters.* p. 14) make it
 probable that this was contrasted with
 some word like εὐδία: cf. Pindar, *Isth.*
 vi. (vii) 38 εὐδῖαν ὅπασσεν ἐκ χειμῶνος.
 Menander, *Monost.* 751 χειμῶν μετα-
 βάλλει βρόχους εἰς εὐδῖαν.

46. ἡμέων . . . ἡμείων. The juxta-
 position of the two forms of the pronoun
 is remarkable. There seems to be a
 difference in sense. ἡμέων (with οὐδὲ
 εἰς) = 'of us mortals,' ἡμείων 'of us
 women.'

The form ἡμείων is not found again
 in Herodas, but it is good Ionic (see

Homer, *Od.* xxiv. 170) and it is not at
 all likely to be a conjecture. On the
 other hand ἀνθρώποις, a correction by
 a hand which Dr. Kenyon regards as
 different from any of the other hands
 that have corrected the text, has the
 appearance of being a conjecture to
 avoid the uncommon form ἡμείων.

For the sentiment cf. *Antih. Pal.*
 xi. 56 πῖνε καὶ εὐφραίνου· τί γὰρ αὐρίον ἢ
 τί τὸ μέλλον | οὐδεὶς γιγνώσκει, after
 [Anakreon] 41 πόθεν οἶδαμεν τὸ μέλ-
 λον; ὁ βίος βροτοῖς ἀδηλος.

47. ὁ καιρὸς ἦβης. This suggestion
 for the beginning of the line (due to
 Headlam) is based upon Kaibel, *Ep.*
 502. 16 and 699: cf. also Ar. *Lys.* 596
 τῆς δὲ γυναικὸς συμκρὸς ὁ καιρὸς, κἂν
 τούτου μὴ· πλάβηται | οὐδεὶς ἐθέλει γῆμαι
 ταύτην.

Gyllis thinks that it is now time to
 come to the point: but she first ascer-
 tains that there are no eavesdroppers.

49. The order is ἃ σοι χρ[ε]ίζουσα
 ἀπαγγεῖλαι ὧδε ἔβην. For other examples
 of inverted order cf. iii. 19-21, *Introduct.*
 ch. V. 2. B, 10.

χρ[ε]ῖζουσα. So χρ[ε]ῖζεις, vii. 64, but
 χρ[ε]ῖζεις, i. 31; cf. ii. 49, 83.

50. It is noticeable that Gryllos has

ὁ πέντε νικέων ἄθλα—παῖς μὲν ἐν Πυθοῖ,
δὶς δ' ἐν Κορίνθῳ τοὺς ἱουλον ἀνθεύοντας,
ἄνδρας δὲ Πίσῃ δὶς καθεῖλε πυκτεύσας —,
πλουτέων τὸ κ[αλ]όν, οὐδὲ κάρφος ἐκ τῆς γῆς
κινέων, ἄθικτ[ο]ς [ἐς] Κυθηρίην, σφρηγίς,

55

54 τὸ καλὸν Hicks, Bücheler KAPTOC superscr. Φ. m. pr. P 55
ἄθικτος ἐς Hicks: ἄθικτος ναὶ Bücheler post KYΘΗΡΙΗΝ spatium
maius

a metronymic, not a patronymic: cf. iii. 48 τοῦ Μητροτίμης... Κοττάλου. On supposed traces of the matriarchate in Kos which would give rise to this system of nomenclature cf. P.-H. p. 256sq., Herzog, p. 183 sq. Rayer, Meister, and Töpfer attribute the matriarchate to the early Karian settlers. We cannot, however, lay much weight on the passages in Herodas as evidence of the matriarchate: thus at iii. 48 it is natural that Metrotime, who is speaking, should call Kottalos 'the son of Metrotime.'

Ματαλ[ί]νης. Cf. *Μυραλίνη* vi. 50, and on Koan inscriptions *Ἀσχυλῖνος Δροσῖνος Φιλῖνος*. The name *Ματαλί-νη* seems preferable to *Ματακίνη*, the original reading.

Πατακίου. This has been usually taken as from a masculine *Παταίκιος*; cf. *Πατακίσκος* (iv. 63 and note). Herzog, however, takes it as from a neuter *Παταίκιον*; cf. *Φιλαίνιον* (v. 5). We have on a Koan inscription *Παταικ—* which Herzog completes to *Παταίκιον* (*Koische Forschungen*, 12. 13). The name is, perhaps, Phoenician: cf. *Παταικὸς* in Hdt. iii. 37 (*ibid.* p. 51).

Γρύλλος. Cf. x. 2 (*Μολπεινός*) quoted on v. 15. The name is applied in both passages to a man in the full vigour of life. It is found in the lists of victors in the Olympian games; Crusius *Unters.* p. 173.

51. νικέων ἄθλα. The accus. is a species of the internal accus.: cf. *νικᾶν ψήφισμα, γνώμην, κτλ.* Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. c. ἄθλα in pure Ionic would be *ἀεθλα*. The contracted form is, however, found on Ionic inscriptions. ἐν Πυθοῖ. For the dative (locative) with or without preposition cf. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. b. iv.

At the Pythian games were first introduced certain contests for boys, including the δόλιχος and the ἑκταλός.

52. δὶς δ' ἐν Κορίνθῳ. The Isthmian games included contests for ἀγένοιοι,

as the class of competitor here alluded to was technically called.

ἱουλον ἀνθεύοντας. For the accus. v. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. c; Theokr. xxv. 16; Pindar, *Ol.* iii. 23. For the sense cf. Pindar, *Nem.* v. 6 οὐπω γένυσσι φαίνων τέρεων ματέρ' οἰνάνθας ὀπώραν.

53. ἄνδρας δὲ Πίσῃ. Gryllos has steadily climbed the ladder of athletic achievement. He now crowns his triumphs by a victory at Olympia: Pindar, *Ol.* i. 7. For the locative Πίσῃ cf. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. b. Gryllos may have been modelled on Philinos, the famous Koan runner (mentioned by Theokr. ii. 115), who won the prize in the δίαυλος at Olympia on at least two occasions, namely B.C. 264, 260: Förster, *Die Sieger in den olympischen Spielen*, nos. 440-45.

καθεῖλε. Cf. μοῖρα τὸν φύσαντα καθεῖλε, Soph. *Ai.* 517; Eur. *El.* 1143.

54sq. πλουτέων τὸ κ[αλ]όν. καλόν is a trochee in H.; cf. iii. 18, iv. 58, 88, vii. 24. vii. 115 is the only exception (v. *ad loc.*). The adverbial phrase τὸ καλόν = καλῶς (σφόδρα), is found in Theokritos iii. 3, Τίτυρ' ἐμὴν τὸ καλὸν πεφιλαμένε: Kallimachos, *Ep.* 56. It seems to be of a colloquial nature, like the phrase which follows.

οὐδὲ κάρφος... κινέων. 'Not stirring so much as a twig (chip) from the ground,' i.e. of a quiet disposition.

We find κάρφος κινεῖν used absolutely in iii. 67 in the phrase κινούντα μηδὲ κάρφος, i.e. remaining perfectly quiet (v. *ad loc.*). Suidas has μηδὲ κάρφος κινεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ἡσυχῶν.

ἄθικτ[ο]ς [ἐς] Κυθηρίην. Like ἄθικτος *Κυπρίδος*. 'Untouched with regard to love,' 'heart-whole.' For ἄθικτος cf. ἄθικτον εὐνήν, Eur. *Hel.* 795, and ἄθικτος ἡ παρθένος, in Bekker's *Anecdota*, 828.

There is not room for [ναί], which some read in preference to [ἐς]. After

ιδών σε καθόδω τῆς Μίσης ἐκύμνη
τὰ σπλάγχχν' ἔρωτι καρδίην ἀνοιστρηθείς·
καί μεν οὔτε νυκτὸς οὐτ' ἐφ' ἡμέρην λείπει
τὸ δῶμ[α, τέ]κνον, ἀλλὰ μεν κατακαλαίει
καὶ ταταλίζει καὶ ποθέων ἀποθνήσκει.

60

56 ΚΑΘΟΔΩ|ΤΗΣ ΜΙΣΗΣ P: super O accentus acutus: super I voc. ΜΙΣΗΣ et signum ~ et accentus acutus exstant 58 ἐφ' ἡμέρην vel ἐφ' ἡμέρης coniect Headlam 59 τὸ δῶμα, τέκνον Kenyon 60 ΤΑΤΑΛΙΖΕΙ, super A prius accentu gravi posito P

Κυθήρην there is a space in P, which indicates that σφρηγίς is not to be joined on to what precedes, but taken separately. Rutherford's reading, ἦν σφρηγίς, 'look, his seal,' is rather abrupt. I have followed J. H. Wright (*Herondaea*, pp. 187 sqq.) in taking σφρηγίς to introduce the conception of secrecy, of caution and silence in matters of love and intrigue (cf. i. 47, vi. 70). 'Untouched by love, a veritable seal for secrecy.' Cf. σφρηγίσει τὸν λόγον σιγῇ, Solon, in Stobaios *Serm.* iii. 79; ἀρρήτων ἐπέων γλώσση σφρηγίς ἐπικεῖσθαι, Lukian in *Anth. Pal.* x. 42. The more usual method is to connect σφρηγίς with the preceding words, and to translate 'a seal untouched (unused) for purposes of love,' comparing λυσαμένη δ' ἄφανστον ἐῆς σφρηγίδα κορείης, Nonnos, *Dionys.* ii. 305; but the space in P after Κυθήρην must be taken into account. *Introd.* ch. IV. For the use of ἐς = with regard to, v. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. B. 7. iii. Blass (*G. G. A.*, 1892, pp. 230 ff.) has also proposed to take σφρηγίς separately, in the sense, however, of *hart wie ein Siegelstein*.

56. καθόδω τῆς Μίσης. At such festivals, especially in the παννυχίδες, the passion of love was often kindled in the breasts of the young men and maidens present, e.g. in Theokritos ii. 65 Simaitha is thus fired with love for Delphis. *Anthol. Pal.* v. 193 ἡ τρυφερὴ μ' ἤγρευσε Κλεῶ τὰ γαλάκτιν', Ἀδωνι, | τῇ σὴ κοφαιμένη στήθεα παννυχίδι. So also in Plautus and Terence, who are in this no doubt drawing on their Greek originals. Rohde, *d. griech. Roman* 145; Crusius, *Unters.* p. 17.

Μίσση is one of the deities associated with Demeter: see *Philologus*, vol. lii (1894), pp. 1 sqq., 577 sqq., for the inscription Ἀνθίς Ἱέρεια Μίσση Κόρη τὸν βομὸν ἀνέθηκε. The 42nd Orphic Hymn describes her as πάρεδρος of Dionysos, and gives her the titles ἀργὴ and ἀρρητος

ἄνασσα. Misse dwells in Eleusis (with Demeter, Kore), Phrygia (with Kybele), Cyprus (with Aphrodite), and Egypt (with Isis). She is a goddess of the underworld like Kore: and has a καθόδος, or descent to the nether regions, similar to the more famous καθόδος τῆς Κόρης. This festival would no doubt be celebrated at night with torchlight processions. For καθόδος Palmer refers to Prop. v. 8. 5 *qua sacer abripitur caeco descensus hiatus* (of the descent to the cave of the serpent at Lanuvium).

ἐκύμνη. Cf. vi. 68 τῶμματ' ἐξεκύμνη, used likewise of the eagerness inspired by the object of desire. ἐκύμνη, which is transitive, governs τὰ σπλάγχχνα (v. 57).

57. ἔρωτι κτλ. Cf. Menander, *Leuk.* iv. p. 158 M. οἰστῶντι πόθω. οἰστρος is often applied to frenzied passion, chiefly love. ἀνοιστρέω occurs in Eur. *Bacch.* 979.

58. ἐφ' ἡμέρην. There seems to be no other example of the accus. with ἐπὶ in the sense 'by day.' Headlam (*C. R.* 1899, vol. xiii. p. 151) would therefore read either ἐφ' ἡμέρην or ἐφ' ἡμέρης.

59. κατακαλαίει. 'Makes moan to me.' For the gen. with compounds of κατὰ cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. B. 7. iv. b.

60. ταταλίζει. Cf. vi. 77. The word is connected with τατά, a *Kose-name* used by a son to his mother, iii. 79: cf. τατί, used by a slave to her mistress, v. 69. So πατερίζω, 'I call (some one) πατήρ,' παππάζω, 'I call him πάππος.' Others compare the German *tätscheln*, 'to stroke,' 'caress,' and refer to vi. 77, where the verb comes after τὸ φάλακρον καταψόσα.

ποθέων ἀποθνήσκει. Similarly Ovid (*Ars* i. 365) gives hints to the lover trying to seduce a deserted wife: *tum de te narret* (sc. the pandar), *tum persuadentia verba* | *addat, et insano iure amore mori*.

ἀλλ' ὃ τέκνον μοι Μητρίχη, μίαν ταύτην
 ἀμαρτίην δός· τῇ θεῷ κατάρτησον
 σαντήν, τὸ [γ]ήρας μὴ λάθῃ σε προσβλέψαν.
 καὶ δοῖα πρήξεις· ἡδέω[s ζ]ήσεις καὶ πρὸς
 δοθήσεται τι μέζον ἢ δοκεῖς. σκέψαι, 65
 πείσθητί μιν· φιλέω σε, να[ι] μὰ τὰς Μοῖρας.
 ΜΗ. Γυλλί, τὰ λευκὰ τῶν τριχῶν ἀπαμβλύνει

61 ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗ deleto I ad fin. P: Μητρί, τὴν Meister 63 τὸ γήρας
 Kenyon 64 ΔΙΑΠΡΗΞΕΙC superscr. O m. rec. P post ΠΡΗΞΕΙC
 spatium maius P ΗΔΕΩ... Η... P: ἡδέως ζήσεις καὶ πρὸς
 Crusius: ἡδέως ζήσεις καὶ σοι F.D.: ἡδέως δὴ τερφθείσῃ Diels: ἡδέως τε
 κερδήσῃ Blass 65 ΔΟΘΗCΕΤΑΙ cum paragrapho, quae postea deleta
 est, P (cf. Wright, *Her.* p. 179) 66 ΠΕΙCΘΗΤΙ cum paragrapho
 subscr P μεν] μοι nonnulli 67 ΓΥΛΛΙ P: γύναι Stobaios *Flor.* 116,
 24: Γυλλίς Rutherford, Bücheler post ΓΥΛΛΙ spatium

61. ὃ τέκνον μοι. Cf. Eur. *Or.* 124 ὃ
 τέκνον μοι, Hdt. i. 207 τὰ μοι παθήματα:
 and Wackernagel, *I.F.* i. 362, on the pos-
 sessive use of the personal pronoun. Cf.
 too v. 13. Meister would read here Μητρί,
 τὴν μίαν ταύτην for Μητρίχη, μίαν ταύτην
 (Μητρί a *Kose-name* for Μητρίχη), on
 the ground that the article is elsewhere
 always inserted with οὗτος, δε, κείνος. Cf.
 v. 72 ἀφες παραιτούμαι σε τὴν μίαν ταύτην |
 ἀμαρτίην: also v. 26, 38 τὴν ἀμαρτίην
 ταύτην. But cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* §
 945, who quotes Xen. *Anab.* iv. 7 ὁρῶμεν
 ὀλίγους τοῦτους ἀνθρώπους, and other
 instances, where 'the demonstrative is
 equivalent to *here* or *there*.' So Μητροῦς
 τῆσδε, vii. 107, 'of Metro here.'

62. δός. 'Grant as a favour,' *concede*,
doma.

τῇ θεῷ κατάρτησον. On the lips
 of Gyllis ἡ θεὸς would naturally mean
 Aphrodite. There was an 'Αφροδίσιον
 in Kos (P.-H. 387, date about 240 B.C.),
 and a guild of 'Αφροδισιασταί (P.-H. 155).
 Two paintings of Apelles and the
 'veiled Aphrodite' of Praxiteles at Kos
 testify to the honour in which the
 goddess was held there.

In popular belief Aphrodite had the
 power of averting old age. Cf. Plutarch
Sympos. iii. 6. 4, where we have the
 words of a popular saying, ἀνάβαλ' ἀνω
 τὸ γήρας | ὃ καλὰ 'Αφροδίτα. In Sparta
 we hear of an 'Αφροδίτη Ἀμβολογήρα
 (Pausanias iii. 18. 1). Thus in the text
 Metriche is to attach herself to Aphro-
 dite: τὸ γήρας μὴ λάθῃ σε προσβλέψαν.
 She is in fact to become a *λερόδουλος* of
 Aphrodite by a single act of worship;
 cf. Jackson, *Proceedings of Cambridge*

Philological Society, 1903, p. 14. Others
 punctuate after θεῷ instead of after δός,
 taking ἀμαρτίην δός τῇ θεῷ together,
 and translating κατάρτησον σαντήν by
 'watch yourself,' 'prends garde.' καταρ-
 τᾶσθαι = σωφρονεῖν, cf. Hdt. iii. 80,
 ix. 66 (v. Herwerden, *Lexicon Dialecti-
 cum*, s.v.). The verb is found in one
 other place in H., v. 67, where it is = 'to
 hang' in the literal sense.

63. λάθῃ... προσβλέψαν. 'Steal upon
 you (lit. look upon you) before you know.'

64. καὶ δοῖα πρήξεις, 'you will gain
 two advantages.' We must punctuate
 after πρήξεις, as the space in P indi-
 cates. The two advantages are then
 described by the words that follow. We
 should expect Gyllis to say 'You will
 enjoy Gryllos' love, and you will also be
 richly rewarded.' This sense would be
 given by ἡδέως ζήσεις καὶ πρὸς κτλ., or by
 ἡδέως... καὶ σοι κτλ. In any case v. 65
 seems to refer to a tangible reward in
 contrast with love for its own sake. Gyllis
 estimates others by her own standard.

The future ζήσεις seems necessary
 owing to δοθήσεται. For the spondee
 in the fifth foot v. on v. 21. For ζῆν
 ἡδέως cf. Menander 650 (Kock).

66. πείσθητί μιν. The genitive is
 used with πείθεσθαι four times in Hero-
 dotos, i. 126; v. 29, 33; vi. 12. It
 seems to be an Ionic idiom, but occurs
 in Attic at Eur. *I. A.* 726; Thuk. vii.
 73.

φιλέω σε. *Amo te*. In vii. 4 ἐγὼ φιλέω
 σε is taken by some in this way as a
 formula of welcome (v. *ad loc.*).

να[ι] Cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. xii.
 67. ΓΥΛΛΙ. There is no need to read

τὸν νοῦν· μὰ τὴν γὰρ Μάνδριος κατάπλωσιν
καὶ τὴν φίλην Δήμητρα, ταῦτ' ἐγὼ ἐξ ἄλλης
γυναικὸς οὐκ ἂν ἡδέως ἐ[π]ήκουσα, 70
χωλὴν δ' αἰδεῖν χῶλ' ἂν ἐξεπαίδευσα
καὶ τῆς θύρης τὸν οὐδὸν ἐχθρὸν ἡγείσθαι.
σὺ δ' αὖτις ἐς με μηδὲ ἔν, φ[ί]λη, τοῖον
φέρουσα χώρει· μῦθον δς μιτρηΐαισι
πρέπει γυναιξί, ταῖς νέαις ἀπάγγ[ε]λλε· 75
τὴν Πυθῶ δὲ Μητρίχην ἔα θάλπειν
τὸν δίφρον· οὐ γὰρ ἐνγελᾷ τις εἰς Μάνδριν.

68 post NOYN spatium K. ΤΑΠΑΩÇ!Ñ denique cognovit Kenyon
69 ΕΓΩ .Ξ ut videtur P: ἔγω[γ]ε Kenyon 71 ΧΩΛΩΝ superscr. A
m. rec. 2 P 73 sq. μηδὲ ἔνα φέρουσα χώρει μῦθον· δν δὲ γρήψαι-
σι πρέπει κτλ. Blass 74 μιτρηΐαισι Bücheler: ΜΕΤΡΗΙΑΙC P 76
ΠΥΘΕΩΔΕ (Π ex Δ! m. pr. facto) P super E ad fin. accentus gravis
exstat 77 ΤΟΝ ΔΙΦΡΟΝ super ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗΝ m. pr., litteris ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗ
deletis: ΜΗΤΡΙΧΗΝ primo dederat P ΜΑΝΔΡΙΝ cum accentu acuto
super A P

Γυλλί[s]. In v. 18 Γυλλί occurs with ι, but we may scan v. 67 with an initial choriambus (-οο-) or regard the ι as lengthened by the ictus; cf. iii. 7, iv. 20. The position of the name coming first in the sentence increases the impressiveness of Metriche's words. Stobaios (Flor. 116. 24) quotes as far as τὸν νοῦν, but with γύναι (ΓΤΝΑΙ for ΓΤΑΑΙ).

τὰ λευκὰ τῶν τριχῶν. This is somewhat more emphatic than αἱ λευκαὶ τρίχες. Cf. iii. 52 τὰ μὲν δὲ τῆς ζῆς; Intro. ch. V. 2. B. 1. b.

68. κατάπλωσιν. This is undoubtedly the reading of the Papyrus. Metriche is convinced that Mandris is alive and will return to her (cf. on v. 44). Perhaps κατάπλωσιν, 'sailing into harbour,' implies that the home of Metriche was in a seaport; v. Intro. to this Mime.

69. Δήμητρα. The goddess is put second to Mandris. Gyllis likewise uses ναὶ Δ'·μητρα at v. 86.

71 sq. χωλὴν κτλ. The emphasis is on χωλὴν, and there is a play on the meanings of χωλὴν and χωλᾶ. 'Claudam pedibus fecissem ob clauda fide verba, nam par pari' (Bücheler). With χωλᾶ αἰδεῖν = 'liederliche Reden führen' (Cr.), 'to make immoral proposals,' cf. ἄλλως αἰδεῖν, to speak in vain. In Prooim. 4 τὰ κύλλ' αἰδεῖν refers to the 'limping' verse, the 'scazon,' or 'choliambic.' Lit. 'I'd have taught her for her lame (vicious) advice to go limping away,

and to hate the very threshold of my door.' With τῆς θύρης κτλ. cf. iii. 38.

73. μηδὲ ἔν . . . τοῖον. 'Not one word (proposal) of this kind.' For the hiatus cf. Intro. ch. V. 2. A. i. d and v. 43.

74. μιτρηΐαισι. Cf. Servius ad Aen. iv. 216 Multa lectio mitras proprie meretricum esse docet. So Pollux iv. 151 διάμτρος ἑταῖρα. The Papyrus has μετρηΐαις, with the initial letter somewhat obscured. There is, however, no reason to doubt that it is μ: hence ἀλετρηΐαις = ἀλετρίσι (Cr.) is not possible.

Blass reads (v. above) μηδὲ ἐν[α] . . . φέρουσα χώρει μῦθον· δν δὲ γρήψαισι κτλ. This involves the addition of a letter to ἐν, for which there is no room in the MS.

75. ταῖς νέαις. Such women as Myrtale and Sime (v. 89) are meant. Perhaps ταῖς νέαις with the article means 'those young women of yours,' and Gyllis at v. 90 may refer back to these words of Metriche.

76 sq. τὴν Πυθῶ . . . Μητρίχην. Cf. Sulpicia maior xvi. 3: Si tibi cura togae (i. e. of harlots) potior, pressumque quasillo | scortum quam Servi filia Sulpicia. Metriche adopts her full title as a woman of honourable estate, very different from the lights-of-love of v. 75.

Πυθῶ is the gen. of Πυθῆς, for which we should expect Πυθεῖω; but after ε or ι the ε of the termination is dropped, cf. μνέω from μνέαι, ii. 22.

θάλπειν τὸν δίφρον. Cf. on v. 37.

ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τούτων, φασί, τῶν λόγων Γυλλίς
δεῖται. Θρέισσα, τὴν μελαινίδ' ἔκτ[ρ]ιψον
κῆ]κτημόρους τρεῖς ἐγγέα[σα τοῦ ἀ]κρήτου,
καὶ ὕδωρ ἐπιστάξασα, δὸς πιεῖν ἰ]δ[ρ]ῶ.

80

ΘΡ. τῇ, Γυλλί, πῖθι.

ΓΤ.

δεῖξον' οὐ π[αρα]λλάττειν
πίσουσά σ' ἦλθον, ἀλλὰ ἔ[κτη] τῶν ἰρῶν.

78 ΟΥΔΕ superscr. XI m. rec. 3 P ΦΥCEI superscr. A m. rec. 2 P
79 post ΔΕΙΤΑΙ spatium in margine ΚΥΠΕΛΛΑ superscr. ΛΕΥ (Blass)
80 κῆκτημόρους Nicholson, Bücheler: . . ΚΤΗΜΟΡΟΥΣ P ἐγγέασα τοῦ
ἀκρήτου Crusius: ΕΓΧΕΑΣ . . ΟΥ P: ἐγγέασα μοι ἀκρήτου Headlam
81 ΚΑΙ cum paragrapho P πειν Kenyon ιδρῶ Blass:
. ΔΡΩ P: δδρῶs Bücheler 82 Verba τῇ Γυλλί πῖθι servae dedi
Ribbeckium secutus post ΠΕΙΘΙ spatium maius P post ΔΕΙΕΘΝ
spatium οὐ παραλλάττειν scripsi: ΟΥ Π . . ΛΑΤΤ . . P (ita nunc
Kenyon): οὐκ ἐγὼ πάμπαν Blass 83 post ΗΛΘΟΝ spatium ἀλλὰ
ἔκτη τῶν ἰρῶν Crusius ΤΩΝ ΙΡΩΝ P: ἀλλ' ἐλεξ' ἐγὼν ἑρῶν Stadtmüller

Metriche quotes the words of Gyllis against her with considerable effect.

ἐγγελά. Present tense, as γελάω has for future γελάσομαι. 'No one can point the finger of scorn at Mandris,' i.e. on account of his wife's behaviour.

78. οὐδέ. Metriche did not want to listen to Gyllis; neither (οὐδέ) does Gyllis on her part wish to hear more than 'yes' or 'no.'

φασί introduces a proverbial expression; cf. Lat. (ut) aiunt. Cf. vii. 49 ἀλλ' οὐ λόγον γάρ, φασίν, ἡ ἀγορὴ δέεται. Proverbs are sometimes indicated by other formulae, e.g. ii. 44-5 φησὶ . . . τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο.

Gyllis does not 'need such words,' the plain refusal is enough. Metriche sees that her visitor is not likely to appreciate her love for Mandris, and so without further ado she prepares to get rid of her amicably.

79. δέεται. For this, which = *indiget*, cf. vii. 49, quoted in the last note. In vi. 41 δέεται = δέι: τὴν μεν γλώσσαν ἐκτεμεῖν δέεται; and so apparently ἰδέεται = ἔδει at viii. 18; but v. note on vi. 41. μελαινίδα. A large shell from which to drink, Lat. *concha*. Cf. Juvenal vi. 304 cum bibitur concha, i.e. *extra mensuram*, according to the Scholiast.

The female pandar is constantly described as besotted. Propertius, v. 5. 75 invokes upon the *lena* a curse of perpetual thirst, and assigns her as a monument *curto vetus amphora collo*.

80. [κῆ]κτημόρους, sc. *κύθους*; each holding $\frac{1}{2}$ of the current local liquid

measure. If the κοτύλη was the local standard, then three ἐκτμη. would be $\frac{1}{2}$ pint; and with two parts of water to one of wine, the amount offered to Gyllis would be $\frac{1}{2}$ pint (Nicholson, *Athenaeum*, Oct. 3, 1891). Ἐκτημόροι = *sextarii* (Herwerden), but 3 pints would be too much.

81. ἰδ[ρ]ῶ. This reading, due to Blass, seems to mean 'in a bumper,' lit. 'violently' (cum sudore). It is apparently colloquial. δδρῶs (Bücheler) would have the meaning 'strongly'; the word δδρῶs being used of strong drink. The indications of the MS. are, however, in favour of i, not s, as the final letter.

82. The first words are spoken by the maid (Θρέισσα), not by Metriche, as the παράγραφος after v. 81 indicates.

τῇ. Usually τῇ, an old Epic imperative, in Homer always followed (as it is here) by a second imperative: e.g. τῇ σπείσον Διί, *Il.* xxiv. 287.

δεῖξον. 'Give it me.' At iii. 62 we may take δέξοντες in a similar sense, 'to bring forward.' The Ionic form would be δέξον, but here the letter is not marked as to be deleted. At iii. 62, moreover, the MS. has δέξοντες = δέξοντες.

π[αρα]λλάττειν. Used absolutely, = 'to go astray,' Lat. *desipere*: Plato, *Tim.* 27 C, 71 E; cf. Eur. *Hippol.* 935 λόγοι παραλλάττοντες, 'delirious words.' So I read from the traces of the MS. We require an infinitive to provide an object to πείσουσα.

83. ἰ[ρ]ῶν. There is no doubt as to the reading, but it is not clear what ἰρῶ

ΜΗ. ὦν οὐνεκέν μοι, Γυλλί, ὠνά[θης τοῦδε.

ΓΤ. ὃς σοῦ γένοιτο, μᾶ τέκνον, π[ο]λὺς ληνῶ· 85
 ἡδύς γε, ναὶ Δήμητρα· Μη[τρ]ίχ[ης] οἶ[νο]ν
 ἡδίου' οἶνον Γυλλίς οὐ πέ[π]ωκ[έ]ν [κ]ω.
 σὺ δ' εὐτύχει μοι, τέκνον. ἀσ[φα]λέως τήρει
 σαυτήν· ἐμοὶ δὲ Μυρτάλη τε καὶ Σίμη 90
 νέαι μένουεν, ἔστ' ἂν ἐνπνέ[η] Γυλλίς.

84. ὠνάθης τοῦδε scripsi: ΩΝΑ..... P: ὠνά' ἡδίστου Crusius 85
 COY cum accentu ˘ super Y P ΜΑ cum accentu ˘ P ληνῶ Crusius
 86 Μητρίχης οἶνου Blass: Μητρίχης οἶνος' Bücheler 87 ΗΔΕΙΟΝ cum
 accentu acuto super E P πέπωκέν κω Crusius: ΠΕ. ΩΚΕΝ. Ω P:
 πέπωκ' οὐκω Bücheler 88 ἀσφαλέως τήρει Blass: ΑÇ..... (vel ΑΘ.....)
 P 89 ΤΑΥΤΗΝ superscr. C m. pr. P καὶ Σίμη Bücheler: K... ΙΜΗ P:
 καὶ Ἐντίμη Rutherford

are referred to. Perhaps some festival in honour of Aphrodite: v. on v. 62. But Gyllis may have said the first thing that occurred to her in her confusion.

In Ionic we find both *λερός* and *ίρός*. On the relation of these forms to one another cf. Smyth, *The Greek Dialects: Ionic*, p. 631.

84. 'And because of this (the reason which G. has just given) you have enjoyed the cup of wine.'

τοῦδε, sc. οἶνον. For the gen. cf. *οἶτος οὐαίμην τῶν τέκνων*, Ar. *Thesm.* 469. Metrichē 'points to the *μελαινίς*, which is still in Gyllis' hand.

85. ὃς = καὶ οἶτος, i.e. the wine referred to in v. 84.

μᾶ. 'Truly,' 'verily.' This word, which some refer to *μήτηρ*, i.e. *Δημήτηρ*, is, according to the observation of Meister, used only by women. It occurs eleven times in Herodas, and must be carefully distinguished from *μά*. See iv. 20, 33, 43, &c.

At Theokr. xv. 89 (*μᾶ πόθεν ὄνθρωπος*) the Scholiast says that the usage is Syracusan and expresses indignation: *Συρακόσιον τὸ μᾶ, ἐπὶ ἀγανακτήσεως λεγόμενον*. This statement is probably a mere inference from the passage in Theokritos, and is not borne out by the fresh evidence in Herodas. Thus at Her. iv. 20, 33 *μᾶ* expresses admiration or surprise. For *Μᾶ* = Rhea Kybele, worshipped throughout Asia Minor, cf. A. E. Contouléon, *Rev. des Études grecq.* xi. 169-173.

86. *Δήμητρα*. So Metrichē uses *μά*... *τὴν φίλην Δήμητρα*, v. 69. On the *Θαλύσια*, the festival of Demeter in Kos, v. Theokr. vii and commentators: Paton-

Hicks, p. 358.

88. εὐτύχει μοι. Like *χαίρῃ μοι ὦ Πάτροκλε καὶ ἐν Ἀἴθρᾳ δόμοισιν*, II. xxiii.

19. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. b.

τέκνον. This can be addressed only to Metrichē, not to *Θρείσσα* as Ribbeck takes it.

ἀσφαλέως τήρει. This reading is due to Blass. After a there is in P apparently σ or θ, not γ (*ἀγκαλίζου δέ*, Bücheler).

89. *σαυτήν*. P has *ταυτην* corrected to *σαυτην*. The latter is probably right, as it is hardly likely that Gyllis would express solicitude for the attendant.

ἐμοί. Emphatic: 'my hope is that Myrtale,' &c.

Μυρτάλη. The name of a courtesan, found also in ii. 65, and elsewhere, e.g. in Aristainetos i. 3.

Σίμη. This reading seems better than *κάντιμη* = καὶ Ἐντίμη. The name Σίμη is perhaps found in Lukian *diall. meretr.* 4. 4, and certainly on Inscriptions (L. Radermacher, *Rhein. Mus.* vol. lv. 150).

90. νέαι μένουεν. We may suppose that the women in question lived with Gyllis, who prays that they may remain young and attractive while she has breath in her body. Cf. on v. 75. The ending of the Míme thus shows Gyllis in somewhat the same character as the *Πορνοβοσκός* of ii.

In the same way the end of ii prepares us for the third Míme, which illustrates practically the principle expressed in ii. 100. So also vii follows naturally on vv. 95-6 of vi. Possibly i, ii, iii may have formed a kind of trilogy; also vii may have been acted immediately after vi.

ΠΟΡΝΟΒΟΣΚΟΣ

BATTAROS ΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΕΥΣ

BA. Ἄνδρες δικασταί, τῆς γενῆς μ[ὲν] οὐκ ἔστέ
ἡμέων κριταὶ δῆκουθεν οὐδὲ [τῇ]ς δόξ[η]ς.

1 ΕCΤΕ] super Ε prius accentum gravem habet P
ΔΗΚΟΥΘΕΝ spatium

2 post

Battaros, by profession a Πορνοβοσκός, brings an action against a man of higher position named Thales. The ground of complaint is that Thales has entered the house of Battaros forcibly and attempted to carry off one of his protégées, by name Myrtale.

The Mime is entirely taken up with the speech of Battaros. He begins by warning the jury not to be influenced by the social position of Thales. To give a rich man the right to maltreat and rob a neighbour because the latter is poor would be inconsistent with the principles of democracy. Thales is in reality only a Phrygian who has changed his name. The law of Chairondas (Charondas) on the subject of assault is then read at the request of Battaros. Then follows abuse of Thales' character. Myrtale is called as a witness to the truth of Battaros' allegations. Battaros admits his low birth and the stigma attached to his calling: but in his person the jury are trying the cause of all the aliens resident in the state. The hospitality of Kos has been famous ever since the time when Herakles and Asklepios were entertained there. Finally Battaros calls on the jury to judge without fear or favour, and to condemn Thales, for, as the proverb goes, 'Phrygians improve by beating.'

The scene is laid at Kos, as we see from vv. 95 sqq. The dramatist Eubulos wrote a Πορνοβοσκός (O. Hense, *Rhein. Mus.* lv. 222 sq.). We also hear of a Πορνοβοσκός by Poseidippos, and a Τάκινθος ἢ Πορνοβοσκός by Anaxilas (Schneider, *N. Jahrb. f. Phil.* cxlv. 108 sqq.). The type was probably derived from Magna Graecia: Crusius, *Unters.* p. 50. This Mime is one of

the best, if not the best, of the whole collection. The character of the pandar is excellently maintained throughout: and there is considerable humour shown in the contrast between the style of the great masters of Attic forensic eloquence, which Battaros affects, and the ignoble nature of the charge which he brings against his opponent. It is probable that Herodas derived some hints from Sophron in writing this Mime (Crusius, *Unters.* 51). There are also several reminiscences of the Attic orators, which can scarcely be accidental: cf. the notes on vv. 23, 33, 86, 92. Herzog has claimed for the speech of the Πορνοβοσκός what he calls a 'Τρεπίδειος χαρακτήρ' (*Koische Forschungen und Funde*, p. 214). On this cf. O. Hense, *Rhein. Mus.* lv. 222 sqq., who justly decides that it is not Hypereides alone that has suggested this Mime. It is Attic oratory in general that is here travestied or rather 'der kunstreiche Apparat dieser Beredsamkeit, und ihr bisweilen hoch gegriffener Ton.' (p. 229). With Battaros Prof. Weil compares Ballio in Plaut. *Pseudolus* (*Journal des Savants*, 1891, p. 667). We may add Sannio (Terence, *Adelphi*).

1. γενῆς. Cf. below, v. 32 and iv. 84. Kallimachos used the word, *fr.* 241. Her. does not use γένος.

2. ἡμέων. Probably 'of Thales and myself,' and not = ἐμοῦ.

δῆκουθεν. Attic δῆκουθεν. δῆκου is found iii. 91, v. 24; δῆκουθεν only here. It occurs in Attic chiefly before a vowel: Ar. *Wasps* 296; Plut. 140. Themistios reckoned 'inter delicias Atticionum τὸ δῆκουθεν καὶ τὸ κἀπειτα καὶ τὸ Διοσκύρω' (Lobeck, *Phryn.* p. 212, quoted by Starkie on Ar. *Wasps*, l. c.).

οὐδ' εἰ Θαλῆς μὲν οὗτος ἀξίην τ[ήν] νηῦν
 ἔχει ταλάντων πέντ', ἐγὼ δὲ μ[ύς] ἄρτους,
 δίκη ὑ[περέξει] Βάτταρόν [τι π]ημ[ήν]ας·
 λύκον γὰρ [ἀξίον] κλαῦσαι·

5

τελῶ δρα]χμὴν· μέρος τι τῆς [πό]λεως κήγῳ·
 καὶ ζῶμεν οὐχ ὥς βουλό[μεσ]θα, ἀλλ' ὥς ἡμέας

3 lineolam ad init. versus habet P: cf. i. 31 νηῦν] NYN superscr. H
 m. pr. P 4 δὲ μύς ἄρτους Palmer: ΔΕΜ .. ΑΡΤΟΥC P: δὲ μῆδ'
 ἄρτους Crusius 5 δίκη ὑπερέξει Crusius πημίνας Nicholson,
 Bücheler: ... ΗΜΗ . ΙΑC P 6 ad initium versus .. ΚΟΙΝ . ΩΛΥ-
 ΚΟΝ P; ita nunc Kenyon: 'O an A ante I, N an Y post I incertum: de
 K posteriore vix dubitari potest' λύκον γὰρ ἀξίον κλαῦσαι Blass
 (v. adnotatt.) 7 . C . ΙΗCOMACTOCHΙΑC . . . Ν(Υ)ΧΩΡΗ P
 (v. adnotatt.) 8 τελῶ δραχμὴν scripsi μέρος τι Crusius ξείνος μὲν
 ἱρὸς ἐστὶ κτλ. Blass . . . ΛΕΩC superscr. IO m. pr. P 9 καὶ ζῶμεν οὐχ
 ὥς βουλόμεσθα ἀλλ' ὥς ἡμέας Crusius: . . . ΩΜΕΝΟΥΧΩC ΒΟΥΛΟ... ΘΑ
 ΚΑΛΩC ΗΜΕΑC (K in voc. ΚΑΛΩC postea deleta) P H in voc.
 ΗΜΕΑC accentum acutum habet

3. Θαλῆς. For the name and accent
 cf. O. Schneider, *Callimachea* ii. 260, who
 gives the rule Θαλῆς, gen. Θαλοῦ; but
 Θάλης, gen. Θάλητος.

τ[ήν] νηῦν. The ship on which Thales
 brought a cargo of wheat to Kos from
 Akê (v. 16).

4. ἐγὼ δὲ μ[ύς] ἄρτους, sc. τρώγω;
 'I am like a mouse nibbling loaves,'
 i.e. I live from hand to mouth. This
 reading suits the space in the MS. better
 than ἐγὼ δὲ μῆδ' ἄρτους (Crusius). For
 the omission of the verb cf. on i. 3.

5. δίκη ὑπερέξει, 'will get the better
 of me in law.'

Βάτταρον. The name is appropriate
 to a κίναϊδος (v. 74). Cf. Βάταλος, the
 name applied to Demosthenes by his
 enemies: Aischin. 41. 14. Stammering
 is the mark of a μαλακός (Persius i. 35).
 In Plut. *de poet. aud.* iii. p. 18 C we find
 Βάτραχος ὁ πορνοβοσκός alluded to as
 a well-known character in literature, by
 the side of Thersites and Sisyphus.
 Hense would read Βάτταρος there for
 Βάτραχος (*Neue Jahrbücher* 145-6,
 pp. 265-7).

πημ[ήν]ας. Cf. πημήνη, iv. 70.

6. The restoration is very uncertain.
 Blass reads τῷ δακτύλῳ· λύκον γὰρ ἀξίον
 κλαῦσαι κτλ. λήτης ὁμοστος ᾗ, ἄστυ δ' ἐν
 χώρῃ: but δακτύλῳ is very doubtful, and
 the sense proposed is obscure. Possibly
 however λύκον γὰρ [ἀξίον] κλαῦσαι may
 be right = 'it is enough to make a wolf

cry,' i.e. to extort a display of feeling
 from the most unsympathetic. Then v. 7
 would begin a fresh sentence. I had
 thought of ἐκεῖ (lân) γενήσομαι ἄστος ᾗ
 ἄστυ καὶ χώρα, 'I will enrol myself in
 a city, where there is a true city and not
 a wilderness.' Cf. ἀγρός ἡ πόλις· ἐπὶ
 τῶν παρανομούντων, *Paraeniotogr. Graeci*
 ii. 11: Epicharmos is also quoted for
 the words ἀγρὸν τὴν πόλιν ποιούσιν.
 The letter however before .. ησομ seems
 to be ι (Blass) and not ν, and that before
 χωρῇ is not certain (ᾗ ἄστυ συ]γχωρῇ
 Crusius after Mekler).

In these circumstances no restora-
 tion can attain to reasonable certainty,
 and I therefore leave vv. 6-7 incom-
 plete.

8. τελῶ δρα]χμὴν, 'I pay a drachma,'
 i.e. 1 drachma per month as μέτοικος.
 So at Athens the μέτοικοι paid 1 drachma
 per month (the μετοίκιον). Battaros
 claims to be protected as belonging to
 a recognized class of aliens. He has
 a 'stake in the country'; μέρος τι τῆς
 πόλιος κήγῳ.

'δρα]χμὴν is quite possible, though
 the η is not quite clear' (Kenyon).

[πό]λεως. The MS. has in the text
 πολεως, which was then corrected to
 πολιος, the letters ιο being written over
 ew. πόλιος is found at vv. 26, 31.
 Introd. ch. V. 2. A. v.

9 sq. καὶ ζῶμεν. Battaros makes use
 of a proverbial phrase which is best

ὁ καιρὸς ἔλκει. προστάτην [νέμ]ειν Μέννην, 10
 ἐγὼ δ' Ἀρι[στοφ]ῶντα· πύξ [νε]νίκηκεν
 Μέν[ν]ης, [Ἀρι]στοφῶν δὲ κ[ῆ]τι νῦν ἄγχει.
 κεί μ[η] ἔστ' ἀλ[ηθ]έα ταῦτα, το[ῦ] ἡλίου δύντος
 ἐξέλ[θετ'] ὁ[λέσ]ων, ἄνδρες, ἡ[ν] εἶ[χε] χλαῖναν
 στ[εν]ῶς εἶγ[ώ] τῷ προστάτ[η] τ[εθ]ώρ[η]γμαι. 15

10 ὁ καιρὸς ἔλκει Stadtmüller, Headlam νέμειν] . . . I P: in
 margine NEMEIN m. rec. 4 11 ἐγὼ δ' Ἀριστοφῶντα Headlam:
 . . . AP] . . . ΦΩΝΤΑ P: ἐγὼ τ' Ἀριστοφῶντα Crusius νενίκηκεν
 Kenyon 12 Μέννης Ἀριστοφῶν δὲ Blass, Crusius κῆτι Bücheler.
 ΝΥΝ ΑΓΧΙ P 13 κεί μὴ ἔστ' ἀληθία ταῦτα Blass: . . . ΗΕCΤΑΛ . .
 ΕΑ P. τοῦ ἡλίου Kenyon, Blass 14 ἐξέλθετ' ὁλέσων Blass.
 ἦν εἶχε Blass: Η . . . ΧΕ P 15 στενῶς Blass: . . Ε(Γ)ΝΩC P:
 ἀτενῶς Crusius τεθώρηγμαι Blass: . ΕΘΩΡΗΓΜΑΙ P: δεδώρημαι
 Bücheler

known in the form ζῶμεν γὰρ οὐχ ὡς
 θέλομεν, ἀλλ' ὡς δυνάμεθα, Menander
Monost. 190; cf. Terence *Andria* iv. 5.
 10 *ut quisimus, aiumi, quando ut volu-*
mus non licet. The proverb is, however,
 earlier than Menander: Plato, *Hipp.*
Mai. 301 C, alludes to it: οὐχ οἷα βού-
 λεται τις, φασὶν ἀνθρώποι ἐκάστοτε παροι-
 μαζόμενοι, ἀλλ' οἷα δύναιται. Instead of
 ὡς δυνάμεθα Battaros uses the form ὡς
 ἡμέας ὁ καιρὸς ἔλκει, 'I live not as I
 should like, but as circumstances force
 me.' Headlam (*C. R.* xiii. 151) compares
 with ὁ καιρὸς ἔλκει Philostr. *Ep.* p. 229.
 23 *δγουσιν αὐτὸν οἱ καιροί*, Liban. *Ep.*
 1567, &c. καιρὸς = χρεῖα, τύχη, τὰ πράγ-
 ματα: ἔλκει = βιάζεται.

10. προστάτην. 'A patron,' i.e. a
 citizen of Kos, who would look after the
 interests of aliens who sought his pro-
 tection. We must distinguish προστά-
 τής in this sense from the several mem-
 bers of the board of προστάται at Kos,
 which corresponded to the Athenian
πρυτάνεις: cf. v. 40, and Paton-Hicks,
 p. xxxvi.

[νέμ]ειν. Infinitive for imperative (an
 Ionic idiom: Headlam, *J. Ph.* xxi. 83).
 I have adopted this reading, which is
 a correction in the margin, for νέμει,
 which was probably the reading of the
 text. Battaros challenges Thales to
 settle the dispute through their respec-
 tive champions; he himself selects a
 footpad, Aristo hon.

Μέννην. 'The name Μέννης, gen.
 Μεννέω, occurs Nic. Dam. *fr.* 53 (Pape-
 Benseler),' Palmer: cf. Crusius, *Unters.*
 p. 177.

11. [ἐγὼ] δ' Ἀρι[στοφ]ῶντα, sc. νεμῶ.
 An Aristophon is mentioned on a Koan
 inscription, P.-H. 10 a. 50.

πύξ[νε]νίκηκεν. The fact is mentioned
 with the object of showing that Mennes
 is no weakling. Battaros plays fair:
 the champion he proposes to assign to
 Thales is a doughty fighter.

12. [Ἀρι]στοφῶν κτλ. The exploits
 of Aristophon as a footpad (cf. ἄγχει)
 had gained him a reputation: cf.
 Ὀρέστης ὁ μανόμενος in Aristophanes,
Acharn. 1166, *Birds* 1491.

Battaros then playfully invites the
 audience to come and witness the feats
 of Aristophon after sunset, when they
 will probably leave their cloaks in the
 possession of the footpad. This must
 be the general sense; but the restora-
 tion of *στ.* 13-14 presents difficul-
 ties.

13 sq. The reading which I have
 adopted is that of Blass: 'if this be
 not true, come forth after sunset and
 you shall lose, each man of you, his
 cloak.' . . . *ἦστ* seems certain and
 αλ quite possible, Kenyon. The con-
 struction, however, ἐξέλθετ' ὁλέσων, sc.
πᾶς τις, is decidedly harsh. ἐξέλθετ'
 may be for ἐξελθῆτω: but we should
 have expected the *scriptio plena*.

15. [στ]ενῶς. 'Closely.' So Blass:
 the ordinary reading is ἀτενῶς.

[τ]εθώρ[η]γμαι. 'I use my champion
 to defend me,' lit. 'as my armour.' Cf.
 Hom. *Od.* xxiii. 369 *ἐθωρήσαντο δὲ*
χαλαφ. II. viii. 530 *ὅν τεύχεσι θωρη-*
χθέντες. For the perfect = present cf.
 Introduction, ch. V. 2. B. 5. b. v.

ἐρεῖ τάχ' [ὕμῃ]ν ' ἐξ Ἀκης ἐλή[λουθ]α
 πυρ' οὖς ἄγων κῆστησα τὴν κακὴν λιμόν.
 ἐγὼ δ' ἐ πό[ρ]νας ἐκ Τύρου· τί τῷ δήμῳ
 τοῦτ' ἐστί; δ' ὠρεῖν γὰρ οὐθ' οὗτος πυ[ρ]οὺς
 δίδωσ' ἀλήθειν οὗτ' ἐγὼ πάλιν κείνην.
 εἰ δ' οὐνεκεν πλεῖ τὴν θάλασσαν ἢ χλαῖναν

20

16 ἐρεῖ τάχ' ὑμῖν Crusius: Χ . . . Ν Ρ ἐλήλουθα Blass
 17 πυρ' οὖς ἄγων Crusius: . . . ΟΥCΑΓΩΝ Ρ κῆστησα τὴν Mekler:
 KH. THCTATIN cum accentu acuto super H prius Ρ; T secundum
 postea deletum est 18 sq. ἐγὼ δὲ πόρνας Headlam: ΕΠΘ.
 NAC Ρ: ἐγὼ δὲ περνας Crusius ἐκ Τύρου· τί τῷ δήμῳ τοῦτ' ἐστί;
 Headlam: ἐκ Τύρου τι τῷ δήμῳ προτίθημι Crusius 19 ὠρεῖν Hicks
 20 δίδωσ' ἀλήθειν Headlam: ΘΙΝ Ρ. πάλιν κείνην] καλὴν κινεῖν
 Bücheler, Headlam: παλιν κ. νῆν olim Kenyon

16. [ἐρεῖ τάχ' ὕμῃ]ν. The figure called in Rhetoric *προκατάληψις*, anticipation of the opponent's case. The 1st persons in *vv.* 16, 17, can scarcely proceed from any one but Thales, and must therefore be in a quotation. 'The only letter visible in the first part of the line, is apparently a χ about the fifth or sixth letter' (Kenyon). Hence λέξει λόγους μέν (Headlam) is not so good as ἐρεῖ τάχ' ὑμῖν.

Ἀκης. The well-known Phoenician seaport which was afterwards called Ptolemais: now St. Jean d'Acre. Mahaffy, *Empire of the Ptolemies*, p. 90. ἐλή[λουθ]α. Cf. the Homeric ἐλήλουθα.

17. [πυρ]οὺς ἄγων. Cf. on *v.* 80. Wheat and oil were the staple products of Phoenicia. These were exported from Tyre, Sidon, and Ake.

κῆστησα. The manuscript reading is κη.τηστα, i.e. probably κηστηστα: the scribe afterwards deleted the τ in the final syllable. ἐστησα = ἐπανσα.

τὴν κακὴν λιμόν. λιμός is masc. in Attic. The feminine ἡ λιμός is called by the grammarians Doric: and is accordingly used by the Megarian in *Ar. Acharn.* 743; cf. *Bion vi.* 4. But it also occurs in the Homeric *Hymn to Demeter* 312, *Kallim. fr.* 490, in *Polybios* and the *Anthology*.

The date of the famine here alluded to is not known.

18. [ἐγὼ δ'] ἐ πό[ρ]νας, sc. ἐλήλουθα ἄγων. This is Battaros' reply to the imaginary appeal of Thales. 'The latter may lay claim to your consideration because he relieved you in time of famine. But this was no disinterested act on his

part. He did so because he had something to gain, as I have when I bring my slaves to market.' The reading usually adopted is περνας (pres. partic. of *πέρνημι*). With this reading τι makes a difficulty. 'πόρνας is probably right,' Kenyon.

ἐκ Τύρου. The relations between Kos and Tyre were close and intimate: cf. *P.-H.* 165, 341; Crusius, *Unters.* p. 178. τί τῷ δήμῳ κτλ. 'What does that matter to the people?'

19. [δ] ὠρεῖν. Attic *δωρεάν*, 'gratis.'

20. [δίδωσ' ἀλή]θειν. This restoration is fairly certain. -θιν = -θεῖν is clearly legible. ἀλήθειν = ἀλεῖν. The play upon the two meanings of the verb (cf. Latin *molo*) is obvious. The infinitive is one of purpose. Cf. *Introd. ch. V.* 2. B. 5. c. v.

πάλιν κείνην, sc. δίδωμ' ἀλήθειν. This is the true reading; καλὴν is not possible, for 'the first letter seems plainly π' (Kenyon). Battaros, as he says κείνην, points to Myrtale (cf. *v.* 65).

21 sqq. The main verb of the protasis is ἀζει, *v.* 24. 'If, because he is a rich trader, he is to be allowed to carry off my slaves by force, the protection given by the state is worthless.'

πλεῖ τὴν θάλασσαν. A common phrase: cf. *Demosth. Phil.* i. 34, *Antiph.* Ἐφέσ. i. πλεῖς τὴν θάλατταν *σχοινίων παλουμένων*; 'do you live by trading while you can buy a rope (to hang yourself)?' ol πλεόντες is frequent, = 'traders.'

In the New Comedy and the Greek *Anthology*, the sailor is a type of the unruly class of the community, frequenting low houses and bad company: cf. *Plautus, Menaechni*; *Lukian, dial.*

ἔχει τριῶν μνέων Ἀττικῶν, ἐγὼ δ' οἰκέω
 ἐν γῇ, τρίβωνα καὶ ἀσκέρας σαπρὰς ἔλκων,
 βίη τιν' ἄξει τῶν ἐμῶν ἔμ' οὐ πείσας,
 καὶ ταῦτα νυκτός, οἷχεθ' ἡμιν ἡ ἀλεωρῇ 25
 τῆς πόλιος, ἄνδρες, κάφ' ὅτῳ σεμνύνεσθε,
 τὴν αὐτονομίην ὑμέων θαλῆς λύσει.
 δὲν χρῆν ἑαυτὸν ὅστις ἐστὶ κακ ποίου
 πηλοῦ πεφύρητ' εἰδότη, ὡς ἐγὼ ζῶειν

24 ΕΜΟΥ cum accentu gravi super Ε et coronide post Μ Ρ 28 δν
 χρῆν ἑαυτὸν Ellis: ONEXPHNAYTON Ρ 29 ζῶειν Crusius: ΖΩΙΗΝ Ρ

metetr. iv. 3, p. 287. So Horace, *Epodes* xvii. 20.

χλαῖναν. Cf. v. 14.

22. τριῶν μνέων Ἀττικῶν. For the form μνέων = μνείων cf. on i. 76 Πυθίω. At v. 21, 3 minae is the price of a slave. At vii. 79, 1 mina is asked for a pair of ladies' shoes. v. Excursus II.

23. ἐν γῇ. Thales could hoist sail and get away at short notice. Battaros was tied to land. No doubt the hope of securing immunity from punishment would be stronger in the sea-faring class, and would make them more reckless.

τρίβωνα (sc. φορῶν, from ἔλκων) is the rough cloak of the poor and of certain philosophers (e.g. Cynics and Stoics). Cf. Ar. *Wasps*, 116, 1131; *Ekkēl.* 850.

ἀσκέρας. Pollux vii. 85 ἀσκέραι ὑπόδημα λάσιον χειμῶνος χρήσιμον; also in Bekker's *Anecdota*, 452. 9 the ἀσκέρα is said to be ὑπόδημα Ἀττικόν. ἀσκέρα, ἀσκερίσκος are quoted from Hipponax; cf. *fr.* 19 (which Her. seems to have had in his mind) ἐμοὶ γὰρ οὐτ' ἔδωκας οὔτε κω χλαῖναν | δασείαν, ἐν χειμῶνι φάρμακον βίγεις | οὐτ' ἀσκέρῃσι τοὺς πόδας δασεῖσι | ἐκρυψας.

ἔλκων. Cf. vii. 125. This particular kind of shoe was no doubt worn loose on the feet. There is a noteworthy parallel to this passage in Isaios v. 11 ἐγκαλεῖ αὐτῷ ὅτι ἐμβάδας καὶ τριβώνια φορεῖ; v. Introduction to ii.

25. καὶ ταῦτα νυκτός. *Idque, et id* are similarly used in Latin. For νυκτός see v. 35.

οἷχεθ' κτλ. 'The protection of (i.e. afforded by) the city to us (metics) is past and done with.'

ἡμιν (or ἡμίν). So in Attic Tragedy frequently. On the quantity of the ι cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. vii.

ἡ ἀλεωρῇ. For the scansion cf. v. 72.

26. πόλιος. Cf. v. 8.

κάφ' ὅτῳ κτλ. This refers to v. 27. Note the order of the words; 'that on which you pride yourselves, the independence of the state, will be ended by—Thales.' Cf. for the sentiment Sannio in Terence (*Ad.* ii. 1. 175) *regnumne, Aeschine, hic tu possides?*

27. τὴν αὐτονομίην. On the independence of Kos see Paton-Hicks, pp. 29 foll. ὑμέων. This is a cretic here: at vii. 62 it is a spondee, by synizesis. ἡμέων (found 6 times) is always a spondee. Palmer would therefore emend to λυμείων, 'ravisher'; cf. Eurip. *Hipp.* 1068. 28 sq. χρῆν κτλ. 'He should remember who he is, and of what clay he is formed, and live as I do.' The imperfect implies that Thales neglects this duty.

Ρ has *ονεχρηναντον*, the ε being attached to the wrong word.

ἑαυτὸν. For the accusative after εἰδότη cf. v. 78 ἑαυτὸν αὐτίκ' εἰδήσει.

κακ ποίου κτλ. An allusion to the fable of Prometheus. Cf. Kallimachos *fr.* 133 εἰ σε Προμηθεὺς | ἐπλασε καὶ πηλοῦ μὴ ἐξ ἐτέρου γέγονας: Horace, *Carm.* i. 16. 13.

There is also no doubt some sarcasm conveyed by the word πηλοῦ. Note the form ποίου for ποίου (cf. on i. 10 κού): it is probably preferred here owing to the alliterative effect: ποίου πηλοῦ πεφύρηται (cf. v. 56).

29. πεφύρηται. The αἰ is elided as at iii. 41, v. 74, vi. 63. Cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. i. e.

ὡς ἐγὼ ζῶειν. i.e. (δν χρῆν) . . . ζῶειν ὡς ἐγὼ (ζῶ).

The MS. has ζῶειν, which Crusius thinks may be due to a conflation of two readings: i.e. ζην and ζειν (= ζῶειν).

τῶν δημοτέων φρίσσοντα καὶ τὸν ἡκιστον. 30
 νῦν δ' οἱ μὲν ἔοντες τῆς πόλιος καλυπτῆρες,
 καὶ τῇ γενῇ φυσῶντες οὐκ ἴσον τούτῳ,
 πρὸς τοὺς νόμους βλέπουσι, κῆμὲ τὸν ξεῖνον
 οὐ[δεῖ]ς πολίτης ἠλόησεν, οὐδ' ἦλθεν
 πρὸς τὰς θύρας μεν νυκτός, οὐδ' ἔχων δᾶδας 35
 τὴν οἰκίην ὑφῆψεν, οὐδὲ τῶν πορνέων
 βίην λαβὼν οἰχῶκεν· ἀλλ' ὁ Φρύξ οὗτος
 ὁ νῦν Θαλῆς ἔων, πρόσθε δ', ἄνδρες, Ἀρτίμης,
 ἅπαντα ταῦτ' ἐπρηξε, κοῦκ ἐπρηδέσθη
 οὔτε νόμον οὔτε προστάτην οὔτ' ἄρχοντα. 40

36 ΟΙΚΙΑΝ cum accentu acuto super I posterius, et H superscr. m.
 pr. P ὑφῆψεν Kenyon 37 βίην Kenyon: ΒΙΗΙ P 38 ΑΠΡΟ-
 ΘΕΕ cum puncto super A delendi causa P 39 ἅπαντα Blass: ἤΠΑΝΤΑ
 P: ἡ πάντα Meister

30. τὸν ἡκιστον. 'The meanest of the citizens,' *civium vel infimium*; cf. Rhianos: οὐκ ἂν ἀμάρτοις | ἀνῆσας παίδων οὐδὲ τὸν ὑστάτιον.

The adverb ἡκιστα is common. The adj. seems to occur only in Aelian, *N. A.* 4. 31; but Aelian may have derived this usage from Homer (v. L. and S. s. v.).

31. καλυπτῆρες. A metaphor from the tiles of a roof, which the word καλ. originally means. Here it is used to signify the chief men of the state. Cf. the German 'Spitzen der Stadt.'

32. γενῇ. Cf. on v. 1.
 φυσῶντες. Usually of arrogance, cf. *magnum sperare*. It is not, however, used here in a contemptuous sense, for the sympathies of Battaros are with the καλυπτῆρες as opposed to Thales.

On the contracted form φυσῶντες v. Introduction, ch. V. 1, and for the phrase cf. Menander iv. p. 157 Meineke, ἅπαντες οἱ φυσῶντες ἐφ' ἑαυτοῖς μέγα.

οὐκ ἴσον τούτῳ, i.e. ἀλλὰ πολὺ μᾶλλον.

33. πρὸς τοὺς νόμους βλέπουσι. *leges respiciunt*, 'defer to the laws.' There is a striking parallel to the argument of this passage in Demosth. *Meidias* §§ 62f. Iphikrates had many friends; but though φρονῶν ἐφ' ἑαυτῷ τηλικούτων . . . οὐκ ἐβάδιζεν ἐπὶ τὰς οἰκίας . . . νύκτωρ κτλ. Cf. Introduction to this Mime (on imitation of the Attic orators).

34 sq. ἠλόησεν. ἀλοῖαι, or (as at v.

51) ἀλοῖαι, is used (see v. 46) of assault and battery: whence πατραλοῖας, μητραλοῖας. Ar. *Clouds* 911, 1327.

ἦλθεν κτλ. Cf. Theokr. ii. 127-8 εἰ δ' ἀλλᾶ μ' ὠθεῖτε καὶ δ' θύρα εἶχετο μοχλῶ, πάντας καὶ πελέκεις καὶ λαμπάδας ἦνθον ἐφ' ἑμέ.

36. τῶν πορνέων. Partitive gen. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 2. a.

37. οἰχῶκε, from οἰχομαι. Veitch quotes for this form Soph. *Aias* 896, Hdt. ix. 98. οἰχῶκα occurs at Aisch. *Pers.* 13, Soph. *Fr.* 227. φχηκα is found in Epic and in late Prose.

Φρύξ. Cf. v. 100.

38. Ἀρτίμης. We hear of a Persian Satrap named Ἀρτίμας (Xen. *Anab.* vii. 8. 25): cf. Schulze, *Rh. M.* xlviii. 254. For the alleged assumption of a false name cf. Demosth. *De Corona* § 130, Lukian, *Peregr.* 1.

39. ἅπαντα. Some would read ἡ πάντα. On ἡ cf. Schneider, *Callim.* i. 353.

40. προστάτην. The προστάτης here may be the same as at v. 10 (= 'patron'). More probably, however, the word here means an official who with the ἀρχων acted as representative of the tribe. In the *Inscriptions of Cos* we have several references to the γνῶμα προστάτην (P.-H. 2, 10, 13, 23). In later inscriptions ἀρχων = the first magistrate. There seems to be a climax in the present passage: νόμος — προστάτης — ἀρχων: law in the abstract—a magistrate of lower rank—the first magistrate.

καίτοι λαβών μοι, γραμματεῦ, τῆς αἰκίης
τὸν νόμον ἀνειπε, καὶ σὺ τὴν ὀπήν βῦσον
τῆς κλειψύδρης, βέλτιστε, μέχρις οὐ εἴπη,
μὴ πρὸς τε κυσός, φησί, ἡ τάπης ἤμιν,
τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο, λήτης κύρη.

45

44 μὴ πρόσθε κυσὸς φθῇσι Headlam 45 TO cum paragrapho subscr.
P ΛΗΙHC cum punctis duobus super I (nempe diaeresis signum) P

41. [καίτοι κτλ. Battaros pauses in true rhetorical fashion to call upon the γραμματεῦς.

αἰκίης. In the MS. αικίης might be either αἰκίης or αικείης. In Attic the spelling is αικία. The true Ionic form is αεικίη (Il. xxiv. 19) or αεικείη (as in Herodotos). αικία is assault, and denotes a less serious offence than ὕβρις. In Attic law there was a δίκη for αικία, a γραφή for ὕβρις.

42. καὶ σὺ. Addressed to the official (δ' ἐφ' ὕδαρ Pollux viii. 113) who tended the κλειψύδρα, a water-clock to time the speeches in court; Battaros claims to have the flow of water stopped while the documents are being read out. For a description of the κλειψύδρα see Arist. *Probí.* xvi. 8.

τὴν ὀπήν βῦσον. 'Stop the hole' through which the water flows. The time consumed in reading documents is not to be reckoned in the time-allowance.

43. μέχρις οὐ εἴπη, sc. ὁ γραμματεῦς. For the subjunctive without ἂν v. note on iii. 4. The hiatus before εἴπη may be explained by the fact that εἴπη once had Digamma. There seems to be no reason to change to μ. οὐ νείπη, i.e. ἀνείπη (ἀναγορεύω). Cf. the hiatus εἴ εἰδῇ at Ar. *Wasps* 425: also *Knights* 438, *Peace* 373 (εἴ ἴσθι).

44 sq. These lines are difficult; and we can hardly attain to certainty with regard to them. I take φησί with τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο, which is its subject, = 'as the proverb says.' Cf. Lukian, *Luk.* 18, p. 586 ἔκρινα τοῦτο δὴ τὸ τοῦ λόγου παλινδρομήσαι μᾶλλον, and see Headlam in *Academy* 1891, p. 362, who quotes several instances from Lukian, Alkiphron, and Plutarch. There is no difficulty about the separation of φησί from its subject. This separation suits the colloquial style of the piece.

μὴ πρὸς κτλ. That there is some vulgar proverb here is plain, but the exact meaning is uncertain. The sense

is, I think, 'lest my προκτὸς suffer, and furthermore my blanket be stolen,' i.e. lest I be doubly injured, the reference being to a man who was robbed of his blanket and then tossed in it. See the description of tossing in a blanket in Libanios iii. 259 (quoted by Crusius, *Unters.* p. 179), with the expressions γέγονται τοῦ τάπητος, τῶν οὐ πεπειραμένων τοῦ τάπητος. λήτης κύρη = a passive, as ληΐσθαι is usually middle. Supply διαφθαρή or the like with κυσός from λήτης κύρη (zeugma). Other views are as follows:—

(1) Headlam (*C. R.* xiii. p. 151) proposes μὴ πρόσθε κυσὸς φθῇσι ἡ τάπης κτλ., i.e. μὴ φθῇ ἐπιφερομένη ἡ κοιλία, *ne prius venter proficiat*, comparing Lucr. iv. 1026 (where Babylonica are the τάπης), Aisch. *Cho.* 753, Diphilos 72, &c. But the changes made in the manuscript reading are extensive, and the form φθῇσι requires more support than the solitary ἴδωμ, iii. 43.

(2) Bücheler explains '*litem litisque orationem cum prudendis eorumque tegmine comparans cinædus videlicet natis iacturam minoris aestimat.*' Cf. Dalmeyda, '*de peur que, comme dit le proverbe. on ne nous arrache à la fois cul et chemise.*'

(3) For Crusius' various interpretations see *Unters.* 32 sq., 179. He takes κυσός as ὀπή τῆς κλειψύδρας, φησί (sic) as conjunctive, while his alternative renderings, *damit das Loch nicht dazuspricht* and *damit er nicht zum Loch spricht*, give a very forced sense to the first clause. The former is a capricieuse *Umkehrung* of πρὸς ὕδαρ λέγειν into ὕδαρ πρὸς τινα λέγει, for which there is no support whatever: the latter depends on an imaginary form, τὸ κυσός for τὸν κυσόν, to say nothing of an alteration of the manuscript *προστε* to *πρὸς* τὸ. The second clause (μὴ . . . ὁ τάπης . . . λήτης κύρη) he renders (p. 180) '*damit ich nicht geprellt ('tossed') werde*'; but this does not seem to explain λήτης κύρη.

?

ΓΡ. ἐπὴν δ' ἐλεύθερός τις αἰκίσῃ δούλῃν
ἢ ἐκὼν ἐπίσπῃ, τῆς δίκης τὸ τίμημα
διπλοῦν τελεῖτω.

ΒΑ. ταῦτ' ἔγραψε Χαιρώνδης,
ἄνδρες δικάσταί, καὶ οὐχὶ Βάτταρος χρῆζων
Θαλῇν μετελθεῖν. ἦν θύρην δέ τις κόψῃ.
μνῆν τινέτω, φησί· ἦν δὲ πύξ ἀλοιήσῃ,
ἄ[λ]λῃν πάλι μνῆν, ἦν δὲ τὰ οἰκί' ἐμπρήσῃ
ἢ ὄρους ὑπερβῇ, χιλίας τὸ τίμημα
ἔ[ν]ειμ, κῆν βλάβῃ τι, διπλόον τίνειν.

50

48 ΔΙΠΛΟΥΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P 49 ΒΑΤΤΑΩC, PO
superscr. m. pr. P 50 ἦν . . . διπλόον τίνειν (v. 54) scribae (ΓΡ.)
tribuit Rutherford 51 ΦΗCIN P 52 ΕΜΠΡΗCΗ! P P
54 ἔνειμε Kenyon: ΕΝΙΜΕ cum paragrapho subscr. P

46. The words of the law are read out. The clerk begins, not at the beginning of the law, but with the first clause that fits the case: hence δὲ with ἐπὴν.

47. ἐκὼν ἐπίσπῃ. *Aut sciens assectatus fuerit*; so Headlam, who shows that the phrase is a translation into Ionic of ἐπακολουθήσῃ: cf. Aisch. c. *Timarch.* 139 δούλον ἐλευθέρου παιδὸς μὴτ' ἐρᾶν μὴτ' ἐπακολουθεῖν, ἢ τύπτεσθαι τῇ δημοσίᾳ μάστιγι πεντήκοντα πληγὰς. ἐπίσπῃ is the 2nd aor. conj. of ἐφέπω. Meister reads ἐπισπῇ as from ἐπισπάω; but the present tense does not suit αἰκίσῃ (aor.). τῆς δίκης τὸ τίμημα. *litis aestimationem*. Cf. Ar. *Wasps* 897.

48. διπλοῦν. Cf. v. 54 for predicative use of adj.

Χαιρώνδης. The name of the celebrated Dorian legislator of Katana is better known to us in the form *Χαρόνδας*. Cf. Arist. *Pol.* ii. 12 Χαρόνδας ὁ Καταναῖος τοῖς αὐτοῦ πολίταις καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις ταῖς Χαλκιδικαῖς πόλεσι ταῖς περὶ Ἰταλίαν καὶ Σικελίαν (νομοθέτης ἐγένετο). Diod. Sic. xii. 19 tells us that Ch. killed himself for accidentally breaking one of his own laws. His laws were 'sung' at Athens in *συνπόσια*: cf. Bentley's *Phalaris* 376 (Wagner), Niese, s.v. Charondas in Pauly-Wissowa iii. 2181. Arist. (l.c.) speaks of the ἀκρίβεια of Ch.'s code; this is confirmed by Herodas. We know that distant states, such as Mazaka in Cappadocia, adopted that code (Strabo, xii. p. 539): so there is no difficulty in believing that Kos also adopted it. See Crusius, *Unters.* 34; Blass, *G. G. A.* 1892, pp. 230ff.; Köhler, *Sitzungsberichte der Königl. Preussisch. Akademie zu Berlin*,

1898, p. 841, who accept this statement. King Antigonos recommended the Teians between 306 and 302 B.C., with a view to the *συνοικισμὸς* with Lebedos, to use the laws of Kos (Dittenberger², 177; Michel, 34; Köhler, *ubi supra*).

The rhetorical τόποι in ii. 31 sqq., and 92 sqq., seem to be based on the actual words of Charondas' code: cf. Stob. *Florilegium*, 44. 40 Χαρόνδας Καταναῖος προοίμια νόμων· πολίτῃ δ' ἀδικουμένῳ βοηθεῖν καὶ οἴκοι καὶ ἐπὶ ξένῃς, ξένον δὲ πάντα τὸν ἐν τῇ ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδι σεβόμενον καὶ κατὰ τοὺς οἰκείους νόμους εὐφήμεως καὶ οἰκείως προσδέχεσθαι καὶ ἀποστέλλειν, μεμνημένους Διὸς Πενίοντος κτλ.

49. καὶ οὐχὶ κτλ. The sense is: 'this law fits my case so well that you might think I had drawn it up on my own behalf: but this is not so: the impartial lawgiver framed it.'

50. θύρην . . . κόψῃ = θυροκοπήσῃ, a practice of the bands of revellers (*οἱ κοιμάοντες*): cf. Ar. *Wasps* 1253; Theokr. ii. 6; Athen. 618 C, &c. It was a punishable offence at Athens: v. Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 151.

51. ἀλοιήσῃ. Cf. on v. 34.

52. πάλι. An Alexandrian form. Introd. ch. V. 2. A. ix.

ἐμπρήσῃ. Cf. v. 36.

53. χιλίας, sc. δραχμάς. This was the fine to be imposed for breaking the law, and damages would also have to be paid for the injury done (κῆν βλάβῃ κτλ.). For the ellipse of δραχμάς cf. on i. 25, and Starkie on Ar. *Wasps* 106.

54. τίνειν. Infin. for imperative: here for the 3rd person of the imper. (cf. τινέτω, v. 51). Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 5. c. iv.

ᾧ[κ]ει πόλιν γάρ, ὦ Θαλῆς, σὺ δ' οὐκ οἶσθας 55
 οὐ[τ]ε πόλιν οὔτε πῶς πόλις διοικεῖται.
 ο[ἰ]κεῖ[ς] δὲ σήμερον μὲν ἐν Βρικινδήροις,
 ἐχθὲς δ' ἐν Ἀβδήροισιν, αὔριον δ', ἦν σοι
 ἡ[α]ῦλον διδοῖ τις, ἐς Φασηλίδα πλώσῃ.
 ἔ[γ]ὼ δ', ὅκως ἂν μὴ μακρηγορέων ὑμέας, 60
 ὦνδρες δικασταί, τῇ παροιμίῃ τρύχω,
 π[έ]πονθα πρὸς Θάλητος ὅσσα καὶ πίσση

55 ᾧ[κ]ει Kenyon: Ω . | P 57 οἰκεῖς Kenyon: Ο . Κ . C P
 59 ΔΙΔΟΙ P: διδῶ Bücheler ΠΛΩCH P 60 ΥΜΕΑC cum accentu
 acuto super Y P 61 τῆς παροιμῆς Blass 62 ΚΑΠΙCCHI, HM
 superscr. m. rec. 3 P

55. ᾧ[κ]ει πόλιν. Cf. above on v. 6 for the opposition between *ἄστυ* (πόλις) and *χώρα*. But more probably the contrast is here between the settled life of a community and the irregular existence of a wanderer like Thales.

οἶσθας. For *οἶσθα*; it was used by Kratinos (Mein. ii. 80) and Alexis (Mein. iii. 389). Zenodotos introduced it into the text of Homer (Eust. 1773, 28).

56. οὐ[τ]ε πόλιν κτλ. For this division of the dactyl in the first foot cf. v. 40.

πῶς. For *κῶς*. The Attic form is due to the desire for alliteration (cf. on v. 28).

57. Βρικινδήροις. Βρικίνδηρα is the name of an insignificant town in the island of Rhodes. The inhabitants were called Βρικινδάρμοι; and a certain kind of figs grown there was known as Βρικινδάριδες (*Ischades*): Athen. xiv. 652 D, who speaks of them as βαρβαρίζουσας τῷ ὀνόματι. On the town and its name cf. Schulze, *Rh. M.* xlviii. 248 sq.; Böckh-Fränkel, *Staatshaush.* ii. p. 432. The name is selected, no doubt, because of the similarity of its termination to that of Ἀβδήροισιν.

58. Ἀβδήροισιν. The stupidity of the inhabitants of this Thracian town was proverbial. Cf. the speech *de foed. cum Alexandro*, p. 218 οὗτοι δ' οἱ νεόπλουτοι μόνον καταφρονεῖν ὑμᾶς ὑμῶν αὐτῶν ἀναγκάζουσι . . . ὥσπερ ἐν Ἀβδηρίταις ἡ Μαρωνίταις ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐν Ἀθηναίοις πολυτεύμενοι, which illustrates the general sense of the present passage.

ἦν κτλ. 'If any one will pay you for the trip,' *not* 'If any one will pay your fare for you' for Thales is a ship-owner (cf. *vv.* 3, 21); but we need hardly expect consistency from Battaros; cf.

78 sqq. There was a character in Sophron named Βουλίας, who was famous for his inconsistency: Crusius, *Unters.* p. 52.

59. διδοῖ. Subj. on the analogy of verbs in -ωω. It is found as indic. several times: e.g. Mimmermos, ii. 16.

Φασηλίδα. A town in Pamphylia of evil associations. There was a proverb Φασηλίδος πολιτεία· ἐπὶ τῶν ἀνατίων. At a later time it aided and abetted the pirates of Cilicia (Cic. *Verr.* iv. 10. 22). Cp. Stratonikos, *ap.* Athen. 350.

All three places mentioned in Herodas were thus in more or less disrepute.

πλώσῃ. From πλώω, Ionic for πλέω. 60. ὅκως ἂν κτλ. Cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. B. 8. iii. d.

61. τῇ παροιμίῃ. The ordinary meaning, 'proverb,' is fitting enough. Herodas wishes to bring out the ignorance of Battaros, who takes μακρηγοροῦντα τρύχειν to be a proverb, but does not take μὴς ἐν πίσσῃ as one: Kaibel, *Hermes*, xlviii. 56 sq.: v. note on the next verse.

Others, as Rutherford, take παροιμία to mean 'digression,' ἐκβάσις τοῦ λόγου, quoting Photios, *s. v.*, who gives, for one meaning of the word, πᾶν τὸ παροδικὸν διήγημα, 'any statement of the character of a digression,' παροιμία coming from παρὰ and ὁμος, *extra viam*.

Crusius thinks the reference is to the proverbially bad repute of the three towns just mentioned; but (1) the allusion falls a little flat, (2) we should expect ταῖς παροιμίαις (or τῆς παροιμῆς, as Blass indeed reads).

62. ὅσσα καὶ πίσση | μὴς. καὶ is for κάμ or κάν. The sound of μ(ν) before π

μῦς· πύξ ἐπλήγην, ἡ θύρη κατήραται
 τῆς οἰκίης μεν, τῆς τελέω τρίτην μισθόν,
 τὰ ὑπέρθυρ' ὀπτά. δεῦρο Μυρτάλη καὶ σύ· 65
 δείξον σεωντὴν πᾶσι· μηδὲν αἰσχύνουν·
 νόμιζε τούτους οὓς ὀρῆς δικάζοντας
 πατέρας ἀδελφούς ἐμβλέπειν. ὀρῆτ', ἄνδρες,
 τὰ τίλματ' αὐτῆς καὶ κάτωθε κᾶνωθεν
 ὡς λεία ταῦτ' ἔτιλλεν ὠναγῆς οὗτος, 70
 ὅθ' εἶλκεν αὐτὴν ἀβιάζειτ' — ὦ Γῆρας,

64 ΜΟΙΡΑΝ, litteris ΟΙΡΑ deletis, ΙCΘO superscr. m. pr. ut μισθόν fiat P
 67 ΟΡΑΙC, H superscr. m. pr. P 69 ΚΑΤΩΘΕΝ, N postea deleto P
 70 ΛΙΑ cum accentu ˘ super I P ΩΝΑΓΗC cum accentu gravi et
 spiritu aspero super Ω P

was faint, and the letter was dropped. So also before σ: cf. viii. ι ἀστηθι for ἀνστηθι.

The MS. has in the text κᾶ, with ημ written over α, i. e. the corrected reading is κῆμ, which is a Doric contraction: cf. κῆγῶ.

The phrase ἐν πίσσῃ μῦς is used proverbially of those who are in difficulties from which they cannot extricate themselves. Ἀττὴ ἡ παροιμία εἰρηται ἐπὶ τῶν ἐν ἀπὸδὲς πρᾶγμα ἐμπεσόντων καὶ δυσδιεξιτήτως ἀπαλλασσομένων, says the Scholiast on Theokritos xiv. 51: μῦς, φαντί, θυάνιχε, γεύμεθα πίσσας (γεύμεθα perf. for γεγεύμεθα). We also find the proverb in the form ἄρτι μῦς πίσεως γεύεται: cf. *Classical Review*, vol. vi. (1892), p. 227.

Zenobios tells of a Tarentine boxer named Μῦς, who is said to have gained a hard-won victory at a place called Πίσσα, in the 111th Olympiad (336 B.C.): καὶ τις διηγούμενος περὶ αὐτοῦ ἔλεγεν· ὅσα ἐπαθεν ὁ Μῦς ἐν τῇ Πίσσῃ. Possibly Πίσση is for Πίσση (i. 53): but in any case this story of the boxer Μῦς probably originated in a false conception of the passage in Her., where πύξ ἐπλήγην comes immediately afterwards: see Kaibel, in *Hermes*, vol. xxviii. (1893), pp. 56-7.

64. τῆς. Article used as relative. Intro. ch. V. 2. A. vii. 2.

τρίτην μισθόν. 'A τρίτη (½ of a stater) as rent.' This means a τρίτη each month, or 4 staters a year, the rent being no doubt paid monthly, as at Athens: Böckh, *Staatshausk.* i. 177. 4 staters = about £5. τρίτη has also been taken (1) as τόκοι ἐπίτρητοι (Bücheler), or

(2) as ½ of his profits: cf. Herwerden, *Lexicon Graecum Suppl. et dialect.* (s. v. τρίτη). For τρίτη as a coin cf. Böckh *Metrol. Unters.* 135 ff.

The reading μοιραν, which has been corrected by the first hand to μισθον, is a mistake due to the scribe, who took τρίτην as an adjective: τῆς τελέω τρίτην μοιραν could only mean that Battaros lived in a συνουσία (paying ½ of the rent). This is not impossible (cf. Isaios vi. § 19); though at first sight improbable considering the nature of his trade.

65. τὰ ὑπέρθυρ' ὀπτά. 'The lintel is scorched.' See *vv.* 35 sq.

Μυρτάλη. For the name cf. i. 89 (note).

καὶ σύ. We must punctuate after σύ: *tu etiam prodi.* δεῦρο acts as verb.

66. The passage may be a travesty of the famous scene when Hypereides exposed the charms of Phryne to an Athenian jury: cf. Intro. to this Mime.

68. Note the effect of the tribrach πατέρας, as though Battaros' voice quivered with emotion. *C'est là (in πατέρας, ἀδελφοίς) sans aucun doute le mot le plus réussi de tout le morceau* (Dalmeyda, p. 44). Considering Myrtale's profession there is certainly an exquisite impudence in the words.

69. κάτωθε κᾶνωθεν. *Susque deque.* Cf. vii. 80 ἡ ἄνω σ' ἡ κάτω.

70. λεία. Proleptic. Intro. ch. V. 2. B. 3. Meister takes λεία as an adverb = λέως (λείως), 'completely.'

ὠναγῆς. Hesychios has ἀναγῆς ἑναγῆς ἡ βέβηλος. The word is here used in the more general sense of 'scoundrel.'

71 sq. ὦ Γῆρας, κτλ. 'Thales may

σοὶ θυέτω, ἐπ[εὶ] τὸ αἷμ' ἂν ἐξεφύσησεν,
 ὥσπερ Φίλι[π]πος ἐν Σάμῳ κοτ' ὁ Βρέγκος.
 γελᾷς ; κιν[υ]αι[δ]ός εἰμι καὶ οὐκ ἀπαρνεῦμαι,
 καὶ Βάτταρος μοι τούνομ' ἐστί, χῶ πάππος
 ἦν μοι Σισυμβρᾶς χῶ πατήρ Σισυμβρίσκος
 κῆπορνοβός[κ]εν πάντες, ἀλλ' ἔκητ' ἀλκῆς
 θαρσέων λέονθ' ἔλοιμ' ἂν, εἰ Θαλῆς εἴη.
 ἐρᾷς σὺ μὲν ἴσω[ς] Μυρτάλης· οὐδὲν δεινόν,

75

72 τὸ αἷμ' ἂν Blass: ΤΟΛΙΜΑΝ P 73 Φίλιππος Blass: ΦΙΛΙ . ΠΟΣ,
 T (ut videtur) superscr. P κοτ'] ΠΟΤ, K superscr. m. pr. P ΒΡΕΓΚΟΣ
 (vel ΒΡΕΥΚΟΣ) P: ὁ ἄρεσκος Bücheler 74 ΓΕΛΑΙC P, deinde spatium.
 κιναιδος Kenyon 76 CICYMBPAC P: CICYMBPICKOC cum accentu
 acuto super l poster. P 77 post ΠΑΝΤΕC spatium 78 ΘΑΡCΕΩΝ
 cum paragrapho subscr. P λέονθ' ἔλοιμ' ἂν Blass: ΛΕΩΝ . . ΟΙΜΑΝ,
 NΘ superscr. ut videtur P: λέοντ' ἄγχοιμ' ἂν Bücheler εἴη] ΙΗΙ P
 79 ΕΡΑΙC ΜΕΝ, CY superscr. m. pr. P: ἐρᾷς μὲν ἴσως Meister

thank my white hairs (old age), for had I been younger his blood would have been spilt.'

72. θυέτω. Cf. vi. 10, where Koritto says to her slave θυέ μοι ταύτη | ἐπεὶ σ' ἔγευσ' ἂν τῶν ἐμῶν ἐγὼ χειρῶν. Chariton, vi. 7, p. 114, has θυέ δὲ τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ μακάριζε σεαυτήν.

ἐπ[ε]. The first syllable disappears after -ω (aphaeresis). Cf. on v. 25. ἐπεὶ = 'for otherwise': cf. ἐπεὶ διδάσκον in Tragedy (e.g. Soph. *El.* 352).

τὸ αἷμα. For the crasis cf. τοῦ ἡλίου, v. 13.

ἐξεφύσησεν. The subject is Θαλῆς. For ἐκφυσᾶν αἷμα cf. Soph. *Aias* 918 φυσῶντ' ἄνω . . . αἷμα.

73. Φίλι[π]πος κτλ. Apparently the MS. had Φιλίππος with the correction Φιλιστος. See Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 152, who reads βρεῦκος for βρέγκος, and finds a reference in this obscure passage to the well-known proverb τὸν ἐν Σάμῳ κομήτην; alluding to a Samian boxer, who because he wore his hair long was taunted by the competitors with effeminacy, and surprised them by winning the victory. 'The name of the antagonist is not elsewhere mentioned. Here it is Φίλιππος or Φιλιστος, and then Battaros identifies himself with the celebrated κομήτης.' βρεῦκος or βρούκος = ἀττέλεβος, 'grasshopper,' a term of contempt.

Professor R. Ellis has considered this passage in the *Journal of Philology* (xxiii. pp. 205q.). He thinks the Φίλιππος here mentioned is Philip III of Macedon (B.C. 235-179); but this puts the date

of Herodas later than seems possible, viz. between 200 and 100 B.C. Ellis takes βρέγκος as = εὐβρεχμος, referring to some peculiarity in the conformation of Philip's head (βρέγμα). Dr. Kenyon is not quite sure that the copyist did not mean to write βρεῦκος. But as the passage is obscure I prefer to keep βρέγκος, the explanation of which may yet be found.

75. Βάτταρος. Cf. on v. 5 above.

76. Σισυμβρᾶς. The name is associated with Aphrodite. Cf. *Ov. Fast.* iv. 865 sqq. *Numina vulgares Veneris celebrate puellae . . . cumque sua dominae date grata sisymbria myrto.* Σισύμβριον is the name of a courtesan in Athen. xiii. 587 F. Cf. Μυρτάλη above, and Ar. *Birds* 160 μύρτα καὶ μήκανα καὶ σισύμβρια.

77. ἔκητ' ἀλκῆς. 'As far as strength goes.'

78. λέονθ' ἔλοιμ' ἂν. So Blass. 'I could slay a lion, if that lion were Thales.' For the spelling εἴη cf. *Intro.* ch. V (*Iota adscriptum*).

79. Battaros abandons his tone of hostility, and offers to come to terms with Thales. Such sudden changes of attitude are part of his character: cf. on v. 58. 'You love Myrtale, I dare say: I want good bread to eat. If you wish to have the one, I must have the other.'

ἐρᾷς σὺ μὲν ἴσω[ς]. This is to be preferred to ἐρᾷς μὲν ἴσως, (1) because there is no evidence for ῖ in ἴσως = 'perhaps'; (2) because the pronoun is emphatic, and is contrasted with ἐγὼ in the next verse.

ἐγὼ δὲ πυρῶν ταῦτα δοὺς ἐκεῖν' ἔξεις. 80
 ἢ νῆ Δί', εἴ σευ θάλπεται τι τῶν ἔνδον,
 ἔμβυσον εἰς τὴν χεῖρα Βατταρίῳ τιμὴν,
 καὐτὸς τὰ σ' αὐτοῦ θλῆ λαβὼν ὅκως χρήζεις
 ἐν δ' ἐστίν, ἄνδρες — ταῦτα μὲν γὰρ εἰρηται
 πρὸς [τ]οῦτον, ὑμεῖς δ' ὡς ἀμαρτύνων εὐντων 85
 γνῶμη δικαίῃ τὴν κρίσιν διαιτᾶτε.
 ἦν δ' οἶον ἐς τὰ δούλα σώματα σπεύδῃ

80 ΠΥΡΕΩΝ P, et deinde spatium 82 ΒΑΤΤΑΡΙΩΙ, I posteriore
 postea per punctum deleto P: Βαττάρῳ Rutherford ΤΙΜΗΝΙ, I po-
 steriore postea per punctum deleto P 83 ΚΑΥΤΟC cum lineola ad
 initium apposita et accentu acuto super O P ΤΑCΑΥΤΟΥ cum
 coronide post C P ΘΛΗ cum accentu ^ super H P ΧΡΗΖΕΙC P
 84 ἐν δ' ἐστίν Bücheler: ΕΝΔΕΤΙC, C et N superscr. m. rec. 2 P: ἐν
 δ' ἐστίν Blass: ἐνεστίν Crusius³ ΑΝΔΡΑC, A posteriore in Ε mutato,
 et Ε m. rec. 2 superscr. P

οὐδὲν δεινόν. 'There is nothing
 strange in that.'

80. ἐγὼ δὲ πυρῶν. P. has *πυρεων*,
 which is simply a mistake for *πυρων*.
 Cf. *χειρεων* for *χειρων*, vi. 11; vii. 3.

Palmer notes that in Herodotus ii.
 36, some excellent MSS. have *πυρεων*
 as the gen. pl. of *πυρός*, and this form is
 read by Gaisford and Schweighäuser.

Headlam compares Plautus, *Poen.* 315
 AG. *at ego amo hanc*. MI. *at ego esse et*
bibere (sc. *amio*): also Theokr. xiv. 7
ἥρατο μὲν καὶ τήνος, ἐμὴν δοκεῖ, ὅπτω
ἀλεύρω. Each of the two men wants
 what the other possesses. Thales wants
 the girl, Battaros the corn; cf. on v. 17,
 above.

Meister strangely takes *πυρεων* (which
 he keeps) as the gen. pl. of an unknown
 word *πύρη* = a piece of money. But
 he mistakes the sense of the passage.
 Battaros first proposes an exchange of
 the girl for the corn; he then suggests
 that Thales should buy the girl out-
 right. This second proposal is con-
 tained in v. 82. If *πυρεων* as well as
τιμὴν meant a sum of money there is no
 force in *ἦ*, v. 81.

81. θάλπεται. Of the passion of
 love: Aisch. *P. V.* 590 Διὸς θάλπει
κῆαρ ἔρωτι.

τι τῶν ἔνδον. For *σπλάγχνα* or
καρδίη (i. 57): no doubt a colloquialism.

82. ἔμβυσον κτλ. Cf. Lukian, *De*
merc. cond. 14, p. 669 *παραβύσαντα ἐς*
τὴν χεῖρα... τοῦλάχιστον πέντε δραχμάς.

Βατταρίῳ. The reading of the MS.
 gives a diminutive form, which well

suits the wheedling tone of the speaker.
 For the anapaest in the fifth foot (due
 to the proper name) cf. iv. 72.

τιμὴν. 'The price'; cf. v. 89. Her.
 also uses *τίμος* masc. in this sense,
 vii. 78.

83. καὐτός. This and not *ἡ αὐτός* (as
 Bücheler) is the true reading. 'Pay the
 price *and* then use her as you will.'

τὰ σ' αὐτοῦ. For τὰ σὰ αὐτοῦ. The
 coronis after σ shows that we cannot
 read τὰ σουτοῦ.

84. θλῆ. *Sens. obsc.*: cf. *tundo*. For
 the ordinary sense of the word cf. iii.
 44 (θλῆται).

84. ἐν δ' ἐστίν. 'But one thing re-
 mains.' Battaros has been speaking to
 Thales: he now turns to the jury. We
 might also have ἐν δ' ἐστίν = ἐνεστίν δέ,
 'I give you leave,' as Blass has pro-
 posed. But the presence of γὰρ suits
 the first meaning best.

85. ὡς ἀμαρτύνων εὐντων. sc. τῶν
πρηγμάτων. For the absence of the
 subject to the gen. absol. cf. Xen. *Anab.*
 iii. 2. 10 οὕτω δ' ἐχόντων, εἰκὸς κτλ.,
 Ar. *Knights* 29, *Wasps* 882; Goodwin,
Gk. Gr. § 1568.

86. γνῶμη δικαίῃ. The jury is to
 decide the case like Athenian dicasts
 where the law did not direct them:—
 they promised *περὶ ὧν μὴ εἰσὶ (νόμοι)*
γνῶμη τῇ δικαιοτάτῃ (ψηφεισθαι), Pollux
 viii. 122.

87. οἶον. This goes with δούλα. *Si*
ut in servilia corpora ruit (Büch.).
 Crusius reads οἶον, 'only,' and refers to
προσίδωμι (v. 88) in explanation.

κῆς βάσανον αἰτῇ, προσδίδωμι κάμαντόν·
 λαβών, Θαλῇ, στρέβλου με· μούνον ἢ τιμῇ
 ἐν τῷ μέσῳ ἔστω· ταῦτα τρυτάνη Μίνως 90
 οὐκ ἂν δικάζων βέλτιον δι[ι]ήτησε.
 τὸ λοιπόν, ἄνδρες, μὴ δοκεῖτε τὴν ψῆφον
 τῷ πορνοβοσκῷ Βαττάρῳ φέρειν, ἀλλὰ
 ἅπασι τοῖς οἰκεῦσι τὴν πόλιν ξείνοισ·
 νῦν δείξεθ' ἢ Κῶς κῶ Μέρουσι κόσον δραίνει, 95
 χῶ Θεσσαλὸς τίν' εἶχε χήρακλῆς δόξαν,
 χῶσκληπιὸς κῶς ἦλθεν ἐνθάδ' ἐκ Τρίκκης,

88 ΑΙΤΗ, I postea ad finem vocab. addito P 95 ΔΙΞΕΘ cum accentu acuto super I P HKWC cum accentu ^ super Ω P 96 ΕΙΧΕΝΗ-
 ΠΑΚΛΗC, X super N m. pr. scripto P 97 ΚΩC cum accentu ^ super Ω P

88. βάσανον. By Attic law no free Athenian could be put to the torture; and free aliens, whether ξένοι or μέ-
 τικοι, stood in general upon the same footing. We do not know the pro-
 visions of Charondas' code on this sub-
 ject: perhaps in this travesty of Attic
 oratory it is simply Athenian practice
 that is referred to.

προσδίδωμι. 'I offer myself as well.'
 This verb at vi. 36 has the meaning
 'give.' Here and at iv. 94 it means
 'give in addition.'

Either party to a law-suit might by
 Attic law offer his own slave to be
 examined by torture, or demand the
 slave of his adversary. The offer or
 demand was equally called πρόκλησις
 eis βάσανον. Here Battaros offers him-
 self.

89. στρέβλου. This mode of torture
 was in general use in the Attic courts
 (*Dict. of Antig.* ii. 852).

μούνον = πλῆν, introducing a reserva-
 tion.

τιμῇ. Cf. on v. 82.

90. ἐν τῷ μέσῳ. Cf. Demosth. 41.
 25 ἄλλα κείμενα ἐν μέσῳ. At vi. 81 ἐν
 μέσῳ = 'near at hand.'

By Attic law the suitor who put an
 opponent's slave to the torture was
 liable for damages for any bodily hurt
 resulting from it. The τιμῇ is probably
 intended here to cover any such loss.

τρυτάνη. The pan of a balance;
 τρυτάνη (cf. Ar. *Wasps* 39), but in
 Latin *tristina*.

Μίνως. One of the three judges of the
 nether world, the others being Aiaikos
 and Rhadamanthys: Demosth. *de Cor.*

127, p. 269 Reiske. In Lukian, *Nekyom.*
 11, πορνοβοσκοί, among other pests of
 society, are brought before Minos.

92. τὸ λοιπόν. 'Furthermore,' quod
 superest.

μὴ δοκεῖτε κτλ. Another rhetorical
 commonplace. Cf. [Demosth.] c. *Poly-*
clēm 1: οὐ γὰρ ἐμὸς καὶ Πολυκλέους
 ἰδιὸς ἐστὶν ὁ ἀγὼν ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς πόλεως
 κοινός: *ibid.* 66.

93. τῷ πορνοβοσκῷ. For the dative
 ('in the interests of B.') cf. *Introd.*
 ch. V. 2. B. 2. b.

95. ἢ Κῶς κῶ Μέρουσι. Battaros plays
 upon the patriotic feelings of his audi-
 ence: cf. *Introd.* ch. I. Merops was
 the father of Eumelos, a legendary king
 of Kos. Cf. *Μερόπη*, *Μερόπις*, names by
 which Kos was known in early times:
Μερόνες = οἱ Κῶοι (P.-H. p. xx, note 1).
 For the general sense cf. Hippokrat.
 9, p. 320 (Littre) Κῶοι οὐδὲν ἀνάγιον
 πράξουσιν οὔτε Μέρωπος οὔτε Ἡρακλέους
 οὔτε Ἀσκληπιοῦ.

δραίνει. Cf. i. 15. Note the use of
 the singular, in spite of the double
 subject.

96. Θεσσαλός. The son of Herakles
 by Chalkiope, daughter of Eurypylos,
 king of Kos: cf. *Introd.* ch. I.

Thessalos' two sons lead the Koan
 contingent in the Homeric catalogue
 (*Il.* ii. 678).

χήρακλῆς. This is a correction; the
 MS. had originally εἰχενηρακλῆς.

97. Ἀσκληπιός. For the worship
 of Asklepios in Kos cf. *Introd.* ch. I,
 and especially the fourth Mime.

Τρίκκης. Triikka, in West Thessaly,
 was the most ancient seat of the worship

κῆτικτε Λητοῦν ὧδε τεῦ χάριν Φοίβη.
 ταῦτα σκοπεῦντες πάντα τὴν δίκην ὀρθῇ
 γνώμῃ κυβερνᾶτ', ὥς ὁ Φρῦξ τὰ νῦν ὑμῖν
 πληγεῖς ἀμείνων ἔσσειτ', εἴ τι μὴ ψεῦδος
 ἐκ τῶν παλαιῶν ἢ παροιμίῃ βάζει. 100

98 KHTIKTE cum accentu acuto super H P ΛHTOYN cum accentu ^
 super Y P TEY cum accentu ^ super Y P 102 BAZI, P m. pr.
 superscr. P

of Asklepios. See *Il.* ii. 729 sqq.; Strabo, ix. p. 437, xiv. p. 647.

98. Λητοῦν. For this accus. (= Λητώ) cf. vi. 45, 75, and *Introd.* ch. V.

ὧδε. 'Here': cf. iii. 97. At i. 49, iv. 42, it means 'hither.'

Φοίβη. For the birth of Leto in Kos cf. Tacitus, *Ann.* xii. 61. Herzog, *Hermes* xxx. (1895), p. 154, regards the legend as simply a double of the tale of Leto coming to Delos. Possibly there may be a covert reference to the confinement of Queen Berenike at Kos in 309 B. C. (P.-H. pp. xxxiii sq.; Theokr. *Idyll* xvii).

99. Cf. v. 86.

100 sq. The proverb alluded to is quoted by Suidas in the form: Φρῦξ ἀνὴρ πληγεῖς ἀμείνων καὶ διακονέστερος:

cf. 'a spaniel, a wife, and a walnut-tree, | the more they are beaten the better they be.' Cf. also ὁ μὴ δαρεῖς ἄνθρωπος οὐ παιδεύεται (illustrated by Mime iii). For the Phrygian as a type of boorishness cf. iii. 36.

102. ἐκ τῶν παλαιῶν. *A priscis inde temporibus* (Herwerden).

βάζει. In the MS., between β and α of this word, ρ is inserted above the line by the first hand. This perhaps points to βράζει. βράζειν has two meanings, (1) 'to boil'; (2) 'to growl' (of bears), but neither of these suits the context. Possibly the scribe meant to correct βάζει to φράζει. If so, it is strange that there is no trace of the φ. For βάζειν ψεῦδος cf. vii. 32 τὴν ἀληθείην βάζειν (*si vera lectio*).

44

III

ΔΙΔΑΣΚΑΛΟΣ

ΜΗΤΡΟΤΙΜΗ ΛΑΜΠΡΙΣΚΟΣ ΚΟΤΤΑΛΟΣ

ΜΗ. Οὕτω τί σοι δοίησαν αἱ φίλαι Μοῦσαι,
 Λαμπρίσκε, τερπνόν, τῆς ζοῆς τ' ἐπαυρέσθαι —
 τοῦτον κατ' ὤμου δείρον, ἄχρῖς ἢ ψυχῇ
 αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ χειλῶν μούνον ἢ κακῇ λειφθῇ.

This Mime is called the 'School-master,' and describes the methods of correction applied to Greek schoolboys of the time. Metrotime brings her son Kottalos to the schoolmaster Lampriskos, whom she implores to give Kottalos a sound flogging for his misdeeds. These she recounts at considerable length. He plays pitch-and-toss, for example, with low associates. He won't learn, and is shamefully ignorant. If he is scolded, he runs away from home and lives on his grandmother, or climbs roofs 'like a monkey.' The result of these escapades is that the tiles get broken and have to be repaired at Metrotime's expense. Therefore Lampriskos' aid is invoked to bring Kottalos to his senses. The dominie, nothing loth, calls for the tawse, and Kottalos is hoisted. His tears and entreaties are unavailing. His mother is firm, and would like him to have even more than he gets. While she is insisting on this the boy escapes, expressing his contempt as he does so. Metrotime departs to bring the news to the boy's father, who is evidently not master in his own household.

The scene cannot be fixed with certainty, but several indications point to Kos: cf. on *vv.* 10, 24, 51, 59. The arguments used by Rutherford (p. 39) in favour of Kyzikos, viz. (1) that *ἡμαίθον* (*v.* 45) is, according to Hesychios, *διὰβολον παρὰ Κυζικηνοῖς*, and (2) that the school holidays are days sacred to Apollo, while Kyzikos is a son of Apollo, have little strength: see notes on *vv.* 45, 53.

1. οὕτω. Cf. Lat. *sic* or *ita* in adjurations. See Conington on Verg. *Ecl.* 9. 30 *Sic tua Cyrrneas fugiant examina taxos* | ... *Incipe*.

The order of the words is οὕτω σοι δοίησαν . . . τερπνόν τι, κτλ. The condition on which L. is to receive the blessing is expressed not formally by a conditional clause, but by the imperative δείρον (*v.* 3) i. q. *ἐάν δείρῃς*: cf. *incipere* in Virgil (quoted above).

Μοῦσαι. The Muses are appropriately invoked because there were figures of them in the schoolroom (*vv.* 57, 97), as was frequently the case: Athen. 348 D; Diog. L. vi. 2. 69 (Headlam).

2. There are two objects to δοίησαν, (1) τερπνόν τι, and (2) τῆς ζοῆς ἐπαυρέσθαι.

3 sq. κατ' ὤμου. This may be = *κατωμαδόν*, 'down from the shoulder,' i.e. with the full swing of the arm. Cf. Leaf on *Il.* xv. 352 (*μάστιγι κατωμαδόν ἤλασεν ἱππους*). But the Latin *catomidiare*, derived from the Greek *κατωμίζω*, means to lay one (boy) over the shoulders of another, and so to flog him: this suits *vv.* 60 sq. best.

ἄχρῖς ἢ ψυχῇ κτλ. The spirit of those about to die was often represented, in literature and in art, as leaving the lips or nostrils in the form of breath. Cf. Homer, *Il.* ix. 408: *Ἀνακρέον 29. 7 κραδίη δὲ μινὸς ἄχρῖς ἀνέβαινε, κὰν ἀπείσβην*: Pliny, *Nat. Hist.* vii. 52. 174 (from Heraklides Ponticus) tells of *Aristaeae animam evolutam ex ore in Proconneso*. An Athenian vase-painting depicts a Kḗρ laying its hand on the mouth of a dying man to seize the spirit as it leaves the lips (Klein, *Meistersign.*,³ p. 113).

4. ἢ κακῇ simply indicates the anger of Metrotime, 'his life, plague on it.' Cf. *v.* 80 ἢ κακῇ . . . βύρσα, and the use of *malus* in Latin.

λειφθῇ. The constructions of ἄχρῖς

ἐκ μεν ταλαίνης τὴν στέγην πεπόρθηκεν
χαλκίνδα παίζων· καὶ γὰρ οὐδ' ἀπαρκεύουσιν
αἱ ἀστραγάλοι, Λαμπρίσκε, συμφορῆς δ' ἤδη
ὀρμῇ ἐπὶ μέζον. κοῦ μὲν ἡ θύρη κείται
τοῦ γραμματιστέω καὶ τριηκάς ἡ πικρὴ

5

6 ΧΑΛΚΙΝΔΑ lineola ad init. apposita et accentu acuto super I scripto P
7 ΑΣΤΡΑΓΑΛΑΙ cum accentu acuto super A tertium habet P: αἱ δορκάδες
Rutherford: αἱ στοργγύλαι Palmer

and μέχρς as conjunctions in Herodas are as follows. Subjunctive without ἄν here and at v. 88 (ἄχρς); vii. 7 and viii. 8 (μέχρς). At viii. 3 (see note) we find μέχρς with θάλῃ or -ει, and at ii. 43 μέχρς οὐ with the subj. εἴπῃ.

5. The tmesis ἐκ . . . πεπόρθηκεν (Introduct. ch. V. 2. A. i. f.) gives this line something of a tragic sound; στέγη also is a poetical word. It is possible that some well-known verse of tragedy is parodied here. For ἐκπορθέω cf. Soph. *Trach.* 1104; Eur. *Tröad.* 142.

6 sq. χαλκίνδα παίζων. 'Playing with coppers.' Cf. χαλκίζειν, χαλκισμός. For the termination -νδα in the names of Greek games cf. διελευστίνδα, ἀστρακίνδα. See Pollux vii. 105, 206 and ix. 118.

καὶ γὰρ κτλ. K. is not content with the knuckle-bones (ἀστραγάλοι v. 7, δορκάδες v. 63, δορκάδες v. 19) which served for school-children in general. In the famous wall-painting at Pompeii, for example, the children of Medea are represented as playing with ἀστραγάλοι under the eyes of their παιδαγωγός (*Mus. Borb.* v. 33).

ἀπαρκεύουσιν. Cf. v. 63 οὐ σοι ἔτ' ἀπαρκεῖ κτλ.

7. αἱ ἀστραγάλοι. The ordinary form is ἀστράγαλοι. The article being elided here, we must either suppose that the second α of ἀστραγάλοι is long (of this scansion there is a trace in Eust. *ad Hom.* p. 1289), or else (with Blass) regard the line as beginning with a choriambus — — —; cf. Ἰππομέδοντος σχῆμα καὶ μέγας τύπος, Aisch. *Sept. c. Theb.* 488; φαυχίτωνες καὶ πεπλεκτανημένοι κτλ., id. *Choeph.* 1049. Some scholars (as Rutherford, Palmer) have considered ἀστραγάλοι to be a gloss which has displaced the original word; which was, according to Rutherford, δορκάδες (cf. v. 63), according to Palmer στοργγύλαι.

συμφορῆς κτλ. 'He is getting worse and worse.'

συμφορῆς is partitive gen. after μέζον. Introduct. ch. V. 2. B. 2. a.

8. μέζον. Cf. μέζων, μέζονα, μέζ-, not μείζ-, is the regular form of the comparative in Herodas. μέζον occurs 8 times. At iii. 36, P has, however, μείζον. ἐπὶ μέζον occurs again at iv. 54.

κοῦ. Indirect interrogative for ὅπου. In the other cases (seven in number) where the word is found in H., it is direct interrogative, as at v. 59 Εὐθίης κοῦ μοι; We might also take κοῦ as being for καὶ οὐ (Weil): cf. v. 14 πῇ μὲν.

Kottalos does not know the way to school, but he could readily direct you to the place where he gambles with his low companions (v. 12 sq.).

9. γραμματιστέω. Apparently Lampriskos himself.

The γραμματιστής was distinct from the γραμματικός, and was an elementary teacher. Suidas has γραμματιστής ὁ τὰ πρῶτα στοιχεῖα διδάσκων. The γραμματικός on the other hand taught literature and criticism. Parents sometimes gave their sons additional instruction at home (v. 24 sqq. 30 sqq.).

τριηκάς. Schoolmasters were paid monthly at this time. Among the Greeks the last day of the month was the day for bringing the school fees. See Lukian, *Hermotimus* 80. At Rome it was the Ides (Hor. *Sat.* i. 6. 75). The name for the fee was μισθός, or δίδακτρα, Lat. *minerval*.

The Athenian schoolmaster—and he may be taken as a type of Greek schoolmasters in general—was ill-paid, and often did not receive his payment at all (Demosth. c. *Aphob.* i. p. 828): cf. the line ἦτοι τέθνηκεν ἡ διδασκαλία γράμματα (Mein. *Fr. Incert.* 453).

ἡ πικρὴ. Metrotime only pays her son's school fees with reluctance, know-

τὸν μισθὸν αἰτεῖ κῆν τὰ Ναννάκου κλαύσω, 10
οὐκ ἂν ταχέως λήξειε· τήν γε μὴν παίστρην,
ὅκουπερ οἰκίζουσιν οἱ τε προῦνικοι
κοὶ δρηπέται, σάφ' οἶδε κήτέρῳ δεῖξαι.
κῆ μὲν τάλαινα δέλτος, ἣν ἐγὼ κάμνω
κηροῦς' ἐκάστου μηνός, ὀρφανὴ κεῖται 15
πρὸ τῆς χαμεύνης τοῦ ἐπὶ τοίχον ἐρμῖνος,

10 κῆν] ἵνα Zenobios vi. 10
ὅκου παροικίζουσιν Blass

11 ΛΗΞΙΕ P: λέξειε Hicks

12

ing that he gets little profit owing to his absence. Apparently all who were on the school register had to pay. By the code of Charondas, however, education was paid for by the State; hence Metrotime was perhaps a Metoikos. Herzog, *Koische Forsch.* p. 204(3).

10. αἰτεῖ. The subject is *τριηκάς*. The day on which the fees must be paid is said to 'demand' them, by a kind of personification.

κῆν κτλ. This phrase was known to us, before the publication of P, from Zenobios vi. 10 τὰ ἀπὸ Ναννάκου εἰρηται ἡ παροιμία ἐπὶ τῶν πολλὰ θρηγούντων. Nannakos was, he tells us, a king of Phrygia, who foreseeing the coming of the deluge (of Deukalion), collected all his people into the temples and tearfully besought the help of heaven. The passage ends thus: 'Ἡρώδης δ' ὁ λαμβοποιὸς φησὶν' ἵνα τὰ Ναννάκου κλαύσω (ἵνα being clearly a corruption of the true reading *ἦν*).

Thus the phrase κῆν κτλ. in this v. means 'in spite of my tears and entreaties,' lit. 'though I weep like Nannakos.' It is noteworthy that the name Νάννακος is found on inscriptions in Kos, which are to be dated not far from 260 B.C. *Inscriptions of Cos* 10. c. 51 Νάννακος Πυθοκλεὺς, and 160, ὕρος θηκαίων Ναννάκου.

11. λήξειε. The reading of P is ληξει, i.e. λήξειε. We may keep this with Meister, regarding it as from *λάσσω*. Others correct to λέξειε: but cf. ἐλήξατο, viii. 65.

παίστρη. 'A place for gambling.' Cf. (for the termination) ὀρχήστρα, παλαίστρα. The word was not hitherto known to us.

12. οἰκίζουσιν. It is strange to find

οικίζω used in the sense of οἰκέω. Elsewhere οἰκίζω is always transitive. Hesybios has οἰκίζουσιν οἰκοῦσαν, perhaps from this passage.

προῦνικοι. This word, the dat. of which at v. 65 is misspelt *προνικοισι* by P, means 'porters,' and is found in Pollux vii. 132, who tells us that it was a Byzantine word, used by writers of the New Comedy. Baunack (*Cortyn* 56) connects it with the stem *ενικ-* (*ενεικ-*). In the Old Comedy the word used was *φόρτακες*. Hesybios likewise explains it by οἱ μισθοῦ κομίζοντες ἄνια ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγοράς.

13. κοί. i.e. χοί by Ionic 'psilosis.' Introd. ch. V. 2. A. i. k.

κήτέρῳ. i.e. καὶ ἐτέρῳ. Not only can K. get to the παίστρη himself, but he can—which is a harder thing—direct others to it.

14. δέλτος. The tablet coated with wax, on which writing was done in ancient times. As used in schools it corresponded to our 'slate.' Metrotime waxes her son's tablet herself, once a month. Of such δέλτοι we have a few specimens preserved to us. Fröhner, *Philol.* (Supplement Bd.) v. 49.

15. ὀρφανὴ κεῖται. 'Lies neglected.' Cf. an epigram in Pausanias i. 13. 3, where a line ends ὀρφανὰ κεῖται (sc. σκύλα). Cf. also the use of *χῆρη* at v. 35.

16. The construction is πρὸ τοῦ ἐπὶ τ. ἐρμῖνος τῆς χαμεύνης, 'before the inner post of his bed,' i.e. between his bed and the wall. ἐρμῖς is a bed post: Lat. *fulcrum*. ὁ ἐπὶ τοίχον ἐρμῖς = 'the post towards the wall,' or 'inner post.'

The tablet was thus placed, perhaps on purpose, where it was not likely to be observed.

The χαμεύνη (χαμαί, εὐνή) was, as

κῆν μήκοτ' αὐτὴν οἶον Ἀτδην βλέψας
 γράψῃ μὲν οὐδὲν καλόν, ἐκ δ' ὄλην ξύση.
 αἱ δορκαλίδες δὲ λιπαρώτεραι πολλὸν
 ἐν τῇσι φύσης τοῖς τε δικτύοις κεῖνται 20
 τῆς ληκύθου ἡμέων, τῇ ἐπὶ παντὶ χρώμεσθα.
 ἐπίσταται δ' οὐδ' ἄλφα συλλαβὴν γνῶναι,

17 κῆν] ἦν Blass
 ΠΑΡΩΤΕΡΑΙ, ΕΑΙ superscr. m. pr. P
 pr. P

18 ΞΥΛΗ], C superscr. m. pr. P

19 ΔΑΙ-
 21 ΤΗΝ, I superscr. m.

the name implies, a low bed, as contrasted with κλίνη.

Bücheler takes v. 16 differently; he punctuates after χαμῆνης, translating 'ante grabatulum eius, ante fulcrum ad parietem versum.' The words τοῦ ἐπὶ τ. ἐρμῖνος might be a gen. of place (Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1137), like τοίχου τοῦ ἐτέρου in Homer (*Il.* ix. 219): but Bücheler seems to repeat πρὸ from πρὸ τῆς χαμῆνης. This makes an awkward sentence. *Ante grabatuli fulcrum* is natural: but scarcely *ante grabatulum, ante fulcrum*.

17. κῆν μήκοτ'. This is much the same as ἦν μήκοτε. Cf. Eur. *Medea* 30 (*Medea* is deaf to her friends' advice) ἦν μή ποτε στρέψασα πάλευκον δέρην | αὐτὴ πρὸς αὐτὴν πατέρ' ἀποιμάσῃ φίλον. We need not however strike out κ in the text with Blass, who reads ἦν μήκοτε from the passage in Euripides, and considers that κ has slipped in from the beginning of vv. 13, 14, 15. καὶ seems occasionally to be pleonastic. Cf. vii. 28, where κοῦδέ is probably = οὐδέ.

οἶον Ἀτδην βλέψας. 'Scowling at it as though it were Hades.' This is better than the translation 'looking death' (cf. Ἀρη, κρόμμυον etc. βλέπειν); in the latter case οἶον is unnecessary.

18. γράψῃ . . . καλόν. We should have expected γράψας οὐδὲν καλόν, as the main statement is contained in ξύση. Note οὐδὲν after ἦν μή. We must take οὐδὲν closely with καλόν.

ἐκ . . . ξύση. For ἐκξύση.

19. δορκαλίδες. Knucklebones (δ-στραγάλοι), from the anklebones of the antelope (δορκάς). For the lengthening of the -ι- in Ionic stems in -ιδ- cf. δλεκτορίδες vi. 100, πυργίδα vii. 15. Kühner-Blass, i. 481.

After δορκαλίδες P has δαιπαρώτεραι. Over the αἰ of the first syllable is written by the first hand εἰ, i.e. δὲ λιπαρώτεραι.

In the MS. from which P was copied ΔΙ- must have been read as ΑΙ-, and the vowel of δὲ elided in consequence.

Λιπαρώτεραι. With this must be taken v. 21, τῆς ληκύθου κτλ. v. 20 is interposed between the comparative and its genitive. For this reason some have, but needlessly, transposed vv. 20 and 21.

The proverb λιπαρώτερος ληκύθιον ἐπὶ τῶν ὑπερβολικῶς λιπαρῶν, is known to us from Ps. Diogen. 532. The oil-bottle, which was in constant use (τῇ ἐπὶ παντὶ χρώμεσθα v. 21), would be highly polished by the oil and the friction combined. But Kottalos' knucklebones show traces of even more constant use—in the past. He has laid them aside and plays with money now.

πολλόν. In Herodotus πολλός, πολλόν are the regular forms. Herodas similarly does not use πολλὸς or πολὺ.

20. φύση. Hesychios gives one meaning of φύσα as φαρέτρα, or ἀσκάς, i.e. a bag or other receptacle, used like the δίκτυα (i.e. nets for housewifely purposes, such as bringing home purchases).

The termination -ης is used where the longer form -ησι is also present. Elsewhere -αις is found. See vii. 115 τῆς καλῆσιν.

21. ληκύθου ἡμέων. Cf. βίου ὄνησις vii. 34, σόαι εἰσι vi. 100. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. i. b.

τῇ. Used as a Relative. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. vii. 2.

χρώμεσθα. The form in -σθα occurs again in P at iv. 17; but it must be read also at ii. 9, viii. 12. Cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 2. A. viii. 2.

22. ἄλφα συλλαβὴν. We should say 'the letter α.' The word συλλαβὴ is of wider import than our 'syllable.' Cf. Meineke, *Chol.* 145 κοῦδὲ κάππα γινώσκων.

γνῶναι. 'To read,' like ἀναγνῶναι: or possibly 'to recognize.'

ἦν μὴ τις αὐτῷ ταῦτὰ πεντάκις βώσῃ.
 τριθημέρῃ Μάρωνα γραμματίζοντος
 τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτῷ, τὸν Μάρωνα ἐποίησεν 25
 οὗτος Σίμωνα ὁ χρηστός· ὥστ' ἐγὼ γ' εἶπα
 ἄνουν ἐμαντήν, ἥτις οὐκ ὄνους βόσκειν
 αὐτὸν διδάσκω, γραμμάτων δὲ παιδεῖν,
 δοκεῖς ἄρωγόν τῆς ἀωρίης ἔξειν.
 ἐπεὰν δὲ δὴ καὶ ῥήσιν οἶα παιδίσκον 30
 ἦ γ' ὧ μιν εἰπεῖν ἢ ὁ πατήρ ἀνώγωμεν,

23 βώσῃ Rutherford: ΒΩCAI P

24 τριθημέρῃ Rutherford: ΤΡΙΘ-

MEPAI P 25 post ΑΥΤΩΙ spatium

26 post ΧΡΗCΤOC spatium

31 ΕΙΠΙΝ, Ε postea per punctum delete P

23. πεντάκις. Used vaguely = 'half-a-dozen times.'

βώσῃ. Ionic for βόσῃ: so in Herodotus in the forms derived from βοάω, νοέω, βοηθείω. Introd. ch. V. 2. A. ii.

24 sq. τριθημέρῃ. 'Three days ago.' *nudius tertius*. The word seems to be used vaguely, like *πρόην*. At vi. 21 we have ΤΡΙΤΗΜΕΡΗ, here ΤΡΙΘΜΕΡΑΙ.

Μάρωνα. In the course of a dictation lesson at home, K's father tried to teach him to write Μάρων. K. turned the word into Σίμων. The meaning turns on the widely different associations of the two words. (1) Μάρων is found in the list of those who fell at Thermopylai: there was a Μάρων, the eponymous hero of Maroneia in Thrace. The name occurs, it may be remarked, several times in inscriptions. Cf. E. L. Hicks, *C. R.* v. (1891) p. 352, who adds that nearly all the examples come from Asia Minor and the Eastern Aegean; in other words from the regions indicated by the poems of Herodas: v. Introduction, ch. I. The name occurs on a Koan inscription, P.-H. no. 339, p. 219. (2) The associations of the name Σίμων were as low and vulgar as those of Μάρων were lofty. There was a proverb applied to people 'conscious of each other's imperfections,' viz. οἶδα Σίμονα καὶ Σίμον ἐμέ (Plut. *Prov. Alex.* 1). In Aristophanes, *Clouds* 351 sqq., we read of one Σίμων, noted for his rapacity.

It is probable that Maron and Simon are alluded to here as names of throws at dice. We know that Σίμων was the name of a throw, Pollux vii. 205: and Μάρων might give his name to a good

throw. Cf. the Scholiast on Plato, *Lys.* 206 E (πτώσεις ἀστραγάλων were named after gods, heroes, kings, &c.).

26. ὁ χρηστός. Ironical.

εἶπα. Introd. ch. V. 2. A. viii. 5.

27. ὄνους βόσκειν. This occupation was followed only by the most illiterate persons. So in Latin *mulio*: as in Varro 367 Bücheler *infantiores quam meus est mulio*, Martial i. 79 *si res et caussae desunt, agis, Attale, mulas*.

29. ἀρωγὸν κτλ. 'That I should find in him a support of my old age,' my *γηροβοσκός*. Cf. Heliod. i. 13; Quint. Smyrn. iii. 477, v. 446 (Headlam).

ἀωρία. 'Old age.' The opposite of *ᾠρη*, 'the prime of life,' τὸ ᾠριμον, i. 38. This sense of *ἀωρία* occurs here only.

30. ῥήσιν. A passage from the Greek Classics, especially from the tragedians. Such passages had to be learnt by heart and repeated by school-children, with the view of gaining a knowledge of mythology and philosophy, as well as taste and power of expression; *Dict. of Antiq.* ii. 95.

The passage in question here began with Ἀπολλὼν Ἀγρεύ, v. 34.

οἶα παιδίσκον. 'As was natural in the case of a boy,' 'as other boys are taught to do,' cf. v. 51. Studies with the *γραμματιστής* were begun at the age of seven, hence *παιδίσκος*.

31. μιν. This form occurs three times (not including v. 70); νιν five times (v. 33, &c.). It is rash to assume that μιν is to be introduced everywhere, on the ground that it is the Ionic, while νιν is the Doric form: Schulze, *Berl. Phil. Woch.* 1895, c. 1 sq.

ἦ δ. Synzesis, Introd. ch. V. 2. A. i. b.

γέρων ἀνὴρ ὥσιν τε κῶμμασιν κάμνων,
 ἐνταῦθ' ὅκως νιν ἐκ τετρημένης ἡθεῖ·
 'Ἀπολλον — Ἀγρεῦ' — τοῦτο, φημί, χῆ μάμμη,
 τάλης, ἐρεῖ σοι, κῆστὶ γραμμαίων χήρη, 35
 κῶ προστυχὼν Φρύξ — ἦν δὲ δῆ τι καὶ μείζον
 γρύξαι θέλωμεν, ἢ τριταῖος οὐκ οἶδεν
 τῆς οἰκίης τὸν οὐδόν, ἀλλὰ τὴν μάμμην,

33 νιν] μιν Rutherford 101, H superscr. m. pr. P
 superscr. m. pr. P 35 ΤΑΛΗC P: τὰ λῆς Bücheler

34 ΑΥΡΕΥ, Γ

32. γέρων ἀνὴρ. In apposition with
 ὁ πατήρ in v. 31.

ὥσιν κτλ. *Auribus et oculis captus*.
 The regular construction with κάμνω is
 the accus. of the part affected (κ. τοὺς
 ὀφθαλμούς, Hdt. ii. 111). A *dativus*
modi is, however, sometimes found (κ.
 πάρα, Pindar, *Pyth.* viii. 68).

33. The order is ἡθεῖ νιν (τὴν βῆσιν)
 ὅκως (= ὥσπερ) ἐκ τετρημένης. Cf. ὥσπερ
 με τὸν Ἀθάμανθ' ὅπως μὴ θύσετε, *Ag.*
Clouds 257. 'He lets it come out drop
 by drop as from a leaky vessel.'

ὅκως. Cf. v. 41. For ὅπως in Attic
 in this sense cf. Aisch. *P. V.* 1001;
 Soph. *Tr.* 32; Eur. *Heck.* 398.

ἐκ τετρημένης ἡθεῖ. The full phrase
 would be ἐκ τετρημένης κύλικος ἡθεῖ;
 in ἡθεῖ the image is taken from the
 act of straining. In Persius i. 35,
 the word *eliquare* = ἡθεῖν is used of
 the affected utterance of a Roman
 poetaster: cf. Calpurnius vi. 23 *stil-*
lantes voces.

For the omission of κύλικος cf. on
 i. 25.

34. Ἀπολλον—Ἀγρεῦ. I adopt the
 correction (by the first hand) of ΑΥΡΕΥ.
 The similarity of ν to γ seems to have
 caused error at ii. 73 (v. note), and viii.
 7 (where read ἀναγνον for manuscript
 ἀναυλον). We have no passage of
 tragedy which begins thus. Compare,
 however, Aisch. *Prom. sol.* 200 (Nauck)
 ἀγρεὺς δ' Ἀπόλλων ὀρθὸν ἰθύνει βέλος,
 where Apollo is the 'hunter.' With
 Αἰρεῦς (god of morn) Meister compares
 Ἀπόλλων Ἐναυρος (Crete), and the
 words ἀγχαυρος, αἰριον.

Crusius thinks (see p. 81 of his Ger-
 man translation) that the title 'God of
 morn' is more suitable for the early-
 rising schoolboy; while 'God of the
 chase' would fit only too well the ro-
 ving instincts of Kottalos, and might

encourage him to play truant. This
 seems far-fetched. The βῆσις could
 surely be selected on its poetical merits
 alone.

τοῦτο κτλ. Metrotime turns to
 her son, 'I tell you, even your grand-
 mother could say it.'

35. τάλης. This is probably an in-
 terjection used as an expletive. At vii.
 88 it occurs again, also spoken by a
 woman.

Two other explanations of τάλης have
 been given, (1) that it is a hyperionism
 for τάλας; (2) that it is an adverb = 'at
 once,' or 'straight on,' comparable in
 point of formation to ἐξῆς, ἐξείης, ἐπι-
 πολῆς (Meister). Neither of these seems
 to me so probable.

Bücheler reads τὰ λῆς; but (1) this
 involves a change of the manuscript
 reading; (2) the forms in τ. of the rela-
 tive are confined to passages where there
 is some special reason for them: cf. v. 4.
 κῆστὶ κτλ. 'And yet she cannot
 read.'

γραμμαίων χήρη. Cf. *litterarum*
expers.

36. ὁ προστυχὼν. Like ὁ τυχών, *qui-*
libet. The first slave you meet would
 know the βῆσις better than Kottalos.

Φρύξ. Cf. on ii. 100.

μείζον. Cf. on v. 8.

37. γρύξαι. This verb = 'to speak.'
 'If we wish him to raise his voice.' Cf.
 v. 85 ἦν πλέω γρύξης, 'if you say another
 word.' For vi. 34, γρύξω, v. note *ad*
loc.

τριταῖος. 'For three days.' The
 adj. is often used in Greek where we
 should have an adverbial expression.
 Cf. Goodwin's *Greek Grammar*, § 926.
 So Theokr. ii. 4, x. 12.

οὐκ οἶδεν κτλ. Cf. the expression in
 i. 72, τῆς θύρης τὸν οὐδὸν ἐχθρὸν ἡγεῖ-
 σθαι.

γρηῖν γυναικα κῶρφανῆν βίου, κείρει,
 ἢ τοῦ τέγευς ὑπερθε τὰ σκέλεα τείνας 40
 κάθηθ' ὅκως τις καλλίης κάτω κύπτων.
 τί μιν δοκεῖς τὰ σπλάγχνα τῆς κακῆς πᾶσχειν,
 ἐπεὰν ἴδωμι ; κοῦ τόσος λόγος τοῦδε
 ἄλλ' ὁ κέραμος πᾶς ὥσπερ ἴτρια θλήται,
 κῆπῆν ὁ χειμῶν ἐγγὺς ἦ, τρί' ἤμαιθα 45

43 post ΙΔΩΜΙ spatium : ἴδω μιν Rutherford TOCOC cum accentu
 acuto super O prius P 44 ἴτρια Rutherford : ΙΤΙΑ P : ἰτῖη Bücheler
 45 ΚΗΠΗΝ lineola ad init. apposita P ΗΜΕΘΑ, ΑΙ superscr. m. rec. 2 P

39. γρηῖν γυναικα. A pendant to
 γέρον ἀνὴρ (v. 32).

ὄρφανῆν βίου. Like γραμμάτων χήρη,
 v. 35.

κείρει. 'Fleeces': so in Latin *tondet*.

40. ἦ. This corresponds to ἦ in 37.
 'Either he runs away from home, or (if
 he stays there) he climbs on the roof'
 (i.e. the flat roof of the ὑπερῶν).

τέγευς. From τέγος a side-form of
 στέγος : Giles, *Manual of Comparative
 Philology*, § 237. στεγύλλιον, vii. 83, is
 formed from στέγος.

σκέλεα. This should be scanned as
 a dissyllable—eg in words of stem
 -εσ- being scanned as one syllable, with
 synizesis (Meister). There seems, how-
 ever, to be one exception to this rule in
 H., viz. at viii. 71.

41. κάθηθ' ὅκως. For the elision of
 -αι cf. ii. 29, v. 74, vi. 63.

ὅκως. See on v. 33.

καλλίης. This name for an ape is
 implied in Pindar, *Pyth.* ii. 132 (καλός
 τοι πῖθον . . . αἰεὶ καλός). Cf. Babrius
 56. 3, 7.

The monkey was early made a
 household pet. Dinarchos (quoted by
 Suidas) speaks of καλλίας ἐν τοῖς οἴκοις
 τρέφειν as something quite common.

For such pranks on the part of mon-
 keys as those referred to in the text cf.
 Plautus, *Mil. Gl.* 162.

κάτω κύπτων. Ar. *Wasps* 279.

Note the alliteration; cf. ii. 28-9, 56.

42. σπλάγχνα. Cf. i. 57.

τῆς κακῆς. Like τῆς ταλαίνης. Cf.
 v. 5. Homer and the elegiac poets use
 κακός in this way.

For the sense cf. Plato, *Rep.* 492 C
 ἐν δὲ τῷ τοιοῦτῳ τὸν νόον, τὸ λεγόμενον,
 τίνα οἰεῖ καρδίαν ἴσχειν ; See also the
 note on i. 36, κοίην . . . ψυχὴν
 ἔχουσα.

43. ἴδωμι. Aor. subj. 1st sing. for ἴδω.
 For the termination -μι of the 1st pers.
 sing. of the subj. (common in Homer)
 cf. Monro, *Homeric Grammar*, § 82.

κοῦ κτλ. 'It isn't for him (pointing
 to K.) that I care.'

44. ὁ κέραμος. For the collective
 use of the singular κέραμος cf. Thuk.
 ii. 4 ; Ar. *Clouds* 1127 ; also Babrius
 quoted below.

ὥσπερ ἴτρια θλήται. 'Are broken
 like cakes.' P has ιτρια, which is most
 probably a mistake for ἴτρια (Ruther-
 ford), the ἴτριον being a πέμμα λεπτόν,
 cf. on πλατύσματος, v. 46 ; for θλήται
 v. on ii. 83. With the passage cf. Ba-
 brius 125 ὄνος . . . ἀναβάς εἰς τὸ δῶμα
 κάμπαῖζον | τὸν κέραμον ἔθλα.

45. ἐπῆν. We have had ἐπεὰν in vv.
 30, 43.

ὁ χειμῶν κτλ. Repairs to the roof
 would be carried out just before the
 winter.

τρί' ἤμαιθα. Hesychios has ἤμαιθον·
 ἡμωβόλιον, διωβόλιον παρὰ Κυζικηνοῖς.
 The meaning $\frac{1}{2}$ obol suits the passage
 well, though others adopt the second
 meaning. $1\frac{1}{2}$ obols seems a large enough
 sum to pay for 1 tile. The phrase ἦ τ'
 ἄρτον ἦ τ' ἤμαιθον occurs in v. 3 of the
 Koronistai of Phoinix, a μμωγράφος,
 in the sense of something insignificant.

P has ημεθα ; the scribe probably
 was thinking of ἡμεθα, the 1st pl. of
 ἤμαι. The error can hardly have
 arisen from his pronouncing E and AI
 alike. This 'is not to be expected in
 a manuscript of this date, and there are
 no other instances of this confusion in
 the Papyrus' (J. H. Wright, at p. 186
 of the article cited on i. 54). Inscript-
 ions show instances of this corruption
 from 150 A.D. onwards (Meisterhans,
Gramm. Att. Inscr. p. 27).

κλαίουσ' ἐκάστου τοῦ πλατύσματος τίνω
 ἐν γὰρ στόμ' ἐστὶ τῆς συνοικίης πάσης,
 τοῦ Μητροτίμης ἔργα Κοττάλου ταῦτα,
 κάληθιν', ὥστε μῆδ' ὀδόντα κινήσαι.
 ὄρη δ' ὁκοίως τὴν ῥάκιν λελέπηκε
 πᾶσαν, καθ' ὕλην, οἷα Δῆλιος κυρτεὺς
 ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ τῶμβλὺ τῆς ζοῆς τρίβων.
 τὰς ἐβδόμας τ' ἄμεινον εἰκάδας τ' οἶδε

50

46 ΚΛΑΙΟΥΣΑ lineola apposita et A posteriore postea deleta P 49
 ΚΑΛΗΘΙΝ lineola ad init. apposita et coronide post N scripta P 50
 ΔΕΚΟΙΩC, O superscr. m. pr. P 53 ΕΒΔΟΜΑC, ΔΑ superscr. m. rec.
 4 ut ἐβδομάδας fiat P

46. πλατύσματος. Gen. of price: Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1133.

The word means (1) 'a broad cake,' Bekker, *Anecdota*, p. 294; (2) 'tile' as here. Tiles of some size are meant, which might well cost 1½ obols each.

47. ἐν γὰρ στόμα κτλ. 'The neighbours all say.' στόμα = 'words,' 'utterance.' This use is found in Tragedy, e.g. Soph. *O. T.* 426, 706. στόμα however bears its usual meaning in the phrase ἐξ ἐνὸς στόματος, Lat. *uno ore*, Ar. *Knights* 670. Theokr. xii. 21 has πᾶσι διὰ στόματος = 'tis the common talk.'

συνοικίης. The συνοικία was a tenement or house inhabited by several persons who paid the rent jointly, Aischin. *c. Tim.* § 124; cf. on ii. 64. Here συνοικία is used for the persons who inhabited the lodging-house.

48. τοῦ Μητροτίμης. Usually the father's name is added in the gen., as in Σωκράτης ὁ Σωκρονίσκου. Possibly Metrotime uses the phrase in the text because she rules the household; the boy's father is a nonentity (*v.* 32). But *v.* on i. 50.

ἔργα. Predicate, sc. ἐστὶ, whence the absence of the article with ταῦτα.

49. κάληθιν', ὥστε κτλ. 'And it is all true, so that one gets nothing to eat.' This is probably the sense, and not 'so that it is vain to deny it': Headlam *C. R.* xiii. 152.

ὀδόντα κινήσαι. This phrase is found in Timokles, *fr.* 10, in the sense 'to eat.' Cf. *κινεῖν σιαγόνas*, Liban. iv. 154. I, Alexis 185. 3.

50 sq. 'See how he has ruined all his clothes in a wood, as if he were a fisherman of Delos spending his dreary existence on the sea.'

ῥάκιν. Used like ῥάκος in the sense

of clothes, contemptuously. Others give it the meaning 'back' or 'bridge of the nose' (= ῥάχis), when λελέπηκε must mean 'has peeled,' 'taken the skin off.' It is characteristic of Metrotime to lament over the damage to her son's clothes rather than that which his person has sustained; cf. *v.* 43. λεπρός is used of bad leather, Ar. *Acharn.* 724; see also *vi.* 36.

51. πᾶσαν, καθ' ὕλην κτλ. We must punctuate after πᾶσαν and also after ὕλην, taking πᾶσαν with τὴν ῥάκιν.

Δῆλιος κυρτεὺς. There was a proverb Δῆλιός τις κολουμβητής, derived from the story of Glaukos, which was localized in Delos (earlier in Boeotia). The men of Kos attended the festivals at Delos regularly, and we find a month named Δάλιος in Kos. See also Kallim. *Hymn to Delos*, *v.* 15.

52. τῶμβλὺ τῆς ζοῆς. Cf. on i. 67. For the monotonous life of the fisherman see [Theokritos] xxi. ('Αλιεῖς).

53. ἐβδόμας κτλ. The 7th and 20th days of each month were sacred to Apollo, and were widely observed as holidays. K. knows when they will come better than the astronomers themselves. For the 7th cf. Hesiod, *Works and Days* 770 ἐβδόμη ἱερὸν ἦμαρ | τῇ γὰρ Ἀπόλλωνα χρυσάορα γείνατο Διτῷ: for the 20th, a Koan inscription (Paton and Hicks 369, 8 ff.) θυέτω δὲ καὶ δ' ἱερὸς τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος τῇ ἐκκάδι αἰγὰ ἀπὸ δραχμῶν εἰκοσι. The ἐβδόμα is also found in a Koan inscription (369. 2). For the holiday on the ἐβδόμη cf. Lukian, *Pseudol.* 16 ὥσπερ οἱ παῖδες ἐν ταῖς ἐβδόμας ἐπαίξε. In the Alexandrian dialect ἐβδομάς was used in the sense of ἐβδόμη (ἡμέρα), whence the *varia lectio* ἐβδομάδας. This involves an

τῶν ἀστροδιφέων, κούδ' ὕπνος νιν αἰρεῖται
νοεύνθ' ὀτῆμος παιγνιὴν ἀγινῆτε.

55

ἀλλ' εἴ τί σοι, Λαμπρίσκε, καὶ βίου πρῆξιν
ἐσθλὴν τελοῖεν αἶδε, κάγαθὼν κύρσαις,
μῆλασσον αὐτῷ—

ΛΑ.

Μητροτίμη, (μῆ) ἐπέυχεο,

ἔξει γὰρ οὐδὲν μεῖον. Εὐθίης κοῦ μοι,

κοῦ Κόκκαλος, κοῦ Φίλλος; οὐ ταχέως τοῦτον

60

55 ὀτῆμος Headlam
paragrapho subscr. P
Jackson: ΜΗΤΡΟΙΤΙΜΗΠΕΥΧΕΟ P
K superscr. m. pr. P

ἀγινεῖτε Rutherford
post ΑΥΤΩΙ spatium

58 ΜΗΛΑCCON cum
Μητροτίμη, μῆ ἐπέυχεο
59 post ΜΙΟΝ spatium ΠΟΥ,

anapaest in the second foot, and is therefore to be rejected.

54. ἀστροδιφέων. From ἀστροδίφης, (or -εύς), not found elsewhere. The meaning is the same as that of ἀστρολόγος; for διφῶν (ἐκδ.) cf. vi. 73, vii. 78. It is likely that there is a reference to the Koan School of astronomers, established by Aristotheros, and represented at the time of Herodas apparently by Dositheos (J. H. Wright, *ubi supra*, p. 196). The historian Berossos made his home at Kos early in the third century B.C., and took up the study of astrology: *Inscriptions of Cos*, pp. xxxiii and 359.

αἰρεῖται. Usually the active αἰρεῖ is found in such phrases. But H. seems purposely to employ the middle voice in unusual ways; cf. δέεται = δέι, vi. 41; θῶμαι = θῶ, viii. 9 (Headlam).

55. ὀτῆμος = ὀπνίκα. ἦμος ὅτε is used by Ap. Rhodius (iv. 267, 452).

παιγνιὴν ἀγινῆτε. 'You (Lampriiskos and his scholars) will be keeping holiday.' That is, no doubt, the long midsummer holidays. παιγνία has the sense of *εἰσότης* in Ar. *Lys.* 700.

The subjunctive ἀγινῆτε is the reading of P, and may be kept. K. speculates as to when the holidays will come. ὀτῆμος with indic. would mean 'when the holidays are actually being kept.' ἀγινεῖν is an Ionic form used in Homer and Herodotos for ἀγειν. It is found only in the pres. and imperf.

56 sqq. M. does not seem likely to come to the point, and as even her peroration threatens to be of considerable length, Lampriiskos intervenes.

εἴ τι. τι is adverbial, 'if at all.' Cf. v. 79, iv. 32.

βίου πρῆξιν. 'Success in life': cf. πρᾶξιν φίλαν δίδου, Pind. *Ol.* i. 136.

πρῆξις from πράττειν, 'to exact,' may be found at vii. 96 (v. note *ad loc.*).

57. τελοῖεν. For the optative cf. v. 79 εἴ τί σοι (ζήην: *Introd.* ch. V. 2. B. 5. c. iii. A person can say on his own behalf τελοῖεν αἶδε βίου πρῆξιν, 'May the Muses grant me happiness,' or 'I wish the Muses may,' &c. When another person says 'if you wish the Muses to grant,' &c., the same construction is kept, with the addition of εἰ. Cf. Theokr. xv. 70 εἴ τι γένοιτο | εὐ-
δαίμων—φυλάσσειο τῶμπέχορόν μεν.

αἶδε. The Muses; cf. on v. i.

κάγαθὼν κύρσαις. Cf. ii. 45.

58. μῆλασσον αὐτῷ, sc. τοῦ δέοντος ἐπιθῆς, or the like. 'Don't give him (less than he deserves).' L. interrupts, and the sentence is unfinished.

μῆ ἐπέυχεο. 'You need not make this appeal to me, for he will have just as much' (even though you don't say another word). Cf. vi. 46 ἐνεύχομαι, 'I entreat.' The MS. has Μητροιτι-
μηπευχεο. The loss of μῆ after -μῆ is due to haplography. The παρά-
γραφος after v. 58 in the margin indicates a change of speaker in the middle of the line, cf. at vv. 81, 87, &c. Usually the παράγραφος indicates a change of speaker at the end of the line, as at i. 66, iii. 70, &c. *Introd.* ch. IV.

59. Εὐθίης. Cf. iv. 24. This is the name of a school-fellow of Kottalos. Similarly Kokkalos and Phillos v. 60. Three boys are summoned to help the master: cf. the flogging-scene in a wall-painting from Herculaneum figured in Baumeister, *Denkmäler*, iii. p. 1590.

With Κόκκαλος cf. Κοκκάλη, the name of a woman at iv. 19. Phillos occurs as a proper name in Anakreon. For the sense cf. Apul. *Met.* ix. 28 *vocatis duobus*

search

ἀρεῖτ' ἐπ' ὤμου, τῇ Ἀκέσῳ σεληναίῃ
 δείζοντες ; — αἰνέω τᾶργα, Κότταλ', ᾧ πρήσσεις.
 οὐ σοι ἐτ' ἀπαρκεῖ ταῖσι δορκάσιν παίζειν
 ἀστράβδ', ὅκωσπερ οἶδε, πρὸς δὲ τὴν παίστῃ
 ἐν τοῖσι προῦνίκουσι χαλκίζεις φοιτέων ; 65
 ἐγὼ σε θήσω κοσμιώτερον κούρης
 κινεῦντα μηδὲ κάρφος, εἰ τό γ' ἥδιστον.

61 ΑΚΕΣΩ cum accentu acuto super Ε prius P 62 ΚΟΤΤΑΛ-
 ΠΡΗCIC, Α superscr. et postea per punctum deleto P 63 ταῖσι]
 τῇσι Rutherford ΠΕΜΠΕΙΝ, ΑΙΖ superscr. m. pr. P 64 ΑCΤΡΑΒΔ
 cum accentu acuto super Α et prius et posterius P 65 ΠΡΟΝΙΚΟΙCΙ P

e familia valdissimis quam altissime sublatο puero nates eius obverberavit.

61. τῇ Ἀκέσῳ σεληναίῃ. This expression is explained in Photios ii. p. 212 N., as being used ἐπὶ διαμενόντων καὶ βραδυνόντων. Akesaios was a helmsman of Neileus, who always insisted on waiting for the full moon before setting sail, ἵνα ἐν φῶτι ὁ πλοῦς γένηται. The 'moon of Akesaios' then came to mean a date like the 'Greek Kalends'; cf. Zenobios i. 41. L. speaks impatiently as the boys hang back, unwilling to help in punishing a school-fellow. The form Ἀκεσαῖος is used by Zenobios. Ἀκέσῳ may be the gen. of Ἀκέσεος (Attic 2nd Decl.), but Smyth (*Ionian Dialect*, p. 634) gives reasons for taking the nom. as Ἀκέσης.

62. δείζοντες. Cf. on i. 82. 'Do you intend to show him (produce him) on the full moon of Ak.?' Others take δεικνύναι = 'to strip' as a preliminary to the flogging; but this seems less probable. The dative τῇ Ἀκ. σεληναίῃ must be a dative of time-when, 'on the full moon,' as this is required by the passage in Zenobios: we can scarcely translate (with Crusius) 'do you mean to exhibit him (as a monster) to the full moon of Ak.?'

αἰνέω. Ironical: 'nice conduct this of yours.'

ᾧ πρήσσεις. Note that the α is lengthened before πρ-.

63. ἀπαρκεῖ. Cf. v. 6.

δορκάσιν. Cf. on v. 7.

παίζειν. The original reading is πεμπεῖν, which is corrected by the first hand to παίζειν. πέμπεῖν has no other support than such phrases as πέμπει ψολόεντα κεραυνόν in Homer, which give no parallel to the dative. παίζειν, on the

other hand, is the natural word to use where a particular game is referred to. Crusius is almost alone in retaining πέμπεῖν. The fact that παίστῃ stands at the end of the next verse is not enough to condemn παίζειν.

64. ἀστράβδα. The meaning is uncertain. Probably it = ἀστρεπτή, ἀμεταστρεπτή, 'without turning the back,' i. e. 'continually': so Diels, Headlam, Daniellson. For the form of the adverb cf. κύβδα, κρύβδα. The word has also been taken as (1) 'without shaking' = ἀστραβός, (2) from ἀστράπτειν, 'blitz-artig' (Crusius), *fulminis instar* (Zielinski), (3) from ἀστράβη, 'riding on the back of the hand' (Tucker), (4) *incorrupte* (Bücheler).

In the MS. there is an accent on both the first and the second syllable of the word. Meister shows that the word was accentuated by the grammarians both as ἀστραβδα and as ἀστραβδά, whence with elision ἀστράβδ'. The MS. gives both ways.

ὅκωσπερ οἶδε. 'Like your school-fellows,' *vv.* 59-60.

παίστῃ. Cf. on v. 11.

65. προῦνίκουσι. See on v. 12.

χαλκίζεις. See v. 6: and, for the metre, i. 21.

φοιτέων. This goes with πρὸς τὴν παίστῃ. Kottalos goes regularly to that low haunt; perhaps the word φοιτέων may be used with regard to its meaning of 'going to school'; cf. Ar. *Knights* 1235, Plat. *Prot.* 326 C (*συμφοιτήτης*), Plat. *Euthyd.* 272 D, and (used absolutely) Ar. *Clouds* 916, 938. Ἐόρταλος φοιτᾷ—not, however, to school, but—πρὸς τὴν παίστῃ.

66 sq. κοσμιώτερον κούρης. 'Quieter than a girl,' and

κινεῦντα μηδὲ κάρφος. 'Not stir-

κοῦ μοι τὸ δριμύ σκύλος, ἡ βοὸς κέρκος,
 ᾧ τοὺς πεδήτας κάποτάκτους λωβέυμαι ;
 δότω τις εἰς τὴν χεῖρα πρὶν χολή(ν) βῆξαι.

70

ΚΟ. μὴ μὴ ἱκετεύω, Λαμπρίσκε, πρὸς σε τῶν Μουσέων
 καὶ τοῦ γενείου τῆς τε Κουτίδος ψυχῆς,

70 ΔΟΤΩ cum paragrapho subscr. P χολήν Rutherford, Crusius:
 ΧΟΛΗ P: χολῇ Hicks: σχολῇ Ribbeck 71 ΙΚΕΤΕΥΩ, ΟΥ super-
 scr. ut videtur P μὴ μ' ἱκετεύω Bücheler ΠΡΟCΠΡΙCΚΕ, ΛΑΜ
 superscr. m. pr. P 72 ΤΩΝ ΓΕΝΕΙΩΝ, ΟΥ bis superscr. m. pr. P.
 ΚΟΥΤΙΔΟC, T superscr. m. rec. 3 P

ring so much as a twig (chip).' These two expressions are proverbial, and occur in almost the same form together in *Ar. Lysistrata* 474 ἐπεὶ θέλω γὰρ σωφρόνως ὥσπερ κόρη καθῆσθαι, | λυπούσα μηδέν' ἐνθαδί, κινούσα μηδὲ κάρφος. Probably the passage of Aristophanes was in Herodas' mind when he wrote *vv.* 66 sq.

μηδὲ κάρφος κινεῖν is used, says Suidas, ἐπὶ τῶν ἡσυχῶν: cf. i. 54. The use of μηδὲ for οὐδὲ is noteworthy. It is due to the fact that κινεῖντα = ὥστε κινήσαι.

εἰ τό γ' ἤδιστον. 'If that is the course you mean to take.' If Kottalos means to defy authority, L. will do his best to correct him.

68. τὸ δριμύ σκύλος. 'The tawse': further explained by ἡ βοὸς κέρκος. There seems to be no place, besides this, where the υ of σκύλος is long. Hence some read σκύτος.

69. πεδήτας. Cf. v. 96.

ἀποτάκτους. 'Disobedient,' 'unruly,' Crusius takes it as 'put by themselves' for punishment. There was a separate place in the schoolroom where the caning took place (*Philol.* li. p. 315).

λωβέυμαι. Of corporal punishment, cf. v. 73.

70. πρὶν χολήν βῆξαι. The reading of P is πρὶν χολῇ βῆξαι. Palaeographically it is easier to read χολῇ than χολήν, for I could more easily fall out than N: but I prefer χολήν βῆξαι as a synonym for χ. ἐμεῖν, found in Plutarch, *Symp.* vii. 8. Ribbeck's conjecture, πρὶν σχολῇ βῆξαι, 'before I have time to cough,' is attractive: cf. *ῥῶν ἢ πύσαι*, Epikr. C. A. Fr. 3. 20. (ii. p. 283): also Theokr. xxix. 27 γηραλέοι πέλομεν πρὶν ἀποπύσαι.

71. μὴ μὴ ἱκετεύω. The diphthong *eu* is scanned as short here. Büch.

compares Hipponax *fr.* 22, and such forms as σκεῖσαι (for σκενάσαι), σκεοθήκη, ἀναπῖει, ἀτοῦ, ἐατῶ. Reinach, *Épigr.* p. 261.

Λαμπρίσκε. This is the corrected reading of P, which had at first προσπρίσκε, the scribe having begun to write *pros* too soon: cp. ii. 38 ἀπροσθε, where *a* is due to ἀνδρος which follows. Corrections of the text which have been proposed are of four kinds:

(1) transposition: πρὸς σε Μουσέων, Λαμπρίσκε (Nicholson).

(2) Λαμπρίσκε replaced by a short *Kose-name* such as Λάμπρε or Πρίσκε (Bücheler, Rutherford).

(3) Λαμπρίσκε rejected as a gloss: πρὸς σε πρὸς σε τῶν Μουσέων (Blass).

(4) ἱκετεύω corrected to ἱκετέω (Crusius, who compares *τροφέων: τροφέω*). I see no reason to doubt that *-eu-* could be scanned as short before a vowel. We must elide the vowel of the second *μή*. Bücheler proposes *μή μ' ἱκετεύω, με* being placed early in the sentence in anticipation of v. 73, *μή τῷ με δριμύ κτλ.*

Over the *eu* of ἱκετεύω are two letters which Kenyon thinks may be *ou*, a correction really belonging to the next line (*γενείου*) and washed out when the mistake was seen.

72. τοῦ γενείου. The MS. had at first τῶν γενείων, an error due perhaps to the gen. pl. Μουσέων. The regular formula is πρὸς τοῦ γενείου, not πρὸς τῶν γενείων (Blass). The correction is made by the first hand.

Κουτίδος. This person was probably a female relative of Lampriksos, perhaps his daughter: compare the appeal made to Kydilla at v. 69 sq. Over the letter *v* is written in a later hand *τ*, making Κοττίδος, gen. of Κοττίς, which some take to be a pet name for Κότταλος. Cf. Δημῶ Κοττίας, P.-H. 355. Bücheler

- μὴ τῷ με δριμύϊ, τῷ ἔρῳ δὲ λώβησαι.
 ΛΑ. ἀλλ' εἰς ποιηρός, Κότταλε, ὥστε καὶ περνάς
 οὐδεὶς σ' ἐπαινέσειεν, οὐδ' ὅπως χώρης 75
 οἱ μὺς ὁμοίως τὸν σίδηρον τρώγουσιν.
 ΚΟ. κόσας, κόσας, Λαμπρίσκε, λίσσομαι, μέλλεις
 ἔς μεν φορῆσαι — ;
 ΛΑ. μὴ ἔμέ, τήνδε δ' εἰρώτα.
 ΚΟ. τατᾶ, κόσας μοι δώσετ' ;
 ΜΗ. εἴ τί σοι ζῶην,

74 εἰς] IC cum signo - et accentu gravi super I P ΠΕΡΝΑC cum
 accentu gravi super E P 75 ΟΚΩC, ΟΥ superscr. m. rec. 3 P
 76 ΟΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P 78 post ΦΟΡΗCΑΙ spatium 79
 ΤΑΤΑ cum signo - super A prius et accentu ^ super A posteriori P
 εἴ
 τί σοι] ITICOI cum signo - et accentu acuto super I primum, necnon
 accentu acuto super I alterum P ΖΩΗΝ cum puncto super N P

reads τῆς τε κοττίδος ψυχῆς, and translates *per capitale tuum ingenium* (κοττίς is a Doric word = κεφαλή).

73. με. This word is out of its proper place (cf. vii. 126, note). Kottalos is excited and frightened.

τῷ ἔρῳ. For the aphaeresis cf. Ar. *Peace* 253 χρῆσθαι ἔρῳ. The δριμύς σκύλος was a ῥῆμα ἀστραγαλός (Athen. iv. 152 F) or μάστις πολυαστραγάλος (*Anth. Pal.* vi. 234), i.e. a whip on which bones were strung as on a knout.

λώβησαι. This is not to be taken with μὴ, to which we must supply λώβησιν (subj.) out of λώβησαι.

74. εἰς. P has ἔς: cf. *Introd.* ch. IV.

περνάς. In P this is accentuated *πέρνας*, i.e. *πέρνας* (and not *πέρνας*). 'Even if he were selling you as a slave, a man could not say a good word for you,' i.e. though he had every inducement to make the most of your virtues, he could not praise you.

75. ἐπαινέσειεν. *ἀν* is omitted: cf. v. 75 καὶ τίς οὐκ ἀπαντᾷ | ἔς μεν δικαίως τὸ πρόσσωπον ἐμπύτοι; The usage, found in Homer (e.g. *Odyssey*, iii. 231), is a feature of Alexandrian Greek: cf. Schneider, *Callimachea*, i. 358, 400, who quotes Ap. Rhod. i. 767; Theokr. ii. 34, viii. 91, &c.

οὐδ' ὅπως χώρης κτλ. 'Not even in the land where mice eat iron as readily (as anything else)': i.e. in a region where there is so little food that mice are driven to eat iron; a sort of fabulous land (Crusius, *Unters.* p. 72). Cf.

Seneca, *Apokolokyntosis* 7 *venisti hic* (to Hades) *ubi mures ferrum rodunt*: cf. on i. 9. For ὅπως = 'where' cf. the use of ὅς at Theokr. i. 13, v. 101, 103; also *ut* in Catullus xi. 3. ὅπως χώρης = *ubi terrarum* (partit. gen.). It is probable that the island Gyaros is alluded to in the text. It was a wretched spot, to which exiles were often sent by the Roman emperors. Cf. Juvenal, i. 73, x. 170; Tac. *Ann.* iii. 68, &c.; and for earlier times Antigonus of Karystos (*ap. Steph. Byzan.* s. v. Γύαρος), who says of it ἐνταῦθα οἱ μύες διατρώνουσι τὸν σίδηρον (*Philologus*, li. 177 sqq.).

76. ὁμοίως. 'Like ordinary food.'

77. κόσας, sc. πληγὰς: cf. on v. 33, and see ii. 53.

78. ἔς μεν φορῆσαι, sc. τὸ νῆπτον. The sentence is interrupted.

For the position of μεν cf. v. 76. The aorist infin. after μέλλεις is noticeable. See Giles, *Manual of Comparative Philology*, p. 479 (note). The aor. infin. in this usage denotes instantaneous action, as opposed to the pres. infin. which expresses continuance of the action. The existence of μέλλω with the aor. infin. in Attic is proved by passages such as Aisch. *P. V.* 625, Eur. *Ion* 760, where emendation to the pres. or fut. is impracticable. Some authors, like Pindar, avoid the fut. infin. altogether with μέλλω, and so Herodas; cf. *vv.* 92 sq. τήνδε. *Metrodome.*

79. τατᾶ. Probably this is a nursery word: cf. *τατί*, v. 69, and *ταταλίει*,

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as $t \rightarrow \infty$. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are bounded and tend to zero as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if the matrix A is stable. The second part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if the matrix A is not stable. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are unbounded and tend to infinity as $t \rightarrow \infty$ if the matrix A is not stable.



EROTES AS SHOEMAKERS

(See vii. 94)

Wall-painting from Herculaneum, now in the National Museum at Naples.
Baumeister, *Denkmäler*, III, fig. 1651.



FLOGGING-SCENE

Wall-painting from Herculaneum, now in the National Museum at Naples.
Baumeister, *Denkmäler*, III, fig. 1653.

- φέρειν ὅσας ἂν ἡ κακὴ σθένη βύρσα. 80
 KO. παῦσαι, ἱκαναί, Λαμπρίσκε.
 ΛΑ. καὶ σὺ δὴ παῦσαι
 κάκ' ἔργα πρήσων.
 KO. οὐκέτ', οὐχί (τι) πρήξω,
 ὁμνυμί σοι, Λαμπρίσκε, τὰς φίλας Μούσας.
 ΛΑ. ὁσσην δὲ καὶ τὴν γλάσσαν, οὗτος, ἔσχηκας

80 ΦΕΡ ΟCΑC, ΕΙΝ superscr. m. pr. et lineola ad init. apposita P CΘΕΝΗΙ BYPCAI in utroque verbo l deletum habet P 81 ΠΑΥCΑΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P: post ΠΑΥCΑΙ, etiam post ΛΑΜΠΡΙCΚΕ spatium 82 ΠΡΗCΩΝ, altero C superscr. m. pr. P οὐχί τι πρήξω Ellis: ΟΥΧΙΠΑΙΞΩ, PH superscr. m. pr. P οὐκέτ' οὐκέτι πρήξω Rutherford 83 ΟΜΝΥΜΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P σοι] ΛΟΙ, C superscr. m. pr. P: scribae oculus ad init. voc. seq. aberravit 84 ὁσσην ex v. 8 Bücheler ΕCΧΗΚΕ, AC superscr. m. rec. 2 P

i. 60 (note). Others take it to mean (1) an exclamation of pain, cf. *ταταί*; or (2) the sound of blows (German *patsch*, Büch.).

The sign over the first α seems to be the grave accent written somewhat flat, or as Ludwig takes it (*Berl. Philol. Woch.* 1892, 642), it indicates the quantity of the vowel.

δῶσσετ'. Note the plural. K. addresses both Lampriskos and his mother. Metrotime alone answers.

εἰ τί σοι ζῶην. Cf. on v. 57. These words should be given to Metrotime; 'as you hold me dear, receive as many as your ugly hide will stand.' The phrase εἰ . . . ζῶην is used ironically; 'if you love me . . . bear these strokes for my sake.'

In the MS. we have ζῶην (without ι), and there is a dot over ν to cancel that letter. But the reading εἰ τί σοι ζῶη would not give a satisfactory sense, whether we assign the words to K. or to M. ('while your life holds out'): and it is probable that the difficulty of the construction εἰ . . . ζῶην led to an attempt at emendation.

80. φέρειν. Infin. for imperative.

Most editors take φέρειν as dependent on σθένη, and make the sentence take the form of a direct answer to κόσας μοι δῶσσετ', i.e. (δῶσομεν) ὅσας ἂν ἡ κακὴ βύρσα σθένη φέρειν. But φέρειν on that supposition is out of its proper place in the sentence, and the corruption of v. 80 in P is not explained: whereas ΦΕΡ = φέρε is a natural corruption of φέρειν = imperative.

ἡ κακὴ. Cf. on v. 4.

The word βύρσα was first written *βυρσαι*; the scribe drew his pen through the l and then (by mistake) through the l of CΘΕΝΗΙ as well. For the irregularity of the MS. in regard to iota see Introd. ch. IV.

81. ἱκαναί, sc. πληγαί, 'enough, have done.'

82. πρήσων. For the η v. ii. 39.

οὐκέτ' οὐχί τι πρήξω. P has οὐκετ' οὐχί παίξω: for this form of the fut. of παίξω cf. *Anth. Pal.* xii. 211. πρήξω is a correction of παίξω. The letters τι were lost before π, as frequently happens in MSS.

Rutherford reads οὐκέτ' οὐκέτι πρήξω, sc. κατὰ ἔργα. But this involves a change of οὐχί in the manuscript reading.

83. ὁμνυμι. This takes, as usual, the accus. of the deity by whom the oath is taken; cf. vii. 31 ὁμνυμι πάνθ' ὅς' ἐστ' ἱρά. σοι is dat. *ethicus*.

τὰς φίλας Μούσας. Cf. v. i. φίλας is somewhat insincere: cf. v. 98.

84. This verse is found also at v. 8, with ὁσσην for ὁσσην.

γλάσσαν. An Ionic form, connected with γλῶσσα, γλωχῆ: Brugmann, *Griechische Grammatik* (Iwan Müller, *Handbuch*), pp. 33, 182. Found seven times in Her.; γλῶσσα occurs once (vi. 41).

οὗτος. Cf. v. 63. αὐτῇ is similarly used, iv. 42, 55.

ἔσχηκας. Strictly, 'you have acquired.' To explain the tense it may be suggested that K. has improved his

- πρός σοι βαλέω τὸν μῦν τάχ', ἣν πλέω γρύξης. 85
 ΚΟ. ἰδοῦ, σιωπῶ· μή με, λίσσομαι, κτείνης.
 ΛΑ. μέθεσθε, Κόκκαλ', αὐτόν
 ΜΗ. οὐ δεῖ σ' ἐκλήξαι,
 Λαμπρίσκε, δεῖρον δ' ἄχρῃς ἥλιος δὺς ᾗ.
 ΛΑ.
 ΜΗ. ἀλλ' ἐστὶν ὕδρης ποικιλώτερος πολλῶ, 90
 καὶ δεῖ λαβεῖν νιν καπὶ βυβλίῳ δήκου

85 ΠΡΟC cum paragrapho subscr. P 86 ΙΔΟΥ cum paragrapho subscr. P 87 ΜΕΘΕCΘΕ cum paragrapho subscr. P post ΑΥΤΟΝ spatium οὐ δεῖ σ' ἐκλήξαι Pearson: ΟΥΔΕΚΛΗΞΑΙ P: οὐ σε δεῖ λῆξαι Bücheler: οὐδ' ἂν ἐκλήξαι Rutherford 88 ΛΑΜΠΡΙCΚΕ cum paragrapho subscr. P ΔΕΙΡΟΝΑΧΡΙC, Δ superscr. m. rec. 3 P δὺς ᾗ Meister: ΔΥΧΙ P: δὴ Rutherford: post v. 88 excidit ut videtur versus qualis hic est: ἀλλ' ἀντέχειν ὁ παῖς οὐδέ' οὐκέτ' ἰσχύει, nempe Lamprisco tribuendus; cf. Headlam C. R. xiii. p. 152 90 ἀλλ' ἐστὶν ὕδρης . . . ἀναγνώσθαι Metrotimae dedit Headlam, Lamprisco Bücheler: ἀλλ' ἐστὶν . . . πολλῶ Lamprisco, καὶ δεῖ λαβεῖν μιν . . . ἄλλας; Metrotimae, εἰκοσὶν γε . . . ἀναγνώσθαι Lamprisco, reliqua Metrotimae tribuit Meister: ἀλλ' ἐστὶν . . . λαβεῖν μιν Lamprisco, κῆπὶ βυβλίῳ κτλ. usque ad Mimi finem Metrotimae tribuit Rutherford

quality of talkativeness by practice; but the sense does not much differ from that of ἐχέει: Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 5. b. v. P had ἐσχηκε, οὗτος being inadvertently taken as nom. not voc.; the 3rd sing. was afterwards corrected to the 2nd.

85. πρὸς σοι βαλέω. For προσβαλῶ σοι: cf. v. 5. μῦν. 'Gag.' There is it seems no other instance of this use quoted; but cf. βοῦς (Aisch. Agam. 36; Theogn. 815).

γρύξης. Cf. on v. 37.

87. μέθεσθε κτλ. Though only Kokkalos is mentioned by name, all three boys (vv. 59 sq.) are meant. Cf. ἔ(εσθε) Μητροί, vii. 14. Virg. Aen. ix. 525 vos, o Calliope, precor adspirate canenti.

οὐ δεῖ σ' ἐκλήξαι. P has οὐδεκλήξαι, which has been corrected in various ways to make sense and to scan. It is simplest to assume that ΕΙC has dropped out before ΕΚ, as is often the case, we shall then have οὐ δεῖ σ' ἐκλήξαι (for the scansion cf. on i. 21).

It is noticeable that the MS. has εἰ for ι at this point; thus κτείνης (v. 86), δεῖρον (v. 88) as against διρον (v. 3): Pearson, in Classical Review, v. p. 484.

88. δεῖρον. Cf. v. 3.

ἄχρῃς . . . δὺς ᾗ. For the construction with ἄχρῃς cf. on v. 4. The reading

of P is δυσμ. We want an aorist rather than a present, and δὺς ᾗ (Meister, Crusius), a periphrastic construction, is preferable to δύσῃ, as the 1st aor. is only used transitively. Rutherford reads δύῃ pres., donec sol occidat.

90. ὕδρης ποικιλώτερος. 'With more tricks than a hydra,' a proverb applied to the cunning: cf. Ps. Diog. 372, 669 ποικιλώτερος ὕδρας' ἐπὶ τῶν δολερῶν.

The question as to how we should apportion vv. 88-93 among the various speakers is, as Headlam says, 'the most baffling thing in Herodas.' I may refer to his admirable statement of the difficulties, C. R. xiii. 153. Of the two solutions which he proposes I have adopted that which he puts first. A deprecatory answer by Lampriskos has been lost after v. 88: cf. on vi. 94. L. is merciful, but M. insists on twenty more lashes, however well K. may be going to read his book. This remark must be in reply to a suggestion of L. that he should be let off the rest of the punishment. If v. 90 is given to L., ὕδρης ποικιλώτερος must refer to K.'s back, which had become black and blue. The application of the proverb as given above is against this.

91 sq. καπὶ βυβλίῳ. 'For his book,' i. e. for neglecting it in the past. Weil renders it *penché sur un livre*.

τὸ μηδέν, ἄλλας εἰκοσὶν γε, καὶ ἦν μέλλῃ
αὐτῆς ἄμεινον τῆς Κλεοῦς ἀναγνῶναι.

ΚΟ. ἰσσῶ. ΛΑ. λάθοις τὴν γλάσσαν ἐς μέλι πλύνας.

ΜΗ. ἐρέω ἐπιμηθέως τῷ γέροντι, Δαμπρίσκε, 95
ἐλθοῦς' ἐς οἶκον ταῦτα, καὶ πέδας ἤξω
φέρουσ', ὅπως νιν σύμποδ' ὤδε πηδεῦντα
αἱ πότνιαι βλέπωσιν, ἃς ἐμίσησεν.

92 ΜΗΔΕΝ, Θ superscr. m. rec. 3 P 93 ΚΛΕΟΥC cum accentu ^
super Y P 94 ICCAI cum accentu ^ super AI P: post hoc vocab.
spatium λάθοις... πλύνας Lamprisco tribuit Crusius³ γλάσσαν Kenyon:
IACCAN P 98 αἱ πότνιαι Danielsson: Αἰποτνῖαι P

δῆκον τὸ μηδέν. 'A mere nothing,'
δῆκον is habitually added to excuse
οὐδείς or πᾶς: cf. v. 24 δῆκον πάντα
(Headlam). Other meanings suggested
for τὸ μηδέν are (1) 'at least,' but this
would be τοῦλάχιστον; (2) 'the good
for nothing': this would require τὸν
μηδέν: cf. Soph. *El.* 1166.

93. ἀναγνῶναι. On the aor. infin. with
μέλλω cf. note on v. 78.

94. ἰσσῶ. This is given by the
grammarians as an exclamation of
malicious triumph at another's failure
(ἐπιχαρτικὸν ἐπιφάνημα ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπολα-
χόντων): or, as Danielsson puts it,
Interjektion der Schadenfreude. We
may suppose that K. runs off putting
his tongue out at the schoolmaster.
This would help to explain the follow-
ing words.

λάθοις κτλ. 'The sooner you put
your tongue in honey the better.' λάθοις
seems to have something of the sense
of οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις. 'Do a thing secretly,
before you are noticed,' is much the
same as 'do it quickly.'

ἐς μέλι πλύνας. The reading μέλι is
quite sound, and not to be changed (as
e. g. to μέλαν = ink). K. is advised to
wash his tongue in honey, so that he

may stand a better chance of mollifying
his master. Plaut. *Truc.* 176 in melle
sunt linguæ sicut vestrae.

Crusius thinks there is a reference to
boys being stung by bees when in search
of honey; but this is farfetched and
hardly to be got out of the Greek.

πλύνας. πλύνειν is here used in the
sense of βρέχειν or βάπτειν: cf. iv. 17 note.

95. ἐπιμηθέως. From ἐπιμηθής,
'thoughtful,' Theokr. xxv. 79; hence
the advb. 'carefully.'

τῷ γέροντι. The father of K., men-
tioned v. 32.

96. ταῦτα. With ἐρέω, v. 95. This
new offence of K. (rudeness to his
master) will have to be reported to
his father.

97. σύμποδ' ὤδε πηδεῦντα. The
words are said in banter; with his feet
tied he could struggle, but could not
jump or run: σύμποδα πηδεῦντα form an
oxymoron (E. L. Hicks, in *Classical
Review*, vol. v. p. 353).

ὤδε = 'here': cf. ii. 98. For πηδᾶν
cf. Kallim. *fr.* 43 ὀρχήσασθαι, also in an
ironical sense.

98. αἱ πότνιαι. The Muses look
down from the walls upon the struggles
of K.; v. on v. 1.

IV

ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΩΙ ΑΝΑΤΙΘΕΙΣΑΙ ΚΑΙ ΘΥΣΙΑΖΟΤΣΑΙ

This piece describes a visit paid by two women, Kynno and Kokkale, to the altar and temple of Asklepios in Kos. They are accompanied each by a female slave; and they begin by an invocation to Asklepios, his parents (Apollo and Koronis), his wife, sons, and daughters, and other allied divinities. The offering is then made. It is a cock—the poor man's gift—and the favour of the god is besought.

The religious rite finished, the women turn to examine certain statues, singling out for observation and comment figures of a realistic character. They pass eventually into the temple, where they admire some paintings by Apelles, 'the Ephesian,' who is warmly defended against his detractors by Kynno. The sacristan (*νεωκόπος*) then announces that the sacrifice has been accepted by the god, and his favour secured. The worshippers withdraw, after what appears to be a slight altercation with the sacristan, who is dissatisfied with the smallness of his perquisite. The action seems to be laid shortly before dawn: see line 54.

That the scene is laid in Kos seems plain from *v.* 2 (*Κῶν γλυκῆν*). None of the other seats of the worship of Asklepios mentioned in the context has an epithet attached to it save Kos, which is named with a special affection. At *iv.* 30 we have the phrase *πρὸς Μοῖραν*, which, as we have seen (Introd. to Mime I), is appropriate in a Mime dealing with Kos. Again, the proper names in this piece all point to Kos, as has been shown by Gurlitt. This scholar also endeavours to fix the date of Mime IV from *vv.* 26–7, 37–8, 76–8, and concludes that we should probably place it between 270 and 260 B.C. (*Arch.-epigr. Mittheil. aus Oest.-Ungarn*, xv. 169); see Introd. ch. I. Cf. also R. A. Neil, *C. R.* vol. vii. 1893, pp. 314 ff.

Diels points out that the Mime gives the view of art and its mission prevalent at the time; a high value was set on portraiture, truth to life, and realism of presentation.

For the *Ἀσκληπιεῖον* of Kos cf. Strabo, xiv. p. 657; Aristeides, xxxviii. 15 (Keil). Both of these writers base their accounts on personal observation. See also Introd. ch. I on recent excavations. The works of art contained in the temple have been discussed by A. S. Murray (*C. R.* v. 1891, p. 389), and Waldstein (*C. R.* vi. 1892, p. 136); also by Gurlitt in the article referred to above, and Diels *Ueber die Mimiamben des Her. und ihre Beziehung zur Alexandrinischen Kunst* (*Berl. Archäol. Gesell.* Nov. 1891).

The most celebrated *Ἀσκληπιεῖον* was in Epidaurus: cf. Paus. ii. 27. 2 (Frazer); also Prof. P. Gardner's *New Chapters in Greek History*, p. 357, for the recent excavations. The method of cure, called *ἐγκοίμησις*, consisted in making the patient pass a night in the temple: during sleep the god disclosed the means of cure in a dream, which was then interpreted by the priests. The patients offered up votive tablets (*v.* 19) giving a short account of the treatment: cf. *C. I. G.* 59. 80 a–d, and Starkie on *Ar. Wasps* 123.

There are three speakers in the piece, viz. Kokkale, Kynno, and the sacristan (*νεωκόπος*). Kynno is the elder of the two women who visit the temple, Kokkale is her young friend, who has just recovered perhaps from an illness, and makes an appropriate offering of a *πίναξ*, or votive tablet.

Kynno has visited the temple before. She speaks in a tone of authority even to Kokkale, and very harshly to her own slave, Kydilla. Kokkale has also a slave in attendance, Kottale (*v.* 88).

ΚΟΚΚΑΛΗ ΚΥΝΝΩ ΝΕΩΚΟΡΟΣ

ΚΟ. Χαίροις ἀναξ Παίηον, ὃς μεδεῖς Τρίκκης,
καὶ Κῶν γλυκῆαν κῆπίδαυρον ᾠκηκας,
σὺν καὶ Κορωνίς ἥ σ' ἔτικτε κῶπόλλων
χαίροιεν, ἥς τε χειρὶ δεξιῇ ψαύεις

1 *vv.* 1-18 Kokkalae tribuit Mekler, Kynnoni Kaibel, Philae W. Schulze
2 *γλυκείαν* Rutherford 3 ΧΩΠΟΛΛΩΝ, K deinde ex X m. pr. facto P
4 ΧΕΙΡΙ cum puncto super Ε P

The distribution of the text among the various speakers is based on the manuscript readings at *vv.* 19, 88, where *v.* notes. Many scholars rashly assume that in the latter passage *Κοττάλη* is due to an error of the scribe, and should be *Κοκκάλη*: and that Kokkale is the name of the slave in the attendance on Kynno's friend. But (1) the offering of the *πῖναξ* (*v.* 19) should surely be made by the worshipper, and not by a slave; (2) the friend is left without a name. To avoid the latter objection some take *φίλη* at *vv.* 27, 39, 72, as a proper name, *Φίλη*. It is argued, as by Palmer (*Hermathena*, viii. 250), that while Kynno addresses her friend as *φίλη* (at *vv.* 39 and 72), the latter never calls Kynno *φίλη* only, but *Κυννοί*, *Κυννί*, *Κύννα*, or *φίλη Κυννοί*. But there is in my opinion one case where Kynno is called *φίλη* only, viz. at *v.* 27 (*q. v.*) The passage where this occurs could have been spoken only by Kynno's friend, who is full of wonder and curiosity. Kynno has been at the temple before: why should she break out excitedly in admiration of a work she had seen already? Moreover such conduct would be by no means in keeping with her character. She is brief, curt, downright. Witness her rude reply when asked a simple question at *v.* 23: also her angry tone in regard to the detraction of Apelles. She is made somewhat dour in order to form a contrast with her young and excitable companion. At verse 27 therefore the friend addresses Kynno as *φίλη*. Now it would be very confusing if ΦΙΑΗ in the vocative could mean indifferently Kynno or her friend. Hence the view that the friend's name is *Φίλη* must be rejected. Her name I believe to be *Κοκκάλη*, and she has a slave *Κοττάλη* (*v.* 88). There is no more reason to object to the names *Κοκκάλη* and *Κοττάλη* occurring in the same Mime than there is in the case of *Κόκκαλος* and *Κότταλος* (Mime iii).

1. Παίηον. Also at *vv.* 11, 81, 82, 85. At *v.* 26 we find ὁ Παῖων.

μεδεῖς. A Homeric word: cf. *μεδέων*, *μεδέονσα*; also in inscriptions (in prose) sometimes. We should accentuate it *μεδεῖς* (*μεδέεις*), and not *μέδεis* as it appears in most texts (Schulze).

Τρίκκης. Cf. ii. 97.

2. γλυκῆαν. Introd. ch. V. 2. A. vi. The form in -ῆαν for -εῖαν is suitable to the religious solemnity of the language: cf. on *v.* 84 (*ἑασί*).

Ἐπίδαυρον. A famous seat of the worship of Asklepios. Excavations have been conducted there in recent years, and a large number of inscriptions and *ex voto* offerings discovered, proving that the place was somewhat like Lourdes or Loreto, to which thousands resorted to be healed of their diseases. Herzog (*Koische Forschungen*, pp. 174 sqq.) has shown that in Herodas there are traces of a reaction against the power and fame of Epidaurus as a seat of the worship of Asklepios. Thus, in Her. ii. 95-8 there is no mention of Epidaurus, only of Triikka, the original home of Asklepios. At iv. 1 sqq. the order is Triikka, Kos, Epidaurus.

ᾠκηκας. Scarcely different from *οἰκηκας*: *v.* on i. 33, iii. 84.

3. σὺν. With *χαίροιεν*: cf. iii. 5, &c.

Κορωνίς. Cf. Pindar, *Pyth.* iii. 25 sqq.

ἔτικτε. The imperfect tense of this verb is used where we should expect the aorist: cf. *μᾶτερ ἃ μ' ἔτικτες*, Aesch. *Eum.* 321. The difference seems to be: *ἔτικτε* = 'she was thy mother'; *έτεκε* = 'she bare thee,' that is, *ἔτικτε* expresses the continuance of the relation, *έτεκε* is a true aorist.

κῶπόλλων. There is a double crasis here, for *κῶπόλλων* = καὶ ὁ Ἀπόλλων: cf. Theokr. i. 109 *χάδωνis*. For κ- (Ionic) instead of χ- cf. on iii. 13.

4. ἥς . . . ψαύεις. This is the usual construction of *ψαύω*. For *v.* 75 see note. We must suppose that there was

'Υγίεια, κῶνπερ οἶδε τίμιοι βωμοί, 5
 Πανάκη τε κήπιώ τε κήσῳ χαίροι
 χοῖ Λεωμέδοντος οἰκίην τε καὶ τείχη
 πέρσαντες, ἡγήηρες ἀγρίων νούσων,
 Ποδαλείριός τε καὶ Μαχάων χαιρόντων,
 χῶσοι θεοὶ σὴν ἐστὶν κατοικεῦσιν 10
 καὶ θεαί, πάτερ Παῖηον' ἴλεψ δεῦτε
 τοῦ ἀλέκτορος τοῦδ' ὄντιν' οἰκίης τοίχων

5 'Υγία κῶνπερ Blass: ΥΓΙΑΤΕΚΩΝΠΕΡ cum diaeresis signo super l
 posterius et coronide post K, necnon lineola ad init. apposita P 7
 τείχεα Meister 11 ἸΔΕΩ, Λ superscr. m. pr. P 12 ΤΟΥΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΟΣ,
 Ω superscr. m. rec. 3 P

a sculptured group of Asklepios and Hygieia, to which the phrase *χειρὶ δεξιῇ ψανεις* refers. The god's right hand rests on Hygieia.

5. 'Υγία. P has *ὕγιά τε κῶνπερ*. The *τε* has been added wrongly from v. 6. The *coronis* shows that *τε κ(αι)* not *τεκ* (= *ἐτεκε*) is meant (Blass), or else simply marks elision: cf. ii. 83. Various forms of *ὕγία* are found in this piece. Here *Ῥγία* is possible: at v. 86 *ὕγιη* is probably right (= *salus*), though this reading gives an anapaest in the fifth foot. At v. 94 *ὕγιης* is found = *pain benit* (v. note): at v. 95 we have *ὕγιη* in the same meaning: v. Smyth, *Greek Dialects: Ionic*, p. 624. For the worship of 'Υγία in Kos v. P.-H. 406.

οἶδε τίμιοι βωμοί. The article is not added after *οἶδε* owing to *βωμοί* being a predicate. *βωμοί* are 'altars,' or perhaps (as Meister) the pedestals of statues.

6. Πανάκη κτλ. On the worship of these daughters of Asklepios cf. Hippokr. *ὄρκος*, Littré, iv. 628 (Hygieia and Panakeia); Paton-Hicks, 30, 12; 345, 16 (Hygieia and Epione, or Epio).

Of Πανάκη a longer form Πανάκεια occurs, Ar. *Plut.* 702, and *Ἰασώ* is used *ibid.* 701.

7. Λεωμέδοντος. King of Troy, who promised to Apollo horses of the famous breed of Tros, if he would build his city. When Laomedon broke his promise Apollo, assisted by his grandsons (v. 9), also by Herakles and Telamon, sacked Troy.

τείχη. *moenia*. Contrast τοίχων, v. 12 (*parietes*). It is possible that we should read *τείχεα*, a dissyllable.

9. Ποδαλείριος κτλ. Cf. *Iliad* ii. 731

'Ασκληπιού δύο παῖδε, ἡγήηρ' ἀγαθὸ Ποδαλείριος ἤδ' Μαχάων. Podalirios was apparently Karian in origin, Machaon was Thessalian (Thraemer, in Pauly-Wissowa, s.v. Asklepios).

10. χῶσοι κτλ. The gods and goddesses referred to are described elsewhere (cf. Paton-Hicks, 64) by the expression *θεοὶ σύνναοι, σύμβωμοι*: cf. Aisch. *Supp.* 222 *ἀνάκτων τῶνδε κοινοβωμίαν σέβεσθε*.

11. Ἰλεψ. *Ἰλεως*, like *εὐμενής* v. 82, is a regular word on such occasions: cf. *Ἰλάσκομαι*. P had *ἰλεω*, which was easily corrected (m. pr.) to *ἰλεω*. *δεῦτε* is used as the plural of *δεῦρο*, and is hortative with *δέξασθε* (*agite . . . accipite*); cf. vii. 70. Brugmann (*Griech. Gramm.* p. 533), compares *τήτε*, used by Sophron as the plural of *τή* (i. 82).

12. τοῦ ἀλέκτορος. The belief that the cock was sacred to Asklepios is a misconception, based partly on the well-known passage at the end of the Phaedo, where Sokrates calls upon Kriton to offer a cock to that god in token of his deliverance (from life's cares). It is clear from vv. 14 sqq. that the cock was sacrificed not as being sacred to Asklepios, but as the poor man's offering.

τάλεκτ. (by a later hand) introduces a form of the *Doris severior*.

ἀλέκτωρ is an old word found in Kratinos, Plato Comicus, and Herodas (here and v. 16).

οἰκίης τοίχων. As τοίχων by itself means the walls of a house (v. on 7), either *οἰκίης* or τοίχων seems unnecessary, and some scholars, taking the former as a gloss, propose to substitute *ὄρθριον*: cf. Theokr. vii. 123 *ὁ δ' ὄρθριος . . . ἀλέκτωρ, Anth. Pal.* xii. 137 *ὄρθροβόας* (of the cock). The gen. is pos-



VOTIVE RELIEF TO ASKLEPIOS

Mittheilungen des Archaeol. Institutes, 1877, Tafel xiv. Now at Athens.

κήρυκα θύω, τὰπίδορπα δέξαισθε.
οὐ γάρ τι πολλὴν οὐδ' ἔτοιμον ἀντλεῦμεν,
ἐπεὶ τάχ' ἂν βοῦν ἡ νενημένην χοῖρον 15
πολλῆς φορίνης, κούκ ἀλέκτορ', ἵητρα
νούσων ἐποιεύμεσθα, τὰς ἀπέψησας
ἐπ' ἡπίας σὺν χεῖρας, ὦ ἀναξ, τείνας.

ΚΤ. ἐκ δεξιῆς τὸν πίνακα, Κοκκάλη, στῆσον
τῆς Ὑγιείης. ΚΟ. μᾶ, καλῶν, φίλη Κυννοῦ, 20
ἀγαλμάτων· τίς ἦρα τὴν λίθον ταύτην

16 ΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΗΤΡΙΑ cum coronide post P prius, accentu acuto super I
prius, et puncto super I posterius P 18 ΧΕΙΡΑC cum puncto super
ΕΡ 19 ἐκ δεξιῆς . . . τῆς Ὑγιείης (v. 20) Kynnoni, μᾶ καλῶν . . . ὁ στήσας
(v. 22) Kokkalae tribuit Zielinski 20 ΥΓΙΗC P: Ὑγιείης Meister
MA cum accentu ^ super ΑΡ τῆς Ὑγιείης' μᾶ, μᾶ' καλῶν κτλ. Ruther-
ford 21 post ΑΓΑΛΜΑΤΩΝ spatium τῇ] ΤΟΝ, Η superscr.
m. pr. P

sessive (not objective, like e.g. φέγ-
γους κήρυκα). But as Headlam remarks
(C. R. xiii. 153) οἰκίης κτλ. is really no
stranger than ὀρνεις οἰκίης, Babr. 17. 1.
We learn from *Georom. Script.* p. 985,
that the roosts were made upon the
walls. Meister's οἰκίη στοίχων ('hours')
is ingenious, but unconvincing.

13. τὰπίδορπα. The sacrifice, being
so small, would provide the gods only
with a kind of 'second course,' Lat.
mensae secundae, not with a complete
banquet.

14. πολλὴν κτλ. There is an allu-
sion here to the proverb ἐκ πίθου ἀντλεῖν,
Theokr. x. 13 (Schol. παροιμία ἐπὶ τῶν
ἀφθόνοισι χόντον); *minime multus nobis
aut in promptu haustus est* (Bücheler).
For the accus. fem. in this phrase cf.
ἴσῃν τίσαι, κερὴν ψάλλειν.

15. ἐπεὶ. Cf. on ii. 72.
νενημένην takes with it πολλῆς φο-
ρίνης in the next verse, 'loaded (well-
covered) with plenty of fat.' For the
gen. cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1112. Cf.
Od. iv. 134 νήματος ἀσκητοῖο βεβυ-
σμένον.

16. ἵητρα. This form, with which we
may compare ὀρέπτρα, σῶστρα, is known
from Hesychios (ἱατρα' μισθοὶ θερα-
πειᾶς) and the Inscriptions of Epidaurus.
It is formed from ἰάομαι, 'reward for
healing.' P had at first ἱητρία: cf.
critical notes on ii. 82; iii. 80; iv. 79.

17. ἐποιεύμεσθα. With ἄν, v. 15,
an hypothesis unfulfilled in the present.
τάς. Relative: cf. ii. 64.

ἀπέψησας. Used instead of the
technical word ἀπέμαζας: 'the use of
unfamiliar synonyms is part of H.'s
method,' Headlam, C. R. xiii. 153, who
compares iii. 94.

18. ἐπ' . . . τείνας. Cf. iii. 5.
ἡπίας . . . χεῖρας. Cf. ἡπια φάρμακα,
Il. iv. 218; ἡπια φύλλα, *Soph. Ph.* 698.
ὦ ἀναξ. As ἀναξ had originally the
digamma, this is hardly a case of hiatus:
cf. on ii. 43 (μέχρις οὐ εἶπη).

19. ἐκ δεξιῆς κτλ. Cf. on v. 4.
τὸν πίνακα. A votive tablet of painted
terra-cotta, with a picture of the diseased
limb, &c., upon it. Many πίνακες have
been found at Corinth. Büch. however,
takes it to mean 'a dish,' in which the
ἐπίδορπα (v. 13) are offered.

Κοκκάλη. The name of Kynno's
friend: v. Introduction to this Mime.

20. Ὑγιείης. The first syllable is
lengthened by the ictus.

μᾶ. V. on i. 85. For the gen.
cf. ὦ Πόσειδον τῆς τέχνης, *Ar. Knights*
144: Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1129. ἀγαλμά-
των is used of the statue of a god: that
of a man (or woman) is ἀνδριάς (v. 36).

21. ἦρα. Called by Brugmann a
Lesbian and Doric form (*Griech. Gramm.*
p. 535). It is contracted from ἡ ἄρα.

τὴν λίθον. P had at first τὸν λίθον,
τὸν being corrected by a later hand to
τὴν. ἡ λίθος = (1) some special kind of
stone, as Μαγνήτις λίθος, (2) a precious
stone. In the sense of 'marble' λ. is
mostly masc., but cf. Παρία λίθος,
Theokr. vi. 38. See also on v. 34.

τέκτων ἐπο(ί)ει καὶ τίς ἐστὶν ὁ στήσας ;
 ΚΤ. οἱ Πρῆξιτέλεω παῖδες· οὐχ ὀρῆς κείνα
 ἐν τῇ βάσει τὰ γράμματα· Εὐθύης δ' αὐτὰ
 ἔστησεν ὁ Πρῆξωνος. ΚΟ. ἴλεως εἶη 25
 καὶ τοῖσδ' ὁ Παιὼν καὶ Εὐθύη καλῶν ἔργων.
 ὄρη, φίλη, τὴν παῖδα τὴν ἄνω κείνην
 βλέπονσαν ἐς τὸ μῆλον· οὐκ ἐρεῖς αὐτήν,
 ἦν μὴ λάβῃ τὸ μῆλον, ἐκ τάχα ψύξει ;
 κείνον δέ, Κυννοῖ, τὸν γέροντα· πρὸς Μοιρέων, 30

22 ἐποίει Kenyon : ΕΠΟΕΙ P 24 post BACI spatium 25 ἴλεως
 εἶη . . . δέισθω (v. 38) Kokkalae tribuit Zielinski : ἴλεως εἶη . . . τὸν γέροντα
 (v. 30) Kynnonis amicae, πρὸς Μοιρέων (v. 30) . . . θεῖναι (v. 34) Kynnoni,
 rursus τὸν Βαράλης (v. 35) . . . δέισθω (v. 38) Kynnonis amicae tribuit Ruther-
 ford 26 Εὐθύη Rutherford : ΕΥΘΙΗC P 27 κείνην] KEIMENHN
 cum punctis super ME P 29 ψύξειν Bücheler 30 ΓΕΡΟΝΤΑ
 cum signo v super A P

22. τέκτων. 'Sculptor': cf. Soph. Tr.
 768; Eur. Alk. 348.

ἐποίη. The use of the imperfect in
 this formula is first found apparently in
 the time of Alexander (L. and S. s. v.
 ποιέω). Cf. *Apelles faciebat aut Poly-*
cletus (Pliny, N. H. i. praef.).

ὁ στήσας. The dedicator, = ὁ ἀναθεῖς.

23. Πρῆξιτέλεω παῖδες. Kephiso-
 dotos and Timarchos: Introd. ch. I.
 Kephisodotos made a statue of Askle-
 pios, which was afterwards brought to
 Rome (Pliny, N. H. xxxvi. 24), Stuart
 Jones, *Greek Sculpture*, pp. 164-166.

Portraits of Lykurgos (died 323 B.C.)
 and his sons, and of Menander (died
 291 B.C.), by Keph. and Tim. are
 cited: Löwy, *Inscriptionen griechischer*
Bildhauer (108-112).

24. βάσει. The pedestal, on which
 the names of the artists and the persons
 who dedicated the work were inscribed.
 In cases where the statue has disap-
 peared, the pedestal often remains, and
 throws welcome light on the statements
 of ancient writers. So here: see Introd.
 ch. I.

αὐτά. The neuter refers to the whole
 group of statuary (τὰ ἀγάλματα, v. 21).
 Some would read αὐτὴν (τὴν λίθον),
 supposing that αὐτὰ is a mistake due to
 the presence of γράμματα just before.

26. καλῶν ἔργων. For the gen. in-
 dicating cause cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
 § 1126. It is especially used with
 verbs expressing emotions: συγγιγνώ-
 σκειν αὐτοῖς χρητὴς ἐπιθυμίας, Plato,
Euthyd. 306 C.

27. After inspecting the group just

mentioned the party singles out works
 in which scenes from life are vividly
 depicted. Herodas no doubt is partly
 expressing his own preference for the
 contemporary school of Realists in art,
 with whom, as we should infer from the
 style of his own work, he was much in
 sympathy. Waldstein in *C. R.* vol. vi.
 p. 136.

The first work is a figure of a girl
 straining to take from the hand of a
 second person an apple, which she fol-
 lows with her eyes. For the reason
 given the group is probably a *genre* one.
 The girl has been taken to be one of the
 Hesperides, but without good cause.

28. ἐρεῖς. 'You would say.' This use
 of the future is peculiar. It occurs
 also at vv. 33, 57, 73 of this mime,
 and at iii. 35, vi. 59, the verb being
 always ἐρεῖς, -εἶ. The only other author
 where it occurs frequently is Theo-
 kritos, who has it four times, viz. at i.
 150 (δοκασεῖς), vii. 36 (ὄνασεῖ), xv. 79
 (φασεῖς), xxii. 64 (ἐρεῖς). We may
 notice that in two of these four cases
 the verb is one of saying (φασεῖς, ἐρεῖς).
 Also, at Theokr. i. 150 and xv. 79, the
 future occurs in descriptions of works
 of art. In Herodas, similarly, in three
 cases out of the six it is thus applied,
 viz. at iv. 28, 33, 57.

29. ἐκ . . . ψύξει. Tmesis: cf. iii. 5.
 The subject is αὐτῇ, to be supplied from
 αὐτήν. There is no need to correct to
 infin. ψύζειν: cf. v. 33.

30. The old man cannot be in the
 same group as the boy and goose of
 v. 31, as suggested by Dr. A. S.

2



BOY STRANGLING GOOSE

After Boethos. Brunn-Bruckmann, *Denkmäler griech. und röm. Sculptur*, no. 433. Now in the Capitoline Museum, Rome.

τὴν χηναλώπεκα ὡς τὸ παιδίον πνίγει
 πρὸ τῶν ποδῶν γοῦν εἴ τι μὴ λίθος, τοῦργον
 ἐρεῖς λαλήσει. μᾶ, χρόνῳ κοτ' ὠνθρωποι
 κῆς τοὺς λίθους ἔξουσι τὴν ζοὴν θείναι.
 τὸν Βατάλης γὰρ τοῦτον οὐχ ὀρῆς, Κυνοῖ, 35
 ὅκως βέβ[ηκεν] ἀνδριάντα τῆς Μύττω ;

32 ΠΡΟ lineola apposita P 33 post ΑΑΛΗCΙ spatium : λαλήσειν
 Rutherford ΚΡΟΝΩΙ, X superscr. m. pr. P 34 KHC cum para-
 grapho subscr. P 35 ΟΡΗC P 36 ΟΠΩC, K superscr. m. pr. P
 βέβηκεν Kenyon, Blass : βέβ . . . P

Murray. 'The speaker in accordance with her clearly-drawn character turns abruptly from one work to another.' Waldstein, *C. R.* vi. p. 136.

πρὸς Μοῖραν. Cf. μὰ τὰς Μοῖρας, i. 11, and Intro. to i.

31. τὴν χηναλώπεκα κτλ. The famous group of a boy strangling a goose (or, as it is here, a *vulpanser*) is ascribed to Boethos of Carthage. Pliny, *N. H.* xxxiv. 84 *Boethi . . . infans sexannis anserem strangulat* (the word *sexannis* is due to emendation: *sex anno* in one MS., *eximie* in the others. Bücheler reads *infans vi summa*). The original of the group appears to date from the early Hellenistic period. Gurlitt (v. below) says that the *motif* of the group dates at latest from the middle of the third century.

32. πρὸ τῶν ποδῶν. 'Before our feet,' i. e. in close proximity; cf. Pindar, *Isth.* viii. (vii) 25 τὸ πρὸ ποδὸς σκοπεῖν χρῆμα, Xen. *Lak.* iii. 4 αὐτὰ τὰ πρὸ τῶν ποδῶν ὄραν.

Λίθος. Gurlitt, in the article referred to in the Intro. to this mime, points out that Boethos is otherwise known for work in silver or bronze, also for Toreutiké, but not for sculpture in marble. Pliny (*N. H.* xxxiv. 84) speaks of this particular group as in bronze. There are three hypotheses open to us: (1) Pliny may be mistaken, (2) the marble-group is the original, the copy becoming more famous than the original, (3) the marble-group is a copy. The third hypothesis is not probable, for a copy would hardly have been honoured with a place in a temple beside works by Apelles. We are left with (1) and (2), either of which is a possible explanation.

33. ἐρεῖς. Cf. on v. 28.

λαλήσει. This use of the future seems to correspond to that of ἐρεῖς just

referred to. λαλήσει = λαλήσειεν ἄν. The reading λαλήσειεν is less likely to be genuine than λαλήσει. The scribe might readily correct λαλήσει, so as to provide an object to ἐρεῖς. λαλεῖν = λέγειν, which is a mark of Hellenistic Greek; cf. vi. 61.

χρόνῳ κτλ. Cf. Theokr. xv. 82 (Intro. ch. III), Leonidas of Tarentum xxix. 4 (Intro. *ibid.*).

34. τοὺς λίθους. λίθος is used generically, 'men will in time be able to put life even into stones.' Cf. v. 21 n.

35. In spite of the παράγραφος found in P after v. 34 we may continue vv. 35 sq. to the same speaker. So at ii. 54, 78. Perhaps, however, one of the slave-girls is carried away by her feelings on suddenly recognizing an acquaintance in Batale, whose portrait-statue she points out to Kynno.

The order of the words is τὸν Βατάλης γὰρ ἀνδριάντα τοῦτον τῆς Μύττω οὐχ ὀρῆς ὅκως βέβηκεν.

Βατάλης. The woman is called the daughter of Μύττης. E. L. Hicks (*C. R.* v. 353) takes both Batale and Myttes as *redende Namen* (e. g. 'lisper' and 'mute'). Βατάλη is suggestive of Βάττος, Βάτταρος (see on ii. 5), and Μύττης perhaps of μύειν. The stone image is really dead and mute, but it proclaims the name of the person it represents just as though it could speak. Cf. vv. 32-3 above. This consideration might lead us to restore [φων]ῆς in v. 38. 'Although one may not have seen Batale in the life, he wants no telling that this is she:' but ἐτύμης, or (as Blass) ἐκείνης, seems nearer to the traces in the MS.

For other *redende Namen* cf. Κέρδων in vi and vii, and see on v. 61.

36. ὅκως βέβ[ηκεν]. 'How it stands,' i. e. how faithfully it represents the pose of Batale.

εἰ μή τις αὐτὴν εἶδε Βατάλην, βλέψας
ἐς τοῦτο τὸ εἰκόνισμα μὴ ἐτύμῃς δέισθω.

- ΚΤ. ἔπεν, φίλη, μοι καὶ καλὸν τί σοι δείξω
πρῆγμ' οἶον οὐχ ὥρηκας ἐξ ὅτου ζῶεις. 40
Κύδιλλ', ἰούσα τὸν νεωκόρον βῶσον.
οὐ σοὶ λέγω, αὐτῇ, τῇ ᾧ[δε] χῶδε χασκεύσῃ ;
μᾶ, μὴ τιν' ὥρην ὦν λέγω πεποιήται ;
ἔστηκε δ' εἰς μ' ὀρεῦσα καρκί[ι]νου μέζον.
ἰούσα, φημί, τὸν νεωκόρον βῶσον, 45
λαίμαστρον· οὐτ' ὀργή σ[ε] κρηγύην οὔτε

38 EC cum paragrapho subscr. P IKONICMA, cum E super I alterum P, et deinde spatium μὴ ἐτύμῃς δέισθω Tyrrell : ΜΗΕ . . . H, C superscr. P : μὴ ἐκείνης δέισθω Blass : μὴ ἐτέρης δέισθω Richards, Kaibel 41
ΚΥΔΙΛΛ cum coronide post Λ alterum P 42 spatium post ΑΕΓΩ
ΑΥΤΗ cum accentu acuto super Υ P τῇ ᾧδε Rutherford : ΘΗΩΔΕ P
43 ΤΙΝ accentu superscripto et postea delete P 44 καρκίνου Kenyon :
ΚΑΡΚ . ΝΟΥ P 46 ΛΑΙΜΑΚΤΡΟΝ cum accentu acuto super Α
prius P inde spatium ὀργή σε κρηγύην Kenyon : ΟΡΗΕΞΕΚ . ΗΥΗΝ
P : ὀρη Weil

38. εἰκόνισμα. This seems to be a Hellenistic word: cf. *ἱματισμός*.

39. Kynno now proposes to take her friend into the interior of the temple, and sends for the νεωκόρος to open it. She spends some time in abusing the slave for her slowness, and presently (v. 54) perceives that with the dawn the temple has been thrown open to worshippers.

The works of art which are now observed by the visitors are from the hand of Apelles; Kynno boasts of them in advance (v. 39), and when she states the name of the artist, she declares herself an open partisan of him and his work (vv. 72 sqq.).

40. ἐξ ὅτου ζῶεις. 'Since you were born.'

41. νεωκόρον. Lat. *aedituus*. He would have the keys of the temple. In this word -εω- is two syllables here and at v. 45, but one syllable at v. 90.

βῶσον. For βόησον: cf. iii. 23.

42. *nonne tibi dico, tibi inquam?*

αὐτῇ. Cf. on iii. 84.

ᾧ[δε] χῶδε. 'Hither and thither'; cf. on ii. 98.

43. ὥρην. An Ionic word (used also in Theokritos, &c.). Cf. Hdt. ix. 8 (ὥρην ἐποίησαντο οὐδεμῶν), Theokr. ix. 20.

44. καρκί[ι]νου μέζον. The comparison is with the fixed unmeaning stare of the crab, v. Xen. *Symp.* v. 5 (Headlam),

and cf. vii. 123 ἡ μέζον ἴππου πρὸς θύρην κικλίζουσα. For the crab on the Koan coinage, which may be connected with Herakles, see *Inscriptions of Cos*, p. xvii. n. 3, and 341.

45. φημί. Cf. v. 20, viii. 6, for the use of φημί in repeating an order with insistence.

46. λαίμαστρον. From the stem of *λαίματτω*, &c.; the termination -στρον here denotes an instrument, utensil. *λαίμαστρον* then is 'a machine for consuming,' said of a greedy idle slave. For the form cf. *στέγαστρον*, *ζύγαστρον*, *πύραστρον* (v. 62).

ὀργή. 'One who performs sacrifice,' hence 'devout,' 'pious.' The opposite is βέβηλος: hence οὐτ' ὀργή οὔτε βέβηλος = no mistress whatsoever.

With ὀργή is connected ὀργια, and ὀργάς, ὀργεῖνες, for which v. the *Lexicon*. Others supply γῇ with ὀργή and βέβηλος; the contrast would then be between consecrated and unconsecrated land: the phrase has a proverbial sound.

κρηγύην. 'Honest,' an Ionic word found in Homer once: *Il.* i. 106. Theokritos uses it in the sense of 'good' in his epitaph on Hipponax v. 3, εἰ δ' ἐσοὶ κρηγύνος τε καὶ παρὰ χρηστῶν (= ἀγαθός τε καὶ ἀγαθῶν) | θαρσύνων καθί[εν]: and in that of 'true,' *ποιμένες*, εἰπατέ μοι τὸ κρήγυνον (Theokr. xx. 19).

βέβηλος αινεῖ πανταχῇ δ' ἴσ' ἔγκεισαι
μαρτύρομαι, Κύδιλλα, τὸν θ[εόν] τοῦτον,
ὡς ἐκ με κάεις οὐ θέλουσαν οἰδῆσαι,
μαρτύρομαι, φημί· ἔσσει' ἡμέρη κείνη, 50
ἐν ᾗ τὸ βρέγμα τοῦτο τῶσυρὲς κνήσῃ.
ΚΟ. μὴ πάνθ' ἐτοίμως καρδιηβόλει Κυνοῖ·
δούλη 'στί, δούλης δ' ὧτα νωθρή θλίβει.

47 AINI cum accentu ^ super I P deinde spatium δ' ἴσ' ἔγκεισαι
Kenyon: ΔΙΣΕΓΚΙΚΑΙ P: δ' ἴση κείσαι Headlam 48 θεὸν Kenyon
49 ἐκ με κάεις Jackson: ΕΚΜΕ ΚΑΙC P 50 ΜΑΡΤΥΡΟΜΑΙ lineola
apposita P φήμ' Rutherford: ΦΙΜΙ P, et deinde spatium ἔσσει'
ἡμέρη κείνη Herwerden: ΕCCEΤ. ΗΜΕΡΗ ΚΕΙΝΗ cum puncto super Ε
voc. ΚΕΙΝΗ P 51 ΕΝΗΙ cum paragrapho subscr. et I deleto P
τῶσυρὲς Blass: ΤΩΥCΥΡΙC P, cum puncto super C alterum P: τῶ
(= τοι αὐ) ξυρὸς Bücheler: τῶδ' (= τὸ αὐ) Σύρος Meister: τῷξυρὸν van
Leeuwen 52 καρδιηβόλει Meister: ΚΑΡΔΙΗΒΑΛΟΙ P, cum puncto
super Λ alterum et O denuo (ut videtur) scripto P: καρδιῇ βάλλει Head-
lam: καρδιηβολοῦ Paton: καρδιῇ βάλλει Blass 53 ΔΟΥΛΗCΤΙ cum para-
grapho subscr. P ΘΑΙΒΕΙ cum puncto super Ε P

47. αἰνεῖ. This probably means
'calls': cf. Aisch. *Ag.* 98, 1482; *Soph.*
Ph. 1380.

ἴσ' ἔγκεισαι. The restoration of this
line is fairly certain. 'You are a bur-
den in every place alike,' that is, to
every mistress that has anything to do
with you. Cf. *v.* 46.

48. τὸν θ[εόν] τοῦτον. Asklepios.

49. ἐκ . . . κάεις. To be taken as
a compound verb. Some would read
καίεις, the Ionic form, instead of *κάεις*.
οἰδῆσαι. Lit. 'to swell,' i. e. with
passion; cf. *sufflare* (*nescio quid se suf-
flavit uxori suae*, *Plant. Cas.* iii. 3.
20).

50. ἔσσει' ἡμέρη κείνη. 'The day
will come.' This phrase is based on the
Homeric *ἔσσεται ἡμῶν δὲ ἂν ποτ' ὀλώλῃ*
Ἴλιος ἱρή, *Il.* iv. 164. P has *εσσει*
ἡμερη κεινη, whence some read *ἐς* *σε*
τῇμέρη κείνῃ, *testor adversus te die*
ista qua, &c.; but as the reference
is to the future, the present *μαρτύρομαι*
is strangely used, and the whole sen-
tence lacks vigour. For the wrong
addition of *ι* cf. on iii. 80. For *τ* be-
fore the *ῃ*- of *ἡμέρη* cf. *v.* 5, vii. 112.
ἡμέρη κείνη is for *ῃ ἡμέρη κείνῃ*; note
the crasis, as at *v.* 22.

51. βρέγμα. 'Head' or 'skull.' The
word is found in the *Batrachomyoma-*
chia (*v.* 230) and in *Hippokrates*. It
occurs again at viii. 9.

'The day will come when you will

scratch your dirty poll,' i. e. will be in
dire fear: cf. Aischin. *περὶ παραπρεσβ.*
49; *Cic. in Pis.* xxv. 61 *caput sinistra*
manu perficans; *Apul. Met.* x. 10 *in-*
gens exinde verberonem corripit trepi-
datio, modo hanc, modo illam capitis par-
tem scalpere (*Crusius, Unters.* 86 sqq.).
τῶσυρὲς for τὸ αὐρὲς. The reading,
however, is uncertain. Büch. has τῶ
ξυρὸς κνήσει, taking τῶδ' = τοι αὐ, and
translating *cerebrum hoc tibi rursus*
novacula scalpet (i. e. the slave is threat-
ened with the loss of her hair as a
punishment). But at *v.* 9 *μοι αὐτόν* be-
comes *μαυτόν*, not *μωυτόν*. Meister
gives τῶδ' (= τὸ αὐ, comparing τὸ νῦν,
τὸ πρὶν) Σύρος κνήσει, Σύρος being a
jailor (cf. on i. 1). Palmer would read
τῶς (Ionic, he thinks, for ταῖς, 'stout')
Σύρος κνήσει.

52. καρδιηβόλει. 'Take to heart.' So
apparently we should read with Meister.
P is not very clear. A second λ appears
to follow the first, but is cancelled by
a dot above it. The ο appears to have
been rewritten. Büch. gives *καρδιῇ βάλοι*
(*noīsm omnia cor iaculetur*. Paton in-
troduces the form *καρδιηβολοῦ*, based on
the gloss in Hesychios: *καρδιοβολεῖσθαι*
λυπεῖσθαι. See Headlam, *C. R.* xvii.
295, and cf. Aisch. *P. V.* 706 *θυμῷ βαλεῖ*,
Hdt. viii. 68 *ἐς θυμὸν βαλεῖ*).

53. δούλης κτλ. 'Indolence op-
presses the ears of a slave,' i. e. makes
her slow to hear and to obey.

ΚΤ. ἀλλ' ἡμέρη τε, κῆπὶ μέζον ὠθεῖται.

ΚΟ. αὐτῇ σύ, μείνον· ἡ θύρῃ γὰρ ὥικται 55
 κἀνεῖθ' ὁ παστός· οὐχ ὀρήs, φίλῃ Κυνηοί,
 οἷ ἔργα; καὶνὴν ταῦτ' ἐρεῖs Ἀθηναίην
 γλύψαι τὰ καλὰ — χαιρέτω δὲ δέσποινα.
 τὸν παῖδα δὴ (τὸν) γυμνὸν ἦν κνίσω τοῦτον,
 οὐχ ἔλκος ἔξει, Κύννα; πρὸς γὰρ οἱ κεῖνται 60

55 post CY et post MINON spatia habet P 56 KANEIΘ cum signo -
 super A et accentu ^ super I P 57 post ΕΡΓΑ spatium καὶνῃ
 Ellis: KOINHNN cum puncto (vel accentu ^) super O P 58 post
 ΚΑΛΑ spatium 59 δὴ τὸν γυμνὸν Kenyon: ΔΗ ΓΥΜΝΟΝ P ΚΝΙΓΩ
 legit Kenyon 60 ΚΥΝΝΑ cum accentu acuto super Y P: deinde
 spatium

54. ἡμέρη κτλ. See on v. 39.
 τε καὶ implies that the pressure of
 the crowd began simultaneously with
 the dawn; cp. ἀμ' ἔπος τε καὶ ἔργον.
 ἐπὶ μέζον. Cf. iii. 8; Thuk. iv. 117;
 Soph. Phil. 259.

ὠθεῖται. Impersonal use of the pas-
 sive: Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1240 (2).
 Cf. Theokr. xv. 73 ὠθεῖνθ' ὥσπερ ὕες,
 of the crush on a similar occasion.

55. αὐτῇ σύ. Cf. on iii. 84.
 ὥικται. In Attic (δν)έφικται.
 56. ἀνεῖθ'. Perf. pass. of ἀνίημι. For
 the elision cf. iii. 41. For the mean-
 ing 'fing back' cf. πύλας ἀνεσαν, *Il.*
xxi. 537.

παστός. A curtain (Pollux, iii. 37):
 it is usually 'inner room,' 'women's
 chamber'; cf. παστάs.

57. P had at first κοινὴν, which is
 often interchanged with καὶνὴν in MSS.
 There seems to have been an attempt
 to correct the mistake. καὶνός is regu-
 larly used in such expressions (Crusius).
 Cf. καὶνός . . . Παλαίφατος, 'P. come
 to life again,' Athenion (Kock iii.
 p. 370).

Ἀθηναίην. The goddess who pre-
 sided over arts and crafts. Cf. vi. 65,
 Theokr. xv. 80.

58. γλύψαι. This word probably
 refers to the sacred utensils and cult-
 statues in various parts of the temple,
 and not to the works of Apelles de-
 scribed vv. 59 sqq. These were pic-
 tures, not pieces of sculpture (cf. on 59).

χαιρέτω κτλ. These words are added
 to avert the consequences of mentioning
 the goddess' name, otherwise than in
 worship; cf. i. 35.

δέσποινα. Athene, not, as Meister,
 Isis (cf. below).

Meister (p. 720 sqq.) holds the view
 that the paintings here described are
 all of Egyptian subjects. Thus the
 boy in v. 59 is Harpokrates; the bull
 in v. 66 is Apis; the two attendants
 (*ibid.*) Horos and Anubis. He assumes
 that Kokkale misunderstood these pic-
 tures, taking them for ordinary Greek
 subjects. This seems very fantastic
 and improbable to me, as to Thraemer
 (Pauly-Wissowa, s. v. Asklepios).

59. τὸν παῖδα. Statuary could not
 give, like painting, the warm flesh tints
 alluded to in the following lines. Also
 v. 65 is more suitable to a painting
 than to sculpture; cf. the well-known
 story of Zeuxis in his contest with Par-
 rhasios: and see the notes on vv. 60, 62.
 The words of Pliny (*N. H.* xxxvi. 24)
 on the famous group by Kephisodotos
 at Pergamos (*symplegma nobile, digitis
 corpori verius quam marmori impressis*)
 have, however, induced some scholars to
 take vv. 59 sqq. of a marble-group. As
 there is no break at v. 66, we may
 assume that this first painting is, like
 the other, by Apelles. It represented
 a boy roasting entrails, like the boy
 in the famous statue, by Stuppax, of the
 σπλαγχνόπτῃς: 'vernula . . . exta torrens
 ignemque oris pleni spiritu accendens'
 (Pliny, *N. H.* xxxiv. 81; Stuart Jones,
Greek Sculpture, p. 121).

κνίσω. Aor. of κνίζω, quoted by
 Veitch from Pind. *Pyth.* viii. 32; xi. 23;
 Ar. *Wasps* 1286. Crusius originally
 took κνίγω to be the reading of P, com-
 paring ἐκλαγον, Theokr. xvii. 71, P.-H.
 218. 2, from κλάζω. He now reads κνίσω.

60. ἔλκος. 'Wound,' i.e. a red mark
 at the place where he was scratched.

Κύννα. Voc. of Κύννα, a side-form of

αἱ σάρκες οἷα θερμὰ θερμὰ πηδῶσαι
ἐν τῇ σανίσκῃ τῶργυρεὺν δὲ πύραστρον
οὐκ ἦν ἰδῆ Μύελλος ἢ Παταικίσκος

61 ΘΕΡΜΑΠΗΔΩCΑΙ, necnon alterum ΘΕΡΜΑ superscr. m. rec. 2 habet P 62 πύραστρον Meister: ΠΥΡΑCΤΟΝ, necnon alterum P super T scriptum habet P: super Y et signum - et accentus acutus, super A signum - exstat: πύρατρον Kenyon: τῶργυρεὺν πύρατρον δὲ Headlam 63 ἸΔΗΜΥΛΟC, ΕΛ superscr. m. pr. P

Κυννῶ. At v. 71 we find Κυννί from Κυννίς.

πρὸς γάρ οἱ κτλ. 'For the flesh lies firm upon his limbs in the picture, oh, so warm and throbbing with life.' That σάρκες is the flesh of the boy himself, not the entrails which he is roasting, seems evident from the presence of γάρ, which is quite inappropriate, unless πρὸς κτλ. contains an explanation of οὐχ ἔλκος ἔξει. Büch., however, takes σάρκες as the flesh of the victim, and σανίσκη as a 'dish' or 'pan,' in which it was being roasted. Similarly Dalmeida translates 'poêle.' I cannot find any authority for this (cf. on v. 62).

προσκεινται is well applied to the firmness of flesh which 'lies close' to the boy, forms an inseparable part of him. Cf. προσπύσσεται | πλευραῖσιν ἀρτίκολλος, of the fatal robe, Soph. Tr. 767.

61. αἱ σάρκες. The plural is regularly used of human flesh.

οἷα κτλ. In P θερμα was at first written only once. A second θερμα was added above the first letters of πηδῶσαι. For the repetition of the word to intensify the meaning cf. μάλλον μᾶλλον, Eur. Iph. in T. 1406; Ar. Frogs 1001; and μείζον μείζον, μικρόν μικρόν, Kock, C. A. Fr., Antiphanes fr. 10.

Certain paronomasiae (e.g. ἀγαθῶν ἀγαθίδες, προβάτου προβάτερον, λευκότερος λεύκωνος) are quoted from Epicharmos and Sophron by Crusius, *Unters.* p. 91: but [do] not seem to be relevant.

πηδῶσαι. Used of the flesh throbbing with life. Cf. Sophron fr. 18 δ καρδία παδῇ (= πηδῇ), and πηδῶσα οἷον τὰ σφύζοντα, i.e. like the veins or arteries, Plato, *Phaedr.* 251 D.

62. σανίσκη. Cf. above on σάρκες. σανίδιον is also used in the sense of picture. Cf. πίναξ, πινάκιον.

πύραστρον. I adopt Meister's reading, but not the meaning which he assigns to the word. πύραστρον = πυράγχα: cf. *Antik. Pal.* vi. 117; Kallim.

Hymn iv. 144 θερμαστραὶ τε Βρέμουνιν ὑφ' Ἡφαίστοιο πυράγχα (of the cave of the Kyklopes); θερμαστραὶ = κάμνοι (Hesychios). The silver tongs would excite the cupidity of Muelllos and Pataiskos, noted for their thieving propensities. This is yet another indication that it is a picture, not a group of statuary that is referred to: for such verisimilitude could be attained only in a picture. The original draft of the MS. had ΠΥΡΑCΤΟΝ: over T a P is written, and upon T and A stand the signs —, ∪, respectively: see *Introd.* ch. IV. For the abnormal ∪ of πύραστρον cf. Aisch. fr. 280 N. δέδοικα μῶρον κάρτα πυραύστου (a moth) μῶρον: Eur. fr. 937 N. Meister takes πύραστρον to be a 'disk': he compares *πύρη (ii. 80), which he thinks is a round coin.

See Crusius, *Philol.* 1. (1891) p. 446, li. p. 539. Ludwig, *Berl. Philol. Wochens.* 1892, pp. 642, 1349. L. Müller, *ibid.* p. 995. J. H. Wright (*ubi supra*, p. 177, note 2).

Silver θυματήρια and λέβητες are common in temple inventories, Dittenb. *Syll.* 366, 25, 45.

63. οὐκ. With ἐκβαλεῖσι: *nonne?*

Μύελλος. P has ΜΥΑΟC with ελ written, seemingly by the first hand, over ΑΟ. As Παταικίσκος (q. v.) is traditionally associated with thieving, Μύελλος may also be so, forming, like Π. or Βάτταρος (ii. 5), one of H.'s *redende Namen*. But evidence of this is lacking.

Headlam would read ἦν ἰδῆσι Μύλλος. There was a proverb, 'Myllos hears everything,' Mahaffy, *Gk. Lit.* I. ii. 178.

Παταικίσκος. We find in Aischines (*in Ktes.* 189) an allusion to Παταικίαν δ κλέπτης, who became to later generations proverbial as κλέπτης καὶ τυμβωρύχος. Cf. Diog. Laert. vi. 39 κρείττονα μοῖραν ἔξει Παταικίαν δ κλέπτης ἀποθανόν ἢ Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ὅτι μεμύηται, i.e. the relative positions of the rogue and the hero may be reversed after death. The Παται-

ὁ Λαμπρίωνος, ἐκβαλεῦσι τὰς κούρας
δοκεῦντες ὄντως ἀργυρεῖν πεποιῆσθαι ; 65
ὁ βούς δὲ χὶ ἄγων αὐτόν, ἧ θ' ὁμαρτεῦσα
χὶ γρυνὸς οὗτος κῶ [ἀν]άσιλλος ἄνθρωπος,
οὐχὶ ζῶν βλέπουσιν ἡμέρην πάντες ;
εἰ μὴ ἐδόκουν τι μέζον ἢ γυνὴ πρήσσειν,
ἀνηλάλαξ' ἄν, μή μ' ὁ βούς τι πημῆνῃ, 70
οὕτω ἐπιλοχοῖ, Κυννί, τῇ ἐτέρῃ κούρῃ.

KT. ἀληθιναί, φίλῃ, γὰρ αἱ Ἐφεσίου χεῖρες

67 XW lineola apposita P ΟΥΤΟC ΟΥΚ ΚΩΑΝΑCΙΜΟC, ΟΥΚ
deleto et M superscr. m. rec. 2 P 68 ZOHN cum accentu acuto super
O P 69 ἐδόκευ ἀν μέζον Headlam 71 ΟΥΤΩC cum para-
grapho subscr. P

kískos of Herodas was clearly a notable thief: whether this was his real name, or given him from his being of the same trade as Πατακίων, is uncertain.

64. ἐκβαλεῦσι κτλ. They will lose their eyes (through covetousness). This is a hyperbole based on such phrases as *ὀφθαλμὸν ἐπιβάλλειν, intentis oculis intueri*: cf. vi. 68. The thieves' eyes will drop out of their heads as they gaze intently on the *πύραστρον*, thinking it is really silver, and not merely painted.

κούρας. 'Pupil of the eye,' then, as here, 'eye' in general. Cf. v. 71.

65. On the word *όντως* cf. Crusins, *Unters.* p. 92 (note). It was probably coined by Gorgias or Anaxagoras, and is used fifteen times by Aristophanes.

66. Another picture is now described: this time of a sacrificial procession, consisting of (1) an ox led by a man. The ox is either two-thirds *en face*, or in profile, as 'he glares so with one eye.' (2) An attendant maid and two men, one with a hook-nose, the other with bristling hair.

The only known pictures of Apelles at all approaching the description are the Pompa of Megabyzos, and the Artemis with the Chorus of Maidens (Pliny, *N. H.* xxxv. 93, 96); but few of the many pictures painted by Apelles are recorded (Waldstein, *ubi supra*, p. 136).

67. [ἀν]άσιλλος. Adj., 'with bristling hair on the forehead'; cf. L. and S., where it is quoted as a substantive from Plut. *Crass.* xxiv. Apparently *ἀνάσιμος* was first written, and *ἀλ* is written above. A word as strange as *ἀνάσιλλος* is most probably genuine, and artistically the picture gains by our adopting this

reading. *ἀνάσιμος* may have been suggested by *γρυνός*.

68. ζῶν . . . ἡμέρην. P reads plainly ζῶν, with an accent on the ο, which makes it the adj., not the substantive (of iii. 2 &c.), Smyth, p. 639. ζῶν . . . ἡμέρην must then be = *vivam lucem* (Bücheler). The figures 'look the living day,' i.e. are real, actual, life-like; cf. iii. 17. Blass ingeniously suggests *ἡμέρην πάσαν*, 'every day'; but he must then take ζῶν as a substantive: Jackson proposes *σημέρην* = *σημερινήν*.

69. ἐδόκουν refers to the present, *ἀνηλάλαξα* to the immediate past. There is no irregularity: Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1397.

μέζον κτλ. i.e. to be above feminine weaknesses; cf. xii. 2, v. 3. Headlam conjectures (C. R. xiii. 153) *εἰ μὴ ἐδόκευ ἀν* for *εἰ μὴ ἐ. τι*. The former, he says, = 'if I did not think I should be doing (more than a woman should do)', i.e. breaking silence. The latter = 'if it were not that I think I *am* doing.' Cf. Soph. *O. T.* 402. μέγα ποιεῖν occurs in Lukian iii. 312; Plut. *Mor.* 233 A: cf. μέγα λέγειν. The construction *μείζον ἢ γυνή* (for *ἢ γυναῖκα χρεή, ἢ κατὰ γυναῖκα*) is not found elsewhere (Headlam).

71. ἐπιλοχοῖ = ἐπιλλίσει, 'looks askance.' The verb does not occur elsewhere; but cf. Nikand. *Alex.* 222 λοφαῖς δὲ κόραις ταυρώδεα λεύσσων, Lat. *limis oculis spectare*.

τῇ ἐτέρῃ κούρῃ. v. on v. 66. For κούρη cf. v. 64.

72. This somewhat angry defence of Apelles against his critics must represent to some extent Herodas' own feelings: cf. Dalmeyda, *Les Mimes*



PROCESSION : MEN LEADING A COW TO THE SACRIFICE
Frieze of the Parthenon, Athens.



ἐς πάντ' Ἀπελλέω γράμματ', οὐδ' ἑρείς ' κείνος
ὠνθρωπος ἐν μὲν εἶδεν, ἐν δ' ἀπηρνύθη·
ἀλλ' ᾧ ἐπὶ νοῦν γένοιτο καὶ θεῶν ψαύειν 75
ἡπείγεθ'. ὅς δ' ἐκείνον ἢ ἔργα τὰ ἐκείνου
μὴ παμφαλήσας ἐκ δίκης ὀρώρηκεν,

76 ΗΠΙΓΕΘ lineola apposita P ΕΚΙΝΟΝΗΕΡΓΑΕΚΕΙΝΟΥ cum
accentu acuto super Ε in voc. ΕΡΓΑ, necnon ΤΑ superscr. m. rec. 2 P

d'Hérodas, p. 30. It takes the line that Apelles was master of all the branches of his art: vivid realism and the idealized representations of deities were equally within his grasp. Cf. Brunn, *Gesch. d. gr. Künstler*, ii. 202 sqq.

ἀληθινὰ. 'True': to be taken with ἐς πάντα γράμματα.

Ἐφεσίου. Suidas has Ἀπελλῆς Κολοφώνιος, θέσει δ' Ἐφέσιος. Strabo xiv. 642, Lukian, *calumn. non tem. cred.* 2, call him an Ephesian; Pliny, *N. H.* xxxv. 79, Ovid, *A. A.* iii. 401, *Ep. ex Pont.* iv. 1. 29, speak of him as Koan (Susemihl i. 903 n. 46^b). He spent much time in Kos, cf. *Introduct.* ch. I; and perhaps died there.

χεῖρες. 'Works of art,' as at vi. 66.

73. ἐς πάντα . . . γράμματα, *ad omnia lineamenta*: 'for every kind of painting.' Or possibly, 'in every line' (then χεῖρες in 72 = 'the touch' of the artist).

Ἀπελλέω. The name is reserved until near the end of the sentence for effect. On the date of Apelles' birth and death cf. *Introduct.* ch. I. The question why the Ἀφροδίτῃ Ἀναδυομένη is not mentioned may be solved in various ways, as (1) it was not in the temple at that time, though it was afterwards placed there; (2) only *genre*-pictures are described, as these would naturally appeal more to the visitors, and indeed to Herodas himself. The latter seems the more probable view.

74. ἐν μὲν κτλ. This corresponds to the proverbial *non omnia possumus omnes* (Virg. *Ecl.* viii. 64). For the form which the sentence takes cf. vii. 23 sq. κού τὰ μὲν καλῶς | τὰ δ' οὐχὶ καλῶς ἀλλὰ κτλ.

εἶδε. This word, on which suspicion had fallen, is amply confirmed by the passage quoted by Headlam from Himerios, *Or.* xiv. 23. Eulogizing the attainments of Hermogenes, he says: τριχὴ δὲ τῆς πάσης φιλοσοφίας νενεμη-

μένης, οὐ τὴν μὲν εἶδε, τῆς δὲ ἡμέλεισε, τὴν δὲ . . . ἡτίμασεν, ἀλλὰ πάσαις δοῖς ἑαυτὸν ἐκτῆσατο ὡς οὐδεὶς ἑτερος.

ἀπηρνύθη. 'Failed to see'; or 'was denied.' The parallel from Himerios quoted above is in favour of the former view. The past tenses show that Ap. was dead at this time; but *vv.* 76-7 show that his memory was still green.

75. ᾧ ἐπὶ νοῦν κτλ. We should take these words thus: ᾧ (τινὶ) καὶ θεῶν ἐπὶ νοῦν γένοιτο ψαύειν, ἡπείγετο. 'Even if it were a god that he bethought him to touch, he pressed ardently on'; he had no diffidence, but set about pictures of gods as readily as anything else.

ᾧ depends on ψαύειν, which takes the dat. in Pindar, e.g. *Pyth.* ix. 213, and elsewhere. ἐπὶ νοῦν γίγνεσθαι is the passive of ἐπὶ νοῦν ποιεῖν (τρέπειν), 'to put into a person's head,' found in *Hdt.* i. 27; iii. 21. Others take ᾧ after ἡπείγετο on the strength of Suidas ἐπειγομαι· δοτικῇ. It is, however, possible that Suidas referred to such a phrase as ἐπειγομένην ἀνέμοισιν (of a ship), where the dat. is an instrumental.

For the opt. (γένοιτο) of indefinite frequency 'in past time cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1431 (2). Crusius puts a comma after γένοιτο, and translates 'any one who could think of censuring Apelles must have ventured to assail the gods themselves.' With γένοιτο he supplies τοῦτο, sc. τὸ μέμφεσθαι ἐκείνῳ: but this would hardly have been left unexpressed. Headlam (*C. R.* xvii. 249) reads καὶ θέων = καὶ ἐπιδραμών: 'he was ready and eager to essay off-hand.'

77. παμφαλήσας. An Ionic word = 'to look up to.' Cf. Ap. Rhod. ii. 127 πόλλ' ἐπιπαμφαλῶντες, where the Scholiast explains πολλά ἐπιβλέποντες μετ' ἐνθουσιασμοῦ. παμφαλῶ is used by Hipponax and by Anakreon.

ἐκ δίκης. 'As they deserve,' used adverbially. Cf. ἐκ βίης, 'violently,' v. 58. ὀρώρηκεν. This form occurs again

- ποδὸς κρέματ' ἐκείνος ἐν γναφῆως οὔκω.
 NE. κάλ' ὕμιν, ὦ γυναῖκες, ἐντελέως τὰ ἱρά
 καὶ ἐς λῶον ἐμβλέποντα· μεζόνως οὔτις 80
 ἡρέσατο τὸν Παίηον' ἥπερ οὖν ὑμεῖς. —
 ἰῆ ἰῆ Παίηον, εὐμενῆς εἴης
 καλοῖς ἐπ' ἱροῖς ταῖσδε, κεῖ τινες τῶνδε
 ἔασ' ὀπνιηταί τε καὶ γενῆς ἄσσον.
 ἰῆ ἰῆ Παίηον' ὤδε ταῦτ' εἴη. 85
 KO. εἴη γάρ, ὦ μέγιστε, χύγιτῃ πολλῇ
 ἔλθοιμεν αὐτὶς μέζον' ἱρ' ἀγινεύσαι

78 ΠΟΔΟC cum paragrapho subscr. P 79 ΕΝΤΕΛΕΩCΙ cum puncto super I P ΤΑΪΡΑ P 80 ΜΕΖΟΝ(Ω), C superscr. m. rec. 2 P 81 ΥΜΕΙC cum puncto super E P 83 ἐπ' ἱροῖς] ΕΜΠΡΟΙC lineola apposita sed postea deleta, M delete, I superscr. m. pr. habet P spatium post ΤΑΙCΔΕ 86 χύγιη Rutherford

at v. 4; vi. 19, 44. Cf. *Introd. ch. V.* (Grammar) A. viii.

78. ποδὸς κρέματ' κτλ. That is, let him be hanged, beaten, and pulled, like clothes being cleaned in a fuller's shop. Cf. Hippokr. *περὶ διαίτης* i. 8: καὶ οἱ γναφῆες . . . λακτίζουσι, παῖουσι, κόπτουσιν, ἔλκουσι λυμαινόμενοι (Crusius).

There was a form of punishment for slaves which consisted in their being hung up and drubbed. In Latin it is referred to several times in the words *pendentem plecti*; see Brix on *Mil. Gl.* 1394. ποδὸς (not ποδοῖν), 'by one foot,' which would of course be more painful. See an illustration of this mode of punishment in *Athen. Mittheil. d. Instit.* xiv. p. 151.

79. The νεωκόρος comes to announce that the sacrifice has been satisfactorily accomplished, and that the omens are good.

ἐντελέως. 'Absolutely.'

τὰ ἱρά. Scanned as one word: cf. τὸ αἶμα, ii. 72, &c.

80. ἐς λῶον ἐμβλέποντα. λῶον survived only in the language of oracles and ancient laws (*C. I. A.* ii. 1.162, 25). For the use of ἐμβλέπω = βλέπω cf. Plat. *Ion* 535 E (δεινὸν ἐμβλ.), Plut. *Pyrrh.* 34 (L. and S.), and compare βλέπειν εἰς πλοῦτον, Arist. *Pol.* iv. 7. 4 (to look or incline towards wealth). μεζόνως. Ionic, Hdt. iii. 128.

81. ἡρέσατο. ἀρέσκομαι, 'to propitiate.' This aor. occurs *Il.* xix. 179, Hes. *Sc.* 255, Dem. 60, 25 (ἐξαρέσθηται), and elsewhere.

ἥπερ οὖν. ἥπερ, as used in Homer, means 'even than,' Monro, *H. G.* § 353. Here the force of -περ seems to be to emphasize ὑμεῖς. οὖν in Homer emphasizes correlative clauses; cf. *Od.* vi. 192 οὐτ' οὖν ἐσθῆτος δειήσεται οὔτε τευ ἄλλου (Monro, *H. G.* § 349): and so it is in place where two things are contrasted.

82 sqq. These four lines are no doubt part of a regular formula used by the priest or νεωκόρος.

ἰῆ ἰῆ Παίηον. Cf. Hom. *Hymn to Apollo* 517 'ἰῆ Παίηον' ἀειδόν.

83. καλοῖς ἐπ' ἱροῖς. For ἐπὶ, denoting the attendant condition, cf. Pind. *Pyth.* i. 70 ταύταις ἐπὶ συντυχίαις, Soph. *O. C.* 1554 ἐπ' εὐπραγίᾳ.

κεῖ τινες κτλ. 'And to all theirs, whether husbands or kinsfolk.'

84. ἔασ. Epic and Lyric. The *Iambographi* always use εἰσι. ἔασι is chosen here to give the speech a colour of antiquity; cf. ὀπνιηταί and γενῆς ἄσσον. ὀπνιηταί. An ancient word for 'husbands.' It possibly includes all relations by marriage (Weil).

γενῆς ἄσσον = ἀγχιστοῖς. For γενῆς cf. on ii. 1.

86. γάρ. This is used like Lat. *vero*, taking up and supporting a previous statement.

χύγιτῃ. Cf. on v. 5. The anapaest in the 5th foot might be avoided (with Blass) by reading ὕγιη here: cf. v. 95.

87. ἀγινεύσαι. Cf. on iii. 55 (ἀγνῆτε). Herwerden (*Lexicon Graec. Suppl. et dialect. s. v. ἀγινεύω*) has inadvertently

σὺν ἀνδράσιν καὶ παισί. Κοττάλη, καλῶς
τεμεύσα μέμνεο τὸ σκελύδριον δοῦναι
τῷ νεωκόρῳ τοῦρνιθος, ἔς τε τὴν τρώγλην 90
τὸν πελανὸν ἔνθες τοῦ δράκοντος εὐφήμως,
καὶ ψαιστὰ δεῦσον· τᾶλλα δ' οἰκίης ἔδρη
δαισόμεθα· καὶ ἐπὶ μὴ λάθῃ φέρειν, αὐτῇ.
τῆς ὑγιῆς λῶ.

NE. πρόσδος· ἡ γὰρ ἱροῖσιν
μέ[ζ]ων ἄμ' ἀρτίης ἡ ὑγίη, στί τῆς μοίρης. 95

88 CYN cum paragrapho subscr. P post ΠΑΙCΙ spatium 90
spatium post ΤΟΥΡΝΙΘΟC 91 ΠΕΛΑΝΟΝ cum accentu gravi super
Ε P 92 post ΔΕΥCΟΝ spatium 93 post ΔΑΙCΟΜΕΘΑ spatium
ΜΗΛΑΘΗ P 94 ΔΩΙ, Λ superscr. m. pr. P verba πρόσδος . . . τῆς
μοίρης aeditumo dedi 95 ΜΕ. ΩΝΑΜΑΡΤΙΗC P: verba recte
intellexit Kenyon (v. Appendix I).

constructed a verb ἀγνέω, of which the form in the text is according to him, the pres. participle!

88. The παράγραφος denotes not a change of speaker, but a change of topic: cf. ii. 54, 78; iv. 34. Kokkale turns to her slave Κοττάλη (so P: v. Introduction to this mime).

89. τὸ σκελύδριον. Cf. Paton-Hicks, 36 b. 3 γέρη δὲ λαμβανέτω (δ ἱερὺς) τοῦ ἱερίου ἐκαστου σκέλος καὶ τὸ δέρμα. We find σκελίσκος used as a diminutive of σέλος in Ar. *Ekkh.* 1168.

90. τοῦρνιθος. With τὸ σκελύδριον. ἔς τε τὴν τρώγλην κτλ. The snake was worshipped as a chthonic power: cf. the sacred serpent on the Akropolis at Athens, which had a μελιτοῦττα flung to it from time to time (Hdt. viii. 41): v. Jebb on Soph. *Philokt.* 1328, Herzog in *Hermes*, vol. xxix. (1894) p. 625. On the snake which accompanies Asklepios and his daughter Hygieia cf. Thraemer (Pauly-Wissowa, s. v. Asklepios), Ar. *Plutus* 690.

91. πελανόν. P accentuates thus, πελανον, i.e. the accent is not πέλανον.

92. ψαιστὰ. Cakes of ground barley mixed with honey: cf. Ar. *Plutus* 138, 1115, for the use of ψ. in sacrifices.

οἰκίης ἔδρη. *Domi sedentes* (Büch.). Others take οἰκία as a house in the temple precincts, where the flesh of the victim was eaten after the sacrifice: Paton-Hicks, 36 c. 31 sq.

93. Kokkale admonishes Kottale.

'And don't forget, girl, to bring it (τᾶλλα) home.'

ἐπὶ is to be taken with λάθῃ by tmesis. We should punctuate after αὐτῇ.

94 sq. τῆς ὑγιῆς λῶ. These words are spoken by Kokkale to the νεωκόρος. Kokkale wants some of the ὑγίεια, which was a name given to τὰ πεφυραμένα οἶνον καὶ ἐλαίῳ ἀλφίτα καὶ πᾶν ὅτι ἐξ ἱεροῦ (δ ἱερὺς) φέρει, ὅσον θαλλόν τινα ἢ ἀλφίτα. So Photios: v. other passages cited by Crusius (*Unters.* p. 184). It was thus a sort of *rain denit.* In v. 95 it is called ὑγίη, where note the anapaest in the fourth foot: cf. v. 86.

The answer comes in the form 'then give me something more (than the leg of the fowl), for, let me tell you, at sacrifices the ὑγίεια is greater when the share (of the victim) is adequate' (lit. 'along with adequate share').

The νεωκόρος is dissatisfied with the σκελύδριον, v. 89. If Kokkale wants any of the ὑγίεια, she must make it worth his while. See Appendix I.

95. μέ[ζ]ων κτλ. The reading of P is correct: ἄμα takes the gen. instead of the more usual dat.; cf. ὁμοῦ with gen., Soph. *Philokt.* 1218 (see Jebb).

ἀρτίης. 'Suitable,' 'adequate.'

I have followed Kenyon in the above (v. Crusius, *Unters.* p. 184, note). The reading of the MS. is not changed in any particular, but λῶ is adopted as a correction (m. pr.) of δῶ.

Εκατοντα

Εκατοντα

ΖΗΛΟΥΤΥΠΟΣ

ΒΙΤΙΝΝΑ ΓΑΣΤΡΩΝ ΠΥΡΡΙΗΣ ΚΤΑΙΛΑΑ

- ΒΙ. Λέγε μοι σύ, Γάστρων, ἥδ' ὑπερκορῆς οὐτῶ,
ὥστ' οὐκέτ' ἀρκεῖ τὰμά σοι σκέλεα κινεῖν,
ἀλλ' Ἀμφυταίῃ τῇ Μένωνος ἔγκεισαι ;
ΓΑ. ἐγὼ Ἀμφυταίῃν τὴν λέγεις ὀρώρηκα

Ι γάστρων non vero Γάστρων Palmer ἥδ' Mekler: ΗΔ Ρ: ἥρ' Palmer, Herwerden: εἰ δ' Bücheler 3 ΑΛΛ cum paragrapho subscr. Ρ 4 ΤΗΝΜΕΝΩΝΟΡΩΠΗΚΑ, litteris Μ et ΝΩΝ deletis Λ et ΓΕΙC superscr. m. rec. 4 habet Ρ, adeo ut τὴν λέγεις ὀρώρηκα fiat

This piece is entitled 'A Jealous Woman'; and it contains a study of a woman roused to jealousy through love of her slave, with whom she has had a *liaison*. His protestations of innocence, when he is charged with infidelity, are unavailing. The mistress (Bitinna) calls for another slave to bind him in preparation for the flogging. The victim (Gastron) confesses, throwing himself on his mistress' mercy; but she orders him to be taken away and to receive 1,000 strokes on his back and as many on his stomach. This is tantamount to a sentence of death. Gastron protests, saying that his offence was not proven, and explains his previous confession as extorted from him by fear. But he is removed, with renewed and stringent instructions to the slave who takes him away. As soon as they have gone, Bitinna changes her mind and recalls them to give orders that Gastron is to be branded on the face. Her favourite slave-girl, however, pleads on behalf of the culprit: and, as there is a festival impending, the penalty is suspended till that is over.

With *Βίτιννα*, the name of the mistress in this piece, cf. *Φίλυννα*, the name of Theokritos' mother (Paton-Hicks, Appendix I) and *Πλάτιννα Πασία* (*ibid.* 405. 5). *Βίτιννα* may thus be itself a Koan name, though it does not happen to occur in Paton-Hicks. Cf. however

Βίτων (P.-H. 387. 25), and *Βιτιάς* (P.-H. 368, ii. 61).

1. Γάστρων. *Ventrio*. There seems to be no reason for disbelieving that this is the true name of the slave. Palmer, however, followed by others, considered *Δᾶος* (v. 68) to be the real name, and γάστρων to be used *contumeliae causa*.

ἥδ', sc. κέρκος: *penis qualem habebant in mimo* (Juv. vi. 66 Schol.), cf. v. 45 (Crusius). Of the conjectures made here, ἥρ' (= ἥρα), cf. iv. 21, v. 14, seems the best.

ὑπερκορῆς. This word is quoted by L. and S. from Dion Cassius (li. 24, &c.).

2. ἀρκεῖ. Cf. iii. 63 (ἀπαρκεῖ). σκέλεα. To be scanned as a dissyllable; cf. on iii. 40.

κινεῖν. For κινεῖν, *sens. obsc.*, Crusius compares *Anth. Pal.* xi. 7. It is also found in Aristophanes (e.g. *fr.* 377).

3. τῇ Μένωνος, sc. δούλῃ: see on v. 30.

The name *Μένων* is found on Koan inscriptions. P.-H. 300, Herzog 181.

4. ἐγὼ. In surprise: for the form of the sentence cf. Lukian, *dial. meretr.* ii. 2 ἐγὼ δὲ . . . νόμῳ οἶδα;

τῇν. The form τῇν for ἡν may be chosen here to avoid -ην ἡν in juxtaposition: cf. on iii. 35.

ὀρώρηκα. Cf. on iv. 77. The original reading in Ρ is due to the pres-

- γυναῖκα ; προφάσεις πᾶσαν ἡμέραν ἔλκεις, 5
 Βίτιννα· δούλός εἰμι, χρῶ ὅτι βούλει (μοι)
 καὶ μὴ τό μεν αἷμα νύκτα κήμερην [πῖ]νε.
 BI. ὄσσην δὲ καὶ τὴν γλάσσαν, οὗτος, ἔσχηκας·
 Κύνδιλλα, ποῦ μοι Πυρρίης ; κάλει μ' αὐτόν.
 ΠΤ. τί ἐστὶ ;
 BI. τοῦτον δῆσον — ἀλλ' ἔθ' ἔστηκας ; — 10
 τὴν ἱμανήθρην τοῦ κάδου ταχέως λύσας.
 ἥν μὴ κατακίσασα τῇ σ' ὅλη χώρα
 παράδειγμα θῶ, μᾶ, μή με θῆς γυναῖκ' εἶναι.

5 ΠΡΟΦΑCIC cum signo - super I P: προφάσεις Meister. HMEPAN
 P: ἡμέρην Rutherford 6 BITINNA cum accentu acuto super I
 prius P post hoc vocab. spatium χρῶ ὅτι βούλει μοι Blass: ΧΡΩΟ
 ΤΙΒΟΥΛΙ· P: χρῶ ὅτι καὶ βούλει Ellis: χρῶ ὅτι δὴ βούλει Weil 7 ΚΑΙ
 cum paragrapho subscr. P πίνε Kenyon: . . NE P 9 ΚΥΔΙΛΛΑ
 cum paragrapho subscr. P ΠΟΥΜΟΙ litteris MO deletis, K et CT
 superscr. m. pr. ut κοῦ 'στι fiat P 10 spatium post ΤΙΕCΤΙ 11
 ΤΟΥΤΟΥ, alterum ΤΟΥ deinde deletum habet P

ence of *Μένανος* immediately above in
 v. 3.

5. προφάσεις . . . ἔλκεις. The same
 phrase occurs in Hdt. vi. 86 (οἱ Ἀθη-
 ναῖοι προφάσεις εἰλκον). Cf. Ar. *Lys.* 727.

P has προφασίς, i. e. προφάσεις, not
 πρόφασις: cf. on iii. 74.

6. χρῶ ὅτι βούλει (μοι). 'Treat me
 as you will.'

7. τό μεν αἷμα κτλ. i. e. like a leech
 (vampire). Cf. Soph. *El.* 785, Theokr.
 ii. 55 ἀλὰ ἔπος ἀνιάρει, τί μεν μέλαν ἐκ
 χροῦς αἷμα | ἐμφὸς ὡς λιμῶντις ἄπαν ἐκ
 βδέλλα πέπωκας; Plautus, *Epidic.* 188
ego me convortam in hirudinem atque
eorum exsugebo sanguinem. The posi-
 tion of μεν between the article and the
 noun is an Alexandrian usage. Cf. vi.
 41, Theokr. v. 2, Kallim. iii. 139. With
 τό μεν αἷμα (synizesis) cf. μεν οὔτε, i.
 58.

Gastron means that his mistress, by
 her continual complaints, and by such
 scenes as the present, is sapping all his
 strength.

8. This verse occurred before at iii.
 84 (q. v.).

9. Κύνδιλλα. Kynno's slave in iv
 was also called Κύνδιλλα.

ποῦ μοι Πυρρίης; this is the read-
 ing of the first hand in P (except that πον
 has been corrected to κον). Over the
 first two letters of ΜΟΙ is written CT,
 i. e. κοῦ 'στι is substituted for κοῦ μοι,

But the omission of ἐστὶ occurs else-
 where in Herodas; cf. iii. 59 Εὐδίης
 κοῦ μοι; Crusius, *Unters.* p. 99.

κάλει μ' αὐτόν. μοι is elided: at vi.
 47 (μοι ἐνεύχρη), there may be either
 aphaeresis or synizesis.

10. τί ἐστὶ; In this common phrase
 hiatus was hardly felt. Attic Comedy
 certainly allowed hiatus after τί, as in τί
 ἐστίν; Ar. *Clouds* 82: τί οὐ; *Birds* 149:
 τί οὖν; *Clouds* 791. It seems to occur
 even in Tragedy (v. Jebb, Soph. *Phil.*
 p. 233).

ἀλλ' ἔθ' ἔστηκας; Parenthetical. The
 slave is not quick enough to please
 Bitinna.

11. ἱμανήθρην τοῦ κάδου. The rope
 wherewith the bucket (κάδος) was
 lowered and raised at the well. An-
 other word for the rope was ἱμονιά;
 see *Lex. s. v.* Some correct to ἱμονή-
 θρην here, but cf. *ἱμᾶν*.

12. κατακίσασα. Cf. σῶμα σὸν
 κατακίει, Eur. *Andr.* 828.

For the position of σε cf. iii. 73 (note).
 χώρα. 'District,' 'country-side.'

13. παράδειγμα. Cf. Plato, *Lysis* ix.
 p. 854 ἄλλους παράδειγμα δόησει γενό-
 μενος ἀκλεῆς; also in the Tragedians
 and Demosthenes.

μᾶ. v. note on i. 85.
 μή με θῆς κτλ. 'Don't count me
 a woman,' i. e. as capable of jealousy
 and revenge.

ἦρ' οὐχὶ μᾶλλον Φρύξ; ἐγὼ αἰτίη τούτων
 ἐγῶμι, Γάστρων, ἣ σε θείσα ἐν ἀνθρώποις· 15
 ἀλλ' εἰ τότ' ἐξήμαρτον, οὐ τὰ νῦν εὔσαν
 μῶραν Βίτινναν, ὡς δοκεῖς, ἔθ' εὐρήσεις.
 φέρ' εἰς σύ; ἤσπον τὴν ἀπληγίδ' ἐκδύσας.

ΓΑ. μὴ μὴ, Βίτιννα, τῶν σε γοννάτων δεῦμαι.

ΒΙ. ἐκδυθι, φημί. δεῖ σ' ὀτεύνεκ' εἰ δούλος 20
 καὶ τρεῖς ὑπὲρ σευ μνάς ἔθηκα γινώσκειν.
 ὡς μὴ καλῶς γένοιτο τῇμέρη κείνῃ,

14 ἦρ'] EP ex E postea H factum m. pr. P 15 ΕΓΩΙΜΙ cum
 accentu super Ω P ΘΕΙΣΑ cum puncto super Ε P 17 ΜΩΡΑΝ
 cum signo - super Ω P 18 φέρ' εἰς σύ Ellis: ΦΕΡΙCCY cum para-
 grapho subscr. et signo - super I P: φέρεῖς σύ; Crusius post CY
 spatium ΔΥCON, H superscr. m. pr. P 19 ΜΗ cum paragrapho
 subscr. P δεῦμαι Rutherford: ΔΟΥΜΑΙ P 20 post ΦΗΜΙ spatium.
 ΟΤΕΥΝΕΚ cum spiritu aspero super Ο P

14. ἦρ' οὐχὶ κτλ. For ἦρα = ἄρα cf.
 iv. 21.

For the estimate in which Phrygians
 were held cf. on ii. 100, also iii. 36.

We should punctuate after Φρύξ.
 Then ἐγὼ αἰτίη τούτων, ἐγὼ εἰμι go
 together, ἐγὼ being repeated for em-
 phasis. Cf. vi. 40 ἐγὼ δὲ τούτων αἰτίη
 λαλεῖσθ' εἰμί.

For the general sense of the passage
 cf. *Philologus*, liv. p. 184, where Wey-
 man quotes an interesting illustration
 from the *Philocalia* of Origen: πολλάκις
 τῶν χρηστῶν δεσποτῶν φασκόντων τοῖς
 διὰ τὴν χρηστότητα καὶ μακροθυμίαν ἐπι-
 τριβομένοις οἰκέταις τὸ 'Εγὼ σε πονηρὸν
 ἐποίησα, καὶ 'Εγὼ σοι αἴτιος γέγονα τῶν
 τηλικούτων ἀμαρτημάτων (ed. Robinson,
 p. 161).

15. ἣ σε θείσα κτλ. Cf. Petronius
 39 *patrono meo ossa bene quiescant, qui
 me hominem inter homines voluit esse*:
 and 57 *homo inter homines sum*. From
 such a scene as this in Herodas came the
 line ἐγὼ σ' ἔθηκα δούλον ὄντ' ἐλεύ-
 θερον: Kock, vol. iii. p. 448.

16. εὔσαν with μῶραν next line.

17. μῶραν. Over the ω is the sign -,
 which seems here to mark a circumflex,
 i. e. μῶραν: *differre puto a μῶρην ut
 mortuam a stulto*: Büch.

18. φέρ' εἰς σύ κτλ. 'Come, one of
 you. . . . P has φέρεῖς which must be,
 not φέρεῖς, but φέρ' εἰς (or φέρ' εἰς). Cf.
 on iii. 74. It was customary to employ
 two slaves to inflict torture; Petronius 49.

Danielsson would read φέρ' εἰς σύ;
 'nun kommst du?'

τὴν ἀπληγίδα. A single upper gar-
 ment or cloak = ἀπλοῖς. Cf. Soph. *fr.*
 843; Ar. *Anagoros*, *ap.* Suid. s. v.

19. μὴ μὴ, sc. τοῦτο πράξῃς.
 τῶν σε γοννάτων. Cf. iii. 71 for the
 position of σε.

δεῦμαι. Attic δέομαι.

20. ἐκδυθι, φημί. For the use of
 φημί cf. on iv. 45.

ὀτεύνεκα (after γινώσκων) = 'that.'
 Cf. *δούνεκα* in Attic Tragedy, Aisch.
P. V. 330; Soph. *Phil.* 634. The use
 belongs to the old Ionic dialect, from
 which much of the diction of the tra-
 gedians is derived (v. Rutherford's *New
 Phrynicus*).

21. τρεῖς . . . μνάς. A fairly high
 price for a slave. Cf. Demosth. xxvii. 9
*μαχαιοποιούς . . . οὐκ ἐλάττωνος ἢ τριῶν
 μνῶν ἀξίους*. In our money three minae
 would be about £10 (not taking into
 account the different purchasing powers
 of silver in ancient and modern times).

22. ὡς. For this use of ὡς with an
 optative cf. Kallim. *fr.* 509 Blomf.: Ζεῦ
πάτερ, ὡς Χαλύβων πᾶν ἀπόλοιτο γένος.

τῇμέρη κείνῃ κτλ. A curse is in-
 voked on the day that brought the
 newly-bought slave into the house. This
 day was considered important to the
 welfare of the household, whence the
 custom of flinging *καταχύσματα* over
 the slave for good luck (Ar. *Plut.* 768).

For the expression in the text cf.
Anth. Pal. xiii. 12 *ἐρρέτω ἡμαρ ἐκείνο
 . . . οἱ ποτε νῆ' ἐκύλισαν*: Tibullus iv. 5.
*i qui mihi te, Cerinthe, dies dedit, hic
 mihi sanctus.*

ἦτις σ' ἐσήγαγ' ὧδε. Πυρρίη, κλαύσει,
ὀρώ σε δῆκου πάντα μάλλον ἢ δεύντα.
σύσσφιγγε τοὺς ἀγκῶνας, ἔκπρισον δῆσας.

25

ΓΑ. Βίτιννα, ἄφες μοι τὴν ἁμαρτίην ταύτην.
ἄνθρωπός εἰμι, ἡμαρτον· ἀλλ' ἐπὴν αὐτὶς
ἔλῃς τι δρώντα τῶν σὺ μὴ θέλῃς, στίξον.

ΒΙ. πρὸς Ἀμφυταίην ταῦτα, μὴ 'μὲ πληκτίξεν,
μεθ' ἧς ἀλινδεῖ καὶ ἐμ' ὄνη, πο[δ]όψηστρον.

30

ΠΤ. δέδεται καλῶς σοι.

ΒΙ. μὴ λάβῃ λυθεῖς σκ[έ]ψαι.

25 CYΓCΦΙΓΓΕ cum paragrapho subscr. P spatium post ΑΓΚΩΝΑC
26 ΑΜΑΡΤΙΑΝ, H superscr. m. pr. P 28 ΕΛΗC cum paragrapho
subscr. P 30 ΑΙΙΝΔΙ cum accentu ^ super alterum I P: ἀλείν δέ
Rutherford καὶ ἐμ' ὄνη, ποδόψηστρον F.D. (Cambridge): ΚΑΙΕΜΟΝΙΗ-
ΠΟΔΟΥΗCΤΡΟΝ (alterum I postea deletum videtur) P: καὶ ἐμ' ἔχεις
ποδόψηστρον Crusius: καὶ ἐμὸν ἦστ' ἀπόψηστρον Bücheler 31 post
CΟΙ spatium ΜΕΘ cum H superscr. m. pr. P ΛΑΘΗ P

23. κλαύσει. 'You shall suffer for this.' Explained by v. 24.

24. δῆκου. Cf. iii. 91.
πάντα μάλλον, sc. ποιεῦντα. 'Doing almost anything rather than making him fast.' For the omission of a participle cf. the use of οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἢ (οὐδὲν ἄλλο γ' ἢ πτήξας, Aisch. Pers. 209, &c.). Contrast Hdt. iv. 162 πᾶν μάλλον ἢ στρατιήν οἱ εἰδίδου (πᾶν governed by εἰδίδου).

25. σύσσφιγγε. P has συσφιγγε, apparently by mistake. Meister reads σὺ γε φίγγε (φίγγω = σφίγγω).

ἀγκῶνας. 'Elbows.'
ἐκπρισον. Cf. πρισθεῖς, Soph. Ai. 1030. The bonds are to be so arranged that they make a mark on the flesh like the teeth of a saw. Cf. Hesych. πρίονας χερῶν τοὺς δεσμούς· καὶ πρισμοῖς ταῖς βίαις κατοχαῖς.

26. ἄφες. Cf. v. 72 (note) and ἀφείναι τὰς ἁμαρτίας in the New Testament.

27. ἄνθρωπος κτλ. Cf. Menander, Phae. 499 ἄνθρωπος ὃν ἡμαρτον, οὐ θαυμαστόν: Petronius 75 *peto non peccat, homines sumus, non dei*; and again, 130 *fateor me, domina, saepe peccasse: nam et homo sum et adhuc iuuenis* (where the scene in Herodas seems to have been in Petronius' mind).

28. The order is δρώντα τι τῶν (ἐκείνων δ) σὺ μὴ θέλῃς. The rel. (cf. ii. 64 etc.) is attracted into the case of its antecedent: Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1031. Cf. v. 50.

θέλῃς. For the subj. without ἄν cf. Introd. ch. V. 2. B. 5. c.; Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1437.

στίξον. This word gives Bitinna a hint, which she afterwards is about to put into practice (v. 65), but is dissuaded.

For the custom of branding slaves cf. Ar. *Birds* 760; Martial ii. 29. 9.

29. 'Let your dalliance be with Amphytaia.' For πληκτί(εσθαι πρὸς τινα cf. Ar. *Ekkēl.* 964: Strabo xi. p. 512 βακχεῖα τις πινόντων ἅμα καὶ πληκτιζόμενον πρὸς ἀλλήλους: Dion Cass. xlv. 18 ἀνὴρ σκοπτόλης . . . πρὸς γυναῖκα ἐβδομηκοντούτην πληκτιζόμενος.

30. ἀλινδεῖ. For the erotic sense of the verb ἀλινδεῖσθαι cf. a scazon in *Elym. Magnum* s. v.: μέλλοντας ἤδη παρθένους ἀλινδεῖσθαι: Lat. *voluitari*. See also Cobet, *V. L.* p. 133. ἀλείν δέ (ἀλιν δι) has also been read, but does not suit the remainder of the line.

καὶ ἐμ' ὄνη, πο[δ]όψηστρον. 'And flout me, you door-mat.' So Blass and F. D. (*Academy*, 1893, p. 72). ὄνη is 2nd sing. of ὀνομαι. ποδόψηστρον is a term of abuse modelled on the idea of trampling on a fallen foe: cf. Soph. *El.* 456 ἐχθροῖσιν . . . ἐπεμβῆναι ποδί. It would be possible also to read τὸ ἀπόψηστρον from the faint indications in P. We might then read in full καὶ ἐμὸν ἢ τὸ ἀπόψηστρον, 'et cui obtingit id per quod emungor': cf. ἀποψῶ in Lex., and especially Ar. *Knights* 909. Others take ἀπόψηστρον as the scraper used to level the measure in serving out corn (Cholmeley on Theokr. xv. 95).

31. δέδεται, sc. Γάστρον.

- ἄγ' αὐτὸν εἰς τὸ ζήτρειον πρὸς Ἑρμῶνα
 καὶ χιλίας μὲν ἐς τὸ νῶτον ἐγκόψαι
 αὐτῷ κέλευσον, χιλίας δὲ τῇ γαστρὶ.
 ΓΑ. ἀποκτενεῖς, Βίτιννα, μ', οὐδ' ἐλέγξασα 35
 εἴτ' ἔστ' ἀληθέα πρῶτον εἶτε καὶ ψευδέα ;
 ΒΙ. ἂ δ' αὐτὸς εἶπας ἄρτι τῇ ἰδίῃ γλάσση
 'Βίτινν', ἄφες μοι τὴν ἁμαρτίην ταύτην ;—
 ΓΑ. τὴν σευ χολὴν γὰρ ἤθελον κατασβῶσαι.
 ΒΙ. ἔστηκας ἐμβλέπων σύ, κούκ ἄγεις αὐτὸν 40
 ὅκου λέγω σοι ; ὅδη, Κύδιλλα, τὸ ῥύγχος
 τοῦ παντοέρκτεω τοῦτο, καὶ σύ μοι, Δρήχων,

32 ΖΗΤΡΕΙΟΝ P, cf. Etym. Magnum s.v. ζήτρειον: ζήτριον Rutherford 33 ΤΟΝΝΩΤΟΝ P 34 ΑΥΤΩΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P
 36 εἴτ' IT cum paragrapho subscr. P 37 ΑΥΤΟCΙΠΤΑC cum ε
 superscr. P ἰδίῃ Bücheler: ΙΔΙΑΙ P 38 ΒΙΤΙΝΝ cum paragrapho
 subscr. P 39 ΤΗΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P 41 post
 COI spatium ΟΔΗ cum accentu super H P: θλῇ Headlam: θρῇ
 Blass 42 ΤΟΥΤΟ, ΔΕ superscr. m. pr. P

σολ. *en tibi* (Dat. Ethicus).

32. ζήτρειον. This word, we are told, means τὸ τῶν δούλων δεσμοτήριον (*ergastulum*), or μύλων (*pistrinum*), παρὰ Χίους καὶ Ἀχαιοὺς. For the scansion of εἰ as short cf. *δαρείκου*, vii. 102. Choirroboskos, in *Etym. Magnum*, states that it is sometimes found spelt with ζ, for εἰ: καὶ παρ' Ἡρόδοτῳ ἄγε αὐτὸν εἰς τὸ ζήτριον ἔστι δὲ χορίαμβον τὸ μέτρον. The necessary corrections Ἡρώδα and χορίαμβον are due to Ruhnken. The last clause in Choirrob. does not mean that he took the words of the quotation to be the end of a verse, for if so, the εἰ would have to be long (in 6th foot of scazon).

Ἑρμῶν. A shortened form of Ἑρμόδωρος.

33. χιλίας, sc. πληγὰς, not στιγμάς, for in that case v. 65 is unintelligible.

τὸ νῶτον. The MS. gives *τον νωτον*. νῶτος (masculine) is found in later Greek (Phrynichus 290, Lobeck).

36. ἀληθέα . . . ψευδέα, sc. ἂ κατηγορεῖς μου.

πρῶτον with ἐλέγξασα. For the inverted order cf. vii. 65–6. We might have expected *πρότερον*: but cf. Ar. *Ekkli.* 1079; *Antik. Pal.* xii. 206 *πρῶτον συμμελετᾶν ἢ μελετᾶν μαθήτω*.

37. We must supply something like *ταῦτα ἐλέγχει σε αἴτιον ὄντα*. Either the anger of the speaker will not allow her to finish, or else Gastron hastens to explain.

γλάσση. Cf. iii. 84.

38. = v. 26.

39. τὴν σευ χολὴν γὰρ κτλ. For the position of γὰρ cf. iv. 72.

κατασβῶσαι. On this form see Darbishire in *C. R.* vi. p. 277, who suggests the proportion *στορέσαι: στοῦσαι :: κατασβῆσαι: κατασβῶσαι*. Cf. Brugmann, *Indogermanische Forschungen*, vol. i. 5, 501–505, who thinks that -σβῶσαι is either for -σβῆσαι, an ablaut form, or else is for -σβοῆσαι. Cf. *ἔβαισα, ἐβάθεον, ἐννώσας*.

40. Cf. v. 10.

41. ὅδη. P has *οδη*: 'contractionis signum *pylo*,' says Büch. of the circumflex. *οδάω* (v. *Lex.*) is used here in its literal meaning, 'to guide.' Kydilla is to lead the offender to the door, so as to start him on his way. There is no real reason for suspecting *ὅδη*; the various conjectures (such as *θλῇ, Headlam*) are unnecessary.

ῥύγχος. Colloquial for *στόμα*, cf. vii. 6 *κόπτε . . . τὸ ῥύγχος*. With *οδάω* τὸ ῥύγχος cf. Lukian, *dial. deor.* vi. 3 *τῆς μνῆς ἔλκειν* (proverbial). Note τὸ ῥύγχος, cf. *ἐπὶ μνῆς* at vi. 37. But at v. 66 we have *ἔχοντ' ῥαφίδας*; at vii. 69 *εἰ ῥῆδι' ὄς*.

42. παντοέρκτεω. 'Malefactor.' Cf. *πανούργος*. Apparently Pyrrhias is meant, not Gastron.

τοῦτο. This is better than the alternative *τοῦδε*. Slaves are always ad-

ἤδη 'φαμαρτεῖς οἱ σ' ἂν οὗτος ἡγήται ;
 δώσεις τι, δούλη, τῷ κατηρήτῳ τούτῳ
 ῥάκος καλύψαι τὴν ἀνώνυμον κέρκον, 45
 ὡς μὴ δι' ἀγορῆς γυμνὸς ὦν θεωρήται ;
 τὸ δευτέρον σοι, Πυρρή, πάλιν φωνέω,
 ὅπως ἐρεῖς Ἑρμῶνι χιλίας ὧδε
 καὶ χιλίας ὧδ' ἐμβαλεῖν ἀκήκουκας ;
 ὡς ἦν τι τούτων ὦν λέγω παραστείξης, 50
 αὐτὸς σὺ καὶ τὰρχαῖα καὶ τόκους τείσεις.
 βάδιζε, καὶ μὴ παρὰ τὰ Μικκάλῃς αὐτὸν

43 'φαμαρτεῖς οἱ σ' ἂν Blass: ΦΑΜΑΡΤΙC ΟΙΕΑΝ P: 'φαμαρτεῖν εὖτ' ἂν Headlam 49 ΑΚΗΚΟΥΚΑC cum accentu acuto super A alterum P 50 παραστείξης Rutherford: ΠΑΡΑCΤΙΞΗC P: παραστίξης Bücheler

dressed or spoken of as οὗτος, not ὧδε, in Herodas.

καὶ σὺ μοι, Δρήκων. For μοι, *Dat. Ethicus*, cf. v. 31, and vi. 10.

43. ἤδη 'φαμαρτεῖς. ἀμαρτεῖν = ἀμαρτεῖν, cf. ἀμαρτῇ = ἀμαρτῇ. The pres. indic. in questions is used for the imperative. 'Are you coming?' = 'come.'

οἱ σ' ἂν κτλ. The reading of P is οἱ εἰαν οὗτος. Some editors have ἤδη 'φαμαρτεῖ σοι ἐὰν οὗτος ἦ., but ἐὰν has ἄ. Headlam suggests that the original reading was ἤδη 'φαμαρτεῖν (infin. for imper.) εὖτε ἂν οὗτος ἦ., and that then στεαν was read (ὅτε, a gloss on εὖτε), whence οἰεαν (*J. Ph.* xxi. 83).

44. δώσεις. Fut. indic. in questions = imper. Cf. above.

κατηρήτῳ. Attic κατάρητος. The true Ionic form is κατάρητος (Meister): cf. ἀρή, ἀρᾶσθαι. Brugmann, *ap.* Meister (p. 876), thinks that there was a form ἀρη beside ἀρη, and that κατάρητος had the α lengthened, as was often the case in compounds.

45. ῥάκος. Cf. on iii. 50. καλύψαι. This infin. of purpose is common in Homer; cf. *Il.* i. 347 δώκε δ' ἀγειν.

ἀνώνυμον. Used at vi. 14 of persons, = 'low,' 'vile.'

κέρκον. Cf. on v. 1 above.

46. δι' ἀγορῆς. Usually with διὰ and the gen. of place a verb of motion is found, which is here implied in the context, but not expressed. Cf. e.g. ἐφυγον διὰ τῆς πόλεως, Thuk. ii. 4.

θεωρήται. 'Be a spectacle'; cf. θεωρία.

47. τὸ δευτέρον . . . πάλιν. Cf. αὐ πάλιν, αὐθις αὐ πάλιν.

48. ὅπως ἐρεῖς. v. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1352. The usage is colloquial: *Ar. Frogs* 627.

ἐρεῖς = 'bid': cf. vi. 26 (ἐρε).

χιλίαις ὧδε κτλ. Cf. *vv.* 33 sq. Probably a gesture would be used to explain ὧδε in each case. At iv. 42 ὧδε χῶδε = 'hither and thither'; cf. on ii. 98.

49. ἀκήκουκας. Cf. δάρρηκα, v. 4 (note). The acute found in the MS. on the last syllable may indicate a rising tone necessary in a question (Diels): cf. *Introd.* ch. IV.

50. ὦν λέγω. The relative is attracted into the case of τούτων, as at v. 28.

παραστείξης. From παραστείχω (Rutherford, Blass), 'to pass by,' hence 'to violate.' No other example of this meaning is quoted. Others read παραστίξης (the manuscript reading being ambiguous). But παραστίξω is quoted only in the sense 'to mark by points at the side' (Iamblichos).

51. 'You will yourself have to pay both principal and interest.' This is a colloquialism for 'you will have to make good the deficiency with interest.' Cf. Menander *Thes.* i. οἱ δ' εἰς τὸ γῆρας ἀναβολὰς ποιούμενοι | οὗτοι προσποτίνουσι τοῦ χρόνου τόκους: Lysias *ap.* Athen. xiii. 612 C οὔτε τόκους οὔτε τάρχατον ἀπεδίδου.

τείσεις. Inscriptions prove that this and not τίσεις is the correct form of the future (Meister, p. 871).

52. παρὰ τὰ Μικκάλῃς. 'Past Mik-kale's house' (or 'farm'). Cf. *Ar. Wasps* 1440; Theokr. ii. 76 (τὰ Λύκωνος); Demosth. 1258. 25. 'Do not lead

ἄγ', ἀλλὰ τὴν ἰθείαν. οὐ δ' ἐπεμνήσθην —
καλεῖ καλεῖ δραμεῦσα, πρὶν μακρὴν, δούλην,
αὐτο[ύ]ς γενέσθαι.

ΚΤ. Πυρρίης, τάλας, κωφέ, 55
καλεῖ σε· μᾶ, δόξει τις οὐχὶ σύνδουλον
αὐτὸν σπαράττειν, ἀλλὰ σημάτων φῶρα·
ὀργῆς, ὅκως νῦν τοῦτον ἐκ βίης ἔλκεις
ἐς τὰς ἀνάγκας, Πυρρίη· [σ]έ, μᾶ, τούτοις

53 post ΑΓ spatium 55 αὐτοὺς Jackson: ΑΥΤΟC P: αὐτὸν
Rutherford post ΓΕΝΕCΘΑΙ spatium 56 ΚΑΙ cum paragrapho
subscr. P post CΕ spatium ΔΟΥΛΟΝ, CYN superscr. m. pr. P
59 ΕC lineola apposita P Πυρρίη· σέ, μᾶ Blass: ΠΥΡΡΙΗ ΕΜΑ P

him past Mikkale's house, but by the direct road'; παρὰ τὰ Μικκάλης then indicates a detour. It is suggested that Μικκάλη is a rival of Bitinna, who would exult at the infidelity of B.'s favourite. Pyrrhias is warned not to go out of his way in order to show Gastron in disgrace. It is possible that παρὰ τὰ Μικκάλης ἵναί was a proverbial expression = 'to go by a roundabout way' (Meister). But there is no other trace of this proverb.

53. τὴν ἰθείαν, sc. ὁδόν, which is often omitted: cf. πορεύεσθαι τὴν ἑξω τείχους, Plat. *Lys.* 203 A.

οὐ δ' ἐπεμνήσθην. 'But I bethink me.' A formula like τὸ δεῖνα (i. 44), used when the speaker suddenly recalls something to mind. We must suppose that there is a pause after ἰθείαν. At vi. 42 (ἐκείνο δ' οὐ σοι καὶ μάλιστ' ἐπεμνήσθην) the phrase has a slightly different meaning: 'but to return to the question I raised just now.' Headlam suggests in the text οὐ δ' ὑπεμν. for οὐ δ' ἐπεμν.: and the use of ἐπιμνήσκομαι in this passage is certainly very similar to that of ὑπομν.

55. αὐτο[ύ]ς. P has αὐτός, which is more probably a corruption of αὐτοδὲ than of αὐτόν.

Πυρρίης κτλ. These words are to be given to Kydilla, not to Bitinna. Kydilla's speech goes down to τρίβοντα, v. 62.

The παράγραφος in the margin of P is put after v. 56 instead of after v. 55. At i. 65 (q. v.) it comes a line too soon, but is there cancelled and given correctly below, v. 66. These two cases suggest that the scribe's eye ran down the column as he inserted the παρά-

γραφοί, and that he did not put them in each time after writing the line. J. H. Wright, *Herondaeos*, pp. 179, 184 note 1.

The nominative Πυρρίης is used instead of the voc. Πυρρίη (v. 47, 59). So τάλας is nom., the voc. being τάλαν: but κωφέ voc.

56. καλεῖ σε, sc. Bitinna.

μᾶ. 'Upon my word,' in indignant protest.

δόξει. Cf. on iv. 28 (ἐρεῖς).

οὐχὶ σύνδουλον κτλ. Pyrr. might have had some fellow-feeling for Gastron. He had himself tasted Bitinna's cruelty (v. 62).

57. σπαράττειν. Usually 'to tear in pieces,' as hounds do their prey: Plato, *Rep.* 539 B. Here it is = 'drag about,' 'handle roughly.'

σημάτων φῶρα. The τυμβωρύχος, who was put on a level with the robber of temples (ιερόσυλος). Cf. Teles *ap.* Stob. 97. 31 ὥστε καὶ τυμβωρυχεῖν καὶ ιεροσυλεῖν. Both characters indicated extreme depravity. Cf. Ar. *Frogs* 1149.

58. ἐκ βίης. Like πρὸς βίαν in Attic: cf. ἐκ δικῆς = δικαίως, iv. 77.

59 sq. ἐς τὰς ἀνάγκας. L. & S. quote Hdt. i. 116 ἀγόμενος ἐς τὰς ἀνάγκας, Thuk. i. 99, iii. 82. Singular and plural are both used of 'torture.'

[σ]έ, μᾶ, τούτοις κτλ. P has ε μα, the σ of σέ being omitted. μᾶ is the particle of asseveration which we have had already: cf. i. 85. In v. 60 we must correct τοὺς δύο of P to τοῖς δύο, and understand ὀφθαλμοῖς. 'Verily, with these two eyes shall Kydilla see thee . . . wearing the fetters, &c. The 3rd person is used (Κύδιλλα ἐπόψεται)

τοῖς δύο Κύδιλλ' ἐπόψεθ' ἡμερέων πέντε 60

παρ' Ἀντιδώρῳ τὰς Ἀχαϊκὰς κείνας,
ἅς πρῶν ἔθηκας, τοῖς σφυροῖσι τρίβοντα.

BI. οὗτος σύ, τοῦτον αὐτίς ὧδ' ἔχων ἦκε
δεδεμένον οὕτως, ὥσπερ ἐξάγεις αὐτόν,
Κόσιν τέ μοι κέλευσον ἐλθεῖν τὸν στίκτην 65
ἔχοντα ραφίδας καὶ μέλαν. μῆ δεῖ σε
ὁδῶ γενέσθαι ποικίλον. κατηρτήσθω
οὐ[τ]ω κατὰ μνὸς ὥσπερ ἡ Δάου τιμή.

60 τοῖς Blass: ΤΟΥΣ P 61 ΑΧΑΙΚΑC cum signo diaeresis super I P
62 AC cum paragrapho subscr. P πρῶν Bücheler 63 ΑΥΘΙC,
T superscr. m. pr. P 66 post ΜΕΛΑΝ spatium δεῖ ΔΙ cum
accentu ^ super I P 67 post ΠΟΙΚΙΛΟΝ spatium 68 ΟΥ . Ω
cum paragrapho subscr. P

as more solemn than ἐπόψομαι. The speaker is plainly Kydilla herself (cf. on v. 55).

For the omission of ὀφθαλμοῖς, no doubt a colloquial usage, cf. vi. 23 μὰ τούτους τοὺς γλυκέας, Theokr. vi. 22 (of the Kyklops) τὸν ἕνα γλυκύν, ᾧ ποθόρημι.

Bücheler reads σὲ μὰ τούτους | τοὺς δύο, altering τούτοις of P, and keeping τοὺς. He takes μὰ as = μά, and compares vi. 23 just quoted, where μὰ is used. For the practice of swearing by the eyes cf. Petronius 133 tetigit ruer oculos suos conceptissimisque iuravit verbis. But in none of the instances of μὰ does it bear the meaning of μά; cf. i. 85 (n.).

60. ἡμερέων πέντε. Gen. of time within which. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1136.

61. Ἀντιδώρῳ. Perhaps one of Herodas' *redende Namen* = 'the Avenger.' Cf. on ii. 5; iv. 35.

Ἀχαϊκὰς. Some kind of fetters is meant: cf. Lat. *Boiae*, from the Gaulish tribe Boii. The origin of the word is not known, perhaps it is a jest on Homer's *εὐκνημῖδες Ἀχαιοί*, 'well-greaved' = 'fettered,' or it may come from *δχος* by a similar play on words.

62. ἅς πρῶν ἔθηκας. 'Which you have only just left off.' K. reminds Pyrrhias that he is not immune from punishment. Some take ἔθηκας = ἀνέθηκας: for the custom on the part of slaves to offer their fetters, &c., on liberation cf. Hor. *Sat.* i. 5. 65. But the other meaning, 'to put off,' seems preferable. Pyrrhias is not yet free.

For πρῶν cf. Kallim. *fr.* 84 οὐ πρῶν

μὲν ἡμῶν δ' τραγῳδὸς ἡγεῖρεν (Schneider, *Callimachea*, ii. 248). πρῶν is for πρῶην (not found) = πρῶην: Smyth.

63 sq. ὧδ' ἔχων κτλ. ὧδε goes with ἦκε, οὕτως with δεδεμένον. *Huc redi tenens vincitum sic ut educturus fuisti* (Büch.).

66. ραφίδας καὶ μέλαν. 'Needles and ink,' for the purpose of branding. In Eupolis 259 (i. p. 329, Kock) in a similar context βελόναι are mentioned, three in number. Probably different pigments were used in the operation: cf. ποικίλον, v. 67.

μῆ . . . ὁδῶ. 'At the same time,' 'at one job.' Cf. ἡ πόλλ' ἀνήρου μ' ἐνὶ λόγῳ μῆ θ' ὁδῶ, Eur. *Hel.* 764. At Ar. *Peace* 1154 and commonly we find τῆς αὐτῆς ὁδοῦ in the same sense. Probably σε in v. 66 is Pyrrhias, cf. v. 63. For (1) this gives more point to μῆ . . . ὁδῶ, (2) Pyrrhias had been already threatened (v. 51).

67. ποικίλον. Here used of the various colours employed in tattooing. Cf. on iii. 90.

κατηρτήσθω κτλ. 'Let him be slung up like the worthy Davus.' For καταρτάν cf. i. 62.

68. κατὰ μνός. There is an allusion to the phrase κατὰ μνός δλεθρον (Menander *Thais* 219; Philemon 211). Kock quotes on the latter passage, *Append. Vatic.* ii. 93 κατὰ μνός δλεθρον οἱ μνές ἀπορρέοντων αὐτοῖς τῶν μελῶν κατὰ βραχὺ φθείρονται, Ailian, *H. An.* xii. 10 ἡ παροιμία λέγει κατὰ μνός δλεθρον. Danielsson takes κατὰ μνός = 'über die Schnauze.' Meister reads κατάμνος, which he renders 'verschlos-

ΚΤ. μή, τατί, ἀλλὰ νῦν μὲν αὐτὸν — οὕτω σῶ
ζῶη Βατυλλίς κηπίδοις μιν ἐλθοῦσαν
ἐς ἀνδρὸς οἶκον καὶ τέκν' ἀγκάλαις ἄραις —
ἄφες· παραιτεῦμαί σε τὴν μίαν ταύτην
ἁμαρτίην —

70

ΒΙ. Κυδίλλα, μή με λυπεῖτε
ἡ φεύξομ' ἐκ τῆς οἰκίης. ἀφέω τοῦτον

69 TATI cum accentu acuto super I P; deinde spatium CΩ, OI
superscr. m. rec. 3 P 70 ζῶη Hicks: ΖΩΙΗ P μιν Rutherford:
ΜΕΝ P 73 ΑΜΑΡΤΙΗΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P με λυπεῖτε
Rutherford: ΛΥΠΙΤΕΜΕ P: μή με λυπεῖ τι vel μή τι λυπεῖ με Palmer:
μή λυπεῖ· Κυ. τέλλε· ἡ φεύξομαι ἐκ τῆς οἰκίης· Βι. ἀφέω κτλ. Meister 74
post ΟΙΚΙΗC spatium

sen, d. i. geknebelt, 'gagged.' Palmer (*Hermathena*, viii. 253) punctuates κατηρήσθω | οὕτω, κατὰ μὲν δὲ ὥσπερ, ἡ Δάου τιμή. 'Thus let Davus's penalty be adjusted, as though against a mouse,' which means 'either that Davus's fate is of no more account in his jealous mistress's eyes than that little beast; or that Davus, punctured with the tattooing needle, recalls to Bitinna's mind the picture of a mouse riddled with a pitchfork.' Davus, according to Palmer, is the name of Bitinna's lover; v. on v. 1. ἡ Δάου τιμή. 'The respected Davus.' I take this with Crusinus on the analogy of the periphrases with σέβας, βίη, μένος, κάρα, and the like: cf. Aisch. *P. V.* 1091 ὦ μητρὸς ἐμῆς σέβας. τιμή occurs in this sense in a chorus of Aisch. *Choe-phoroi* 398 κλύτε δὲ Γᾶ χθονίων τε τιμαί (= χθόνιοι τιμώμενοι). The use is confined to Tragedy, except in this passage of Herodas; but the phrase is here mock-heroic.

The name Δᾶος (or Δᾶος as it is given sometimes), is a slave-name, derived from the nomad tribe Δᾶοι (Dahae), Hdt. i. 125: cf. Φρύξ, &c. Δᾶος became a typical name for a resourceful slave, clever at deceiving his master, as are many of the slaves in the New Comedy. The Latin form of the name, Davus, is borne by a character of this sort in Terence's *Andria*.

There is a space between ὥσπερ and ἡ, which represents a pause while the speaker is searching her mind for a proper comparison: or it may be due to the verb that must be supplied, of which τιμή is subject (Wright, *ubi supra*, p. 173).

69. τατί. Cf. on i. 60 ταταλίξει.

νῦν μὲν. 'For the present.' The contrasted δέ-clause is not expressed. Cf. v. 81.

αὐτόν. With ἄφες, v. 72.

οὕτω. Cf. on iii. 1.

σῶ. For σόν, by Ionic contraction of σῶ to ω: cf. βῶσον, iv. 41. σοι seems to be a mere conjecture.

70. Βατυλλίς. Cf. v. 82; probably a daughter of Bitinna.

ἐπίδοις. ἐφορᾶν often has the sense 'to live to see.'

μιν. In P this is corrupted to μεν. For νιν, μιν, cf. on iii. 31.

71. ἐς ἀνδρὸς οἶκον. Headlam (*C. R.* xi. p. 59) quotes *Anth. Append.* (Cougny) ii. 401; Plut. *Brut.* 13. The elliptical ἐς ἀνδρὸς was affected by the Atticists. Alkiphron, iii. 41; Liban. iv. 418.

τέκν' ἀγκάλαις ἄραις. Cf. Homer, *Il.* ix. 455; Phoinix Κορινθιστὰς v. 13 (of a girl) καὶ τῷ γέροντι πατρὶ κούρον εἰς χεῖρας | καὶ μητρὶ κούρην ἐς τὰ γούνα κατθεῖη.

72. ἄφες. Headlam seems to construe this with a double accus., αὐτόν, v. 69, and ἁμαρτίην, v. 73, and takes παραιτεῦμαί σε parenthetically. But surely αὐτόν (v. 69) ought to be αὐτῶ.

We have elsewhere ἐν (τοῦτό) σε παραιτούμαι, and not παραιτούμαί σε τὴν ἁμαρτίην: but there is no reason to deny that this is Greek.

73. λυπεῖτε. Cf. on iii. 87 μέθεσθε Κόκκαλ' αὐτόν. P has μηλυπιτεμε, by an accidental transposition which converts the line into a regular senarius. Meister reads μή λυπεῖ· (Κυδ.) τέλλε i.e. 'do it'—.

74. φεύξομαι κτλ. This sentence well expresses the weakness of Bitinna's character. Rather than be annoyed

τ[ὸ]ν ἐπτάδουλον; καὶ τίς οὐκ ἀπαντῶσα 75

ἔς μεν δικάως τὸ πρόσωπον ἐμπτύοι;
ο[ὗ], τ[ὴ]ν τύραννον. ἀλλ' ἐπέιπερ οὐκ οἶδεν
ἄνθρωπος ὢν, ἑωυτὸν αὐτίκ' εἰδήσει
ἐν τῷ μετώπῳ τὸ ἐπίγραμμα ἔχων τοῦτο.

ΚΤ. ἀλλ' ἔστιν εἰκάς καὶ Γερήνι' ἐς πέμπτην — 80

ΒΙ. νῦν μὲν σ' ἀφήσω, καὶ ἔχε τὴν χάριν ταύτη,
ἣν οὐδὲν ἦττον ἢ Βατυλλίδα στέργω,

75 post ΕΠΤΑΔΟΥΛΟΝ spatium 77 οὗ, τὴν Danielsson, Palmer
ΕΠΕΠΕΙΠΕΡ P 79 ΕΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P ΜΕΤΩΠΩ P
80 ΑΛΛΕCΤΙΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P καὶ 'Αγρήνι' Headlam,
Schulze

she will run out of her own house.
Meister gives these words to Kydilla.
ἀφείω. Deliberative subj. Goodwin,
Gk. Gr. § 1358.

75. τ[ὸ]ν ἐπτάδουλον. This is an
exaggeration of τριδουλον, a word
found in Soph. *O. T.* 1063, and else-
where. ἐπτάδουλος was used by Hip-
ponax, *fr.* 113 Bergk: and Eustathios, prob-
ably in consequence of this, assigns the
words ἀφείω... ἐπτάδουλον to Hipponax.
They thus appeared in Bergk as Hip-
ponax *fr.* 75.

τίς οὐκ... ἐμπτύοι; The construc-
tion of τίς and the optative without ἄν
is frequent in writers of the Alexandrine
school (v. Jacobs, *Anth. Gr.* xiii. 86),
and cf. *Introd. ch. V* (Grammar) B.
5. c. iii.

76. ἔς μεν κτλ. For the order cf. on
iii. 78 (ἔς μεν φορήσαι).

ἐμπτύοι. Cf. *Plut.* ii. 189 A ἐμπτύειν
τινι eis τὸ πρόσωπον.

77. ο[ὗ], τ[ὴ]ν τύραννον. 'No, by our
Lady,' i. e. Aphrodite. This reading
may be considered fairly certain. For
the omission of μὰ cf. *Ar. Lys.* 986 οὐ
τὸν Δί' οὐκ ἐγώνγα. ἡ τύραννος =
Aphrodite; cf. *Eurip. Hippol.* 538
"Ἐρωτα δὲ τὸν τύραννον ἀνδρῶν κτλ.
(W. L. Newman, *C. R.* vi. p. 181).
Headlam, however (*C. R.* xiii. 154), thinks
that Hera is meant: he refers to *Eur.*
I. A. 738; *Andr.* 934.

οὐκ οἶδεν κτλ. Gastron, however,
had expressly said at v. 27 ἀνθρώπος
εἰμι: cf. v. 15 ἢ σε θεῖς? ἐν ἀνθρώποις.
Here, as at v. 27, ἀνθρώπος is the oppo-
site of θεός, at v. 15 of δοῦλος.

78. ἑωυτὸν... εἰδήσει. 'He shall
know himself,' i. e. his real character of
στιγματίας. The accus. is as in γνῶθι

σεαυτὸν, and ἔχων in the next verse =
'when he has,' or 'by having.' We
must not connect εἰδήσει and ἔχων like
οἶδεν... ἄν in v. 77.

79. ἐπίγραμμα. The letters branded
on his forehead. Cf. *Plato, Laws* ix.
p. 854 ἐν τῷ προσώπῳ καὶ ταῖς χερσὶ
γραφεῖς τὴν συμφορὰν... ἐκβληθήτω (of
a man found robbing temples). Meister
thinks that the ἐπίγραμμα referred to is
der mit oὐκ οἶδεν κτλ. angedeutete
Spruch γνῶθι σεαυτὸν: but it is surely
some offensive title that is meant.

80. εἰκάς. Sacred to Apollo: cf. on
iii. 53.

Γερήνια. 'This may have been a
festival at Kos in honour of Machaon,
son of Asklepios (and grandson of
Apollo: cf. iv. 9). There was a tomb
and a well-known sanctuary of Machaon
at Gerenia or Gerenia in Messenia' (*Paus.* iii. 26. 9), W. L. Newman, *C. R.*
vol. vi. p. 181. Headlam would correct
the text, reading καὶ 'Αγρήνια for καὶ
Γερήνια (see *C. R.* xiii. 154): cf.
'Αγρίνια: νεκρία παρὰ Ἀργείοις. There
was a Koan month named 'Αγρίανιος
(Paton-Hicks, pp. 326-334. So also
Schulze, *Berl. Phil. Woch.* 1895, 1 sqq.).
This would, if accepted, make Kos the
scene of this Mime.

Others, keeping Γερήνια, refer it to
a cult of Nestor: cf. Γερήνιος ἱππότα
Νέστωρ. There was a guild of Νεστορίδαι
at Kos (*P.-H.* 37. 47).

81. νῦν μὲν. For μὲν emphasizing
νῦν (like γὰρ) cf. *Ar. Wasps* 1011.

ταύτη. Kydilla.

82. Βατυλλίδα. v. on v. 70.

στέργω. As usual, this indicates
family affection (*pietas*), such as the
love of parents for their children.

ἐν τῇσι χερσὶ τῇσ' ἐμῇσι θρέψασα.
 ἐπεὰν δὲ τοῖς καμοῦσιν ἐγχυτλώσωμεν,
 ἄξεις τότ' ἀμέλει τὴν ἐορτὴν ἐξ ἐορτῆς.

85

83 ΕΜΗCΙ Ρ

85 ἀμέλει τὴν Hicks : ΑΜ . ΛΙΤ . Ν Ρ.

84. τοῖς καμοῦσιν. 'The dead.' This use of *οἱ καμόντες* is common in Homer (e.g. *βροτῶν εἶδωλα καμόντων*, *Od.* xi. 476).

ἐγχυτλώσωμεν. *χύτλον* (*χύτλα*) is Hellenistic Greek for *χοή* (*χοαί*) 'libations to the dead.' Homer has *χυτλοῦν*, 'to pour oil,' *Od.* vi. 79.

85. ἀμέλει. 'Doubtless:' cf. *Ar. Acharn.* 368. It is used with some sarcasm.

τὴν ἐορτὴν κτλ. 'Your own feast after the (proper) feast is over.' The

objections to the article *τὴν* are not well founded. *Gastron* will have a *στιγμῶν ἐορτὴ* all to himself: cf. *ἄγουσιν ἐορτὴν οἱ κλέπται* (*Suidas*) = 'thieves have a happy time.' For the dissyllabic scansion of *ἐορτὴν* cf. *Ion fr.* 21 *ἐνιαυσίαν γὰρ δεῖ με τὴν ἐορτὴν ἄγειν*. *Headlam* has proposed ingeniously *ἀμελιτῖτιν ἐορτὴν* (= *πικρὰν ἐο.*), honey being a prominent item in offerings. But there is not room in the MS. for *ἀμελιτῖτιν* (*Kenyon*).





TWO WOMEN CONVERSING

Terracotta in the British Museum. Hutton, *Greek Terracottas*, fig. 27.

VI

ΦΙΛΙΑΖΟΥΣΑΙ Η ΙΔΙΑΖΟΥΣΑΙ

ΚΟΡΙΤΤΩ ΜΗΤΡΩ

ΚΟ. Κάθησο, Μητροῦ τῇ γυναικὶ θὲς δίφρον

Tit. ΦΙ. ΙΑΖ. ΥCΑΙ Ρ

Ι ΓΥΝΑΙΚΙΔΘΕC, Δ delete, Θ ex O facto m. pr. Ρ; scriba dare instituerat ΓΥΝΑΙΚΙΔΟC, deinde errorem cognovit

The sixth Mime describes a conversation between two women, Koritto and a visitor, Metro. After a conventional beginning, in which Koritto welcomes her guest and scolds her own servant right vigorously, the conversation turns on a certain article made of leather and named *βαυβών*. Metro wants to know who made one which she has seen, the property of Koritto, who is much annoyed to find that Metro knows of this. The rest of the piece is chiefly occupied with confidential talk on the subject of the *βαυβών* and its maker Kerdon, whom we shall meet again in vii. As for the scene of this piece, the name *Κοριττώ* (*Korittis*) points to Kos (Schulze, *R. M.* xlviii. 251): cf. on 20, 25. On the other hand, Herzog (*Berl. Phil. Woch.* 1898, c. 1249-1253) gives reasons in favour of Ephesos. The scene of vi and vii must apparently be laid in the same place. Now (1) at vii. 86 a month *Ταυρεών* is mentioned. This is found in the calendar of Ephesos among other places (v. below). (2) Ephesos suits vi. 58, where it is said that Kerdon comes from Chios or Erythrai, which are both close to Ephesos. (3) The name *Ἀπρεμῆς*, vi. 87, points to the city where the worship of *Ἀπρεμῆς* was so prominent. This view is more satisfactory than the others which have been put forward, the most noteworthy of which is that of Meister, that the scene of vi and vii is to be laid at Alexandria. His reasons are chiefly (1) At vii. 86 there is a word from the calendar '*κατὰ Διονύσιον*,' so-called, in which the names of the various months are derived from the signs of the Zodiac, with the Ionic termination *-ων*. But the

name of the month to which he refers is *Ταυρῶν* at Alexandria, not *Ταυρεών*, as it is in Herodas. (2) The price of the shoes in vii. 79 (v. note) points to a copper coinage, which we know to have been in existence in Egypt. This theory is not to be accepted. The prices in vii are no doubt high, if silver is meant; but this is in keeping with the character of the purchasers. *On voit que ces femmes font un luxe effréné* (Weil): cf. Excursus II.

Rutherford suggests Kyzikos (which has a month *Ταυρεών*) as the scene of vi and vii. He bases this view on *τῆς Ἀρτακηρῆς*, vii. 87, Artake being a suburb of Kyzikos. But a person would be as naturally called after a place though at a distance from the place in question as in the neighbourhood of it. Also Kyzikos labours under the disadvantage of being too remote from Kos. Of the other two cities which have a month *Ταυρεών*, (1) Sinope is open to the same objection in a greater degree, and (2) Samos does not seem to be hinted at in any other passage. Hence Ephesos is the most probable scene of vii, and therefore also of vi.

There is unhappily no doubt that the *βαυβών* = *ὄλισβος*, the *σκυτίνη ἐπικουρία* of Ar. *Lys.* 109sq. J. van Leeuwen (J. F.) labours hard to disprove this (*Mnemosyne*, vol. xx, N. S. 97-100), but in vain. Epicharmos and Sophron both made references to the practice (Crusius, *Unters.* 129).

1. τῇ γυναικὶ κτλ. Addressed to a slave.

θεC. The first hand of P had *δος*, corrected to *θες*. With this scene cf.

ἀνασταθεῖς[α]· πάντα δεῖ με προστάττειν
αὐτήν, σὺ δ' οὐδὲν ἄν, τάλαινα, ποιήσῃς
αὐτὴ ἀπὸ σαντῆς· μᾶ, λίθος τις, οὐ δούλη,
ἐν τῇ οἰκίῃ (κ)εῖς· ἀλλὰ τᾶλφιτ' ἦν μετρή,
τὰ κρίμν' ἀμιθρεῖς, κῆ τοσοῦτ' ἀποστάξει,
τὴν ἡμέ[ρ]ην ὅλην σε τονθορύζουσαν
καὶ πρημονῶσαν οὐ φέρουσιν οἱ τοῖχοι.
νῦν αὐτὸν ἐκμάσσεις τε καὶ ποεῖς λαμπρόν,

4 post CAYTHC spatium 5 κείσ' Headlam : ΕΙC P, et deinde spatium
ΜΕΤΡΕΩ, H. superscr. m. rec. 4 P 9 ΕΚΜΑCΙCΙC P

Theokr. xv (the beginning), esp. v. 2
δρη δίφρον, Εἰνός, αὐτῆ. Also Plant.
Stichus i. 2. 58-64.

2. ἀνασταθεῖς[α]. ἱσάθη for ἱστη is
common in poets: Pindar, *Isth.* vii. 10;
Aisch. *Pers.* 205; Soph. *Aias* 1171;
Eur. *Helena* 1592.

προστάττειν. Like ἐπιτάττειν, regu-
larly used of the orders of a master or
mistress to a slave.

3. αὐτήν. Emphatic from its position
in the line.

οὐδὲν. We ought perhaps to read
οὐδ' ἐν, but οὐδὲ ἐν would rather have
been expected, like οὐδὲ εἰς, i. 48.

4. αὐτὴ ἀπὸ σαντῆς. The phrase
ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ, 'of oneself,' *sua sponte*,
is found in Thukydides.

λίθος τις, οὐ δούλη. This form of
expression is colloquial. Crusius com-
pares Lukian, *dial. meretr.* 12. 2 λίθος,
οὐκ ἄνθρωπος, Asklep. *Anth.* Pal. v. 181
ληστήν, οὐ θεράποντ' ἔχομεν: Theokr.
xv. 9 ἰλέον, οὐκ οἴκησιν: and Petronius 43
piſer, non homo.

5. (κ)εῖς. I have adopted Head-
lam's suggestion for εἰς of P, which
makes hiatus with οἰκίῃ. Cf. Theogn.
568; Kaibel, *Ep.* 551 a; Alkiphron
i. 38. For the crasis cf. Ar. *Wasps* 827
ἐν τῷκίῳ.

τᾶλφιτ' κτλ. The allowance of corn
(Lat. *demensum*) meted out to slaves
was a χοῖνιξ a day (*Dict. of Antiq.*
ii. 657 b).

μετρή. P had first μετρέω, which
would make Koritto serve out the *de-
mensum* with her own hands. This is
improbable, and μετρέω is corrected by
the first hand to μετρή. For the middle
μετρεῖσθαι cf. Hesiod, *Works and Days*,
347.

6. κρίμνα. 'Crumbs.' Cf. Kallim.
fr. 205 (of the grounds in gruel) and the

word κριμνώδης in κριμνώδη κατανίφειν,
'to snow thick as meal,' Ar. *Clouds*
965. See *Anth.* Pal. vi. 302, of a thrifty
old man: αὐτάρκης ὁ πρέσβυς ἔχων ἅλα
καὶ δύο κρίμνα.

ἀμιθρεῖς. Ionic form of ἀρθρεῖς. Cf.
vi. 99 ἐξαμιθρησαι: v. Schneider's *Calli-
machea* i. 383.

κῆ, i. e. καὶ εἰ.

τοσοῦτο. Deictic, with a gesture in-
dicating something very small.

ἀποστάξει. Used for ἀποπνεσείται.
There is perhaps a reminiscence of
Kallim. *fr.* 205 καὶ κρίμνον κυκῶνος ἀπο-
στάζοντος ἔραζε (Crusius). ἀποστάζει is
future indic., and not Ionic subj. of the
sigmatic aorist. The correction to κῆν
... ἀποστάζει is unnecessary.

7. τονθορύζουσιν. 'Grumbling.'
Used by Aristophanes, *Acharn.* 683;
Frogs 747; *Wasps* 614. Herodas has
τονθορύζει, fut. middle, at vii. 77, and
τόνθρυζε (a syncopated form) at viii. 8.

8. πρημονῶσαν. 'Fuming.' From
πρημονή (πρήθω): hence 'boiling over
with rage' (= ζέουσιν). The cognate
πρημαίνω is similarly used in Ar. *Clouds*
336 πρημαίνουσας ... θυέλλας.

οἱ τοῖχοι. Cf. on iv. 12. The walls
cannot abide the slave's indignation, i.e.
they nearly burst under the pressure, as
the sides of a pot under the pressure of
the steam. Thus the metaphor of πρη-
μονῶσαν is maintained. We may com-
pare *assiduo ruptae lectore columnae*
(Juv. i. 13) for the exaggeration.

9. αὐτόν, sc. τὸν δίφρον (v. 1). The
slave only begins to polish the chair
when some one wants to sit down on it.
νῦν is explained by δὲ ἐστὶ χρεῖη.

ἐκμάσσεις. 'Wipe dry,' with a sponge.
This use is somewhat rare.

ποεῖς. P has ποῖς, i. e. ποεῖς. On
the spelling ποεῖς for ποῖς cf. Jebb on

ὄτ' ἐστὶ χρ[είη], ληστρί; θυέ μοι ταύτη, 10
 ἐπεὶ σ' ἔγε[υσ] ἄν τῶν ἐμῶν ἐγὼ χειρῶν.
 ΜΗ. φίλη Κοριττοῖ, ταῦτ' ἐμοὶ ζυγὸν τρίβεις.
 κήγῳ ἐπιβρύχουσα ἡμέρην τε καὶ νύκτα
 κύων ὑλακτέω ταῖ[s] ἀνωνύμοις ταύταις.
 ἀλλ' οὐνεκεν πρὸς σ' [ἡλθ]ον — ἐκποδὼν ἡμῖν 15
 φθείρεσθε, νῶβυστρα, ὧτ[α] μῶνον καὶ γλάσσαι,

10 χρείη Kaibel post ΛΗCTPI spatium 11 ΕΠΕΙ cum
 paragrapho subscr. P ἔγευσ' ἄν Rutherford: ΕΓΕ...ΑΝ P ΧΕΙΡΩΝ
 cum puncto super Ε et altero Ε super Ω P 12 ταῦτό μοι
 Kenyon: ΤΑΥΤΟΜΟΙ P ΤΡΙΒΕΙC cum puncto super Ε P 15
 πρὸς σ' ἡλθον Kenyon: ΠΡΟCC. Λ. ΟΝ P, et deinde spatium 16
 post ΝΩΒΥCΤΡΑ spatium φτα μῶνον Hicks: ΩΤ. ΜΟΥΝΟΝ P

Soph. *Philokl.* 120 (with the Appendix, p. 234). Elsewhere in Herodas we find forms in ποι—: but see iv. 22.

10. ἐστί. The ι is short before χρ-. Contrast vii. 104.

ληστρί. Cf. Asklepiades (quoted above on v. 4) ληστήν, οὐ θεράπωντ' ἔχομεν.

θυέ μοι ταύτη κτλ. See on ii. 72. 'You may thank her (Metro) for your escape.' μοι is *Dat. Ethicus*: cf. v. 42.

11. ἐπέ. Cf. on ii. 71.

σ' ἔγε[υσ] ἄν κτλ. For γεύω in the active = 'to give a taste of' (with accus. and gen.) cf. Theokr. x. 11 χαλεπὸν χορὰ κῦνα γεύσαι.

τῶν ἐμῶν ἐγὼ χειρῶν. The use of both ἐμῶν and ἐγὼ, side by side, adds to the deliberate tone of the menace.

χειρῶν is the correct form of the gen., though here χειρεων is a correction, and at vii. 3 χειρεων is found in the text.

12. Κοριττοῖ. The form Κοριττῆς is also used (v. 46). Cf. Κοριττάς, *Inscriptions of Cos* 368, ii. 42.

ταῦτ' ἐμοὶ κτλ. 'You are in the same boat with me,' lit. 'you pull at the same yoke.' Cf. Zenobios 243 ἐγὼ τε καὶ σὺ ταῦτὸν ἔλκομεν ζυγόν· ἐπὶ τῶν δμοια καὶ παραπλήσια παθόντων. Theokr. xii. 15 has ἐφίλησαν ἰσφ(ζυγῷ, i. e. δμοίως. I have adopted Headlam's correction of the manuscript ταῦτό μοι. He refers to Eur. *I. T.* 646, *Kykl.* 108, 630.

13. ἐπιβρύχουσα, lit. 'gnashing the teeth'; Lat. *infrendens*. Elsewhere we find ἐπιβρύκω with κ not χ. βρύκω is said to be the Attic form: βρύχω is used by Hippokrates (L. and S.).

ἡμέρην τε καὶ νύκτα. This phrase occurs again at v. 82. We also find νύκτα χῆμέρην, v. 7, vii. 40, 112.

14. κύων ὑλακτέω. 'I bark like a dog.' Note the omission of ὡς (*ὡς περ*): Kephisodoros 1 ἐγὼ δὲ τοῖς λόγοις ὄνος ὕομαι = 'Your words flow like water off a duck's back.' Similarly in Latin *ut* may be omitted. Horace has one or two instances: thus *Ep.* i. 2. 41 *qui recte vivendi prorogat horam | rusticus expectat* — 'is like the clown waiting.'

Metro compares herself to a sheep-dog, always barking, never allowed a moment's rest: cf. Sophron *fr.* 8 Botzon.

ταῖ[s] ἀνωνύμοις. The dat. apparently goes not with ὑλακτέω, but with ἐπιβρύχουσα: with ὑλακτέω the accusative is regularly used: cf. Ar. *Wasps* 1401 Αἰσωπόν . . . μεθύση τις ὑλάκει κύων, and Polyb. xvi. 24. For ἀνώνυμος see on v. 45.

15. Metro now comes to the purpose of her visit; but suddenly remembering the presence of the slaves she sends them out of the room. There is no trace of a παράγραφος to mark a division of v. 15 between two speakers: and it is not unnatural for Metro to give orders to the slaves.

Such a command as ἐκποδὼν κτλ. seems at first sight more suitable to the mistress of the house [Koritto], but Metro knows better that the object of her visit is confidential (Weil).

16. φθείρεσθε. For this use of φθείρεσθαι = *ire in malam rem* cf. Ar. *Acharn.* 460, *Plut.* 598; Eur. *Andr.* 709. Also cf. the use of ἔρπειν.

νῶβυστρα. Perhaps for νῶβυστρον, from νοῦς and βύνω, 'stopping up (i. e. dulling) the senses.' Bücheler translates it by *obturacula mentis*. Slaves are so called from the confusion which they

τὰ δ' ἄλλ' ἐορτή—

λίσσομαί σε], μὴ ψεύσῃ.

φίλη Κοριττοῖ, τίς ποτ' ἦν ὁ σευ ῥάψας
τὸν κόκκινον βαυβῶνα;

ΚΟ.

κοῦ δ' ὀρώρηκας,

Μητροῖ, σὺ κεῖνον;

ΜΗ.

Νοσσίς εἴ[χ]εν ἡρίνην

20

τριτημέρη νιν' μᾶ, καλόν τι δώρημα.

ΚΟ. Νοσσίς; κόθεν λαβοῦσα;

ΜΗ.

διαβαλεῖς ἦν σοι

17 ΕΟΡΘΗ P (et deinde spatium): *εορταί* Bücheler 18 post
ΚΟΡΙΤΤΟΙ spatium CEY P: *σοι* Blass 19 ΤΟΝ ΚΟΚΚΙΝΟΝ cum
paragrapho subscr. et K superscr. m. pr. P post ΒΑΥΒΩΝΑ spatium
20 ΜΗΤΡΟΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P 21 ΤΡΙΤΗΜΕΡΗΝ cum
paragrapho subscr. P, et deinde spatium 22 ΝΟCΣΙC cum para-
grapho subscr. P, et deinde spatium post ΛΑΒΟΥCΑ spatium

cause their mistress through their carelessness. For the termination -στρον cf. on iv. 46. For νοη- contracted into νο- cf. iv. 41 (*βῶσον*) and Introd. ch. V. 2. A. ii. The compound *νουβυστικός*, also from *νοῦς* and *βύνω*, is used indeed of persons, but in the sense of 'witty,' 'clever,' lit. 'crammed with wit.' *πράγμα νουβυστικόν*, Ar. *Ekkēl.* 441 (referring to women). Hoffmann (*G. D.* iii. 370) thinks that *νώβυστρον* has the same meaning, but is used here in an ironical sense.

ῶτ[α] κτλ., i.e. able to do nothing but listen and chatter. It was said of Demades (Plut. *apophth. reg.* 5) *καθάπερ Ιερείου καταλείπεσθαι μόνην τὴν γαστέρα καὶ τὴν γλῶσσαν*.

17. *εορτή*. P has *εορτη*. Others read *εορταί*. For the use of the word *εορτή* cf. Theokr. xv. 26 *ἀέργοις ἀλὲν εορτά*: and v. on v. 85.

19. The *βαυβών* is a *φαλλός*, cf. v. 69. See Sophron *fr.* 38 Botzon; Ar. *Lysistrata* 109; and the scholiast there. For the colour compare Suidas, s.v. *φαλλοί*. The priest of Priapus in Petronius, *Satir.* 138, has a *scortēum fascinum*.

βαυβώ (fem.) has for one of its meanings *κοιλία* (cf. *βουβών*). The worship of the Orphic Baubo was accompanied with phallic rites.

The identification is due to Jackson, *C. R.* vi. (1892) 4 sqq., and to Weil (*Journal des Savants*, Nov. 1891, p. 666). Rutherford suggested the mean-

ing 'bodice' or 'head-dress'; Reinach 'shoe.'

κοῦ δ' ὀρώρηκας. Koritto temporizes. For κοῦ v. on iii. 8. On ὀρώρηκας cf. on iv. 77.

20. *Νοσσίς* . . . *ἡρίνης*. On the custom of appending to a person's name that of the mother, not the father, cf. on i. 50. Some have thought that the poetess Nossis of Locri in southern Italy (who lived in the time of Ptolemy I), is referred to here, in conjunction with Erinna of Tenos, also a poetess (*floruit* 356 B.C.). Both these writers used the Elegiac metre. Nossis wrote amatory poems, which brought her ill-repute, as had been the case with Sappho. However, as Erinna died at the age of nineteen, the theory cannot be considered at all plausible. Nor does it receive any support from the fragments of Erinna's poems which have been preserved; Susemihl, ii. 527.

The name *Νοσσίς* is found on Koan inscriptions. Cf. Paton-Hicks, 368, ii. 4; 368, iii. 50; also *Νοσσυλῆς* in Herzog (*Koische Forsch. u. Funde* 12. 13).

21. *τριτημέρη*. Cf. iii. 24, where the form is *τριθημέρη*.

καλόν τι δώρημα. No doubt with a touch of sarcasm on the part of Herodas.

22. *διαβαλεῖς*. 'You will divulge it,' 'spread it abroad.' Cf. Lat. *differe*. Some editors prefer to take the sentence as a question.

εἴπω.

KO. μὰ τούτους τοὺς γλυκέας, φίλη Μητροῖ,
ἐκ τοῦ Κοριττοῦς στόματος οὐδεὶς μὴ ἀκούσῃ
ὅς' ἂν σὺ λέξῃς.

MH. ἡ Βιτάτος Εὐβούλη 25
ἔδωκεν αὐτῇ καὶ εἶπε μηδέν' αἰσθέσθαι.

KO. γυναῖκες, αὕτη μ' ἡ γυνή ποτ' ἐκτρίβει.
ἐγὼ μὲν αὐτὴν λιπαρεῦσαν ᾗδέσθην
κῆδωκα, Μητροῖ, πρόσθεν ἡ αὕτη χρήσασθαι.
ἡ δ' ὦ(σ)περ εὖρημ' ἀρπάσα(σα) δωρεῖται 30
καὶ ταῖσι μὴ δεῖ· χαιρέτω φίλη πολλὰ
εὐόυσα τοίῃ, χητέρην τιν' ἀνθ' ἡμέων
φίλην ἀθρεῖτω. τᾶλλα Νοσσίδι χρῆσθαι,—

23 ΕΙΠΩ cum paragrapho subscr. P: εἴπω. Bücheler: εἴπω; Crusius
24 ΟΥΔΕΙC cum puncto super Ε P 25 OC cum paragrapho subscr.
P post ΛΕΞΗC spatium HBITATOC cum spiritu aspero super
H, signo ~ super I, et accentu ~ super A P: Βιτάδος W. Schulze 26
ΕΔΩΚΕΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P 30 ὥσπερ Kenyon: ΩΠΕΡ P
ἀρπάσασα Kenyon: ΑΡΠΑCΑ P 31 post ΔI spatium 33 post
ΑΘΡΙΤΩ spatium ΧΡΗCΘ, ΑI superscr. P

23. μὰ τούτους κτλ., sc. ὀφθαλμούς.
Cf. on v. 59.

24. Κοριττοῦς. For this use of her own name by the person speaking cf. i. 76 τὴν Πυθέω δὲ Μητρίχην ἑα θάλπειν | τὸν διφρον (note). The use indicates greater formality and deliberateness.

οὐδεὶς μὴ ἀκούσῃ. For the spondee in the fifth foot cf. on i. 21. For the aphaeresis in μὴ ἀκούσῃ cf. i. 69 ἐγὼ ἐξ ἄλλης.

25. ἡ Βιτάτος Εὐβούλη. The name Βιτάς (masc.) is to be compared with Βίτινα (fem.), in v, and Βιτιάς, Βίτταρος, Βίταν, Βιττίς, and Βιττώ (Gurlitt, *Arch. Epigr. Mittheil. aus Oesterr.* xv. 170 sqq.), these names being especially associated with Kos, Samos, and the coast of Karia. Βιτάς is found in Herodian ii. 657, where it is given as an example of a word with an Ionic gen. in -δος. Schulze, in *Rheinisches Museum*, vol. 48 (1893), p. 252, compares the gen. Κανδάρτος, vi. 87, and infers that the papyrus was written in Egypt; but forms in both -τος and -δος are found on inscriptions (Meister, p. 837).

Εὐβούλη. This name had an evil sound to Greek ears. Cf. Ar. *Thesm.* 808 (Schol.).

26. μηδέν', i.e. μηδένα, 'warned her to let no one hear of it.' εἶπε = *monuit*; cf. v. 48 (ἐρεῖς).

27. γυναῖκες. Addressed as it were to the whole sex, for no one besides Metro is present.

αὕτη κτλ. 'This woman will one day be my undoing.' Eubule is meant, not Nossis, for the βαυβὼν was lent by Koritto to Eubule.

28. λιπαρεῦσαν ᾗδέσθην. 'Yielded to her importunity.'

29. πρόσθεν ἡ αὕτη χρήσασθαι. 'Before I had used it myself.'

30. εὖρημα. Cf. ἔρμαιον, our 'god-send': Hdt. vii. 155; Eur. *Herakl.* 534.

31. καὶ ταῖσι μὴ δεῖ, i.e. καὶ ἐκείναις αἷς μὴ δεῖ (δωρεῖσθαι). For the use of μὴ in a relative clause with indefinite antecedent cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* 1428. χαιρέτω κτλ. πολλὰ goes with χαιρέτω, φίλη with τοίῃ. 'I bid a long farewell to such a friend as this.'

For πολλὰ χαιρεῖν cf. Plat. *Phaidr.* 272 E; Eur. *Hipp.* 113.

33. ἀθρεῖτω. With this use of ἀθρεῖν = 'to look out for,' 'provide,' cf. *Idēin* in Soph. *Ai.* 1165, and Theokr. xv. 2 (ἐρη διφρον, Εἰνόα, αὐτῇ) quoted on v. 1.

τῇ μῇ, δοκέω, μέζον μὲν [ῆ] γυν[ῆ] γρ[υ]ῖξω,
 λάθοιμι δ', Ἀδρήστεια — χιλίων εὐντων
 ἕνα οὐκ ἂν ὅστις λεπρός ἐστι προσδώσω.

35

ΜΗ. μὴ δὴ, Κοριττοῖ, τὴν χολὴν ἐπὶ ῥίνος
 ἔχ' εὐθύς, ἣν τι ῥῆμα μὴ σοφὸν πεύθῃ.
 γυναικὸς ἐστι κρηγύης φέρειν πάντα.

34 Μηδόκω Weil ΜΕΝΗΓΥΝΗΓ. ΥΞΩ cum ΗΔΙΚΗΓΡΥΞΑΙ superscr.
 m. rec. 2 P 36 ΕΝΑ cum paragrapho subscr. P ΛΕΠΡΟΣ, CA
 superscr. m. rec. 4 P ΠΡΟCΔΩCΩ, ΟΙΟΝ superscr. m. rec. 4 P
 38 CΟΦΟΝ, ΚΑΛ. superscr. m. rec. 4 P: σοφὸν Stobaios *Flor.* 74. 14
 ΠΕΥΘΗΙ P

τάλλα. As the proper object of προσ-
 δώσω, v. 36, is ἕνα (sc. βαυβῶνα), we must
 take τάλλα as an adverb = 'for the rest,'
 'but,' Lat. *ceterum*.

χρήσθαι. Epexegetical with προσ-
 δώσω. So in Lat. *dare utendum*, in
 Plautus and Ter., = 'to lend.'

34. τῇ κτλ. 'To whom, I may, I
 am afraid, talk bigger than be seems
 a woman,' Headlam (*C. R.* 1893, p. 404).

For the use of μὴ with subj. in inde-
 pendent clauses (a colloquial idiom) v.
 Goodwin, *M. T.* § 265, and Appendix
 II (*ibid.*).

δοκέω. 'I wis'; cf. i. 10.

P apparently has the reading of my
 text in the first hand; but over γυνῆ is
 written δικη. Over γρυξω, which has
 been partially obliterated, is written ap-
 parently γρυξαι (or γρυξω). δικη γρύξαι
 is an inferior reading, and is probably
 a conjecture corresponding roughly to
 the sense, 'more than is right (for a
 woman) to utter.' For μέζον . . . γρύξω
 cf. iii. 36 μείζον . . . γρύξαι (note). See
 also iv. 69 εἰ μὴ ἔδωκον τι μέζον ἢ γυνῆ
 πρῆσσειν.

35. λάθοιμι δ', Ἀδρήστεια. Cf. i.
 35.

For Ἀδρήστεια cf. οἱ προσκυνούντες τὴν
 Ἀδράστειαν σοφοί. See Herzog (*Koische
 Forschungen u. Funde*, p. 46) on the
 worship of Adrasteia in Kos.

χιλίων εὐντων κτλ. 'If I had a thou-
 sand I would not give her so much as
 an unsound one.' The reference is to
 βαυβῶνες, as is shown by ἕνα. Büche-
 ler's note here is strange: 'εὐντων non
 esse si ego habeam sed quia illa habet
 quibus utatur declaratur verbo προσ-
 δοῦναι.' But προσδώσω is simply 'give,'
 not 'give in addition'; cf. on ii. 88.

36. ἕνα οὐκ ἂν, i. e. οὐδ' ἕνα ἂν.

ὅστις λεπρός ἐστι = τῶν λεπρῶν.
 Over λε of λεπρός in P is written σα,
 i. e. σαπρός, which has every appearance
 of being a gloss on λεπρός: cf. καλὸν
 for σοφόν, v. 38, by the same hand (m.
 rec. 4).

For ὅστις = ὅς cf. iv. 12, and Schneider's
Callimachea i. 170.

προσδώσω. This, the original read-
 ing of P, should be kept. For ἂν with
 the fut. indic. cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
 § 1303; Stahl, *Quaest. Gramm.* p. 23;
 Richards, *C. R.* vi. 336 sqq. There are
 several passages where this construction
 undoubtedly occurs, and no correction is
 plausible, as Eur. *El.* 484; Ar. *Clouds*
 465, *Birds* 1314 (in all nine times in
 Aristophanes). Over the last three
 letters of προσδώσω is written οιον or
 οιην, i. e. seemingly προσδοίην. This
 makes the syntax more normal; but
 there is no reason to doubt the construc-
 tion of ἂν with the future ind.

For the use of προσδοῦναι, 'bestow,'
 Lat. *impertire*, Weil compares Eur.
Kyklops 531; *Helena* 700. Contrast
 πρόσδος at iv. 94.

37. μὴ δὴ κτλ. Stobaios quotes this
 and the following two verses (*Floril.*
 74. 14) as we have them. The proper
 name Κοριττοῖ, however, has been cor-
 rupted in his text into κόρη τυ.

τὴν χολὴν κτλ. Cf. Theokr. i. 18
 (of the god Pan) καὶ οἱ δὲ δριμύα χολὰ
 ποτὶ μινὶ κάθηται. Lucilius, *Sat.* xx. 4
eduxi animam in primoribus naribus
 (of an angry man). See also on iii. 3.

38. σοφόν. So P (first hand), cor-
 rected to καλόν, an inferior reading.
 Stobaios has σοφόν.

39. κρηγύης. Cf. on iv. 46. For
 the gen. with ἐστὶ cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
 § 1094 (1).

ἐγὼ δὲ τούτων αἰτίη λαλεῦσ' εἰμί· 40
 (ἦ) πολλὰ τήν μεν γλώσσαν ἐκτεμεῖν δεῖται.
 ἐκεῖνο δ' οὐ σοι καὶ μάλιστ' ἐπεμνήσθην,
 τίς ἔσθ' ὁ ράψας αὐτόν; εἰ φιλεῖς μ', εἶπον.
 τί μ' ἐνβλέπεις γελῶσα; νῦν ὀρώρηκας
 Μητροῦν τὸ πρῶτον; ἦ τί τὰβρά σοι ταῦτα; 45
 ἐνεύχομαι, Κοριττί, μή μ' ἐπιψεύσῃ,
 ἀλλ' εἰπὲ τὸν ράψαντα.

KO. μᾶ, τί μοι ἐνεύχῃ;
 Κέρδων ἔραψε.

MH. κοῖος, εἰπέ μοι, Κέρδων;
 δύ' εἰσὶ γὰρ Κέρδωνες, εἰς μὲν ὁ γλαυκός,
 ὁ Μυρταλίνης τῆς Κυλαϊθίδος γειτών· 50
 ἀλλ' οὗτος οὐδ' ἂν πλῆκτρον ἐς λύρην ράψαι·

41 ἦ πολλὰ Kenyon: ΠΟΛΛΑ P: τὰ πολλὰ Bücheler 43 EΙ cum
 puncto super E P IΠON cum accentu ^ super I P 45 post
 ΠΡΩΤΟΝ spatium 47 ΑΛΙΠΕ cum paragrapho subscr. P post
 ΡΑΥΑΝΤΑ spatium τί μοι Kaibel: ΗΜΟΙ P ΕΝΕΥΧΗ P 48
 ΕΡΡΑΨΕ P, et deinde spatium 49 post ΚΕΡΔΩΝΕC spatium

40. τούτων αἰτίη. Cf. v. 14.
 λαλεῦσα. 'By my prating.'

41. <ἦ> πολλὰ. P begins the line
 with πολλά. Probably η has fallen out
 before π, as could easily have happened.
 Others read τὰ πολλά, taken as the
 object of λαλεῦσα in v. 40.

τήν μεν γλώσσαν. In Attic the order
 would be τὴν γλώσσαν μου: cf. on v. 7.
 This is the only place where γλώσσα is
 used. Elsewhere (six times, including
 iii. 93) we find γλῶσσα.

δεῖται = δεῖ. Cf. on i. 79. Blass does
 not admit that δεῖται can be equal to
 δεῖ, and he takes πολλά as the subject
 to δεῖται (= 'require'): 'many things
 call for my tongue to be cut out.' But
 cf. on iii. 54.

42. ἐκεῖνο δ' οὐ κτλ. See on v. 53.
 Metro resumes the topic which she
 began in v. 18.

44. ὀρώρηκας. See on iv. 77.

45. Μητροῦν. Cf. Λητοῦν, ii. 98;
 πειθοῦν, v. 75; Introd. ch. V (Grammar)
 A. v. 3rd declen. (e). 'Have you never
 set eyes on me before, or what does
 your coyness mean?'

τί τὰβρά σοι ταῦτα; i. e. τί ἀβρύνει;

46. ἐνεύχομαι. Hesychios has ἐνεύ-
 χεσθαι· τὸ δεόμενόν τινος τυχεῖν ἐφορῆσαι
 (= exorare) τὸν ἀξιούμενον.

Κοριττί from Κοριττίς, a side-form
 of Κοριττώ (cf. v. 12).

μή μ' ἐπιψεύσῃ. The construction
 ἐπιψεύδεσθαί τινα 'to deceive some one,'
 does not seem to be found elsewhere.

47. τί μοι ἐνεύχῃ; 'why do you urge
 me so hard?' in reference to ἐνεύχομαι
 v. 46.

48. Κέρδων. This name, derived
 from κέρδος, was applied to artisans of
 all kinds. It was transferred to Latin
 as *cardo*. Martial uses it specially of
 a cobbler, *sutor cardo* (iii. 16, 59, 99).
 Juvenal has it of craftsmen in general.
 See Mayor on Juvenal, *Sat.* viii. 182.

ἔραψε. So we must read for the sake
 of the metre. P has *εραψε*.

κοῖος. For πότερος, with a touch of
 contempt.

50. Κυλαϊθίδος. Thus accented, Κυ-
 λαϊθίς is a woman's name. Others ac-
 cent Κυλαίθιδος, the name of a man,
 Κύλαιθις. There is a similar ambiguity
 with regard to Καλαϊθίδος, Theokr. v.
 15. Blass gives the original meaning
 of Κυλαϊθίς as 'with red eyelids.'

51. οὐδ' ἂν πλῆκτρον κτλ. 'Could
 not even stitch a plectrum to a lyre.' The
 plectrum was fastened to a long ribbon
 (Guhl and Koner, p. 200). This ribbon
 was stitched to the frame of the lyre.

ὁ δ' ἕτερος ἐγγὺς τῆς συνοικίης οἰκέων
τῆς Ἑρμοδώρου, τὴν πλατείαν ἐκβάντι,
ἦν μὲν κοτ', ἦν τις, ἀλλὰ νῦν γεγήρακε
τούτῳ [Κυλ]αιθίς ἢ μακαρίτις ἐχρήτο —
μνησθεῖεν αὐτῆς οἵτινες προσήκουσι.

55

ΚΟ. οὐδέτερος αὐτῶν ἐστίν, ὡς λέγεις, Μητροῖ.
ἀλλ' οὗτος οὐκ οἶδ' ἢ Χίου τις ἢ ῥυθρέων
ἦκει, φαλακρός, μικκός· αὐτὸ ἐρεῖς εἶναι
Πρηξίνον· οὐδ' ἂν σύκον εἰκάσαι σύκῳ
ἐχοῖς ἂν [οὐτ]ῳ· πλὴν ἐπὴν λαλῇ, γνώση
Κέρδων ὁ τεύνεκ' ἐστὶ καὶ οὐχὶ Πρηξίνος.
κατ' οἰκίην δ' ἐργάζετ' ἐνπολέων λάθρη —

60

52 ΟΙΚΩΝ, Ε superscr. P 55 Κυλαίθις Blass: ΚΥΛΑΙΘΙC P:
Πυμαιοῖς Bücheler 56 ΜΝΗCΘΕΙΕΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P
60 ΙΚΑCΑΙC cum puncto super C alterum P 61 οὐτῳ Kenyon; post hoc
verbum spatium 63 κατ' οἰκίην Rutherford: ΚΑΤΟΙΚΕΙΝ lineola apposita P

52. τῆς συνοικίης. See on iii. 47.

53. Ἑρμοδώρου. Cf. on Ἑρμῶν, v. 32.
τὴν πλατείαν ἐκβάντι. 'After you
have left the street.' From πλατεία are
derived Lat. *platea*, Fr. *place*, Ital.
piazza.

With the dat. ἐκβάντι cf. ἐν δεξιᾷ
ἐσπλέοντι, Thuk. i. 24, Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
§ 1172 (2). ἐκβαίνειν usually has
the gen.: but cf. Eur. *H. F.* 82, Plato
Rep. 461 B.

54. ἦν μὲν κοτ', ἦν τις, κτλ. Cf. the
proverbial πάλαι ποτ' ἦσαν ἀλκιμοὶ
Μιλήσιοι, and the Spartan ἄμμες ποτ'
ἦμες, Zenobios ii. 92.

ἦν τις. 'He was of some worth;' cf.
κτλ. τὸ φαίνομαι ἦμες (Theokr. xi.
79); *si vis esse aliquid* (Juvenal i. 74).

55. [Κυλ]αιθίς. This reading of the
name is nearer to the traces in P than
[Πυμ]αιθίς; v. on v. 50.

ἢ μακαρίτις. Used like μάκαρ (Lat.
deatus) of the dead. Cf. Theokr. ii. 70.
The anapaest in the fourth foot is very
rare in Herodas: but see iv. 95.

56. 'May her kinsfolk never forget
her,' i.e. may the due sacrifices ever
be offered at her grave. Neglect of
such rights exposed the dead, as was
generally believed, to great privations
in the nether world (cf. Homer *Odys-*
sey xi). The piety of the prayer is
in amusing contrast with the implica-
tion conveyed in τούτῳ ἐχρήτο, viz.
that Κυλαίθις was as bad as the speaker.

57. ὡς λέγεις. 'As you say,' i.e. 'as
you suggest.' Metro had implied that

the Κέρδων in question could not be
either of those of that name known to
her. There is no reason to read οὐς
or ὄν for ὡς.

58. οὐκ οἶδ' ἢ κτλ. οὐκ οἶδα is
parenthetical; ἢ ... ἢ = *aut ... aut*.

Χίου ... ῥυθρέων. For the gen. of
place from which cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
§ 1119. It has been suggested with
some plausibility that we should read ἢχ
Χίου = ἢ ἐκ Χίου. ῥυθρέων = ῥευθρέων.

59. φαλακρός. Cf. v. 76. Cobblers
were usually represented as bald; see
vii. 71. Compare also Plato *Rep.* 495 E
χαλκῆος φαλακροῦ καὶ συμφοῦ (Pal-
mer).

αὐτὸ κτλ. Join αὐτοπρηξίνον. The
tmesis is striking.

For the sense 'none other than Prexi-
nos' cf. Nossis, *A. P.* vi. 353, αὐτο-
μέλινα τέτυκται· ἰδ' ὡς ἀγανὸν τὸ πρόσ-
ωπον. So αὐτοθαῖς in Lukian, *Rhet.*
prae. 13.

ἐρεῖς. Cf. on iv. 28.

60. σύκον κτλ. Cf. the lines quoted
by Cicero, *ad Att.* iv. 8. 2 σύκῳ, μὲν τὴν
Δήμητρα, σύκον εὐδὲ ἐν | οὐτως ὁμοιον
γέγονεν. P has *ικασαῖς*, the optative
being written inadvertently, as if it, and
not ἐχοῖς, were the main verb after οὐδ'
ἂν.

61. For the repetition of ἂν in οὐδ'
ἂν . . . ἐχοῖς ἂν, cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.*
§ 1312.

62. ὁ τεύνεκα. Cf. on v. 20.

63. κατ' οἰκίην. So we should read;
cf. vii. 125.

τοὺς γὰρ τελώνας πᾶσα νῦν θύρῃ φρίσσει —,
 ἀλλ' ἐργ', ὅκοι' ἔστ' ἔργα τῆς Ἀθηναίης· 65
 αὐτῆς ὁρῆν τ[ὰς] χεῖρας, οὐχὶ Κέρδωνος
 δόξεις· εἰγὼ μὲν — δύο γὰρ ἦλθ' ἔχων, Μητροῖ —
 ἰδοῦσ' ἀμί[λλ]ῃ τῶμματ' ἐξεκύμνη·
 τὰ βαλλί' οὕτως ἄνδρες οὐχὶ ποιεῦσι —
 αὐταὶ γάρ εἰσ]μεν — ὀρθά, κοῦ μόνον τοῦτο, 70
 ἀλλ' ἡ μαλακότης ὕπνος, οἱ δ' ἱμαντίσκοι
 ἔρι', οὐχ ἱμ[άντες]· εὐνοέστερον σκυτέα
 γυναικ[ι] διφῶσ' ἄλλον οὐκ ἀνευρ[ήσ]εις.

MH. κῶς οὖν ἀφήκας τὸν ἕτερον;

KO.

τ[ί] δ' οὐ, Μητροῖ,

66 ὁρᾶν τὰς χεῖρας Kenyon: OPHNT... XIPAC P post XIPAC spatium
 67 ἐγὼ μὲν Bücheler, Blass: Ε... ΜΕΝ P 68 ἀμίλλη Blass: ΑΜΙ...
 H, cum spiritu aspero super A P: ἀμ' ἁλλῶς Bücheler 70 ἔσμεν
 Jackson: Ε... ΜΕΝ P: εἰμεν Herwerden 71 ΜΑΛΑΚΟΤΗΣ P; et post
 hoc vocab. et post ΥΠΝΟC spatia 72 ἐρι' οὐχ ἱμάντες Rutherford.
 col. 33 (vv. 73-91) sub finem discissa dum rursus consuitur, vel littera vel
 pars aliqua litterae nonnunquam periit (Kenyon) 73 ΓΥΝΑΙΚ... cum
 paragrapho subscr. P ἀνευρήσεις Headlam: ΑΝΕΥΡ... IC P: ἀν
 ἐξέυροις Rutherford: ἀν εὐρίσκεις Bücheler 74 τί δ' οὐ Kenyon: Τ.
 ΔΟΥ P

P has κατοικειν with a marginal sign indicating that the line is corrupt. Translate 'he does business at home' (and not in the market, κατ' ἀγορὰν ἐργάζεσθαι), Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 154. ἐνπολέων λάθρη. 'Selling (his wares) privily.' This is explained in the next verse to be due to fear of the tax-gatherers. But the character of the goods sold may have been an additional reason for secrecy.

64. For the ἐπὶ νόμῳ or duty on goods bought and sold v. Pollux vii. 15. Reinach, *Rev. d. Études grecq.* iv. 16, p. 365 note (1). The amount of the duty varied in different places: at Athens it was, according to Böckh, 1 per cent.; at Delos, uniformly 5 per cent.

65. The order of words is ἔργα ἔσθ' ὅκοι' ἔργα τῆς Ἀθ. Cf. Theokr. xv. 79 θεῶν τεχνάσματα φασεῖς, and above on iv. 57.

66. χεῖρας. v. on iv. 72.

68. ἀμί[λλ]ῃ κτλ. 'Through desire my eyes nearly burst from their sockets.' ἀμίλλα = ἔρω. Cf. ἀμίλλαν ἔρωτος, Gorg. *Hel.* 5; λίκτρον ἀμίλλα, Eur. *Hipp.* 1141. ἐκκυμᾶναι (τὰ ὄμματα) is a

strong expression for ἐκβάλλειν: cp. iv. 64 ἐκβαλοῦσι τὰς κοῦρας, of the covetous gaze of a thief. See on ἐκύμνη, i. 56.

69. βαλλία. Cognate with φαλλός, perhaps a Macedonian form of the latter; cf. Βερενίκα for Φερενίκη. Hesy-chios has βάμβalon· τὸ αἰδοῖον.

οὕτως. With ὀρθά (v. 70).

70. αὐταὶ γάρ εἰσ]μεν. So αὐτοὶ γάρ εἰσμεν, 'we are alone,' Ar. *Acharn.* 504; cf. *Thesm.* 472. For εἰμεν (Ionic) cf. Brugmann, *Griech. Gramm.* § 316.

71. ἡ μαλακότης ὕπνος. Cf. Theokr. v. 51, xv. 125 ὕπνω μαλακώτερα, Verg. *Ecl.* vii. 45 somno mollior herba; Introd. ch. III (Theokritos and Herodas). ἱμαντίσκοι. Perhaps small straps to fasten the βαμβών. 'They are soft as wool (ἐρι' οὐχ ἱμάντες).

73. διφῶσα. 'If you searched for him.' For ἐξεδήφηςας, vii. 78, v. note *ad loc.*

ἀνευρ[ήσ]εις. Fut. of ἀνευρίσκω. We might also read ἀν εὐρήσεις, comparing v. 36 for ἀν with fut. indic.

74. τὸν ἕτερον, sc. βαμβῶνα. See v. 67. τ[ί] δ' οὐ κτλ. 'What did I leave undone?' i. e. in order to procure it.

- ἐπρηξα; κοῖνῃ δ' οὐ προσήγαγ[ο]ν πειθοῦν 75
 αὐτῷ; φιλεῦσα, τὸ φαλακρὸν κ[α]ταψῶσα,
 γλυκὺν πιεῖν ἐγχεῦσα, ταταλίζ[ο]υσα,
 τὸ σῶμα μόνον οὐχὶ δοῦσα χρῆσασθαι.
 ΜΗ. ἀλλ' εἴ σε καὶ τοῦτ' ἤξιωσ', ἔδει δοῦναι.
 ΚΟ. ἔδει γάρ, ἀλλὰ καιρὸν οὐ πρέποντ' εἶναι 80
 ἤλθεν ἡ Βιτάτος ἐν μέσῳ δούλη·
 αὐτὴ γὰρ ἡμέων ἡμέρην τε καὶ νύκτα
 τρίβουσα τὸν ὄνον σκωρίην πεποίηκεν,
 ὅπως τὸν αὐτῆς μὴ τετρωβόλο[υ] κόψῃ.
 ΜΗ. κῶς δ' οὗτος εὔρε πρὸς σε τὴν ὁδὸν ταύτην, 85
 φίλῃ Κοριττοῖ; μηδὲ τοῦτό με ψεύσῃ.

75 post ΕΠΡΗΞΑ spatium 76 post ΑΥΤΩΙ spatium post
 ΦΑΛΑΚΡΟΝ spatium 77 post ΕΓΧΕΥΣΑ spatium ταταλίζουσα
 Hicks: ΤΑΤΑΛΙΖ. ΥCΑ P 78 TO cum paragrapho subscr. P
 79 ΑΜΙ cum paragrapho subscr. P 81, Ε altero superscr. P 80
 εἶδει γὰρ ἀλλὰ . . . εἶναι Bücheler 81 ἤλθεν ἡ Crusius: ΗΛΗΘΕΝ-
 ΓΑΡΗ P: ἤλθεν γὰρ Kenyon, Rutherford: ἤλθε δ' ἡ Meister 84
 ΟΚΩC cum paragrapho subscr. P 86 ΦΙΛΗ cum paragrapho
 subscr. P

75. προσήγαγ[ο]ν. Cf. προσφέρειν: the idea is that of bringing siege-engines against a city-wall (μηχανὰς πόλει προσ-
 ἄγειν, Thuk. ii. 76).

παθοῦν. Cf. on Μητροῦν, v. 45.

76. τὸ φαλακρὸν. Cf. on v. 58.

77. γλυκὺν πιεῖν, sc. ὄνον. For the infin. with ἐγχεῦσα cf. Theokr. x. 53 τὸν προπιεῖν ἐγχεῖντα, Xen. Kyr. i. 3. 9; and see i. 81 δὸς πιεῖν, Lat. da bibere.

ταταλίζ[ο]υσα. See on i. 60. For the sense cf. Soph. Διονυσίακος (the babe Dionysos playing with Seilenos) ἄνω φέρε | τὴν χεῖρα πρὸς φαλακρὸν ἡδὺ διαγελῶν (Crusius, Rhein. Mus. xlviii. 152).

78. For δοῦσα χρῆσασθαι cf. on χρή-
 σθαι . . . προσδώσω, v. 33 sqq.

79. ἄξιον takes a double accus., of the person and the thing (a neuter pronoun): cp. Lat. postulo, rogo.

80. ἔδει γάρ. 'Yes, I ought.'

καιρὸν οὐ πρέποντ' εἶναι = καιρὸν οὐ πρέποντα, accus. of time 'at an inauspicious moment': cf. ἄρην, Hdt. ii. 2, and δαρίαν, Ar. Acharn. 23.

81. The time was inauspicious, for there was a third person present.

ἤλθεν. From ἀλήθω (ii. 20 n.) = ἀλέω.

P has ἤλθεν γαρή unmetrically. Three courses are open to us: (1) to strike out

γάρ as due to the occurrence of this word in vv. 80, 82; (2) to strike out ἡ and write ἤλθε γάρ for ἤλθεν γάρ; or (3) to write ἤλθεν γάρ ἡ.

In favour of (1) or (2) as against (3) is ἤλθεν, which cannot well be a corruption of so common a word as ἤλθεν. Probably (1) is to be preferred, as the explanation of the corruption is very simple; had the scribe however found ἤλθε γάρ, he would scarcely have corrupted this to ἤλθεν γαρή (two changes).

Βιτάτος. v. on v. 25.

82. ἡμέων. With τὸν ὄνον.

ἡμέρην κτλ. Cf. on v. 13.

83. τὸν ὄνον. 'The grindstone':
 μύλος ὀνικός.

σκωρίην πεποίηκεν. 'Has reduced it to powder.' σκωρία is 'offscourings,' 'refuse.'

84. 'Lest she should have to pay 4 obols to get her own sharpened.' Even such a small sum as 4 obols (6d.) she will save if she can. Cf. βίος τετρωβόλου ἀντὶ τοῦ εὐτελέος. For τετρωβόλο[υ], a gen. of price, cf. Goodwin Gk. Gr. § 1133. With κόπτειν = 'to sharpen' cf. Ar. Wasps 648 μύλην ἀγαθὴν καὶ νεόκοπτον, Blümmner, Technol. i. 31 (Danielsson).

86. μηδὲ κτλ. Cf. v. 46.

- KO. ἔπεμψεν αὐτὸν Ἀρτεμῖς ἡ Κανδᾶτος
τοῦ βυρσοδέψου τὴν στέγην σημήνασα.
- MH. αἰεὶ μὲν Ἀρτεμῖς τι καὶνὸν εὐρήσει,
πρόσω πιεῦσα τὴν προκυκλίην θάμ[ν]ην. 90
ἀλλ' οὖν γ' ὅτ' οὐχὶ τοὺς δὺ εἶχες ἐγλύσαι,
ἔδει πυθέσθαι τὸν ἕτερον τίς ἢ ἐγδοῦσα.
- KO. ἐλπάρειον, ὃ δ' ὦ[μ]ιν οὐκ ἂν εἰπεῖν μοι
ταύτη γὰρ (ἴσθι) καὶ ἡγάπησεν, (ὦ) Μητροῖ.
- MH. λέγεις ὁδὸν μοι νῦν πρὸς Ἀρτεμῖν εἶναι, 95

87. Ἀρτεμῖς Bücheler: Ἀρτεμῖς W. Schulze Κανδᾶτος Blass: ΚΑΝ-
ΔΑΤ. C P: Κανδᾶτος W. Schulze 88 ΤΟΥ cum paragrapho subscr. P
89 ΑΙΕΙ P ΕΥΡΗCΙ P 90 ΠΡΟΚΥΚΛΙΗΝ P θάμνην Blass:
ΘΑΜ. HN, cum THNĒNE... superscr. ut videtur P 91 γ' ὅτ' primus
agnovit Meister ἐγλύσαι tuetur Blass 92 ΕΔΕΙ cum paragrapho
subscr. P ἐγδοῦσα Blass: ΕΓΔΟΥCΑ P: ἐκδοῦσα Kenyon 93
ὦμιν Crusius: Ω. ΝΥΕΝ P: ὤμοσεν Hicks ΕΙΠΕΙΝ cum punctis
super E et prius et posterius P in margine dextro A superscr. N (ἀνω), in
margine superiore verba haec exstant litteris minusculis m. rec. I scripta:
ταυτη γαρ και (vel ισθι) ηγαπησεν Μητροι, unde versum 94 ita dedimus:
ταυτη γαρ ισθι και πονηρος ην Μητροι Bücheler 95 spatium post
ARTEMIN P

87. Ἀρτεμῖς. The quantity of the last syllable is long here: cf. v. 95 below, and also Μητρῖς Kaibel 241, 9. Blass and Bechtel consider that the spelling Ἀρτεμῖς, which is often found on inscriptions as a woman's name, is only a way of indicating the length of the last syllable. Schulze, however, thinks that Ἀρτεμῖς is a feminine form, Ἀρτεμῖς, related to Ἀρτεμίας (Ἀρτεμῖς), also found on inscriptions, as feminines in -ῖς to masculines in -της. See *Rheinisches Museum*, vol. xlviii. 1893, pp. 252 sqq. Smyth, p. 636. ἡ Κανδᾶτος. The name of Artemis' father is Κανδᾶς. At vii. 29 we may read Κανδᾶτι (dative).

89. Cf. the proverbial δαί φέρει τι Λιβύη καὶνὸν κακόν: also δαί τι καὶνὸν ἡμέρα παιδεύεται, Eur. fr. 845.

90. 'Drinking deep of the pandar's draught,' i. e. gaining much profit from her skill as go-between. The last word in the verse seems to be θάμνην, from θάμνα (*Geop.* vi. 13) = wine from pressed grapes: Lat. *lora*. προκύκλιος is an adj. formed from προκύκλις. Cf. the title of i. The letters above the text seem to be part of a gloss on θάμνην, perhaps τὴν ἐνέδραν]. Cf. δόλον καὶ ἐνέδρας πλήρης, Plato, *Laws* 908 D.

91. ἀλλ' οὖν γ' ὅτε κτλ. 'But at

least (γε) . . . you should have asked.' Editors once read ἀλλ' οὖν τότε. ὅτε = 'seeing that,' *quandoquidem*.

ἐγλύσαι. 'To buy,' this sense being derived from that of 'to ransom.' For the assimilation of the κ cf. *Introd.* ch. V (Grammar) A. i. i.

92. The order is τίς ἢ ἐγδ. τὸν ἕτερον. For ἐγδοῦσαι, *locare aliquid faciendum*, 'to give an order,' cf. Plat. *Parm.* 127 A, Demosth. 522.

93. ἐλπάρειον. To be scanned as four syllables, eg by synizesis being one syllable.

ὦ[μ]ινεν. Imperfect of δμύνω = δμυνμι: *Il.* xiv. 278.

For οὐ instead of μὴ after δμυνμι cf. Theokr. xxi. 59 (Cholmeley, *C. R.* x. 299).

94. ταύτη κτλ. This verse is omitted in the text, and added in a later hand at the top of the column. The writing is very careless, and the reading is not certain.

ταύτη . . . ἡγάπησεν. 'In this way did he love me,' i. e. see the extent of his love. On the importance of this line for the dating of the manuscript cf. *Introd.* ch. IV.

95. ὁδὸν μοι κτλ., i. e. that I must now go to Artemis.

ὅπως ὁ Κ[έρ]δ[ω]ν ὅστις ἐστὶν εἰδ[ῶ] ἐγώ.
 ὑγίανέ μ[ο]ι, [Κοριτ]τί· λαιμάττ[ει], χῶρη
 ἡμῖν] ἀφ[έρπειν] ἐστί.

ΚΟ.

τὴν θύρην κλείσων

αὐτ[η] σ[ύ], ὕ[εο]σσοπῶλι, κάξαμίθρησαι,
 αἰ ἀλ[ε]κτ[ορ]ίδες [εἰ σ]όαι εἰσί, τῶν τε αἰρέων 100
 αὐτῇσι ῥίψον. οὐ γὰρ ἀλλὰ πορθεῦ[σι]
 ὠρνι[ο]δοκ[λ]έ[π]ται, κῆν τρέφῃ τις ἐν κόλπῳ.

96 Κέρδων Kenyon εἰδῶ ἐγώ Kenyon: ΙΔ... ΓΩ P: εἰδῶ Bicheler
 97 Κοριττί Bicheler: ... ΤΙ P λαιμάττει, χῶρη Crusius: ΛΑΙΜΑΤΤ
 [ΧΩΡΗ P 98 HMI. cum paragrapho subscr. P ἀφέρπειν Crusius.
 post ECTI spatium 99 αὐτῇ σύ Rutherford, νεοσσοπῶλι Diels: ΑΥΤ
 .. ΥΝ.. CCΟΠΩΛΙ P κῆξαμβρῆσαι Rutherford 100 αἰ ἀλεκτορίδες
 Crusius: ΑΙΑΛ. ΚΤ... ΔΕC P εἰ σόαι Crusius: Ι. ΟΑΙ P
 101 αὐτῇσι ῥίψον Blass: ΑΥΤΗC... N P, et deinde spatium 102
 ὠρνιθοκλῆπται Headlam: ΩΡΝ. ΘΩ. ΛΞ. ΤΑΙ lineola apposita P

96. εἰδῶ ἐγώ. The reading seems closer to the manuscript than εἰδῶ.

The text of the remaining verses is somewhat uncertain, owing to the manuscript being much worm-eaten.

97 sq. ὑγίανει. A formula of taking farewell.

λαιμάττ[ει], sc. ὁ ἀνὴρ, Theokr. xv. 147, where, as here, the ladies are taking farewell; ὦρα δ' ὡς οἶκον ἀνδρίστος Διοκλείδας.

χῶρη = καὶ ὥρη. For ὥρη ἀφέρπειν cf. Theokr. xv. 26 ἔρπειν ὦρα κ' εἴη, Ar. *Acharn.* 393 ὦρα 'στὶν ἄρα μοι... λαβεῖν.

98. τὴν θύρην κλείσων. This is said by Koritto to a servant, whom she then instructs to count the chickens, or as we might say, 'the spoons.'

99. αὐτ[η] σ[ύ]. Cf. iv. 55. ὕ[εο]σσοπῶλι. So Diels, and this word suits the traces in the manuscript better than φσπῶλι (Crusius). For the scansion νεοσσ- cf. the spelling νοσισην, vii. 72.

κάξαμίθρησαι. We should probably accentuate thus, not properispomenon. This form is an imperative (middle): cf.

κλείσων. The middle ἐξαμβρῆσθαι is quoted from Dion. Hal. v. 72. If we accentuate ἐξαμβρῆσαι, we must take the aor. infin. as = imperative: cf. iii. 80, &c.

100. αἰ ἀλ[ε]κτ[ορ]ίδες. An Ionic feminine to ἀλέκτωρ = ἀλεκτρονάν. For the ἱ in -ίδες cf. on iii. 19.

[εἰ σ]όαι εἰσί. 'To see if their number is complete;' cf. Oppian, *Hal.* iv. 395, where a shepherd counts his sheep: πεμπάσεται οἶων | πληθὺν εὖ διέπων εἰ οἱ σόα πάντα πέλονται. I owe this quotation to Headlam (*C. R.* xiii. 155).

τῶν τε αἰρέων κτλ. 'Fling them some grain:' this is done so as to bring the fowls together, and thus facilitate counting. αἰρέων is partitive gen.: for αἶραι cf. Ar. *Frag.* 364.

101. οὐ γὰρ ἀλλὰ κτλ. 'For the bird-stealers will plunder out of one's very lap.' Cf. Lukian i. 93 (the complaint made by Sigma against Tau) κίσσαν μου, λάλον ὄρνειον, ἐκ μέσων ὡς ἔπος εἰπεῖν τῶν κόλπων ἀρπάσας κίτταν ὀνόμασεν. Birds, like other pets, were often kept by women ἐν κόλποις (*in sinu*): Headlam, l. c.





LADY VISITING SHOEMAKER

Vase-painting, black figures on red ground. Formerly in the Bourguignon Collection, Naples.
Baumeister, *Denkmäler*, III, fig. 1649.

VII

ΣΚΥΤΕΥΣ

ΜΗΤΡΩ ΚΕΡΔΩΝ ΓΥΝΗ

MH. Κέρδων, ἄγω [σ]οι τάσδε τὰς γυναικάς τῇ
τῶν [σ]ῶν ἔχεις αὐτῇσιν ἄξιον δεῖ[ξ]αι
χειρῶν νοῆρες ἔργον ;

KE. οὐ μάτην, Μητροῖ,
ἐγὼ φ[ι]λῶ σε. ταῖς γυναιξίν οὐ θήσεις
τὴν μέζον' ἔξω σανίδα ; Δριμύλῳ φωνέω 5

Tit. . KYT . YC P

I τὰς γυναῖκας τῇ Blass: TACΓ..... T] P: τὰς νέας εἴ τι Crusius:
τὰς φίλας, εἴ τι Weil 2 δεῖξαι Kenyon: ΔΙ . ΑΙ P 3 ΧΕΙΡΕΩΝ
cum paragrapho subscr. P post ΕΡΓΩΝ spatium ΜΗΤΡΙ vel ΜΗΤΟΙ
ut videtur P 4 post CΕ spatium 5 sq. Δριμύλῳ Kenyon:
ΔΡΙΜΥΛΩ P: Δριμύλ'; δ Bücheler Δριμύλῳ φωνέω πάλιν verba ita di-
stinxit Crusius (cf. v. 47): volgo Δ. φωνέω πάλιν καθεύδεις

This piece describes a visit paid to Kerdon, the cobbler referred to in vi, by Metro and some friends. These ladies have come to see Kerdon's stock of shoes, which he displays with long descriptions of the excellence of his wares. Some purchases are made after much haggling, and Metro, for her services in introducing customers to Kerdon, is promised a pair of shoes for herself.

For the scene of this Mime v. Intro. to vi.

The action takes place throughout in Kerdon's workshop, which the ladies enter at the beginning of the piece. Blümner (*Philologus* li. 134) supposed that the scene is at first laid in front of the workshop, which they only enter at v. 55. But his arguments are successfully controverted by Crusius (*Philol.* lii. 519). Cf. on vv. 5, 12, 55, 123.

For a detailed study of the text of this Mime v. Diels, *Sitzungsberichte der Königl. Preuss. Akad. der Wissens.* 1892, i. 17-19.

The restoration of vv. 1-47 must be in part uncertain, the MS. being much damaged by worms. The title Σκυτεύς is not legible in full, only .κυτ . vs

being visible. A piece with the title Σκυτεύς was written by Eubulos, who also wrote one named Πορνοβοσκός (cf. Intro. to ii): Hense, *Rhein. Mus.* 1895, p. 140. The cobbler was one of the standing characters of the farces of Magna Graecia: cf. on v. 39.

1. Κέρδων. Cf. on vi. 48.
τί κτλ., i. e. τί νοῆρες ἔργον τῶν σῶν χειρῶν; cf. Aisch. *Cho.* 231 ὕφασμα, σῆς ἔργον χερσός.

3 sq. χειρῶν κτλ. For χειρῶν . . . ἔργον, χείρες was similarly used, iv. 72 (q. v.).

νοῆρες. 'Skilful.' Hesych. νοαρέως νουνεχόντας.

οὐ μάτην κτλ. We may either take οὐ μάτην with ἐγὼ φιλῶ σε, 'I have good reason for liking you' (*merito te amo, bene facis*), or supply, with οὐ μάτην, ἀγεις from v. 1, 'you do not bring them in vain': ἐγὼ φιλῶ σε will then be 'I am much obliged to you.' The former way is preferable. Cf. on i. 66. Headlam compares Ter. *Eun.* 186; *Adelphi* 945.

5. τὴν μέζονα κτλ. The σανὶς is a bench for the customers to sit down on. We find in scenes of this kind on vases the customers sitting: Schreiber,

πάλιν' καθεύδεις ; κόπτε, Πίστε, τὸ ῥύγχος
 αὐτοῦ, μέχρις τὸν ὕπνον ἐκχέη πάντα'
 μᾶλλον δὲ τὴν ἄκανθα[ν] ὥς ἔχει κάλη
 ἐκ τοῦ τραχήλου δῆσο[ν]. — εἴ[α] δῆ, [κέρκω]ψ,
 κίνει ταχέως τὰ γούνα, [μ]έζον' [ἡ] δεῖ σε 10
 τ[ρί]βειν ψοφεύντα νουθ[ε]τηθέντ' ἐκ τῶνδε ;
 ἡ[υ]ν ἐκ μιν αὐτὴν λε[.] λαμπ[ρ]ύνεις ;
 κ[νά]ψας δ' ἐγώ] σευ τῇ[ν] κόνιν ἀποψήσω.

col. 35 (vv. 8-25) blattarum tiniarumque opera male habita est
 8 Fragm. 10 ad hunc locum rettulit Crusius AKANΘA . P ἀρμογῇ
 Bücheler: ἀγκύλη Stadtmüller (sed v. infra) 9 κέρκωψ Bücheler:
 μώλωψ Diels: ὕδρωψ Palmer 10 ἡ δεῖ σε Crusius 11 νουθε-
 τηθέντ' ἐκ τῶνδε Headlam: NOYΘ ΤΟΥΤΩΝΔΕ cum punctis
 super OY in vocab. ΤΟΥΤΩΝ ut ex τούτων fiat τῶνδε: νουθέτημα γάρ
 τῶνδε Bücheler 12 λευκόπυγε Crusius λαμπρύνεις Blass: . . .
 PYNIC P 13 κνάψας Crusius: K , cum Ψ vel Φ superscr.
 P ÇEY P τὴν κόνιν ἀποψήσω Bücheler: τὴν ἔδρην ἀποψήσω Diels

Kulturhistor. Atlas, 62. 7; 88. 5. The bench is brought out from an inner room, where Kerdon's assistants work: hence ἔξω. Bücheler and others take σανίς as a board with pairs of shoes, &c., enabling the ladies to inspect Kerdon's wares. But in that case the ladies are invited to sit down, at v. 14, without any seat having been prepared. The probable restoration of vv. 12, 13 is also in favour of σανίς = 'bench to sit on' (Crusius, *Philol.* lii. p. 520).

Δριμύλφ. This slave and Πίστος are salesmen.

6. καθεύδεις. 'Are you asleep': cf. viii. 10 καὶ σὺ Δάτμων ἐνώσσεις; Palmer takes πάλιν καθεύδεις together, and refers to Mr. Wardle's apostrophe of the fat boy in *Pickwick*.

κόπτε . . . τὸ ῥύγχος. 'Hit him on the mouth.' No doubt a vulgarism for στόμα: cf. on v. 41.

Πίστε. Cf. on v. 5.

7. μέχρις . . . ἐκχέη. Cf. on iii. 4. ἐκχέη is aor. not pres., as the other passages, cited on iii. 4, show.

8. ἄκανθα[ν]. The meaning is doubtful. I suggest that κάλη is from κάλη = κάλη, a hump on the back. Hence the meaning would be 'fasten his back-bone (ἄκανθα) by the hump to his neck, just as he is (ὥς ἔχει).' A cord is apparently to be fastened to the hump on Drimylus' back, and then passed round his neck.

The readings ἀρμογῇ, &c. must now

be abandoned, as a small fragment (no. 10) was seen by Crusius to fit the papyrus fibres in vv. 8-10.

9. ἐκ τοῦ τραχήλου. Usually περὶ τὸν τράχηλον. In Hdt. iv. 72 ἐπειτεν ἐκ πασσάλων δέουσι = 'fasten them to pegs.'

[κέρκω]ψ. 'A mischievous fellow, knave': Aischin. 33. 24.

10. 'Or must you rattle in even larger chains, and be brought to reason by these?' (holding up his fists). With [μ]έζονα supply δεσμά.

11. τ[ρί]βειν. Cf. v. 62.

ψοφεύντα. Cf. *collicrepidae cruricrepidae ferriiteri mastigiaie* (Plautus *Trinummus* 1022).

νουθ[ε]τηθέντ' ἐκ τῶνδε, sc. τῶν κονδύλων: cf. πληγαῖς νουθετεῖν, Plato, *Laus* ix. p. 879 D; κονδύλοις νουθετεῖν, Ar. *Wasps* 254.

P. has τούτανδε, i. e. the scribe began to write τούταν, found out his mistake, and deleted ου by points above the letters.

12. We may compare the scene at the beginning of vi, where the slave is polishing the ἄφρος: cf. especially vi. 9, whence we may read λαμπ[ρ]ύνεις in the text here.

13. At the end of the line -ψήσω must be part of ἀποψήσω. Bücheler suggests κήγων' ὑπὲρ σευ τὴν κόνιν ἀποψήσω: cf. ἀπέψσας, iv. 17. For the τ of κόνιν cf. Aisch. *P. V.* 1085; *Suppl.* 180.

ἔξεσ[θε, Μ]ητρ[ο]ῦ. Πίστ[ε, τὴν ἄνω ἀνο]ίξας
 πυ[ρ]γίδα — μὴ τὴν ὠδ[ε, τὴν ἄνω κείνη]ν — 15
 τὰ χρήσιμ' ἔργα τοῦ τρέφοντος Κέρδωνος
 ταχέως ἐνεγκ' ἄνωθεν. ἃ, μάκαρ Μητροῖ,
 οἱ' ἔργ' ἐπόψεσθ'. ἡσυχῇ [δ' ἐσάθρησ]ον·
 τὴν (σ)αμβαλου[χ]ην οἷ[γε. τοῦτ' ὀρῇ] πρῶτον,
 Μητροῖ· τέλεων ἀρη[ρεν εἰς τέλ]εων ἵχνος· 20
 θηείσθε χυμέ[ι]ς, ὦ γυναικες· ἡ πτέ[ρ]νη
 ὀρῇθ' ὅπως πέπηγε χ[ῶτι σ]φην[ίσκ]οις
 ἐξηρτῶνται πᾶσα, κ[οῦ τὰ μὲν καλ]ῶς,

14 ἔξεσθε Μητροῖ Bücheler: ΕΞΕC...ΗΤΡ. ! P τὴν ἄνω ἀνοίξας
 Bücheler 15 τὴν ὠδε, τὴν ἄνω κείνην Crusius: τὴν ὠδε χῶδε νεύουσιν
 Diels 16 τοῦ τρέφοντος Κέρδωνος Crusius: ΤΟΥΤΡ ΟC
 P: τοῦ τρίτου κρεμαστήρος Diels 17 ἀνωθεν Blass ἃ μάκαρ Μητροῖ
 Headlam: ἃ φίλη Μητροῖ Crusius 18 δ' ἐσάθρησον dedi: δ' ἐπάθρησον
 Meister: μὲν ἀθρησον Bücheler: δὲ πρόσμεινον Blass 19 τὴν σαμ-
 βαλούχην Headlam: ΤΗΝΑΜΒΑΛΟΥΧΗΝ P οἷγε, τοῦτ' ὀρῇ Blass: ΟΙΓ
 P 20 ἀρηρεν εἰς τέλεων ἵχνος Diels: ἀριστον ἱχνέων Bücheler
 21 ὦ γυναῖκες· ἡ πτέρνη Rutherford 22-25 hos versus novo fragmento
 auctos tractavit Kenyon (*Archiv für Papyrusforschung* Bd. i. 384) 22 χῶτι
 σφηνίσκος Kenyon 23 κοῦ τὰ μὲν καλῶς Headlam, Bücheler

14. ἔξεσ[θε Μ]ητρ[ο]ῦ. Cf. on iii. 87.
 15. πυ[ρ]γίδα. A cupboard or press in
 which the goods are kept, Lat. *armat-
 ium*: cf. *πυργίσκος*, Aelian, *V. H.* ix.
 13. 10. In Daremberg-Saglio, i. fig. 324,
 such a press is figured. It is 4 ft. high,
 1½ ft. broad, divided into compartments
 by horizontal partitions. For the τ of
 the derivative *πυργίς* cf. on iii. 19
 (Crusius, *Philol.* lii. p. 521).

τὴν ὠδ[ε]. 'This one here': opposed
 to τὴν ἄνω, in the reading which I have
 adopted. For ὠδε in a local sense cf.
 ii. 98.

16. τρέφοντος. Cf. v. 44 *τρεῖς καὶ
 δέκ' οἰκέτας βόσκω* (according to the
 restoration by Crusius).

17. For ἃ μάκαρ Μητροῖ Headlam
 also proposes *ὀλβία Μητροῖ*.

18. ἐπόψεσθε. The subject is 'you and
 your friends': cf. v. 14 ἔξεσθε Μητροῖ.
 The restoration of the end of the line
 is uncertain. If -ON, which appears in
 the MS., be the end of an imperative
 (ἐσάθρησον, πρόσμεινον), the speaker
 must be supposed to address himself
 once more to Metro directly (otherwise
 ἐσαθήσατε, &c.).

19. (σ)αμβαλου[χ]ην. Cf. *σαμβαλουχι-
 δας* (v. 53): i. q. *σανδαλοθήκη*, the case
 in which each pair of shoes was enclosed.

On the form in -ούχη instead of -ούχος
 cf. Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 155. Bücheler
 and Meister take *σαμβ.* to be a case
 containing several pairs of shoes. But
 from v. 51 it appears that each pair was
 brought out separately (*ἕτερον χᾶτερον
 μάλ' ἐξοίσει* sc. *εὐγος*). The MS. has
αμβαλουχην: but as the σ- in the bor-
 rowed word *σάμβalon* (*σάνδαλον*) is
 elsewhere persistent we should probably
 add it here.

20. τέλεων. 'Perfect shoe fits perfect
 foot.' We may supply *εὐγος* with the
 first τέλεων; or else take *ἵχνος* twice in
 the sense (1) of shoe, (2) of foot. For
τέλεων (= *τέλειον*) on Koan inscriptions
 see Bechtel (*Götting. Nachrichten*, 1890,
 p. 33). Michel, *Recueil d'Inscriptions
 grecques*, no. 717. 14 (*ὅλες τρεῖς τέλειον*).
 The form τέλειος is Ionic.

21. [πτέ]ρνη. Ionic for *πτέρνα*.

22. [σ]φην[ίσκ]οις. For the restora-
 tion of this word and of the following
 lines see Kenyon (*Archiv für Papyrus-
 forschung*, i. 384). *σφηνίσκος* means
 apparently a wedge-shaped ornament,
 part of a V-pattern worked on the heel.
 The previous readings, *χαλκίους ἤλοις*
 (Headlam), *χρυσίους ἤλοις* (Crusius),
 must now be abandoned.

23. ἐξηρτῶνται, 'is provided.' This

τὰ δ' οὐχὶ καλῶς, ἀλλ' ἀπα[ρ]τίσαι χ[ωλού]ς.
 τὸ χρῶμα δ' — οὕτως ὁμ[ι]ν ἢ Πα[λλὰς] δοίη 25
 καὶ τὰλλ' ὅσωνπερ ἱχανᾶσθ' ἐπαυρέσθαι —
 οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο τῷδ' ἴσον χρῶμα·
 οὐ λείρι' οὐτ[ω] κούδ' κηρὸς ἀνθήσει·
 τοῦ δέρματος μνέας τρεῖς ἔδωκε Κανδᾶ[τι]
 ποιῶν ὁ Κέρδων] τοῦτο, κῆτερον χρῶμα 30
 κ[άλλιον] ἔστ'; — ὁμνυ[μι] πάνθ' ὅσ' ἔστ' ἱ[ρ]ά,
 χ[ὼς] κύνα μ' αἰεὶ δεῖ] τὴν ἀληθείην βάζειν,
 κ[αὶ] νῦν λέγοιμ' ἀν[οὐδ'] ὅσον ροπήν ψεύδος·

24 ἀλλ' ἀπαρτίσαι χωλοὺς Kenyon : ΑΛΛΑΠΑ. ΤΙCΑΙΧ. . . . C P : 'lacuna
 inter A et T duo litteras capere possit' (Kenyon) 25 ὁμνυ[μι] Bücheler
 ἢ Παλλὰς Kenyon 26 καὶ τὰλλ' ὅσωνπερ dedi : ζῆς δκωσπερ Crusius
 27 οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο Blass : εἰρήσετ' οὐδὲν ἄλλο Crusius 28 οὐ λείρι'
 οὕτω Diels, Crusius 29 τοῦ δέρματος μνέας Crusius Κανδᾶτι
 Kenyon : ΚΑΝΔΑ. . cum accentu super A P : Κανδᾶτι Bücheler 30
 ποιῶν ὁ Κέρδων Crusius 31 κ[άλλιον] ἔστ' ; dedi : κοῦ λῶον ἦν Crusius
 ὁμνυμι πάνθ' ὅσ' ἔστ' ἱρά Blass : ΟCECTINIPA P 32 ΤΗ-
 ΝΑΛΗ N P βάζειν Blass : ΒΑΔΙΖΕΙΝ P χῶς κύνα μ' αἰεὶ δεῖ τὴν
 ἀληθείην βαύζειν Diels : χήγεισθε μ' αἰεὶ τὴν ἀληθείην βαύζειν Bücheler 33
 καὶ νῦν λέγοιμ' ἀν οὐδ' ὅσον κτλ. Diels

seems to be a *σπαρ* λεγόμενον. Elsewhere we find *ἐξαρτύνει*, *ἐξαρτίζειν*, in this sense.

κοῦ τὰ μὲν κτλ. For the construction of this clause cf. iv. 73 sqq.

24. ἀλλ' ἀπα[ρ]τίσαι χ[ωλού]ς. 'Such as to make a lame man walk evenly.' This suggestion of Dr. Kenyon may be accepted as giving a satisfactory sense, and also conforming to the evidence of the MS. For *ἀπαρτίζειν* cf. Aisch. *Sept. c. Theb.* 374.

25. οὕτως . . . δοίη. Cf. on iii. 1.

26. ἱχανᾶσθε = 'desire' (*ἐπιθυμεῖτε*). The form in *ιχ.*, not *ισχ.*, supports Dindorf's view (adopted by Leaf) that in the sense of 'desire' *ιχανᾶν* (*ιχανᾶσθαι*) is the correct form, and not *ισχανᾶν*. The genitive *ὅσωνπερ* goes ἀπὸ κοινοῦ with *ιχανᾶσθε* (cf. Hom. *Il.* xxiii. 300 *μέγα δρόμον ἱχανόωσαν*) and *ἐπαυρέσθαι* (cf. Her. iii. 2). Bücheler proposed *βίου τε χῶν ἐριχανᾶσθ'*, taking this verb to be cognate with *ὀρέγεσθαι*, *ὀριγνᾶσθαι* (v. 37). But the line is thus left without a caesura.

28. λείρια. The lily is used in all languages as a symbol of whiteness. Wax is called *λευκός* by Theokr. (viii. 19); but as Headlam points out (*C. R.* xiii. 155) white shoes are spoken of as distinct from waxen. He quotes Vopis-

cus, *Aurelian* 49 *calceos mulleos et cereos et albos et ederaceos viris omnibus abstulit, mulieribus reliquit*; which passage also proves that among the Romans at any rate wax-coloured (yellow) shoes were worn chiefly by women. White shoes were usually worn by courtesans: Pollux vii. 92.

κούδ' = οὐδέ. The *καὶ* seems superfluous: cf. on iii. 17.

29. τοῦ δέρματος. 'For the hide.'

Κανδᾶ[τι]. v. on vi. 87. The subject to *ἔδωκε* is ὁ Κέρδων (v. 30). The shoemaker speaks of himself in the 3rd person: cf. i. 76 (note).

31. κ[άλλιον] ἔστ';. I propose to supply the missing words in this way; 'and is there a finer colour to be had?' If, with Crusius, we read *κοῦ λῶον ἦν*, we must take *κοῦ* as = *οὐ* (cf. *κούδ'*, v. 28).

ἱ[ρ]ά. For this word cf. i. 83 (*τῶν ἱρῶν*). *ἔστιν* in P is a mistake for *ἔστ'*. Bücheler reads *ἱα* at the end; but the *ι* in this word is not supported by any other passage. For *ὁμνυμι* . . . *ἱρά* cf. iii. 83.

32. τὴν ἀληθ[ε]ίην βάζειν. Instead of the word *βάζειν* the scribe wrote *βαδίζειν*; we cannot detect any trace of his having deleted the letters *δι*.

33. οὐδ' ὅσον ροπήν. *Ne tantillum quidem*. Cf. *οὐδ' ὅσον*, Kallim. *Hymn to*

βιάζονται τῷ Κέρδωνι μὴ βίου ὄνησις
 κἀ[ν]η[τ]ῶν γίνοιτο —· καὶ χάριν πρὸς με 35
 φέροι ἔχισ· οὐ γὰρ ἀλλὰ μεζόνων ἦδη
 ὦλλοι ραφῆες] κερδέων ὀρυγνῶνται·
 μακρὴν δ' ἐκείνων] τὰ ἔργα τῆς τέχνης ἡμῶν
 ἄπειστι, πίσ[τ]υγγοσ δὲ δειλαίην οἰζύν
 καὶ π[ε]ῖναν [ἀντλ]έων νύκτα κήμέρην θάλπω· 40
 κοῦδέν τις] ἡμέων ἄχρ[ι]ς] ἐσπέρης κάπτει,
 χῶσαι βο[α]ὶ πρ[ὸ]ς] ὀρθ[ρ]ον· οὐ δοκέω τό[σ]σον

34 βιάζονται τῷ Κέρδωνι Crusius 35 κώνη[τ]ων Bücheler: κώνειάτων
 Crusius 36 φέροι ἔχισ· Diels: κύων φέροι· οὐ γὰρ κτλ. Bücheler: παῖς
 μὴ φέροι· Crusius¹ 37 ὦλλοι ραφῆες Bücheler: οἱ βυρσοδέψαι Crusius
 38 μακρὴν δ' ἐκείνων Diels: μέων πονεῦντες· Crusius ΤΑΕΡΓΑ Ρ (Kenyon
 Addit.) 39 ἄπειστι· Diels: ἔχουσι Crusius πίσυγγοσ Blass: ...
 ΥΓΓΟC Ρ 40 καὶ πείναν Crusius: INAN Ρ ἀντλέων Diels
 41 κοῦδέν τις ἡμέων Headlam 42 χῶσαι βοαὶ Headlam

Apollon 37; *Ap. Rhod.* i. 290 (οὐδ' ὅσον οὐδ' ἐν ὀνείρω), ii. 181, 190. For the use of ὅσον (= Lat. *modo*) in affirmative sentences cf. *Diph.* 43. 14 οὐδὲν ἡδέως | ποεῖ γὰρ οὗτος ἀλλ' ὅσον νόμον χάριν ('merely for form's sake'), *Ar. Wasps* 213.

34. β[ι]άζονται, sc. ψεύδος: cf. ii. 102. [Κ]έρδωνι. Cf. on v. 29. With the phrase βλου ὄνησις cf. *Philemon* 156 γένοιτο σοι τέκνων ὄνησις: *Ar. Thesm.* 469 οὕτως ὀναίμην τῶν τέκνων.

35. κῶ[ν]η[τ]ῶν. ὄνηια is Ionic for ὄνεια (*Homeric ὀνείατα*). We might also read κώνειάτων or κώνημάτων.

καὶ χάριν κτλ. Diels' reading, though not quite satisfactory, seems the best that has been proposed so far; 'may a viper requite me'; an allusion to the well-known fable of the starved snake, which repaid its preserver by killing him. Bücheler reads κύων φέροι.

36. [οὐ γὰρ] ἀλλά. Cf. *Ar. Frogs* 58, 498. It is equivalent to 'for without doubt.'

37. κερδέων. Elsewhere -εων, in gen. pl. of stems in -α- or -εσ-, is a monosyllable: but *Πρηγίτλεω* (from an α-stem) at iv. 23 has εω a dissyllable. Smyth, p. 348.

ὀρυγνῶνται. Cf. on v. 26.

38-9. 'And they are far beneath my skill.' This reading (Diels) seems better than the other suggestions. τὰ ἔργα should probably be separated from τῆς τέχνης (ποι 'the results of their

skill'). Kerdon would probably deny τέχνη to his rivals: cf. v. 118.

39. [πίσ]υγγοσ. 'Cobbler': a word used by Sappho. The ι is long. Cf. *Alex. Aitolos*, *ap. Athen.* 699 B, on Boiotes of Syracuse, a writer of burlesque, ἔγραφε δ' ἀνῆρ | . . . : πισύγ-γους.

40 sqq. On the restoration of this passage see Headlam, *C. R.* xiii. 156. πείναν is probable: if we read ἀντλέων we leave θάλπω without an object, unless οἷζυν καὶ πείναν are governed, ἀπὸ κοινοῦ, by ἀντλέων and θάλπω. There is indeed a certain grim humour in taking these substantives with θάλπω; all that Kerdon has to keep warm is his misery and hunger (θάλπω = *foueo*).

41. [κοῦδέν τις] κτλ. 'And none of us eats a mouthful from morning to night.' The long hours and scanty remuneration of workmen in certain trades are a standing cause of complaint: cf. *Lukian* i. p. 703 f ἐπορθρευόμενος τὰ πολλὰ τῶν ἔργων: *Plato, Axioch.* 368 B τοὺς χειρωνακτικούς ἐπὶ λθωμεν καὶ βαναύσους, πονομένους ἐκ νυκτὸς εἰς νύκτα καὶ μόλις πορίζόμενοι τὰ πητιήδεια: also *Lukian* i. 642; *Liban.* ii. 75. 3; *Cicero, Tusc. Disp.* iv. 19. 44 *antelucana industria*.

42 sq. [χῶσαι βο]αὶ κτλ. 'And think of all the noises at dawn.' In v. 43 I have accepted Headlam's suggestion (εὐπλευρ' ἦν βάωσρ, *Crusius*). The reference is obscure: the θηρία may be dogs: cf. *Theokr.* xxv. 79.

τὰ Μικίωνος θηρί' εὐπορεῖν φωνῆς.
 κοῦπω λέγω, τρεῖς καὶ δέκ' οἰκέτας βόσκω,
 ὁτεύνεκ', ὦ γυναῖκες, ἀργίης μοι ἔχθος, 45
 οἷ, κῆν ὕη Ζεὺς, τοῦτο μοῦνον ἄδουσι
 ' φέρ', εἰ φέρεῖς τι'. τᾶλλα δ' ἀψ[ό]φως ἦνται
 ὅκως νεοσσο[ι] τὰς κοχῶνας θά[λ]π[ο]ντες.
 ἀλλ' οὐ λόγων γάρ, φασίν, ἡ ἀγορὴ δέται,
 χαλκῶν δέ. τ[ο]ῦτ' ἦν μὴ ὕμιν ἀνδάνη, Μητρ[ο]ί, 50
 τὸ ζεύγος, ἕτερον χάτε[ρ]ον μάλ' ἐξοίσει,
 ἔστ' ἂν νόφ πεισθῇτε [μὴ λ]έγειν] ψευδέα

43 Μικίωνος Crusius: ΜΙΚΩΝΟC P εὐπορεῖν φωνῆς Headlam:
 εὐπορεῖν κραυγῆς Diels 44 δέκ' οἰκέτας βόσκω Crusius: ΔΕ.....
 ΟCΚΩ P: διηκόνους Bücheler: δέκ' ἐργάτας Stadtmüller 45
 ΟΤΟΥΝΕΚ cum E super O alterum scripto m. rec. P ἀργίης μοι
 ἔχθος Diels: ἀργός οὐ σκντεὺς Bücheler 46 ΟΙ cum accentu gravi
 et spiritu aspero super O P ΖΕΥC P τοῦτο μόνον ἄδουσι Crusius:
 τοῦτό μου κατὰδουσι Bücheler 47 δ' ἀψόφως ἦνται Headlam: ΔΑΨ
ΝΤΑΙ P: δαψιλῶς κείται Headlam olim 48 ΟΠΩC,
 K superscr. m. pr. P κοχῶνας θάλποντες Jackson, Herwerden:
 ΚΗΧΩΝΑCΘΑ. Π. ΝΤΕC P 52 ἔστ' ἂν νόφ Blass: ΕCΤΑΝΝΟCΑ
 P (secundum Blass)

43. Μικίων is a name found in Kos (P.-H. 383. 3, p. 271). Also in Alexis, C. Gr. iii. 415 (Meineke): Crusius, *Unters.* p. 135.

44. κοῦπω λέγω. 'I haven't done yet': there is more to come. Kerdon now inveighs against the idleness of his workmen. With οἰκέτας βόσκω (Crusius) cf. Ar. *Lys.* 1204; *Wasps* 708, 720.

45. 'Because I have a horror of idleness': i.e. Kerdon has pushed his trade by his energy until he has a large staff of assistants. We might also read (at the end) ἀχθος: 'because I have a dead-weight of idleness,' i.e. his slaves: cf. *ἔτρωσιον ἀχθος ἀρούρης* (Homer).

46. κῆν ὕη Ζεὺς. Homer has Ζεὺς θε, *Il.* xii. 25; cf. *Od.* xiv. 457; Hes. *Op.* 486. The ὕ of ὕη is abnormal. Contrast θῶω, ii. 72, iv. 13, vi. 10.

τοῦτο κτλ. 'Have this as their constant refrain.' Cf. Lat. *decantare*.

47. φέρ', εἰ φέρεῖς τι. 'Whatever you give, give quickly': a formula expressive of importunity: cf. *age, si quid agis*, Plaut. *Mil. Gl.* 215, *quin datis si quid datis*, *Casina* 717; also *fac si facis*, Martial i. 46. 1.

τᾶλλα δέ. 'Otherwise they sit snug and silent,' i.e. except when they are clamouring for food. Cf. Ap. Rhod.

ii. 1085 *κονάβον τεγέων ὑπερ εἰσατορres ἦνται ἀκῆν* (Headlam). The reading *δαψιλῶς* ('warmly') made asyndeton between the two clauses.

48. ὅκως νεοσσο[ι] κτλ. 'Like young birds in the nest keeping their tails warm,' i.e. never stirring from their place.

τὰς κοχῶνας θά[λ]π[ο]ντες. Cf. on i. 37. P has *κηχανας*. Cf. the reading of P at vii. 110 (*ἡθηνης* for *ἡδονης*). For *κοχῶνας* cf. Ar. *Knights* 422. The word was used by Eubulos: cf. *Introd.* to this *Mime*.

49. φασίν indicates that the expression here is proverbial: cf. i. 78. 'We must not take words but hard cash to market.' χαλκῶν comes as a surprise for *ἔργων*: cf. Suidas ii. 1216 οὐ λόγων ἀγορὰ δέται *Ἑλλάδος ἀλλ' ἔργων*, which is, however, explained as referring to boastful persons. Plaut. *Cap.* 472 *verba sine pecu et pecunia*.

51. ζεύγος. 'A pair.' χάτε[ρ]ον μάλ'. 'And yet another': cf. *ἄλλος πύργος* . . . καὶ ἕτερος μάλ' *ἐπὶ τούτῳ*, Hdt. i. 181.

With *ἐξοίσει* sc. *Πίστος*, cf. on v. 10.

52. νόφ πεισθῇτε. So we should probably read with Blass, but the word before *πεισθῇτε* is uncertain.

Κέρδωνα. τὰς μ[οι σ]α[μβα]λουχίδας πάσας
 ἔνεγκε, Πίστε· δὲ μάλιστ' ἰνηθείσας
 ὑμέας ἀπελθεῖν, ὦ γυναῖκες, εἰς οἶκον.
 θήσεσθε δ' ὑμ[εῖς τὰ] νέα τ[α]ῦτα, παντοῖα·
 Σικυνῶνια, Ἀμβρακίδια, νο[σ]σίδες, λείαι,
 ψιττάκια, κανναβίσκα, βαυκίδ[ες], βλανττία,

55

53 μοι Blass: μὲν Bücheler σαμβαλουχίδας Bücheler:ΛΟΥΧΙ-
 ΔΑΣ P 54 δὲ μάλιστ' ἰνηθείσας Crusius¹: ΔΙΜΑΛΙΣΤΑΛΙΝΗΘΕΙCΑC
 (secundum Kenyon) P: μάλιστ' αἰνηθείσας Meister 56 ΘΗCΕCΘΕ
 P: θηείσθε Bücheler τὰ νέα ταῦτα Bücheler: γένεα ταῦτα Rutherford
 57-61 spatiis inter se distincta sunt verba singula vel verborum paria
 57 CΙΚΥΝΙΑ, cum ω superscr. m. pr. P λείαι Χίαι Headlam 58
 ψιττάκια Rutherford: ΨΙΝΤΑΚΙΑ P: ψιττάκια Bücheler ΒΛΑΥΤΙΑ,
 T altero superscr. P: βλαῦνται Rutherford

53. Κέρδωνα. Cf. on v. 34. The position of the word in the verse and the stop after it add to the emphasis.

[σ]α[μβα]λουχίδας. Cf. on v. 19. The termination occurs in *κερουχίδες*, Theokr. v. 145.

πάσας. Kerdon decides to dazzle his customers by displaying all his dainty wares at once. The effect of these spread out before them is increased by the 'patter-verses' 57-61.

54. ἰνηθείσας. 'Emptied': from *ἰνᾶω*, an Ionic word used by Hippokrates in a medical sense. It is used tropically here. Meister reads *αἰνηθείσας* = *aufge-rüttelt*, 'stirred up,' by Kerdon's display of shoes. The MS. reading seems to contain *λινηθείσας*, from *λινᾶν*, to catch in a net. But the anapaest in the fifth foot is a difficulty.

55. ἀπελθεῖν . . . εἰς οἶκον. 'Depart to your homes,' not of course 'enter my shop.' It is impossible that there should be a change of scene here: cf. Introduction to this Mime.

56. [τὰ] νέα. The use of the article with *οὗτος* (v. on i. 61) is in favour of this reading as against *γένεα*. The objection raised by Meister to *γένεα*, viz. that *ea* must be scanned as a dissyllable, has lost some of its weight from viii. 71 (τὰ μέλεα at the beginning of a line).

57 sqq. The irregularities in the metre of vv. 57-60 are due to the rarity of some of the words used: also the frequent resolutions give a more rapid effect.

For the various kinds of shoes cf. Becker-Göll, *Charikles* iii. 270.

Σικυνῶνια. Named among a list of

sandals worn by women in Pollux vii. 93-4. Hesychios also has the word. The anapaest in the first foot is due to the proper name: cf. iv. 5, 6, 9.

Ἀμβρακίδια. Pollux l. c. has Ἀμβρακίδες. This is the only case in Her. where the third foot is a tribrach without caesura after its first syllable.

νο[σ]σίδες. Pollux l. c. and Hesychios. It is probably connected with *νοσσιός* (cf. *νοσσιήν*, v. 72) and has nothing to do with the *Noσσις* of vi. 20 or the poetess of that name.

λείαι. Not an epithet of *νοσσίδες*, but a separate kind of shoe. Thukydides (ii. 97) uses *λείος* as the opposite of *ἐφαντός*, 'embroidered.' Headlam would, however, read Χίαι (ΧΕΙΑΙ for ΛΕΙΑΙ), referring to Hesychios, iv. p. 286.

58. ψιττάκια. Hesychios has *ψιττακίαν*. Pollux l. c. has *ψιττακίδες* (φ for ψ). This kind of shoe was named from the colour, resembling a parrot: cf. *καρκίνια*, v. 60. For the dactyl in the first foot, forming part of a quadrisyllabic word, cf. iv. 81, 93; vi. 57.

κανναβίσκα. Hesychios gives *κανάβια* as a kind of shoe, named, no doubt, from the material of which it was made (*κάνναβις*, 'hemp').

βαυκίδ[ες]. Pollux l. c. gives *βαυκίδες*, also *βαυκίδια*, as an expensive shoe of a saffron colour. Hesychios also has *βαυκίδες*.

βλανττία. A kind of sandal, cf. Pollux vii. 87 (*βλαύτη*). Hesychios has *βλαύτη*, *βλαντία*. The synizesis in the last foot is unexampled.

- Ἰωνικά, ἀμφίσφαιρα, νυκτιπήδηκες,
ἀκροσφύρια, καρκίνια, σάμβαλ', Ἀργεῖα, 60
κοκκίδες, ἔφηβοι, διάβαθρα· ὧν ἐρᾷ θυμὸς
ὑμέων ἐκάστης εἵπατ'· ὥς ἂν αἰσθοισθε
σκυτέα γυναῖκες καὶ κύνες τί βρώζουσιν.
- ΓΤ. κόσου χρεῖζεις κεῖν' ὃ πρόσθεν ἤειρας
ἀπεμπολῇ(ν τὸ) ζεύγος; ἀλλὰ μὴ βροντέων 65
αὐτὸς σὺν τρέφῃς μέζον εἰς φυγὴν ἡμέας.
- ΚΕ. αὐτὴ σὺν καὶ τίμησον, εἰ θέλεις, αὐτὸ
καὶ στῆσον ἥς κοτ' ἐστὶν ἄξιον τιμῆς·

59 νυκτιπήδης Kenyon 61 ΕΡΑΡ 62 εἰπάωσαν· αἰσθοισθε
Blass 63 ΣΚΥΤΤΕΑ cum paragrapho subscr. P: σκύττα, γυναῖκες·
καὶ κύνες τι βρώζουσιν Blass 65 ἀπεμπολῇν τὸ ζεύγος Meister:
ΑΠΕΜΠΟΛΗΖΕΥΓΟΣ P: ἀπεμπολῆσαι ζεύγος Jackson post ΖΕΥΓΟΣ
spatium

59. Ἰωνικά. Nothing seems to be known of this shoe.
ἀμφίσφαιρα. Soin Hesychios = 'laced boot,' or 'buskin.' Pollux l. c. has ἀμφίσφαιρα.

νυκτιπήδηκες. Pollux l. c.
60. ἀκροσφύρια. Pollux l. c. Hesychios has ἀκρόσφυρα.

καρκίνια. Cf. on ψιττάκια, v. 58. Pollux (vii. 90) in this sense has καρκίνοι, which he quotes from Pherekrates.

σάμβαλ', Ἀργεῖα. Cf. on σαμβαλούχη, v. 19. It is possible that Ἀργεῖα is an epithet of σάμβαλα: but Hesychios has Ἀργεῖα· ὑποδήματα πολυτελῆ γυναικεῖα: so I have separated the two words by a comma.

61. κοκκίδες (not elsewhere in this sense) are named from their scarlet colour (cf. κόκκος).

ἔφηβοι. Not found elsewhere in this sense.

διάβαθρα. Pollux l. c. and Hesychios. Pollux tells us that the διάβαθρον could be worn by men as well as women.

62. ὥς ἂν αἰσθοισθε. Attic syntax would require αἰσθησθε, whence Blass proposed to read εἰπάωσαν· αἰσθοισθε. But cf. Monro, *H. G.* § 306, on ὥς ἂν (κεν) with optat. after a primary tense, denoting that the consequence is not immediate or certain. Cf. e. g. *Od.* xxiii. 134 ἡγείσθω φιλοπαίγμονος ὀρχηθμοῖο | ὥς κέν τις φαίη γάμον ἔμμεναι ἐκτὸς ἀκούων.

63. σκυτέα κτλ. 'How ladies and dogs devour the substance of the cob-

bler'; the ladies by buying his goods at low prices (or simply, by emptying his shop), the dogs by eating the leather. For the latter idea cf. Lukian, *Αἰν.* ιηδ. 25 οὐδὲ γὰρ κύων ἀπαξ παύσαιτ' ἂν σκυτοτραγεῖν μαθοῦσα, Horace, *Sat.* ii. 5. 83.

Some would read σκύττα, the acc. plur. of σκύτος. There is, however, more point in the word if it is the acc. sing. of σκυτεύς. Kerdon says in mock dismay, 'see how you ladies prey upon me.' βρώζω is cognate with βιβρώσκω.

64. χρεῖζεις. Cf. i. 49. ἥρας. From δειρῶ, Attic δρω.

65. ἀπεμπολῇ(ν τὸ) ζεύγος. So we should read with Meister, not ἀπεμπολῆσαι ζεύγος. The article cannot be dispensed with: v. on i. 61.

βροντέων. μέζον (v. 66) is to be taken with this, 'thundering too loud,' i. e. naming too high a price: for the metaphor cf. Ar. *Clouds* 394; *Wasps* 671.

66. For the separation of μέζον from βροντέων cf. *Introd.* ch. V (Grammar) B. 10; Ar. *Thesm.* 811 οὐδ' ἂν κλέψασα γυνὴ ζεύγει κατὰ πενήκοντα τάλαντα | εἰς πόλιν ἔλθοι τῶν δημοσίων (where τῶν δ. goes with τάλαντα, and ζεύγει with ἔλθοι).

67. τίμησον . . . αὐτό. 'Make an offer for it.'

68. στῆσον. 'Fix the price.' We should supply an accus. τιμὴν from τιμῆς.

εἰ τοῦτ' ὀκνεῖς γὰρ οὐ σε ῥῆδι' ὥς κρῆναι.
 δεῦτ' ὦν, γύναι, τῶληθές ἦν θέλης ἔργον, 70
 ἔρεῖς τι, ναὶ μὰ τήνδε τὴν τεφρὴν κόρσην,
 ἔφ' ἧς ἀλώπηξ νο[σ]σιή[ν π]εποῖ[η]ται,
 τάχ' ἀλφιτηρὸν ἐργαλ[εῖ]α κινεῦσι·
 Ἑρμῇ τε κερδέων καὶ σὺ Κερδίη Πειθοῖ,
 ὥς ἦν τι μὴ νῦν ἡμῖν ἐς βόλον κύρση, 75
 οὐκ οἶδ' ὅκως ἄμεινον ἢ χύτρη πρήξει.

69 ΙΤΟΥΤΟΚΝΙCΓΑΡ ut videtur P: ὁ τοῦτο λῶν γὰρ Blass: ὁ τοῦτ' ἔων Meister οὐ σε ῥῆδι' ὥς κρῆναι dedi: PHIDIAΩC. PHNAI ut videtur P: ῥῆδιως ῥινᾶ Blass 70 δεῦτ' ὦν Blass: ΔΕΥΤΕΩΝ P: σκυτέων Bücheler 72 νοσσιὴν πεποῖηται Headlam: ΝΟ. CΙΗΝ. ΕΠΟΙ. Τ... P 73 ΤΑΧ lineola apposita P ἐργαλεῖα Diels: ΕΡΓΑ. ΙΑ: ἔργα θεία Meister: ἔργα καλὰ Bücheler 76 ΟΥΚ cum paragrapho subscr. P ἢ κύτρη Blümner

69. 'If you object to this, it is not easy to conclude a bargain so.' The remains suit *ιουτοκνις* better than *σπουτεων* (Kenyon). *κρῆναι* is from *κραίναι*. *ῥῆδια* for *ῥῆδιον* is an Ionic usage. 70 sqq. *δεῦτ' ὦν*. For *δεῦτε* cf. on iv. 11. It is here followed by a singular. 'If you would have a sound specimen of cobbler's work you must name a price that will repay the craftsman.' τῶληθες... ἔργον. 'The proper kind of work.'

Bücheler translates τῶληθές by *re vera*, taking it with θέλης.

71. ἐρεῖς with ἀλφιτηρὸν τι. 'You must name a price that means bread and butter to the shoemaker.'

ναὶ μὰ. Cf. i. 66.

τὴν τεφρὴν κόρσιν. 'My grey temples.' Kerdon swears by his grey hairs now growing thin (72). Baldness was regarded as characteristic of his trade: cf. on vi. 58.

72. 'On which a fox has made his lair.' ἀλώπηξ is used for *δλωπεκία*, a skin-disease producing baldness. The metaphor is kept up in the words νοσσιήν (= νεοσσιήν) πεποῖηται.

There is a striking parallel to this passage in a phrase of Kallimachos, *Hymn* iii. (to Artemis) 78 f. ὥς δτε κόρση | φατός ἐνιδρυθεῖσα κόμην ἐπενείματ' ἀλώπηξ. We have κόρση and ἀλώπηξ in each passage: and ἐνιδρυθεῖσα in Kallim. bears a meaning similar to νοσσιήν πεποῖηται in H. (for other parallelisms between Kallim. and H. cf. *Introd.* ch. III). Crusius thinks that the expression is laboured in Kallim.,

natural in H. But it is not safe to conclude anything as to relative indebtedness from this passage: Olschewsky, *Langue et Métrique d'Hérodas*, p. 74 (who however misstates the argument of Crusius).

73. τάχ' ἀλφιτηρὸν. 'Something that may give bread,' as we speak of 'a living wage.' For the use of *ἀλφια* = 'daily bread' cf. Ar. *Plutus* 219.

ἐργαλ[εῖ]α κινεῦσι. 'To those who wield tools,' i.e. workmen. The old reading was ἔργα καλὰ κ. (*ἔργα θεία* Meister).

74. Ἑρμῇ... κερδέων. Hermes was the god of gain, as his titles *κερδῶς*, *κερδέμπορος* indicate.

For the gen. *κερδέων*, instead of an epithet *κερδῶς*, cf. *ἄστρων εὐφρόνη* (Soph. *El.* 19) = *εὐφρόνη ἀστερόεσσα*. The word *κερδέων*, like *Κερδίη*, is chosen with reference to *Κέρδων*. The cobbler speaks as to his patron saints in an aside. Bücheler seems to take *κερδέων* as a pres. participle (= *κερδῶς*).

Κερδίη Πειθοῖ. 'Persuasion,' Lat. *Suada*, *Suadela*, the goddess of plausibility.

We must supply *εὐμενὲς ἐστέ* or the like.

75 sq. 'If something fall not into my net, I know not how my pot is to fare better than before.' Unless he can catch something in his net, Kerdon must go hungry. The metaphor is taken from a fisherman with a casting-net (*βόλος*): cf. Theokr. i. 40.

76. ἄμεινον. 'Better' than before, or 'tolerably well,' *paullulo melius*.

- ΓΤ. τί τονθορύξει κοῦκ ἐλευθέρῃ γλάσση
τὸν τίμον ὅστις ἐστὶν ἐξεδίφησας ;
- ΚΕ. γύναι, μῆς μνῆς ἐστὶν ἄξιον τοῦτο
τὸ ζεύγος, ἥ ἄνω σ' ἢ κάτω βλέπειν· χαλκοῦ 80
ρίνημ' ὃ δὴ κοτ' ἐστὶ τῆς Ἀθηναίης
ἠνευμένης αὐτῆς ἂν οὐκ ἀποστάξαι.
- ΠΤ. μάλ' εἰκότως σευ τὸ στεγύλλιον, Κέρδων,
πέπληθε δαυιλέων τε καὶ καλῶν ἔργων.
φύλασσε κάρψας αὐτά· τῇ γὰρ εἰκοστῇ 85

77 ΤΟΝΘΟΥΞΕΙ, C superscr. P (Kenyon): τονθορύξει Blass 78 ΤΟΝ-
ΤΙΜΟΝ cum paragrapho subscr. P 82 ΩΝΕΥΜΕΝΗC cum para-
grapho subscr. P 85 κάρψας Crusius: ΚΑ..ΑC P: κάψας Meister

χύτρη. χ is corrected to κ in P. The original may have been κύτρη, the Ionic form.

77. τονθορύξει. Cf. on vi. 7. It is probably 2nd sing. fut. middle of τονθορύζω. Blass, however, takes it as dat. of τονθορύξας, 'mumbling.'

ἐλευθέρῃ γλάσση. 'Openly,' without hesitation.

78. τὸν τίμον. A side form of τιμή, used by Archilochos, fr. 64, and by Aischylos (Cho. 916).

ἐξεδίφησας; The aorist is used (*hortandi causa*) in the clause τί οὐκ ἐξεδ., as in Attic; cf. Ar. Lys. 181, 906; Goodwin, M. T. § 62.

For ἐκδιφᾶν cf. διφῶσα, vi. 73. The compound verb = 'to bring to light' as the result of a search, *explicare*.

79. μῆς μνῆς. The question is raised whether this is a mina of silver or of copper. If it is the former, the price asked for a pair of shoes (about £3 10s. of our money) seems exorbitant.

The ordinary price of shoes was about 2 drachmae; cf. Lukian iii. 297, 319, quoted by Headlam. But we are dealing in this Mime with ladies of a luxurious and pleasure-loving type: and we may either assume that the prices are suited to the purses of such a class, or else regard Herodas as exaggerating from his desire to satirize their extravagance. See Excursus II.

80-82. ἥ ἄνω κτλ. 'Whether you look up or down.' The woman had perhaps raised her eyes as though in mute appeal against the price asked by Kerdon. For the infinitive, used absolutely, cf. Hdt. iv. 50 ἐν πρὸς ἐν συμβάλλειν, and in Attic ὅσον γέ μ' εἰδέναι, Goodwin, Gk. Gr. § 1534.

χαλκοῦ κτλ. 'Not a farthing (lit. a brass filing) could be taken off the price, though Athena herself came to buy.' The price would not be lowered one farthing even for Athena, patron goddess of art and artists (cf. iv. 57, vi. 65); cf. ἀπορρήματα γάλης (Daphitas ap. Strabo xiv. 647), *omne aurum cum ramento reddidi* (Plaut. Bacch. iv. 4. 29). Meister infers from χαλκοῦ that the prices here are based on the copper mina. But this conclusion is not necessary. χαλκοῦ ρίνημα = something of insignificant value. χαλκοῦ is not to be pressed.

81. ὃ δὴ κοτ' ἐστὶ = ὅτι δήποτε, ὅτι οὖν.

82. ἀποστάξαι = ἀπορροῖσι: cf. on vi. 6.

83. i.e. 'Naturally enough Kerdon has all these treasures still on his hands'; said sarcastically. No one wants the shoes when they cost so much.

στεγύλλιον = 'workshop,' Lat. *pergula*.

84. πέπληθε. For the use of the perfect cf. πέπηγε, v. 22.

δαυιλέων. 'Abundant,' cf. on v. 47.

καλῶν. The α in this word is long with one exception (v. 115). Hence the fifth foot is probably a spondee here.

85. κάρψας. Hesychios gives κάρψαι· ἐτηρᾶναι. Hence φύλασσε κάρψας = 'keep them carefully' (dry them and keep them safe). This word is closer to the indications of the MS. than κάψας (κάπτω, Meister) or κάγκας (Crusius). The letters . . . as are clear at the end: hence καλῶς cannot be right.

τῇ . . . εἰκοστῇ κτλ. We have seen (on iii. 53) that the twentieth day of each month was sacred to Apollo. The γάμος here referred to seems to be an

- τοῦ Ταυρεῶνος ἡκατῇ γάμον ποιεῖ
 [τῆς Ἀρ[τακ]ηνῆς, κύποδημάτων χρεΐη.
 τάχ' οὖν, τάλης, ἄξουσι σὺν Τύχῃ πρὸς σε,
 μᾶλλον δὲ πάντως· ἀλλὰ θύλακον ράψαι,
 τὰς μνέας ὅκως σοι μὴ αἰ γαλαῖ διοίσουσιν. 90
- KE. ἦν τ' ἡκατ(ῇ) ἔλθῃ, μνῆς ἔλασσον οὐκ οἶσει,
 ἦν τ' ἡ Ἀρτακηνῇ· πρὸς τὰδ' εἰ θέλεις σκέπτειν.
- IT. οὐ σοι δίδωσιν ἡ ἀγαθὴ Τύχῃ, Κ[έ]ρδων,
 ψαῦσαι ποδίσκων ὧν Πόθοι τε κῆρωτες
 ψαύουσιν; ἀλλ' εἰς κνῦσα καὶ κακὴ λῶβῃ, 95

86 ἡκατῇ (= ἡ Ἑκατῇ) Bücheler 87 τῆς Ἀρτακηνῆς (ex v. 92)
 Kenyon: THCAP. . KHNHC cum accentu ^ super syllabum ultimum P
 88 TAX lineola apposita P ΤΑΛΗCΑΞΟΥCΙ P 91 ΟΥΧΟΙCΙ,
 K superscr. m. pr. P 92 HNTHI cum paragrafro subscr. P post
 ΑΡΤΑΚΗΝΗ spatium 93 sqq. alteri mulieri primus tribuit Meister:
 Metro volgo tribuuntur

ordinary marriage ('Εκατῇ and Ἀρτακηνῇ being women so named), not a *ιερός γάμος* (as if Ἑκατῇ were the goddess of that name and Ἀρτακηνῇ her daughter). The name Ἀρτακηνῇ is apparently derived from Ἀρτάκη, a fountain and district near Kyzikos. This does not prove (v. Intro. to this Mime) that the scene of vii is laid at Kyzikos. We find on a Koan inscription Ἑκατάλη Φιλίππου (Herzog 12. 11).

86. τοῦ Ταυρεῶνος. We find a month Ταυρεῶν in the calendars of Ephesos, Kyzikos, Samos, Sinope, but not in that of Kos (v. Intro. to vi); Bischoff, *de fastis Graec. antiquioribus*, pp. 396, 400; Fränkel, *Inscriften von Pergamon*, ii. nr. 268. D 35.

88. τάλης. v. on iii. 35.
 σὺν Τύχῃ. Cf. σὺν θεῷ (θεοῖς) Ar. *Wasps* 1085; *Frogs* 1199.

The use of σὺν in Prose and Comedy is circumscribed within narrow limits, as in stereotyped expressions like the present; T. Mommsen, *Beiträge zu der Lehre von den gr. Präpositionen* (1895).

89. μᾶλλον δὲ πάντως. The woman affects to think that the τάχα of v. 88 is too cautious.

θύλακον ράψαι. 'Sew up your wallet,' in which Kerdon kept his money.

ράψαι is infin. for imperative, cf. iii. 80, or imperative middle, Ar. *Knights* 784.

90. ὅκως . . . διοίσουσιν. The future indicative in final clauses after ὅπως

(ὥς) is rare, and almost entirely confined to poetry; Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1366.

αἱ γαλαῖ. The γαλή was typical of thievishness; cf. Ar. *Peace* 1151, *Thesm.* 559; ἀρπακτικώτερος γαλῶν, Lukian, *Pisc.* 34. Of course the advice to Kerdon to see that the weasels do not scatter his minae is ironical. He is not likely to have many minae if he charges one for each pair of shoes.

91-2. Cf. on v. 85.

92. πρὸς τὰδε. Like the Attic πρὸς ταῦτα, this phrase denotes an ultimatum: cf. Ar. *Acharn.* 659 (πρὸς ταῦτα Κλέων καὶ παλαμάσθω κτλ.), Aisch. *P. V.* 1062. εἰ θέλεις. *S'il vous plaît.* Cf. v. 67, viii. 6.

σκέπτειν. σκέπτομαι, un-Attic in the present, for σκοπῶ, σκοποῦμαι. The Attic aor., however, is ἐσκεπάρην, formed from σκέπτομαι.

93. ἡ ἀγαθὴ Τύχῃ. This is commoner in the dat. Τύχῃ ἀγαθῇ, prefixed to decrees.

94. ψαῦσαι. The infin. is used, as δίδωσίν σα = εἶπ. σε.

ποδίσκων. Dimin. of ποῦς, 'dainty feet.'

Πόθοι τε κῆρωτες. Cf. Catullus xiii. 11-12 *nam unguentum dabo, quod meae puellae donarunt Veneres Cupidinesque*. Cf. also on i. 32 for another parallel to H. in Catullus (R. Ellis, *C. R.* v. 457). See Intro. ch. III.

95. εἰς. Cf. iii. 74.
 κνῦσα κτλ. 'A plaguy fellow,' 'a paltry creature.' κνῦσα, Lat. *scabies*,

ὥστ' ἐκ μὲν ἡμέων *λισλεοσεω πρήξεις,
ταύτη δὲ δώσεις· κεῖ[ι]νο τὸ ἕτερον ζεύγος
κόσου; πάλιν πρήμηνον ἀξίαν φωνὴν
σεωντοῦ.

ΚΕ. στατήρας πέντε, ναὶ μὰ θεοῦς, φο[ι]τᾷ
ἡ ψάλτρι· (Εὐ)ετηρὶς ἡμέρην πᾶσαν 100
λαβεῖν ἀνώγουσ', ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μιν [ἐχθα]ίρω,
κῆν τέσσαράς μοι δαρεικοὺς ὑπόσχηται,
δοῦνεκέν μευ τὴν γυναῖκα τωθάξει
κακοῖσι δέννοισ'· εἰ [δέ σοί γ' ἐστ]ὶ χρεῖη,

96 ΩΤ lineola apposita P ΗΜΕΩΝ P ΛΙΣΛΕΟΕΩ (vel
ΝΟΛΕΟΕΩ) ΠΡΗΙΣ P (Kenyon): ΑΙΟΛΕΟΕΩ (Blass) 97 ΤΑΥ-
ΤΗΙΔΕ ΔΩCIC P 98 post ΚΟCΟΥ spatium 99 CΕΩΤΟΥ
primo omissum in marg. sinistro add. m. pr. P; in margine superiore
CΕΩΥΤΟΥCΤΑΤΗΘ, cum litteris P post Η, Υ post Ο alterum superscr.
(id est, σεωντοῦ στατήρας· οὕτω) 100 Εὐετηρὶς Rutherford 101 post
ΑΝΩΓΟΥC spatium ἐχθαίρω Kenyon 102 ΔΑΡΕΙΚΟΥC P, sed
cf. v. 122 104 ΔΕΝΝΟΙC, I superscr. m. pr. P

perhaps with an allusion to the *ἀνάπη*
of v. 72.

κακὴ λώβη. For the concrete use of
λώβη cf. *Il.* iii. 42 λώβην τ' εἶναι καὶ
ἐπὶ πόμον ἄλλων.

96. This line is corrupt, and is marked
as such by a sign in the margin of P.
The last word in the line is either
πρήξις, the substantive, or *πρήξις*, 2nd
sing. fut. of *πράττω*, *exigere*. *δώσεις*
in v. 97 perhaps makes the latter view
more probable. Adopting it we have
to elicit from **λισλεοσεω* (or **νολεοσεω*)
a neuter pl., in the sense of 'a very large
price,' analogous to the Aristophanic
ψαμματοσισιγάργαρα for example.

Reading *πρήξις*, Bücheler suggests
*ἀπλετος σέω πρήξις, immensum est quod
exigis*. But *σέω* is nowhere found as
the gen. of *σύ*, which is either *σοῦ* or
σεῦ (*σέω* = *σέο* ἢ *Cr.*). Also the letters
before *λεοσεω* are either *λισ*, *νο* (Ken.)
or *αιο* (Bl.) not *απ*.

97. ταύτη. Metro. The woman
seems to guess that Metro is in league
with the shoemaker (cf. vv. 127 sqq.).

98. κόσου; sc. *χρεῖς* ἀπεμπολὴν
(vv. 64-5) or the like.

πρήμηνον κτλ. Cf. on vi. 8. 'Lift up
(lit. fill out) an utterance worthy of
yourself' = 'name once more an im-
posing price': said sarcastically.

99. v. above on v. 79.

φο[ι]τᾷ. 'Comes regularly': cf. on
iii. 65.

100. Εὐετηρὶς. P omits the diph-
thong at the beginning. Probably it is
Eueteris that appears at the door, v.
122.

101 sq. λαβεῖν ἀνώγουσα. 'Urging
me to take the money': we must supply
με or *ἡμέας*. Kerdon then continues:
'But I hate her (and would not sell)
though she,' &c.

τέσσαρας... δαρεικοὺς. v. on v. 79,
and Excursus II.

The spondee in the fourth foot is ex-
cused by the anomalous word *δαρεικοὺς*,
cf. vv. 106, 122. We could, however, take
δαρεικοὺς as a cretic, as it might have
the second syllable short through com-
mon use: cf. *ῥήτρειον* v. 32. At v. 122
P has *δαρικους*. Cf. Zacher (*Düssertt.*
Philolog. Halenses, vol. iii). This
form is found on inscriptions: *C. I. G.*
1511 (Tegea).

103. δοῦνεκεν. Related to *δοῦνεκα*
as *ἐνεκεν* to *ἐνεκα*, it means 'because,'
whereas *δοῦνεκα* (*δρευν.*) usually
= 'that.'

τωθάξει. 'Reviles': cf. Hdt. ii. 60.
At *Ar. Wasps* 1362 it = 'to chaff.'

104. δέννοισ. An Ionic word used
in Hdt. ix. 107. The first hand in P has
δεννοῖς, but this is corrected to *δεννοῖς*,
plainly an unintelligent emendation.
Cf. Archilochos 65 (Bergk) *ἐν δ' ἐπίστα-
μαι μέγα | τὸν κακῶς τι δρῶντα δέννοῖς
ἀνταμείβεσθαι κακοῖς*, where the same
corruption, *δέννοῖς* to *δεννοῖς*, has taken

φέρ' εὐλαβοῦ (σὺ) τῶν τριῶν [μιζ] δοῦναι· 105
καὶ ταῦτα καὶ ταῦτ' [οὖν λάβ' ἐπτά] δαρεικῶν
ἔκητι Μητροῦς τῆσδε
δύ]ναιτό μ' ἐλάσαι σαν
ἐόντα λίθινον ἐς θεοὺς ἀναπτῆναι·
ἔχεις γὰρ οὐχὶ γλάσσαν, ἡδονῆς δ' ἡθμόν· 110
ᾧ, θεῶν ἐκείνος οὐ μακρὴν ἀπώ]κισται,

105 φέρ' εὐλαβοῦ σὺ τῶν τριῶν μιζ δοῦναι Headlam: φέρευ, λαβοῦ τοῦτων
τριῶν Bücheler: λαβοῦσα Blass 106 καὶ ταῦτα καὶ ταῦτ' Kenyon:
ΚΑΙΤΑΥΤΑΥΤΑΚΑΙΤΑΥΤ P οὖν λάβ' ἐπτά Headlam ΔΑΡΙΚΩΝ P
107 ad finem versus ΠΕΙΩΝΙ (H) secundum Kenyon (qui de ὦ dubitat)
P: ΠΕΩΝΗ. AI (Blass): σὴ δ' ἔτ' ἂν φωνῇ Bücheler 108 δύναιτο
Bücheler: .. NAITO lineola apposita P ἑλασαι cum signo ~ super A
prius P CAN P: σανίδος αὐτίκ' ἐκδύνα Diels 109
ἐόντα λίθινον Headlam: ΕΟΝΤΑΛΗΘΙΝΟΝ P ἀναπτῆναι Herwerden:
ΑΝΑΠΤΗΝΑΙ P 110 ΕΧΙCΓΑΡ lineola apposita P post ΓΛΑCСΑC
spatium ἡδονῆς δ' ἡθμόν Bücheler: ἡδονῆς δ' ἰθμην Headlam:
ΗΔΗΝΗCΔΗΘΜΟΝ P 111 ἀπώκισται Headlam: ΑΠΩ P:
ἀπῆλλακται Blass

place (R. Herzog, *Philologus*, lii. p. 204).

105. This and the next three lines are partly illegible. In v. 105 we may read with Headlam, translating 'come, see that you don't make a present (of the shoes) to one of the three (Hekate, Artakene, Eueteris),' Kerdon in trying to induce his visitor to buy, hints that if she doesn't take care she may lose her opportunity. Bücheler's reading φέρευ, λαβοῦ τοῦτων κτλ. gives the line no caesura.

106. 'Take these and these (i. e. two pairs of shoes) for 7 darics.' The two pairs would normally cost eight darics (cf. v. 102); but a reduction of 1 daric is made on the price if both are sold. This restoration (due to Headlam) gives a suitable sense, but can scarcely be considered certain.

107 sqq. The traces at the end of the line seem to point to Ὠρειῶνα (or -ην). Orion the hunter was led by passion to assault Artemis, and being slain for this act, he was translated to heaven; cf. *Hor. Carm.* iii. 4. 71. Though conscious of the uncertainty which attends the restoration of these lines, I propose (after Μητροῦς τῆσδε) ὄκως Ὠρειῶνα | δύναιτό μ' ἐλάσαι σὰ ἂν φιλή-
ματ' ἐνθένδε | ἐόντα λίθινον ἐς θεοὺς ἀναπτῆναι. 'Your kisses would make me fly up hence to heaven like Orion,

though made of marble.' Diels reads σανίδος αὐτίκ' ἐκδύνα (v. 108); but the subject to δύναιτο is then left unexpressed. Perhaps it is safer to leave the passage with the remark of Blass, 'Wer kann den wunderlichen Gedankengängen des Schusters Kerdon folgen, bei so beständiger Unterbrechung durch Lücken?' (*G. G. A.* 1892, p. 867).

110. A strongly-worded compliment: 'Yours is not a tongue, but a sieve of delight.' For the comparison of a woman to a cup of wine from which the lover drinks, cf. on i. 25. The tongue and lips are, so to speak, the sieve through which the pure wine flows. *Apul. Met.* vi. 8 speaks of a *savium blandientis adpulsu linguae longe mellitum*. Headlam suggests for ἡθμον (which is not quite certain) ἰθμην = εἰσὶθμην, 'entrance.' There is a space between γὰρ and οὐχὶ in P, marking a 'strong rhetorical pause, whereby οὐχὶ γλάσσαν becomes parenthetical' (Wright).

111. ᾧ, θεῶν κτλ. ᾧ seems to be used by men, as μᾶ by women. Hence at v. 17 ᾧ has been restored. Cf., for the sentiment, the beginning of Sappho's famous ode: φαίνεται μοι κῆνος ἴσος θεοῖσιν | ἔμμεν ὄντη, ὅστις ἐναντίος τοι | ἰζάνει.

ὁτέω σὺ χεῖλεα νύκτα κήμερην οἷγλεις.
 φέρ' ὦδε τὸν ποδίσκον· εἰ σίνος, θῶ μιν.
 πάξ· μήτε προσθῆς μήτ' ἀπ' οὖν ἔλῃς μηδέν·
 τὰ καλὰ πάντα τῆς καλῆσιν ἀρμόζει. 115
 αὐτὴν ἐρεῖς τὸ πέλμα τὴν Ἀθηναίην
 τεμείν. δὸς αὕτη καὶ σὺ τὸν πόδα· ψωρῇ
 ἄρῃσιν ὅπλη· βούς ὁ λακτίσας ὑμᾶς.
 εἰ τις πρ[ὸ]ς ἔχνος ἠκόνησε τὴν σμίλῃν,
 οὐκ ἂν, μὰ τὴν Κέρδωνος ἐστίν, οὕτω 120
 τοῦργον σαφέως ἔκειτ' ἂν ὡς σαφῶς κείται. —
 αὕτη σύ, δώσεις ἐπτα δαρεικοὺς τοῦδε,

112 ΟΤΕΩ P οἷγεις Blass: OII... P: οἷγνυς Rutherford: οἷνοῖς
 Headlam 113 θῶ μιν Blass; ΘΩΜ. N P: θῶσαι Diels: θῶνμα
 Bücheler 114 ΠΑΞ· P ΕΛΗC P 115 THC, I superscr. m. pr.
 P 117 post ΤΕΜΙΝ spatium 118 et post ΑΡΗΡΕΝ et post
 ΟΠΑΗ spatium ψωρῇ ἀρῃσιν ὅπλη βούς ὁ λακτίσας ὑμᾶς Rutherford

112. χεῖλεα. Dissyllabic; cf. iii. 40, &c.
 οἷγ[εις]. Cf. Philostr. *Ep.* 34 τὰ χεῖλη
 μ' ἐπάγεται, κεκλεισμένα μὲν διὰ εὐκοσ-
 μίας, ἀνοιχθέντα δὲ δι' εὐαδίας.

113. ὦδε. Cf. on ii. 98.
 ποδίσκον. A reference to v. 94.
 εἰ σίνος, θῶ μιν. 'Let me put it on,
 to see if there is any fault' (with the fit).
 θῶσαι (Diels) is a side-form to θῆσαι:
 for ω cf. θῶμα, -σβῶσαι (v. 39) &c.

114. πάξ. 'That's finished.' Cf.
 Hesychios κόγξ· ὁμοίως πάξ. ἐπιφάνημα
 τετελεισμένοις: it is used to terminate a
 discussion: L. and S. Hesychios has a
 second article πάξ· ὑπόδημα εὐνυπόδητον·
 ἢ τέλος ἔχει, where the first explanation
 is clearly a false conclusion from this
 very passage in H. Perhaps πάξ represents
 the sound of the fingers being
 cracked; v. Lex. s. νν. ἀποκρότημα or
 ἀπολάκημα (Crusius, *Unters.* p. 146).

ἀπ'... ἔλῃς = ἀφελῆς.

115. Another instance of the efficacy
 of Πειθῶ v. 74. Note τὰ καλὰ but τῆς
 καλῆσιν: cf. on i. 54, and Schneider,
Callimachea, i. 152, where the use of ᾶ
 and ᾱ by the same author is shown to
 be as early as Theognis. Cf. also
 Theokr. vi. 19 πολλὰκις ᾶ Πολύφαμε τὰ
 μὴ καλὰ καλὰ πέφανται.

116. ἐρεῖς. Cf. on iv. 28.

πέλμα. 'The sole.'

τὴν Ἀθηναίην. Cf. on iv. 57.

117 sq. τεμείν. We find on vases
 shoemakers cutting a piece of leather to
 the shape of the foot, so as to secure
 an exact model to work from.

δός. i. e. put into my hands.

ψωρῇ κτλ. Kerdon is less polite to
 the second customer, who has been rude
 to him (v. 95). These words are said of
 the shoe, no doubt made by a rival
 shoemaker: lit. 'It fits like a mangy
 hoof (instead of a shoe): it was an
 ox that kicked you,' i. e. the wearer is
 made to appear club-footed; and the
 shoes look as if an ox had stamped on
 them, being clumsy and shapeless.
 λακτίζω has the double sense (1) to
 kick, (2) to sole a shoe: cf. πτερνίζω.
 ὑμᾶς = the two ladies.

The MS. has a space after ὅπλη,
 so that we should read and punctuate
 as above. Some, however, neglecting
 the space, read ψωρῇ | ἀρῃσιν ὅπλη
 βούς ὁ λακτίσας ὑμᾶς, 'the ox (i. e. clumsy
 fellow) that soled you had a mangy
 hoof.' See Blümner, *Philol.* li. p. 135.

Kerdon having tried a pair of his
 own shoes on the feet of his other cus-
 tomer, finds them to be a perfect fit:
 lit. 'had one sharpened his knife on the
 boot (to take an exact measurement, cf.
 on 116) the shoes (τοῦργον) would not
 have fitted as accurately as they now
 do.'

119. πρ[ὸ]ς ἔχνος. 'On the boot.'
 Cf. on v. 20.

σμίλῃν. Lat. *scalprum*.

120. μὰ τὴν... ἐστίν. For the form
 of oath cf. *Od.* xiv. 159 ἴστω νῦν Ζεὺς...
 ἴσθι τ' Ὀδυσῆος ἀμύμονος, ἦν ἀφικάνω.
 οὕτω with σαφέως, v. 121.

122. Cf. on v. 100.

ἡ μέζον ἵππου πρὸς θύρην κιχλίζουσα. —
 γυναιῖκες, ἣν ἔχῃτε κήτέρων χρείην
 ἡ συμβαλίσκων ἡ ἂ κατ' οἰκίην ἔλκειν 125
 εἴθισθε, τήν μοι δουλ[ίδ'] ὧδε προσπέμπειν.
 σὺ δ' ἦκε, Μητροῖ, πρὸς με τῇ ἐνάτῃ πάντως
 ὅκως λάβῃς καρκίνια. — τὴν γὰρ οὖν βαίτην
 θάλπουσαν εὖ δεῖ ἔνδον φρονούντα καὶ ράπτειν.

123. κιχλίζουσα; Meister

δουλίδ' Blass ὧδε προσπέμπειν dedi: ΩΔΕΠΕΜΠΕΤΕΙ, I delete et IN
 superscr. m. pr. P: ὧδε δεῖ πέμπειν Rutherford: ὧδε πέμποιτε Blass
 128 post KAPKINIA spatium

δώσεις. This is best taken as a threat 'you will give,' i. e. you'll have to pay. Euteris will have to pay as much for one pair of shoes as the customers for their two pairs. Others take it as a question: 'will you give?'

ἐπτά δαρείους. A large increase on the 4 darics of v. 102, due to the fresh insult referred to in v. 123. See on v. 100. ἐπτά is sometimes used of any large number: ἐπτάμυχον σπέος, Kallim. εἰς Δῆλον 65 (= πολύμυχον).

τοῦδε. Gen. of price.

123. μέζον ἵππου. Cf. iv. 44 κάρκινου μέζον.

πρὸς θύρην. The woman (possibly Euteris v. 100) is supposed to be looking in at the open door; cf. Introd. to vii.

κιχλίζουσα. 'Giggling.'

125. συμβαλίσκων = σανδαλίσκων, which Aristophanes uses (*Frogs* 405).

ἡ ἂ κατλ. i. e. ἡ ἐκείνων ἂ. For the omission of the antecedent cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 1026.

ἔλκειν. Cf. on ii. 23.

126. δουλ[ίδα]. Related to δούλη as πύλη to πόλη.

ὧδε. 'Hither.'

προσπέμπειν. P has ὠδεπεμπεται. The first hand cancelled the final ι and wrote ιν above ετε. As προσπέμπειν could be written ἵππεμπειν, the abbreviated form of the preposition might easily fall out before π of πέμπειν. Then πέμπειν would be lengthened to πεμπετε in a vain attempt to heal the metre. The final ι is a mere mistake,

126 ΕΙΘΙΘΕ lineola apposita P

such as occurs often in this MS.: cf. iii. 80 (*βυρσαι* for *βυρσα*). Headlam discusses this line in *J. Ph.* xxi. p. 82 sq. He proceeds as I do on the assumption that the hortatory infinitive has been changed to the imperative, *δουλην*

and conjectures *την Θρεισαν ὠδε μοι πεμπετε* as the text, *δουλην* being a gloss on *Θρεισαν*, and *πεμπετε* a correction of *πεμπειν*. This became *την δουλην ὠδε μοι πεμπετε*, and then *μοι* was transposed to mend the metre. For the position of *μοι* cf. iii. 73, v. 12, vii. 53. Rutherford reads *τήν μοι δουλίδ' ὧδε* (*δεῖ*) *πέμπειν*.

127. Metro is told to come for the pair of red slippers (*καρκίνια*, cf. on v. 58), which is her commission for bringing custom to the shop.

πάντως. 'Without fail,' cf. v. 89. 128 sq. A proverbial expression. 'We must think betimes to keep well mended the cloak that warms us.' The cloak in the metaphor is Metro. 'I must,' says Kerdon, 'repay her for her service; one good turn deserves another.'

129. θάλπουσαν εὖ go together. ἐνδον φρονούντα, 'with wise forethought': for ἐνδον in this metaphorical sense cf. *κραδίη δέ οἱ ἐνδον ἑλάττει* (*Od.* xx. 13).

καὶ ράπτειν. καὶ expresses the reciprocity of the service rendered. 'I must, for my part, sew,' &c. There is no need to change the reading to *καρράπτειν* (for *καταρράπτειν*).

VIII

ΕΝΤΥΠΝΙΟΝ

Ἄσθηθι, δούλη Ψύλλα· μέχρι τέο κείσῃ
 ῥέγχουσα ; τὴν δὲ χοῖρον αὐονὴ δρύπτει·
 ἢ προσμενεῖς σύ, μέχρι σευ ἥλιος θάλλῃ
 τὸν κῆυσὸν ἐσδύς ; κὼς δ', ἄτρυτε, κοῦ κάμνεις
 τὰ πλευρὰ κνώσσουσ' ; αἱ δὲ νύκτες ἐννέωροι. 5

3 post ΜΕΧΡΙCΕΥ spatium : μέχρις εἰς Wright : μέχρις εἰς Rutherford
 ΘΑΛΨΗ, ΗΙ delete et | superscr. m. pr. P 4 τὸν κυσὸν Headlam,
 Diels, Crusius 5 τὰ πλευρὰ Palmer, Headlam, Diels post
 ΚΝΩCCOYC spatium

This piece is entitled 'The Dream.' The scene opens in the early morning. A mistress arouses her slave, and describes to her a dream which she has had during the night.

Unfortunately only a fragment of this Mime is left; but enough remains to show us that the piece belongs to a class of *Volksmärchen* of which we find examples in Aristophanes, *Wasps* 15 sqq.; Plautus, *Rudens* 592; *Mercator* 222. Accius, *Brutus* (*Trag. Rom.* p. 283, Ribbeck). Crusius (*Unters.* p. 155) thinks that it was a favourite *τόπος* with the writers of the New Comedy. In these dreams various animals play a part, e.g. goats, rams, apes. The sleeper passes through various exciting experiences which are symbolic of the future. Probably a vein of parody ran through this form of literature, which seems to have been suggested by the dream of Klytemaistra in Stesichoros and in Attic Tragedy.

The restoration of this Mime owes much to the labours of Dr. Kenyon, who availed himself with his wonted skill of the new papyrus fragments which reached the British Museum in the course of 1900. v. *Archiv für Papyrusforschung*, i. 379 sqq., and H. Weil in *Journal des Savants*, December 1901, pp. 745 sqq.

1. ἄσθηθι. Cf. v. 14. The preposition remains intact in ἀναστήσῃ, i. 43; ἀνασταθεῖσα, vi. 2. ἀν(ἀ)σθηθι passes into ἀνσθηθι, whence ἄσθηθι. Cf.

Homeric ἀν-στάς, Epidaurian ἀ-στάς: Brugmann, *Griech. Gramm.* § 57 (3).

δούλη Ψύλλα. For the use of δούλη v. i. 8.

For Ψύλλα as the name of a slave cf. Ψυλλάς, *C. I. G.* 1845. There is a comic effect in giving this name to one who was fond of sleep. The name, however, is not Greek in origin, but Libyan; cf. the tribe Ψύλλοι (Plut. *Cat. Mai.* 56), and v. R. Herzog in *Philologus*, vol. 56 (1897), p. 66 sqq.

μέχρι τέο. μέχρι τίνος, *quo usque?*

2. αὐονὴ δρύπτει. We might render this in Latin by *squalor enecat*. αὐονὴ is in Aisch. *Eum.* 333, δρύπτειν in Homer. Elsewhere δρύπτειν seems to be used only in the literal sense, 'to tear.'

3. μέχρι . . . θάλλῃ. On the construction of μέχρι without ἀν, cf. on iii. 4. Bücheler adopts θάλλῃ, a correction in P, on the ground that the subj. is *haud aequè instantèr dictum*.

For the space after μέχρισεν in P, v. Wright, *ubi supra*, p. 174, n. 1. For the synizesis cf. τό μεν αἶμα, v. 7.

4. [τὸν κῆ]υσόν. Cf. ii. 44. ἄτρυτε. 'Indomitable,' incapable of feeling fatigue, of course ironically. Theokr. uses ἀτρυτος of a long journey that seems never to end (xv. 7).

κοῦ κάμνεις κτλ. καὶ goes with τὰ πλευρὰ. One can get tired even of sleeping, but Ψylla is ἀτρυτος.

5. κνώσσουσα. A poetical word, used in Homer and Pindar.

ἐννέωροι. 'Nine hours long.' This

ἄσθηθ]ι, φημί, καὶ ἄψον εἰ θέλεις λύχρον,
καὶ τήν ἀναγνον χοῖρον ἐς νομήν πέμψ[ον.
τόν]θρυζε καὶ κνῶ, μέχρι σευ παραστᾶ[σα
τὸ] βρέγμα τῷ σκίπωνι μαλθακὸν θῶμα[ι.
δει]λῇ Μεγαλλί, κα[ὶ] σὺ Λάτμιον κνώσσεις ; 10
οὐ] τὰ ἔρια σὲ τρύχ[ο]υσιν ; ἀλλὰ μὴν στέμμ[α
ἐπ' ἱρὰ διζόμε[σθ]α· βα[ι]ὸς οὐχ ἡμῖν
ἐν τῇ οἰκίῃ ἐτι μα[λ]λὸς εἰρίων. δειλῇ,

6 ἄσθηθι Bücheler : ἀνσθηθι Kenyon. KAIACHTHCON cum punctis super C et HC, T quoque in Ψ mutatum, adeo ut καὶ ἄψον fiat P 7 καὶ τήν Palmer ἀναγνον Headlam : ANAYΛON P 8 τόνθρυζε Palmer 9 sqq. versuum 9-19 initia ex fragmento 9 (Kenyon) huc referenda vidit Diels 9 τὸ Diels 10 δειλῇ Diels ΜΕΓΑΛΛΙ cum accentu acuto super I P deinde spatium 11 οὐ Diels τὰ ἔρια σὲ Blass τρύχουσιν Kenyon 12 βαυδς Bücheler 13 ETHOIKIH, N et I superscr. m. pr. ut ἐν τῇ fiat P

meaning seems to be found only here. See Commentators on Homer, *Odyssey* xi. 311. Diels, however, may be right in taking the word as = ἀπέραντοι, 'endless.'

6. [ἄσθηθ]ι φημί. The restoration is supported by the use of the imperative with φημί, illustrated in the note on iv. 45.

The command given in ἄσθηθι (v. 1) is now repeated with greater energy than before.

εἰ θέλεις. Cf. vii. 92 n. The phrase has different shades of meaning in different contexts, like the English 'please.'

7. ἀναγνον. I follow Headlam in adopting this reading. ἀναγνον = μαράν, ἀκάθαρτον. The reading of P, ἀναυλον, is translated by Büch. *cui stabulatio odio est*, 'weary of its stall,' like δύσαυλος. Others take ἀναυλον to be = ἐναυλον, comparing ἀναγής, ii. 70, for ἐναγής : or = ἀνὰ τὴν αὐλήν (Meister).

8. [τόν]θρυζε for τονόρυζε. v. note on vi. 7.

κνῶ. 'Scratch your head,' in bewilderment, as one half-awake. Cf. on iv. 51 κνήσθ.

9. μαλθακὸν θῶμα[ι]. 'Make soft,' i. e. by beating. Cf. Ar. *Knights* 389 (μαλάσσειν = to thrash). Terence, *Eun.* v. 7. 4 *utinam tibi committigari videam sandaliō carpi* (probably from Menander). The middle θῶμαι for θῶ is peculiar; but cf. on iii. 54.

10. [δει]λῇ Μεγαλλί. Cf. on v. 1. The name Μεγαλλίς may point to Sicily; Diodor. Sic. xxxiv. 2. 10.

Λάτμιον κνώσσεις. An allusion to the story of Endymion, who fell asleep on Mount Latmos in the S.W. of Asia Minor. The home of the fable was therefore not far from Kos. Cf. Aristotle, *Eth. Nic.* x. 8 καθεύδειν ὥσπερ τὸν Ἐνδυμῖωνα, Theokr. iii. 49 ὁ τὸν ἄτροπον ὕπνον λαύων (of Endymion), Zenobios (i. 20) Ἐνδυμῖωνος ὕπνον καθεύδεις.

11. τὰ ἔρια . . . τρύχ[ο]υσιν. For the verb in the plur. with the plur. of a neuter subst. cf. Goodwin, *Gr. Gr.* § 899 (2). The separate tasks are meant by τὰ ἔρια, so that the verb is more naturally in the plur. The ε of σὲ is short (2nd foot is a tribrach).

στέμμ[α] κτλ. Garlands were regularly put round the altar and the neck of the victim at a sacrifice.

12. ἐπ' ἱρὰ. See iv. 79. Cf. the conduct of the δεισιδαίμων in Theophrastus, who, when he has a dream, consults soothsayers with a view to offering sacrifice.

διζόμε[σθ]α. διζομαι is a reduplicated present, for δι-δι-μαι; the commoner form is διζημαι, for δι-δια-μαι: both are from the same stem as ζητέω: Brugmann, *Griech. Gramm.* § 326.

βα[ι]ὸς οὐχ ἡμῖν, i. e. οὐδὲ βαυδς ἡμῖν.

13. μα[λ]λὸς εἰρίων. 'A flock of wool; used in the sacrifice, where it was needed to make fillets for the priest.'

ἄσθηθι· σύ τέ μοι τοῦνα]ρ, εἰ θέλεις, Ἀννᾶ,
 ἄκουσον, οὐ γὰρ νη[πίας] φρένας βόσκεις. 15
 τράγον τιν' ἔλκειν [ἀπὸ] φάραγγος ὠτσημ[ν
 μακρῆς, ὃ δ' εὐπώ[γω]ν τε κεῦκερως [ἦν τις·
 ἐπεὶ δ' ἐδείτ[ο] ψ[.] τῆς βήσσης,
 η[. . .] σφα[.] γὰρ ἐσσωμαι
 συ[.] γες αἰπόλοι πλε[20
 τη ριων τε ποιει[
 κῆγῶ οὐκ ἐσύλευν[[col. 43
 καὶ ἄλλης δρυὸς [.]τ[ε]
 οἱ δ' ἀμφίκαρτα[.] γε[
 τὸν αἰγ' ἐποίουν [.] π[25
 καὶ [π]λησίον με[.] . . [.]
 κ[.]ν μα λ [.] γω[
 σχ[.] κροκωτ[.] φ[ι
 ω[.] λεπτήης αἰ[ν]υγος . [.]
 συ[.]s δὲ νεβροῦ χλαῖν[30
 κ[.]ν κυπα[σσ. . .]ιαμ[

14 ACTHΘI lineola apposita P CYTEMOT....ΕΙΘΕΛIC P: σύ
 τέ μοι τοῦνα]ρ Blass: sed littera ante EI non videtur P esse (Kenyon)
 ANNA cum accentu ~ super A alterum P 15 οὐ γὰρ νηπίας Kenyon
 16 ἀπὸ Kenyon ΩICMH., HΘ superscr. m. pr. P 17 post ΜΑΚΡΗC
 spatium ὃ δ' εὐπώγων τε κεῦκερως ἦν τις Crusius¹: et haec verba nunc novis
 fragmentis confirmata sunt 18 ΕΔΙΤ Ψ P: ψηλαφῆν Crusius 19
 super H nescioquid scriptum exstat 20 velut πλεῖνες 21 ΤΗ
 lineola apposita P 27 utrum λ an μ sit dubium est

14. Ἀννᾶ. The name is, it has been thought, Egyptian; see e.g. *Proverbia Alexandrina* 28: but cf. Ἀνᾶ Ἰλλυρά Wescher-Foucart 349, Ἀνᾶ Ἡρακλεώτις, *C. I. A.* ii. 3464. This slave is the confidante of her mistress, probably her maid (ἄβρα); cf. the Θρέισσα of i. We are reminded of Anna (in *Aeneid* iv), sister of Dido.

15. βόσκεις. Cf. the use of τρέφειν, especially in Sophokles: e.g. *Ani.* 1089 τρέφειν τὴν γλώσσαν ἡσυχαιτέραν (= 'to keep' or 'to have').

16. [ἀπὸ] φάραγγος ὠτσημν. ὠτσημν contains the stem ὠσ- seen in ὠσθην ἀνώστος, &c. In P the letters ηθ are written above this word, making a correction ψῆθην, which is the ordinary aor. of ὠσμαι used in Attic (also in Hippokrates). Veitch quotes no instance of ὠτσημν: but we have δισάμενος (*Od.* xv. 443), ὠσάμεν (*Mosch.*

ii. 8, *Ap. Rhod.* i. 291), and ὠτσην (*Od.* xvi. 475).

17. εὐκερως. Cf. *Soph. Aias* 64 εὐκερως ἄγαν. For the accent of compound adjectives in *ωσ* cf. Goodwin, *Gk. Gr.* § 114.

19. ἐσσωμαι. ἐσσω is Ionic for ἥσσω. It seems probable that ἥσσαν for ἥσαν is due to the analogy of the opposite κρέσσαν (for κρεῖων): ἥσσαν has drawn after itself the verb.

24. ἀμφίκαρτα. From ἀμφικέραι, 'to shear all round.' *Anth. Pal.* ix. 56.

25. τὸν αἰγα. For αἰξ = τράγος cf. v. 67 below.

30. The reference seems to be to the fawn-skin (νεβρίς) which was used in certain sacred rites, especially those of Bacchus. Cf. *Demosth.* 313. 16.

31. κυπασίς = 'a leathern apron.' The word is used by Alkaios (*fr.* 15): and Hipponax uses κυπασίσκος (*fr.* 10).

κο[. . . .] αμφικ[ημ . . .] ισσ[ι]
 κο]θορνου[. . . .]. κα[
]ωμεν το[. . . .] σαμ[
]ωρηνιμ[. . . .] θι[35
 τ]ὸ λῶπο[ς. . . .] κομ[
 'Οδ]υσσέως ω[. . . .] νολ[
] το[

1. 39 is wanting.

ὥσπερ τελευμέν ἐπ[ι] χοροῖς Διωνύσου [col. 44 40
 χοῖ μὲν μετώποις εἰς] κόνιν κολυμβῶ[ντες
 ἔκοπτον ἀρνευτήρ[ες] ἐκ βίης οὐδας,
 οἱ δ' ὕπτι' ἐρριπτεῦντο· πάντ' ἄδην Ἀν[ι]ᾶ
 εἰς ἐν γέλως τε κἀνίη [45
 κἀγὼ δόκεον δισμυρ[
] ναλεσθαι κηλαχ[
] ως τὴν δο[

11. 48-57 are wanting.

τὰ δεινὰ πνεῦσαι λάξ πατέ[[col. 45
 ἔρρ' ἐκ προσώπου, μή σε καίπ[ερ ὦν πρέσβυς

36 τὸ λῶπος Crusius: ΩΛΩΠΟ P, O super Ω prius m. pr. scripto
 37 Ὀδυσσέως Crusius super Ω posterius O scriptum exstat 40
 Διωνύσου Kenyon: ΔΙΟΝΥCΟΥ P 44 EΙEN P, C superscripto m. pr.
 46 post ΝΑΛΕCΘΑΙ spatium 59 καίπερ ὦν πρέσβυς iam scripserat Diels
 in Scholiasta ad Nikander *Ther.* 377 Ἡρόδης . . . ἐν τῷ ἐπιγραφομένῳ ὕπνῳ
 φεύγωμεν ἐκ προσώπου μὴ σ' ἐκπερὼν πρέσβυς οὐλῇ κατὰ θυ βατηρίη καλύψῃ

36-7. λῶπο[s] . . . [Ὀδ]υσσέως. The
 tattered garment worn by Odysseus in
 the character of a beggar, *Od.* xviii. 67
 sqq.

40. Διωνύσου. The form with ω is
 found already in the *Iliad* (vi. 132, &c.).
 The reference seems to be to the ἀσκω-
 λιασμός, or leaping upon the leathern
 bag (ἀσκός), one of the forms of amuse-
 ment in which the Athenians habitu-
 ally indulged during the Anthesteria
 and other festivals in honour of Diony-
 sos. 'The Athenians sacrificed a he-
 goat to the god, made a bag out of the
 skin, smeared it with oil and then tried
 to dance upon it. The various accidents
 accompanying this attempt afforded
 great amusement to the spectators;' *Dict.*
of Antiq. i. 209 (where a scene from
 an ancient gem is figured). Cf. Virg.
Georg. ii. 384 *mollibus in pratis unctos*
saluere per uitres. The accidents to the
 performers and the amusement of the

onlookers seem to be referred to in
vv. 41 sqq.

42. ἀρνευτήρ[ες]. Cf. Hom. *II.* xii.
 385 ἀρνευτήρῃ ἐοικώς, where as here
 ἀρνευτήρ = κυβιστητήρ, 'a tumbler.'
 ἐκ βίης. Cf. v. 58 (ἐκ βίης), iv. 77
 (ἐκ δίκης).

44. 'Mirth and pain were linked to-
 gether;' such is probably the sense of
 the line. The mirth and pain may both
 belong to the performers; or the mirth
 may be confined to the onlookers.

ἀνίη. Ionic for ἀνία. 'In Homer
 and Soph. the ι is long. From Theognis
 and Sappho downwards, the poets make
 the ι long or short as the verse requires
 (L. and S. s. v.). Crusius suggests ἐκε-
 ράννυντο for the end of the line.

59 sq. These verses are preserved
 in a corrupt form by the Schol. on
 Nikander, *Ther.* 377, who quotes He-
 rodas ἐν Ἡμιάμβοις ἐν τῷ ἐπιγραφομένῳ
 ὕπνῳ for the words φεύγωμεν ἐκ προσώ-

ὀλη κατιθὺ τῇ βατηρίῃ κόψω 60
 κῆγὰ μεταυτίς, ὦ παρεούτες
 θανεύμ' ὑπὲρ γῆς εἰ ὁ γέρων μ'
 μαρτύρ[ο]μαι δὲ τὸν νεηΐην
 ὁ δ' εἶπεν [ἀ]μφω τὸν δορέα
 καὶ τοῦτ' ἔδ[ω]ν ἐλήξατο ἐν δῦ[ο] 65
 . .]ναδ[. . .] ὠδε τῶναρ ὠδ[ι]
 τὸ]ν αἶγα τῆς φάραγγος ἐξε[ί]λκον
]λλου δῶρον ἐν]ν
 οἱ δ' αἰ]πόλοι μιν ἐκ βίης [.]εντο
 ἄνθεα τελευντες καὶ κρεῶν ἐδαί]νυντο 70
 τὰ μέλεα πολλοὶ κάρτα τοὺς σ[.] μόχθους
 τιλευσιν ἐν Μούσῃσιν. ὦδ' ἐγὼ [
 τομην ἀεθλον ὡς δοκουν ἔχ[ι]ν μόνους
 πολλῶν τὸν ἄπνουν κώρυκον πατησάντων
 κῆ τῷ γέροντι ξύν' ἐπρήξα ὀρινθέντι 75
 The rest of the Mime is wanting.

60 κόψω Weil : κόψη volgo 61 KH ex KW corrigendo factum P
 62 εἰ] vel l vel Ψ (Φ) habet P : cum Ψ maxime convenit litterae hasta
 super lineam erecta : sed cum metro parum congruit ψογερῶν 68
 post ΔΩ exstat magis P (pars summa) quam C 71 συχνοὺς Weil

που μὴ σ' ἐκερῶν πρέσβυς οὐλῇ κατιθὺ
 βατηρίῃ καλύνῃ. It may be presumed
 that ὑπὲρ is a mistake for ἔνυπνιφ.
 The words as quoted by the Schol. were
 once thought to be iambic dimeter cata-
 lectic, the metre which occurs so often
 in the *Anakreontheia*; and they were ac-
 cordingly printed φεύγωμεν ἐκ προσώ-
 που | μὴ σ' ἐκερῶν ὁ πρέσβυς | οὐλῇ
 κατιθὺ κρατὸς | βατηρίῃ καλύνῃ, by e.g.
 E. Hiller in his *Anthologia Lyrica*⁴
 (1890). These short lines were sup-
 posed to be meant by the name 'Ἡμί-
 αμβοι : v. Susemihl, *Alex. Literatur-
 gesch.* i. 231, nn. 91, 92. Bernhardy
 corrected the words ἐν Ἡμίαμβοις to ἐν
 Μιμιάμβοις; Kallimachos wrote 'Ἡμί-
 αμβοι (Susemihl, *ibid.* n. 93) : so also did
 Aischrion. The Scholiast was perhaps
 thinking of their work when he wrote.
 The name 'Ἡμίαμβοι itself is not open
 to suspicion, being found in Athen. vii.
 296 b.

In v. 59 Professor Diels' suggestion
 μὴ σε καίπερ ὦν for μὴ σ' ἐκεί περῶν, is
 seen to be confirmed by the MS. κατιθὺ
 or δινίστιν κατ' ἰθύ is Alexandrian;

Crusius compares Manetho i. 30; Babrius
 95. 41.

60. κό[ψω]. Hipponax has τῇ βα-
 τηρίᾳ κόψαι (fr. 64 Hiller).

65. ἐλήξατο. From λάσκω : cf. on
 λήξειε, iii. 11.

70. [ἐδαί]νυντο. 'A Homeric word.
 'To feast on.' With accus., κρέα δαι-
 νυσθαι, Hdt. iii. 18.

71. τὰ μέλεα. If μέλεα is a substan-
 tive, then Meister's rule, as to -ea being
 always a monosyllable in the pl. of -es-
 stems, needs modification : cf. on iii. 40.

73. Whether we should read τὸ μὴν
 or τομὴν is uncertain.

74. κώρυκον. From the use of πατέω
 the κώρυκος seems to be the same as the
 δασκός (see v. 40). It is called ἄπνους
 because of the breathless condition of
 those who took part in the game.
 Usually the κώρυκος is a large leathern
 sack, filled with flour, &c., hung up in
 the gymnasium for athletes to swing to
 and fro by their blows : cf. κωρυκομαχία.

75. ξύν' ἐπρήξα. For ξυνά (advb.)
 = κοινά, 'along with,' see Jebb on
 Soph. O. C. 1751.

[ΠΡΟΟΙΜΙΟΝ]

* *

* *

. . . .] κλέος, ναὶ Μοῦσαν, ἥ μ' ἔπεα κλοσμεῖν
 ἔλ[εγ] ἔξ ἰάμβων, ἥ με δευτέρῃ γυ[ω]σεν
 λέω]ς μεθ' Ἰππώνακτα τὸν πάλαι [κλεινὸν
 τ]ὰ κύλλ' αἰεῖδεν Ξουθίδαῖς ἐπιούσι.

[ΠΡΟΟΙΜΙΟΝ]

vv. 1-4 = Fr. 6 Kenyon οἱ ποτ' ἐκλείψει | ἐμὸν κλέος Diels κλοσμεῖν
 Meister : κάμνειν Crusius : κάμπτειν F. D. 2 ἔλεγ' ἔξ ἰάμβων Crusius :
 ἔλεγ' ἔξ Diels : μέγ' ἔξ Bücheler δευτέρῃ γ[ω]σεν dedi : ΔΕΥΤΕΡΗΓΝ
 ... P : δευτέρῃ γνῶσα Diels 3 λέως dedi : λεφς Crusius : ... C P : ἡμᾶς
 Kenyon τὸν πάλαι κλεινὸν Diels : κείνον Crusius 4 ΑΚΥΛΛΑΙΔΙΝ P
 ΕΠΙΟΥCΙ cum signo - et accentu acuto super I prius P ἐπ[ι]οῦσιν Diels

These verses contain the end of a prologue to the second Book of the Mimes; they are immediately followed by the first piece in Book ii, viz. the 'Ἀπορησισόμεναι'.

The fragmentary nature of the lines prevents us from ascertaining their exact meaning; it is much to be regretted that we should not know what Herodas said of his work and his relation to his predecessors. We gather that he mentioned Hipponax as his literary model.

1. The restoration is uncertain. '[Never will my fame be dimmed, never!]' by the Muse who bade me fashion verses out of *iambi*, and who in after time persuaded me to sing my limping lays for the Ionians of after ages, following in the footsteps of the famous bard of old, Hipponax.'

2. δευτέρῃ = δεύτερον.

ἐγ[γ]ωσεν = ἀνέγνωσεν, 'persuaded,' an Ionic meaning of the compound verb. For γνῶναι = ἀναγνῶναι cf. iii. 22, where it seems to have the ordinary sense 'to read.'

The word ἐγ[γ]ωσεν is thus parallel to ἔλεγε, 'bade' (cf. on ἐρείς, v. 48).

3. λέως = 'entirely,' cf. on ii. 70. λεφς

(Cr.) = 'to the people,' is awkward on account of the dative in the next verse.

Ἰππώνακτα. Hipponax of Ephesos (c. 540 B.C.), the earliest writer of scazons, famous for his sarcastic tongue and his attacks on Bupalos and Athenis, two sculptors of Chios who had caricatured his ugliness; Horace (*Epod.* vi. 14) couples him with Archilochos as a lampooner. Besides the scazon, he employed the hexameter in a parody on Homer. For the extent to which Herodas imitated him cf. *Introd.* ch. II.

4. τὰ κυλλά. κυλλά = χαλά. Cf. on i. 71.

Ξουθίδαῖς. Hesychios has Ξουθίδαῖ οἱ Ἴωνες. Cf. Lykophron 987. The name is derived from Xuthos, the father of Ion. v. Euripides, *Ion* (*passim*).

ἐπιούσι (from ἐπ[ι]έναι) = τοῖς ἐπιγεν-
 σομένοις. Herodas lays claim, like many o'her poets, to posthumous reputation. On the reading of P, ἐπίουσι, see J. H. Wright, *Herondas*, p. 178 (note). The mark - over the i seems to call attention to the anomalous quantity of the vowel. Others, however, take ἐπίουσι to be for ἐπαίονσι, 'intelligent,' from ἐπαίνω, which is sometimes scanned as three syllables. Cf. Eur. *H. F.* 772.

IX

ΑΠΟΝΗΣΤΙΖΟΜΕΝΑΙ

*Ε]ζεςθε πάσαι. κοῦ τὸ παιδίον; δέξ[αι,
 κ]αὶ π[ρ]ὸς Εὐέτειραν [κ]αὶ Γλύκην τ[.
 φ]αιδρὴ τὴν ἑτοιμον οὐ[.
]ις, μή σε [κν]ισμάτων [γεύσω;
]τινα νηνυτο[. 5
]η αχηπεπο[.
 φερεσκο[
 αδειλ[
 .ερ[.]λ[
 ευτη[10
 ευτ[
 τίθες[
 γλήχ[ω]

1 δέξαι Crusius 2 καὶ πρὸς Crusius: . ΑΠ. OC P: Μαιῆ δς
 Bücheler 3 φαιδρὴ Bücheler οὐ λήψη Crusius: ΟΥ P:
 οἰνοῦσαν Bücheler 4 κνισμάτων γεύσω Crusius (ex vi. 11)

The title of this piece 'Women at Breakfast,' is a sufficient indication of the contents. The piece is a *μίμος γυναικείος*: cf. *Introd.* ch. II.

1. κοῦ τὸ παιδίον; For the omission of *ἔστι* cf. iii. 60, v. 9.

2. Εὐέτειραν [κ]αὶ Γλύκην. The scan- sion of this verse presents difficulty: but see on iii. 71. In the present state of the text we cannot be certain that *καὶ πρὸς*

Εδέτ. is the true reading. The names *Εὐ.* and *Γλ.* are perhaps those of minor deities (so Büch.); but they may also be names of women: with the former cf. *Εὐετηρίς* in vii. 100.

13. γλήχων. 'Pennyroyal.' The grammarians give γλήχων as the Ionic form, γλάχων as the Doric, βλάχων (*βληχώ*) being the Attic.

X

ΜΟΛΠΕΙΝΟΣ

Ἐπὴν τὸν ἐξηκοστὸν ἡλίον κάμψης,
ὦ Γρύλλε, Γρύλλε, θνήσκε καὶ τέφρῃ γίνεου,
ὥς τυφλὸς οὐπέκεινα τοῦ βίου καμπτήρ·
ἦδη γὰρ αὐγὴ τῆς ζωῆς ἀπήμβλυνται.

Stob. *Flor.* 116. 21 Ἡρώδου ἐκ Μολπεινοῦ ἔπην . . . καμπτήρ *Ibid.* 22
Ἡρώδου μιμάμβων ἦδη γὰρ . . . ἀπήμβλυνται: duo fragmenta primus coniunxit
Salmasius 3 οὐπέκεινα Porson: ὁ ὑπὲρ κείνο codices 4 αὐγὴ τῆς
ζωῆς ἀπήμβλυνται Salmasius: αὕτη τῆς ζωῆς ἀπήμβλυτο codices

1. For the conception of life as a race-course cf. Alexis, *Traumat.* 235, p. 383 Kock τὸν γὰρ ὕστατον | τρέχων διαυλον τοῦ βίου ζῆν βούλομαι, Soph. *O. C.* 91.

ἐξηκοστὸν. Cf. Mimnermos, *fr.* 6, p. 27 Bergk αἱ γὰρ ἄτερ νοῦσαν τε καὶ ἀργαλέων μελεδονῶν ἐξηκονταέτη μοῖρα κίχαι θανάτου. For this utterance Mimnermos was reproached by Solon, *fr.* 20, p. 48 Bergk.

ἡλίον. 'Year.' The meaning 'day' is more common: e.g. Pindar, *Ol.* xiii. 51.

2. Γρύλλε. Perhaps the name of a youth, as at i. 50.

τέφρῃ. Cf. Kallim. in *Anth. Pal.* vii. 80 (on Herakleitos) ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν που, | ζεῖν· Ἀλικαρνασσεῦ, τετράπαλαι σποδιή. For τεφρή, adj., cf. vii. 71.

3. οὐπέκεινα. A brilliant emendation.

ἐπέκεινα (ἐπ' ἐκείνα) is commonly used in the sense of 'beyond,' with the gen.: cf. Eur. *Hipp.* 1199, Aisch. *Supp.* 257. The opposite is ἐπὶ τάδε. Here, however, τοῦ βίου must go with καμπτήρ.

τοῦ βίου καμπτήρ. Cf. Alexis quoted above. καμπτήρ is properly the turning-point in a race, Lat. *meta*, but here it = 'lap' or 'course.' Cf. *Anth. Pal.* xii. 257.

4. αὐγὴ . . . ἀπήμβλυνται. A common metaphor: cf. Hdt. iii. 134 γηράσκοντι δὲ (τῷ σώματι) συγγηράσκουσιν αἱ φρένες καὶ ἐς τὰ πρήγματα πάντα ἀπαμβλύνονται.

τῆς ζωῆς. Note βίου, v. 3, but ζωῆς here. βίος is life in the objective sense, the various vicissitudes of one's career. ζοή is life subjectively, i.e. as realized in the inner experience. Cf. J. H. H. Schmidt, *Synonymik* iv. 47.

XI

ΣΤΝΕΡΓΑΖΟΜΕΝΑΙ

προσφῦς ὅκως τις χοιράδων ἀναρίτης.

Athenaios iii. p. 86 B Ἡρώδης δ' ἐν Συνεργαζομένοις· προσφῦς . . . ἀναρίτης.
προσφῦς Bücheier ἀνηρίτης Meineke

'Clinging like a limpet to the rocks.' Cf. Ar. *Wasps* 105 ὥσπερ λεπὰς προσ-
εχόμενος τῷ κίονι, *Plutus* 1096.
ἀναρίτης. Otherwise νηρίτης, a sort of sea-snail. The Ionic form is ἀνηρίτης. The α in the second syllable in Athenaios

may be due to the influence of quotations from the Doric writers Epicharmos and Sophron, who are cited immediately before the present passage for the form ἀναρίτης.

XII

ΑΔΗΛΩΝ ΜΙΜΙΑΜΒΩΝ

I.

ἡ χαλκήν μοι μυῖαν ἡ κύθρην παίζει,
ἡ ταῖσι μηλάνθησιν ἄμματ' ἐξάπτων
τοῦ κεσκέου μοι τὸν γέροντα λωβήται.

1. Stobaios *Flor.* 78. 6 'Ἡρώδου μιμιάμβων' ἡ χαλκήν... λωβήται 2
μηλάνθησιν Gaisford: μηλανθασι codices 3 κεσκέου Salmasius

This fragment describes the pranks of a boy such as Kottalos (in iii).

1. χαλκήν... μυῖαν. A game like our 'blindman's buff': Pollux ix. 113. κύθρην. Pollux, l. c., describes the game thus: ὁ μὲν ἐν μέσῳ κάθηται καὶ καλεῖται χύτρα, οἱ δὲ τίλλουσιν ἢ ἐκλίσουσιν ἢ καὶ παίουσιν.

2. μηλάνθησιν. 'Cockchafers,' Attic μηλολόνθη. For the practice of tying

string round the legs of these insects cf. Ar. *Clouds* 764 λανόδετον ὥστερ μηλολόνθη τὸν ποδός.

3. τοῦ κεσκέου. With ἄμματα (v. 2), 'nooses of tow.'

τὸν γέροντα. This reminds us of iii. 32, 95.

λωβήται. 'Annoys.' At iii. 73 it meant 'to punish.' For the η in this verb cf. *Introd.* ch. V. 1.

2.

ὥς οἰκίην οὐκ ἔστιν εὐμαρέως εὐρεῖν
ἄνευ κακῶν ζώουσιν δὲ δ' ἔχει μείον
τούτου τι, μέζον τοῦ ἐτέρου δοκεῖ πρήσσειν.

2. Stobaios *Flor.* 98. 28 'Ἡρώδα μιμιάμβων' ὥς... πρήσσειν 3 τοῦτόν
τι μέζον... δόκει πρήσσειν Schneidewin

For the sentiment cf. the lines attributed to Susarion: κακὸν γυναῖκες, ἀλλ' ὅμως, ὡς δημόται, | οὐκ ἔστιν οἰκεῖν οἰκίαν ἄνευ κακοῦ.

2. ζώουσιν. Almost the same as οὔσαν.

δὲ δ' ἔχει κτλ. (1) 'He who has less of this (i. e. trouble) is thought to be

better off than his neighbour.' All happiness is only relative. Or (2) 'he who has less of this seems to have more of that'; but πρήσσειν would then be strangely used for ἔχειν.

ἔχει μείον. Cf. iii. 59 ἔξει... μείον.

3. μέζον... πρήσσειν. Cf. iv. 69 μέζον ἢ γυνὴ πρήσσειν.

EXCURSUS I

IV. 93-95.

WITH regard to this difficult passage various views have been held.

(1) Bücheler puts a stop after *v.* 93, and reads in *vv.* 94-5

τῆς ὑγίης λῶι πρόσδος· ἡ γὰρ ἱροῖσιν
μέζων ἁμαρτεῦσ' ἡ ὑγίη 'στὶ τῆς μοίρης,

translating '*de salute volo addas, sacris enim profecto pluris est si comitatur salus quam portio.*' He gives *vv.* 94-5 to Kynno's friend, and explains the sense of these verses as '*plus valere integritatem ac pia vota sacrificantis* (ὑγίαν enim quis impertit nisi ἢν εὖνους παρῇ?) *quam oblatam sacrorum partem.*

This gives a very forced meaning; everything depends on the words in parenthesis, without which the connexion of thought is obscure. Also ἁμαρτεῦσα is a violent change of the text.

(2) Crusius divides and reads thus:

καὶ ἐπὶ μὴ λάθῃ φέρειν, αὐτῇ,
τῆς ὑγίης· δῶ, πρόσδος· ἡ γὰρ ἱροῖσιν
μέζων ἁμαρτίης ἡ ὑγίη 'στὶ τῆς μοίρης.

τῆς ὑγίης goes with φέρειν. δῶ πρόσδος is explained *det cibum sacramentum aedituus, deinde tu da portiunculam*: but as he justly says '*insolitus coniunctivus.*' His rendering of ἡ γὰρ . . . μοίρης is *in sacris enim peccata quaelibet tollit cibus sacratus portiunculae*. The last three words of this represent ἡ ὑγίη τῆς μοίρης (which he takes together); but they convey no suitable sense.

(3) Meister's idea that λῶ is an adverb like πρῶ, meaning *nach Wunsch*, may be at once dismissed. Here, as often, Meister is inclined to despise the obvious and indulge his imagination too freely.

(4) Headlam (*C. R.* xiii. 153) is nearer the mark in giving 94-5 to the νεωκόρος. A parting hit directed at the stinginess of the worshippers in offering a mere σκελῦδριον of a cock is quite in keeping with the character of the temple-ministers in general; Headlam illustrates this by *Ar. Plut.* 676-681, *Birds* 959 sqq. But the whole of 94-5 cannot belong to the νεωκόρος. For how could he ask for ὑγία which he or the priest had in his own keeping?

Headlam once proposed to read ΜΟΙ for ΔΟΙ (ΛΟΙ).

(5) It is clear to me that Kynno's friend asks the νεωκόρος for some of the *pain dénié* (τῆς ὑγίης λῶ). He rejoins 'then add to your offering: for let me tell you at a sacrifice the greater the portion (offering) the

more *ὑγία* is to be had,' lit. 'there is more *ὑγία* along with a full (adequate) offering.' The construction *ἄμα* with the gen. is supported by various analogies (v. note).

The reading of the MS. is therefore to be retained : the change of speaker within v. 94 is not indicated by a *παράγραφος*, but this is not unexampled : cf. Introduction, ch. IV.

EXCURSUS II

VII. 79.

(Cf. vv. 97, 99-102, 106, 122.)

THE question of the prices asked by Kerdon for his shoes has given rise to much perplexity. At v. 79 Kerdon asks a mina for a pair of shoes. This price seems too high to the customers. One of them asks the price of another pair (v. 97), and is told that Eueteris offers five staters for it, but Kerdon, for personal reasons, would not sell her the shoes even if she offered four darics (vv. 99-102). Darics are again mentioned at v. 106, but unfortunately the text there is very uncertain, as the MS. has been much rubbed. At v. 122 Kerdon apparently sees Eueteris at the door, and asks her to pay seven darics for one pair.

What is meant by a mina? We naturally assume that it is a silver mina. At ii. 22 Thales is said to have a cloak worth three Attic minae (*χλαῖναν . . . τριῶν μνέων Ἀττικῶν*), which proves that in Kos, at all events, the Attic system was used. We have seen indeed (Introd. to vi) that the scene of vi and vii was probably not Kos. However at v. 21 Bitinna says that she paid three minae for Gastron (*τρέϊς ὑπὲρ σευ μνᾶς ἔθηκα*). Here the mina is clearly a silver mina (v. note ad loc.). Herodas was therefore familiar with the Attic system. It was used in Kos, and in two of the three passages where the mina is spoken of a mina of silver is meant. Probably then this holds good of the remaining case (vii. 79). The price of the pair of shoes according to the Attic standard would be £3 10s. Even if we leave out of account the different purchasing powers of money in ancient and modern times this is a very high price, and can only be explained, as in my note, by the supposition that the women were extremely extravagant. The ordinary price of a pair of shoes was two drachmas, but such shoes would be plain and unadorned.

As Kerdon states that Eueteris offered five staters for a pair of shoes, but that he would not sell them to her for four darics, it is obvious

that four darics is a larger sum than five staters. The daric weighs about 130 grains, and its intrinsic value is about twenty-two shillings of our money. But the gold stater or didrachm (Attic standard) is worth £1 2s. 6d. Hence 5 staters would be £5 12s. 6d., while 4 darics would be only £4 8s. There are two ways out of this difficulty:

(1) The stater meant is the electrum stater, value 16s. 10½d. Then 4 darics = £4 8s.: 5 staters = £4 4s. 8½d. Electrum staters were issued by a few cities, such as Kyzikos, Phokaia, Lampsakos, and were current in the Euxine, Asia Minor, and Greece.

or (2) The darics are double darics, the stater being taken as gold. After the conquest of Persia by Alexander the Great coins of the same type as the darics were minted, but of double weight. 4 double-darics would = £8 16s.: 5 gold staters = £5 12s. 6d. We have, however, no evidence that the double-daric coined in the far East was in circulation on the west coast of Asia Minor, where the scene of vi and vii must in all probability be laid. The electrum stater of Kyzikos is commonly spoken of as *στατήρ* simply, and as it undoubtedly circulated freely in the region in question it is probable that the *στατήρ* in Her. vii. 99 is this electrum stater of Kyzikos. Professor P. Gardner states (*Dict. of Antiqq. s.v. Stater*) that there are reasons for supposing that this stater was of the same value as a daric; but this does not hold good for the passage in Herodas. 4 darics are greater than 5 staters: 1 daric therefore is greater than 1½ staters.

At v. 106 (v. note) we should probably restore *καὶ ταῦτα καὶ ταῦτ' οὖν λάβ' ἐπτά δαρείκων*, 'take both pairs for seven darics'; the amount which Kerdon at v. 122 wants to charge for one pair, probably in jest. If each pair cost four darics, then two pairs might be sold for seven darics, a reduction of one daric being made on the price of the two pairs.

It remains to notice Meister's view that both mina and staters were of copper. The reasons which he gives are as follows (see his note on vii. 79):—

(1) 'A silver mina is an incredible price for a pair of shoes.' See, however, the introduction to Mime vii.

(2) 'At v. 80 the expression *χαλκοῦ ῥίνημα*, "a copper-filing," points to a copper coinage.' In this passage Kerdon says in effect, 'I would not knock a copper-filing off the price for Athena herself.' This surely does not prove that the coinage was copper: see note *ad loc.*

(3) 'At v. 99 Eueteris is said to offer 5 staters for a pair of shoes for which Kerdon has asked 1 mina (v. 79). The context requires

that the offer of 5 staters should be greater than that of 1 mina. But 1 silver mina, according to the Attic system = 5 gold staters. If then the 5 staters mentioned in *v.* 99 are gold staters, Eueteris offers merely the same amount as Kerdon had already asked.' Meister therefore assumes that the coinage referred to is the Ptolemaic coinage of Egypt. He lays down that in this system 1 mina = 4 (not 5) staters, whether gold, silver, or copper is meant, and suggests that copper staters and a copper mina are used to give the prices. The copper mina, which is equal to 4 copper staters, would, as he calculates, be equivalent in value to 1 mark 25 pfennig, or 1s. 3d. English money, on the assumption that the ratio of the value of silver to that of copper is as 60 : 1.

To this theory there are fatal objections :

(a) The pair of shoes referred to at *v.* 99 is shown by *v.* 97 (κείνο τὸ ἔτερον ζεύγος | κόσου;) to be entirely different from that mentioned in *v.* 79. Kerdon sees that his customers do not want shoes as expensive as those which he produces at first, so he brings out a cheaper pair.

(b) Even if we assume that it is legitimate to introduce the Egyptian copper coinage into the question at all, yet copper minae and copper staters such as Meister postulates are not known to exist in Egypt. If, however, Egypt is not brought into the matter, then the justification for introducing copper minae, &c. is even less.

(c) The equation 1 copper mina = 4 copper staters must be wrong, for it implies a stater of 25 drachmae.

Moreover, the ratio of value of silver to copper, in the later Ptolemaic period in Egypt at any rate, was not 60 : 1, but apparently much less.

We may then reject Meister's theory and accept the explanation that in Herodas vii the mina is a silver mina, and the staters electrum staters.

I learn from Dr. Grenfell that the rule has been hitherto accepted 'that where staters occur as coins (as distinct from weights) in papyri, they are always silver.' But if the mina in Herodas vii. 79 is silver, then the stater in *v.* 99 can hardly be silver :

(1) because Kerdon who asks at the outset a mina (£3 10s.) for a pair of shoes, would scarcely produce immediately afterwards a pair valued at 5 silver staters, or about 14 shillings of our money ;

(2) because the darics (*vv.* 102, 106, 122) must be gold in any case. 4 darics (*v.* 102) would be worth much more than 5 silver staters, while the context requires that there should be no great difference between these two prices.

I have to thank Dr. Grenfell for the kind assistance which he has given me in regard to this Excursus.

PLATE I

Mime viii. 4-21 and 22-38.



24

ir
d
e.
s,
ce
s

PLATE II

(a) [Προοίμιον] 1-4: the beginning is lost.

(b) Mime ix. (Ἀπονησσιζόμεναι) 1-13.

In vv. 5-9 a new fragment (νηνυτο, αχηπεπο, φερεσκο, αδειλ and λ), which has not been published before, has been utilized. I propose to number it 60.

(c) Fragments 31 and 32 (see Kenyon, *Archiv für Papyrusforschung*, I. p. 382).

(d) Mime viii. 58-75.



14

44

PLATE III

(a) Mime viii. 40-47 (placed here, and not on Plate II, for convenience in mounting).

To *v.* 45 is prefixed a stroke (not mentioned in critical note).

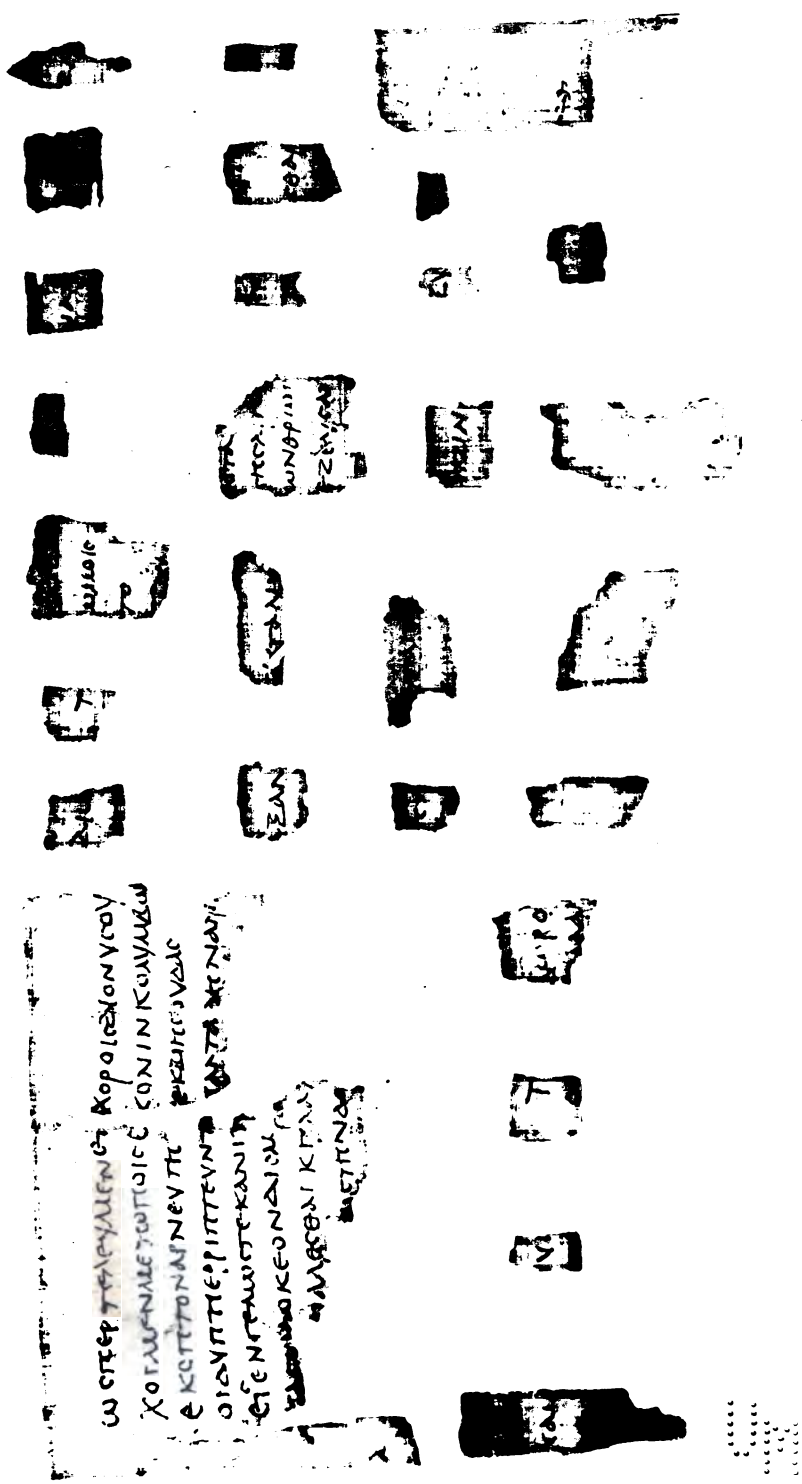
(b) Fragments 33-58 (see Kenyon, *ubi supra*, pp. 382-384).

(c) There is also a fragment (not before published) which may be read as *ION* (near the bottom right-hand corner of the Plate). I propose to number it 59.



22

ΩΣΤΕ ΤΑ ΕΥΑΓΓΕΛΙΑ ΚΑΘΙΣΤΑΝ ΝΟΜΟΥ
 ΧΟΤΑΙ ΑΝ ΜΕΤΩΠΙΟΙΣ ΣΟΝΙΝ ΚΟΥΛΑΚΩ
 Ε ΚΑΤΕΡΧΟΝΤΕΣ ΤΗ ΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑ
 ΟΙ ΑΝΤΙΕΠΙΣΤΕΥΝΤΕΣ
 ΕΙΣ ΝΕΚΡΩΣΕΚΑΝΤΗ
 ΕΝΑΝΤΙΟΝ ΚΕΘΟΝΔΙΟΝ
 ΑΛΛΟΤΕ ΚΙΝΑ
 ΜΕΤΑΝΟΙΑ



11111
11111
11111
11111
11111
11111
11111
11111
11111
11111

I. GREEK INDEX

The references are to the verse, in the *note* on which the word or matter is illustrated.

A

ἀ, vii. 17, 111.
 *Αβδηρα, ii. 58.
 ἀγνέιν, iii. 55; iv. 87.
 ἀγκών, v. 25.
 ἀγροικίη, i. 2.
 ἀγχειν, i. 17.
 ἀδελφοί, θεοί, i. 30.
 Ἀδρηστεία, vi. 35.
 Ἀθηναίη, iv. 57; vi. 65; vii. 81, 116.
 ἄθικτος, i. 55.
 ἄθλα, i. 51.
 ἄθρεῖν = to provide, vi. 33.
 αἰκίη, ii. 41.
 αἰνεῖν, iii. 62; iv. 47.
 αἰξ = τράγος, viii. 25.
 αἶραι, vi. 100.
 αἰρείται = αἰρεῖ, iii. 54.
 ἄκαυθα, vii. 8.
 Ἀκέσσειω σεληναίη, iii. 61.
 Ἀκη, ii. 16.
 ἀκήκουκα, v. 49.
 ἀκροσφύρια, vii. 60.
 ἀλεκτορίδες, vi. 100.
 ἀλέκτωρ, iv. 12.
 ἀλήθειν, ii. 20; vi. 81.
 ἀλινδίσσθαι, v. 30.
 ἀλοᾶν, ii. 34.
 ἀλοιᾶν, ii. 51.
 ἄλφα συλλαβή, iii. 22.
 ἄλφιστα, vi. 5.
 ἀλφιτηρόν, vii. 73.
 ἀλώπηξ, a skin-disease, vii. 72.
 Ἀμβρακίδια, vii. 57.
 ἀμείλει, v. 85.
 ἀμυθρεῖς, vi. 6.
 ἀμύλλα = ἔρως, vi. 68.
 ἀμμία, i. 7.
 ἀμφικάρτα, viii. 24.

ἀμφίσφαιρα, vii. 59.
 ἀν repeated, vi. 61; omitted, iii. 75.
 ἀναγής, ii. 70.
 ἀνάγκαι = torture, v. 59.
 ἀναγνος, viii. 7.
 ἀναρίτης, xi.
 ἀνάσσιλος, iv. 67.
 ἀνασταθείσα, vi. 2.
 ἀνείται, iv. 56.
 ἀνίη, viii. 44.
 Ἀννᾶ, viii. 14.
 ἀνοιστρηθείς, i. 57.
 Ἀντίδωρος, v. 61.
 ἀνώνυμος, v. 45; vi. 14.
 ἀξιούν, with two accusatives, vi. 79.
 ἀπαρνέσθαι, iv. 74.
 ἀπαρτίζω, vii. 24.
 Ἀπελλῆς, iv. 73.
 ἀπεμπολῆν, vii. 65.
 ἀπληγῖς, v. 18.
 Ἀπολλων Ἀγρεῦ, iii. 34.
 ἀποστάξει, vi. 6; cf. vii. 82.
 ἀπότακτος, iii. 69.
 ἀποψᾶν, iv. 17.
 ἀράσσειν, i. 1.
 Ἀργεῖα, vii. 60.
 Ἀριστοφῶν, ii. 12.
 ἀρνευτήρ, viii. 42.
 Ἀρτακηνή, vii. 85.
 Ἀρτεμῖς, vi. 87.
 Ἀρτίμυς, ii. 38.
 ἄρτιος, iv. 95.
 ἀσκέρας, ii. 23.
 Ἀσκληπίος, ii. 97.
 ἄσσηθι, viii. 1, 6.
 ἀστράβδα, iii. 64.
 ἀστραγάλοι, iii. 7.
 ἀστροδιφέων, iii. 54.
 ἄτρυντος, viii. 4.
 αὐονή, viii. 2.
 αὐτονομίη, ii. 27.

αὐτὸ . . . Πρηξίνον, vi. 59.
 αὐτός = solus, vi. 70.
 ἀφιέναι = to pardon, v. 26, 72.
 Ἀχαῖκαί, v. 61.
 ἄχρις, construction of, i. 14; iii. 4, 88.
 ἄωρία, iii. 29.

B

βάξω, ii. 102.
 βαλλία, vi. 69.
 βάσανον, ii. 88.
 βασιλεὺς χρηστός, i. 30.
 βάσις, iv. 24.
 Βατάλη, iv. 35.
 Βάτταρος, ii. 5.
 βαυβών, vi. 19.
 θανκίς, vii. 58.
 βίου δηνσις, vii. 34.
 Bitās, vi. 25.
 θλαυτία, vii. 58.
 βόσκεν, vii. 44; viii. 15.
 Βρέγκος, ii. 73.
 βρέγμα, iv. 51.
 Βρικινδήροις, ii. 57.
 βροντᾶν, used of high prices, vii. 65.
 βομοί, iv. 5.
 βώση for βοήση, iii. 23.

Γ

γαλή, vii. 90.
 γενής, ii. 1; iv. 84.
 Γερήνια, v. 80.
 γενοῖν, active, vi. 11.
 γλάσσα, iii. 84.
 γλήχων, ix. 13.
 γλυκῆαν, iv. 2.
 γλυκύν (sc. οἶνον), vi. 77.
 γλύψαι, iv. 58.
 γλώσσα, vi. 41.

γῶναι = ἀναγῶναι, iii.
22; [Prooim.] 2.
γράμμα, i. 24.
γραμματιστής, iii. 9.
Γρύλλος, i. 50.
γρῦξαι = to speak, iii. 37.

Δ

δαίνυσθαι, viii. 70.
Δάου τιμή, v. 68.
δαιρεικός, vii. 101, 122.
δαφνιλέων, vii. 84.
δεῖνα (τό), i. 44.
δείξον, i. 82; iii. 61.
δείται = δεῖ, i. 79; vi. 41.
δέλτος, iii. 14.
δένους, vii. 104.
δεῦμαι, v. 19.
δηκον, iii. 91.
δηκουθεν, ii. 2.
Δήλιος κυρτεύς, iii. 51.
Δήμητρα, i. 86.
διάβαθρα, vii. 61.
διαβάλλειν, vi. 22.
διδοῖ (subjunctive), ii. 58.
δίζομαι, viii. 12.
δικῆς τίμημα, ii. 47.
διφᾶν (ἐκθ.), vi. 73; vii. 78.
Διώνυσος, viii. 40.
δοιά, i. 64.
δοκέω, i. 10; vi. 34.
δορκαλίδες, iii. 19.
δουλῖς, vii. 126.
δραῖνω, i. 15; ii. 95.

Ε

ἐβδόμη, iii. 53.
ἐγλύσαι, vi. 91.
ἐγχυλόν, v. 84.
εἰκάς, v. 80.
εἰκοστή, vii. 85.
ἐκβάντι, vi. 53.
ἐκμάσσειν, vi. 9.
ἐκτημόροι, i. 80.
ἐλκειν, of shoes, ii. 23.
ἐμβλέπειν = βλέπειν, iv. 80.
ἐμπύειν, v. 76.
ἐνεύχεσθαι, vi. 46.
ἐννέωρος, viii. 5.
ἐνπολέων, vi. 63.
ἐξαριθμεῖσθαι, vi. 99.
ἐξαριθμῶν, vii. 23.
ἐπεῖ = for otherwise, ii. 72.

ἐπιβρύχειν, vi. 13.
ἐπίγραμμα, v. 79.
ἐπιλοφοῖ, iv. 71.
ἐπιμηθέως, iii. 95.
ἐπίσπη, ii. 47.
ἐπιψεύδεσθαι τινα, vi. 46.
ἐποίει, of artists, iv. 22.
ἐπτάδουλος, v. 75.
ἐργαλεῖα κινεῖν, vii. 73.
ἐρεῖς = you would say, iv. 28.
Ἑρμῆς, vii. 74.
Ἑρμων, v. 32.
Ἑρυνθίων, vi. 58.
ἐσσῶμαι, viii. 19.
ἐστίν (μὰ τήν), vii. 120.
Εὐβούλη, vi. 25.
εὐδίη, i. 28, 45.
εὐκέρως, viii. 17.
εὐρημα, vi. 30.
ἐφαρμαρτεῖν = to accompany, v. 43.
ἐφηβοῖ (shoes), vii. 61.

Ζ

ζεῦγος, vii. 51.
Ζεὺς ὕει, vii. 46.
ζήτειον, v. 32.
ζοή, x. 4.
ζόην (adj.), iv. 68.

Η

ἡερας, vii. 64.
ἡθεῖν, iii. 33.
ἡθμός, vii. 110.
ἡκιστος, ii. 30.
ἡλιος = a year, x. 1.
ἡμαιθον, iii. 45.
ἡμείων, i. 46.
ἡμέων, i. 46.
ἡμιν, ii. 25.
ἦν, i. 4.
ἡπερ οὖν, iv. 81.
ἡπιος, iv. 18.
Ἠπιώ, iv. 6.
ἦρα, iv. 21.
Ἡρακλῆς, ii. 96.
ἡρέσατο, iv. 81.
Ἡριννα, vi. 20.

Θ

Θαλῆς, ii. 3.
θάλπω, i. 37; ii. 81; vii. 129.
θάμνα, vi. 90.

θεὸς πρὸς ἀνθρώπους, i. 9.
θερμαίνειν, i. 20.
Θεσσαλός, ii. 96.
θεῶν ἀδελφῶν, i. 30.
θλήται, iii. 44.
Θρεῖσσα, i. 1.
θύνειν with dat. = to thank, ii. 71.
θύλακον ῥάψαι, vii. 89.
θύρην κόψαι, ii. 50.
θῶ, vii. 113.
θῶμαι, viii. 9.
θωρήσσομαι, ii. 15.

Ι

ιγνώων, i. 14.
ιδρῶ, i. 81.
ιδωμι, iii. 43.
ἰησά, iv. 6.
ἰητρα, iv. 16.
Ιλεως, iv. 11.
Ιμανθήθηρ, v. 11.
Ιμαντίσκοι, vi. 71.
ινᾶν, vii. 54.
Ιουλον, i. 52.
Ἰππῶναξ, [Prooim.] 3.
ίρός, i. 83; vii. 31.
ισσᾶ, iii. 94.
ἴτρια, iii. 44.
ἰχανάσθαι, vii. 26.
Ἰωνικά, vii. 59.

Κ

κά, ii. 62.
καθεῖλε, i. 53.
καθέλκειν, i. 16.
κάθοδος, i. 56.
καί, of reciprocity, vii. 129.
,, pleonastic, iii. 17.
καινῆς, ἐκ, i. 25.
καινός, iv. 57.
κακός = τάλας, iii. 42.
,, to express anger, iii. 4.
κάλη, vii. 8.
καλλίης, iii. 41.
καλόν, τό, adverbial, i. 54.
καλός (quantity of a in), vii. 84, 115.
καλυπτήρες, ii. 31.
κάμνειν with dat., iii. 32.
καμόντες, οἱ, v. 84.
καμπτήρ, x. 3.
κανναβίσκα, vii. 58.
κάπτειν, i. 38.

καρδιοβολεῖν, iv. 52.
 καρκίνια, vii. 60.
 κάρκινος, iv. 44.
 κάρψας, vii. 85.
 κατακίειν, v. 12.
 κατακλαίω, i. 59.
 κατὰ . . . λήσεις, i. 37.
 κατὰ μνός, v. 68.
 κατάπλωσις, i. 68.
 καταρτᾶν, i. 62; v. 67.
 κατασβῶσαι, v. 39.
 κατήρητος, v. 44.
 κάτωθε κάνωθεν, ii. 69.
 κατ' ὄμου, iii. 3.
 κεῖ, i. 26.
 κείρειν = to fleece, iii. 39.
 κεκαύχηται, i. 33.
 Κερδίη Πειθοί, vii. 74.
 Κέρδων, vi. 48.
 κέρκος, v. 45.
 κέρκωψ, vii. 9.
 κεσκέου, xii. i. 3.
 κῆ = καί ei, vi. 6.
 κινεῖν, *sens. oðsc.*, v. 2.
 κιχλίζειν, vii. 123.
 κλεψύδρα, ii. 42.
 κνίζω, iv. 59.
 κνύσα, vii. 95.
 κνώ, viii. 8.
 κνώσσειν, viii. 5.
 κοκκίδες, vii. 61.
 κόπτειν = to sharpen, vi. 84.
 Κορωνίς, iv. 3.
 κοσμώτερον κούρης, iii. 66.
 κου, i. 10; for ὅπου, iii. 8.
 κούρη, iv. 64.
 Κουτίς, iii. 72.
 κοχώνας, vii. 48.
 κρηγυος, iv. 46; vi. 39.
 κρῆναι, vii. 69.
 κρίμνα, vi. 6.
 κύθρη, xii. i. 1.
 Κυλαιθίδος, vi. 50.
 κυλλά, [Prooim.] 4.
 κυμαίνειν (ἐκκ.), i. 56; vi. 68.
 κυπασσίς, viii. 31.
 κυρτεύς, iii. 51.
 κυνός, ii. 44; viii. 4.
 κύων ὑλακτέω, vi. 14.
 κώρυκος, viii. 74.
 Κῶς, ii. 95.

Λ

λαίμαστρον, iv. 46.
 λαιμάττειν, vi. 97.

λακτίζειν, vii. 118.
 Λάτμιον κνώσσεις, viii. 10.
 λείαι (a kind of shoe), vii. 57.
 λείρια, vii. 28.
 λεπρός, vi. 36.
 Λεωμέδων, iv. 7.
 λέως = entirely, [Prooim.] 3.
 λήξειε, iii. 11.
 ληστρί, vi. 10.
 Λητοῦν, ii. 98.
 λίθος (ῆ, iv. 21), iv. 32, 34; vi. 4.
 λιμός, ῆ, ii. 17.
 λιπαρώτεροι ληκύθου, iii. 19.
 λῶ, iv. 94.
 λωβεῖμαι, iii. 69, 73; xii. i. 3.
 λώβη (concrete use of), vii. 95.
 λῶφον, iv. 80.
 λῶπος, viii. 36.

Μ

μᾶ, i. 85; v. 59.
 μακαρίτις, vi. 55.
 μαλλός εἰρίων, viii. 13.
 Μάνδρις, i. 23.
 Μάρων, iii. 24.
 μαστροπός, i. (title).
 Ματαλίνη, i. 50.
 Μαχάων, iv. 9.
 Μεγαλλίς, viii. 10.
 μεδεῖν, iv. 1.
 μέζον, iii. 8.
 μελαινίδα, i. 79.
 μέλαν = ink, v. 66.
 μέλλω, with aor. inf., iii. 78, 93.
 Μέννης, ii. 10.
 Μέροψ, ii. 95.
 μέσφ, ἐν τῷ, ii. 90.
 μετρείσθαι, vi. 5.
 μέχρις, iii. 4; vii. 7; viii. 3.
 μή, with relative, vi. 31.
 μηδὲ κάρφος κινεῖν, i. 54.
 μηλάνθησιν, xii. i. 2.
 μῆ ὀδφ, v. 66.
 Μικίων, vii. 43.
 Μικκάλης, παρὰ τὰ, v. 52.
 μιν, iii. 31.
 Μίνως, ii. 90.
 Μίσση, i. 56.

μητρίαῖσι, i. 74.
 μνᾶ, vii. 79.
 μνέων Ἀττικῶν, ii. 22.
 Μοίρας (μὰ τὰς), i. 11.
 μούνον = πλῆν, ii. 89.
 Μούσαι, iii. 1.
 μουσήμον, i. 31.
 Μύελλος, iv. 63.
 μυῖα, i. 15.
 μυῖα χαλκή, xii. i. 1.
 Μυρτάλη, i. 89; ii. 65.
 μῦς, ii. 4, 63; v. 68.
 μῶραν, v. 17.

Ν

Ναννάκου, iii. 10.
 νηνίσκοι, i. 29.
 νενημένην with gen., iv. 15.
 νεοσσοπῶλις, vi. 99.
 νεωκόρος, iv. 41.
 νοῆρες, vii. 3.
 νοσσιδες, vii. 57.
 Νοσσίς, vi. 20.
 νουθετεῖν = to correct, vii. 11.
 νυκτιπύθηκες, vii. 59.
 νάβυστρα, vi. 16.

Ξ

Ξουθίδαί, [Prooim.] 4.
 ξυνά, viii. 75.

Ο

ὀδη, v. 41.
 ὀδόντα κινῆσαι, iii. 49.
 οἰδῆσαι, iv. 49.
 οἰκίζειν = οἰκεῖν, iii. 12.
 οἰκίης ἔδρη, iv. 92.
 οἶκος τῆς θεοῦ, i. 27.
 οἶον = ὥσπερ, ii. 87; iii. 18.
 οἶσθας, ii. 55.
 οἶχωκε, ii. 37.
 ὀκως = ὥσπερ, iii. 33, 41.
 ὄναρ, i. 11.
 ὄνη, v. 30.
 ὄνηία, vii. 35.
 ὄνος = grindstone, vi. 83.
 ὄνους βόσκειν, iii. 27.
 ὄντως, iv. 65.
 ὀπυιγταί, iv. 83.
 ὄραν μὴ with indic., i. 2.
 ὀργή = devout, iv. 46.
 ὀργγᾶσθαι, vii. 37.

ὄρφανή, iii. 15.
 ὄρφανη βίου, iii. 39.
 ὀρώρηκα, iv. 77; v. 4;
 vi. 19, 44.
 ὀτεύεκα, v. 20.
 ὀτήμος = ὀπηνίκα, iii. 55.
 ὀτούκεν = because, vii.
 103.
 οὐ after δμνυμ, vi. 93.
 οὐ γὰρ ἀλλά, vii. 36.
 οὐ δ' ἐπεμνήσθη, v. 53.
 οὐδ' ὅσον ῥοπήν, vii. 33.
 οὐτίκεινα, x. 3.
 οὕτω, with a wish, iii. 1.

Π

παιγνή, iii. 55.
 Παιρον, iv. 1.
 παίστη, iii. 11.
 πάλι, ii. 52.
 παμφαλάν, iv. 77.
 Πανάκη, iv. 6.
 παντοῦρκης, v. 42.
 πάντως = without fail, vii.
 127.
 πάζ, vii. 114.
 πάπτηνον, i. 39.
 παραλλάττειν, i. 83.
 παραστείχω, v. 50.
 παροιμία, ii. 61.
 παστός, iv. 56.
 Πατακίου, i. 50.
 Πατακίσκος, iv. 63.
 πείθεσθαι with gen., i. 66.
 πέλμα, vii. 116.
 πεντάκις, used vaguely,
 iii. 23.
 πέπωκεν ἐκ καινῆς, i. 25.
 περνάς, iii. 74.
 πεφύρηται, ii. 29.
 πηδάν = to throb, iv. 61.
 πηλοῦ, ii. 29.
 πημαίνω, ii. 5.
 πίναξ, iv. 19.
 Πίσση, i. 53.
 πίσσση, ii. 62.
 πίσσυγος, vii. 39.
 πλατεία, vi. 53.
 πλάτυσμα, iii. 46.
 πλεῖ τὴν θάλασσαν, ii. 21.
 πληκτίζεσθαι, v. 29.
 πληκτρον, vi. 51.
 πλύνειν, iii. 94.
 πλώση, ii. 59.
 Ποδαλείριος, iv. 9.
 ποδίσκος, vii. 94.

ποδὸς κρέμασθαι, iv. 78.
 ποδόψηστρον, v. 30.
 ποεῖν, vi. 9.
 Πόδοι, vii. 94.
 ποικίλον, v. 67.
 πολλά χαιρεῖν, vi. 31.
 πολλόν, iii. 19.
 πότναι, αἱ, iii. 98.
 προημονᾶν, vi. 8; vii. 98.
 πρήξις = success, iii. 56.
 „ from πράσσω, vii.
 96.
 Πρηξιτέλειω παῖδες, iv. 23.
 πρὸ τῶν ποδῶν, iv. 32.
 προκυκλῖς, i. (title).
 πρὸς ἰχνος, vii. 119.
 πρὸς τάδε, vii. 92.
 προσάγειν, vi. 75.
 προσδίδωμι, ii. 88; iv. 94.
 προσδοῦναι = *impertire*,
 vi. 36.
 πρόσσεστιν, i. 20.
 προσκείσθαι, iv. 60.
 προστάτης, ii. 10, 40.
 πρὸς τοῦ γενείου, iii. 72.
 προστυχῶν, δ, iii. 36.
 προῦνκοι, iii. 12, 65.
 προφάσεις ἔλκειν, v. 5.
 πρῶν = πρώην, v. 62.
 πτέρη, vii. 21.
 Πυθέα, i. 76.
 Πυθοί, i. 51.
 πύραστρον, iv. 62.
 πυργίς, vii. 15.
 πυρῶν, ii. 80.

Ρ

ράκις, iii. 50.
 ραφίδας, v. 66.
 ῥῆσις, iii. 30.
 ῥίνημα, vii. 81.
 ῥοπήν, οὐδ' ὅσον, vii. 33.
 ῥύγχος, v. 41; vii. 6.

Σ

σάμβαλα, vii. 60.
 σαμβαλίσκος, vii. 125.
 σαμβαλουχή, vii. 19.
 σαμβαλουχίς, vii. 53.
 σανίς, vii. 5.
 σανίσκη, iv. 62.
 σημάτων φῶρα, v. 57.
 Σικυώνια, vii. 57.
 σίνος, vii. 113.
 σκελύδριον, iv. 89.

σκέπτειν, vii. 92.
 σκιή, i. 16.
 σκύλος, iii. 68.
 σκυτέα, vii. 63.
 σκυρία, vi. 83.
 σίλλαινε, i. 19.
 Σίμη, i. 89.
 Σίμων, iii. 26.
 Σισυμβράς, ii. 76.
 σμίλη, vii. 119.
 σπαράττειν, v. 57.
 στεγύλλιον, vii. 83.
 στενωῶς, ii. 15.
 στήσον = fix the price,
 vii. 68.
 στίζω, v. 28.
 στόμα = words, iii. 47.
 στρέβλου, ii. 89.
 στρέψον τι, i. 8.
 συλλαβή, iii. 22.
 σύμποδα πηδεύτα, iii. 97.
 συνοικία, iii. 47.
 σὺν Τύχη, vii. 88.
 σύσσειγγε, v. 25.
 σφρηγίς, i. 55.
 σφηνίσκος, vii. 22.
 σῶ, v. 69.

Τ

τὰ λευκὰ τῶν τριχῶν, i. 67.
 τάλης, iii. 35; vii. 87.
 τάπης, ii. 44.
 τατά, iii. 79.
 ταταλίξω, i. 60; vi. 77.
 τατί, v. 69.
 Ταυρεών, vii. 86.
 τέγευς, iii. 40.
 τέκτων = sculptor, iv. 28.
 τέλεων, vii. 20.
 τετρημένης, ἐκ, iii. 33.
 τέφρη, i. 37; x. 2.
 τῆ, i. 82.
 τι, adverbial, i. 8; iii.
 56.
 τιμᾶν, vii. 67.
 τιμή, ii. 82, 89.
 τίμος, vii. 78.
 τὸ λοιπόν = furthermore,
 ii. 92.
 τονθορύζειν, vi. 7; vii.
 77; viii. 8.
 τὸ τοῦ λόγου δὴ τοῦτο, *IV*
 44.
 τριβων, ii. 23.
 τρηκάς, iii. 9.
 Τρικῆς, ii. 97; iv. 1.

τρίς, i. 46.
 τριταίος, iii. 37.
 τρίτην μισθόν, ii. 64.
 τριτημέρη, vi. 21.
 τρυάνη, ii. 90.
 τρώγλη, iv. 90.
 τύραννος, ἡ, = Aphrodite,
 v. 77.
 Τύρου, ii. 18.
 τωθάξεν, vii. 103.
 τῶμβλὺ τῆς ζῆς, iii. 52.

Τ

ύγιαίνε = *vaie*, vi. 97.
 Ὑγία, iv. 5.
 ὕγιη, iv. 95.
 ὕγιη, iv. 94.
 ὕδρης ποικιλιώτερος, iii. 90.
 ὑπέρθυρα, ii. 65.
 ὑπερκορῆς, v. 1.

Φ

φαλακρός, vi. 58.
 Φασηλίδα, ii. 58.

φασί, i. 78.
 φέρ' εἰ φέρεις τι, vii. 47.
 φθείρεσθαι, vi. 16.
 Φιλαινίου, i. 5.
 φιλέω σε = *amo te*, i. 66.
 Φίλιππος, ii. 73.
 Φοίβη, ii. 98.
 φοιτᾶν, iii. 65; vii. 99.
 Φρύξ, ii. 37, 100; iii. 36.
 φύσης, iii. 20.
 φυσῶντες, ii. 32.

Χ

Χαιρώνδης, ii. 48.
 χαλκίζεν, iii. 65.
 χαλκίνδα παίζειν, iii. 6.
 χαμένη, iii. 16.
 χειμών, i. 44.
 χείρες = works of art,
 iv. 72; vi. 66.
 χηναλώπηξ, iv. 31.
 χηρη (γραμματῶν), iii. 35.
 χιλίας, ii. 53.
 χολήν βῆξαι, iii. 70.

χρεΐζουσα, i. 49.
 χολά, i. 71.
 χολήν, i. 71.

Ψ

ψαιστά, iv. 92.
 ψαύειν with dat., iv. 75.
 „ with gen., iv. 4.
 ψιττάκια, vii. 58.
 ψοφεῖν (of chains), vii.
 11.
 Ψύλλα, viii. 1.
 ψυχῇ = feelings, i. 36.

Ω

ὧδε = here, ii. 98; iii. 97;
 vii. 15.
 „ = hither, iv. 42.
 ὠικται = ἀνέφκται, iv.
 55.
 ὠίσμην, viii. 16.
 ὠρη, iv. 43.
 ὠριμον, i. 38.

II. INDEX OF SUBJECTS

The reference is to the *note* in each case where a verse is cited. The Roman figures with 'p.' prefixed refer to the pages of the Introduction, pp. lxi sqq. of which should be consulted on any grammatical points not included in this Index.

A	B	
<p>Abdera, associations of, ii. 58. accent, ii. 3; viii. 17. accentuation in the papyrus, p. xlv. accusative, p. lxxii. adjective, p. lxxiii. Adrasteia, vi. 35. alliteration, ii. 28, 56; iii. 41. <i>āv</i>, use of, p. lxxvii. anapaest, p. lxxx. <i>ἀνταστή</i>, p. lxxxiii. Apelles, iv. 39, 66, 72 sqq.; p. xiv. aphaeresis, ii. 73; iii. 73; vi. 24; p. lxi. Aphrodite, i. 26, 62. apocope, p. lxxii. Aristophanes, reminiscences of, in Herodas, p. xxvii sq. Arsinoe Philadelphos, i. 30. Artemis, vi. 87. article, used as a relative, p. lxxvii. Asklepieion in Kos, iv. Introd., p. xxi. Asklepios, iv. Introd., and <i>vv.</i> I, II &c. <i>ἀσκολιασμός</i>, viii. 40. assimilation, p. lxxii. assumption of a false name, ii. 38. astronomers of Kos, iii. 54; p. xx. Athene (<i>Ἀθηναίη</i>), iv. 57; vii. 81. Attic orators, reminiscences of, in Herodas, ii. Introd. Attic forms in Herodas, p. lix.</p>	<p>Berenike, ii. 98. Boethos of Carthage, iv. 31. branding of slaves, v. 28, 66. Brikindera, associations of, ii. 57. C caesura, p. lxxxii. calendar (<i>κατὰ Διονύσιον</i>), vi. Introd. Catullus, i. 32; vii. 94; p. xl. Charondas (<i>Χαρώνδης</i>), ii. 48. cock as an offering, iv. 12. confusion of <i>ι</i> and <i>ει</i> in the papyrus, p. lv. coronis, i. 15 &c.; p. xlviii. correctors of the papyrus, pp. I–liii. crasis, ii. 73; iv. 3, 50 &c.; p. lxi. currency, standard of, Excursus II. D dactyl, p. lxxxii. dative, p. lxxii. death, the spirit leaving the lips at, iii. 3. Delos, iii. 51. Dionysos, viii. 40. <i>διπλή</i>, pp. xlv sq. Doric forms in Herodas, p. lviii sq. E elision, ii. 28 &c.; p. lxi.</p>	<p>ellipse, i. 3, 25; ii. 53 &c.; p. lxxviii. Endymion, viii. 10. <i>enjambement</i>, p. lxxxiii. Ephesos, vi. Introd. Epicharmos, p. xxvi. Epidauros, iv. Introd. and <i>v.</i> 2. Erinna, not the poetess of that name, vi. 20. errors in the papyrus, pp. lv sqq. Erythrai, vi. 58. <i>Etymologicum Magnum</i>, Herodas quoted in, p. liii. Eubulos, ii. Introd.; vii. Introd. and <i>v.</i> 48. F festivals, i. 56, 83; iii. 53; v. 80; vii. 85. fragments, the new, of Herodas, p. xi. future, iv. 28, 33, 57, 73; vi. 59. G games, iii. 6 sqq.; viii. 40, 74; xii. I. — the Olympian, Pythian, and Isthmian, i. 51 sqq. genitive, p. lxxi. glosses in the papyrus, p. xlviii. H hands, the various, in the papyrus, see 'correctors.' Hekate, i. 32. hemiamboi, viii. 59.</p>

QRI



3 9015 00218 0944

**DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE**